

[MS-CSOMSPT]:

SharePoint Client-Side Object Model Protocol

Intellectual Property Rights Notice for Open Specifications Documentation

- **Technical Documentation.** Microsoft publishes Open Specifications documentation (“this documentation”) for protocols, file formats, data portability, computer languages, and standards support. Additionally, overview documents cover inter-protocol relationships and interactions.
- **Copyrights.** This documentation is covered by Microsoft copyrights. Regardless of any other terms that are contained in the terms of use for the Microsoft website that hosts this documentation, you can make copies of it in order to develop implementations of the technologies that are described in this documentation and can distribute portions of it in your implementations that use these technologies or in your documentation as necessary to properly document the implementation. You can also distribute in your implementation, with or without modification, any schemas, IDLs, or code samples that are included in the documentation. This permission also applies to any documents that are referenced in the Open Specifications documentation.
- **No Trade Secrets.** Microsoft does not claim any trade secret rights in this documentation.
- **Patents.** Microsoft has patents that might cover your implementations of the technologies described in the Open Specifications documentation. Neither this notice nor Microsoft's delivery of this documentation grants any licenses under those patents or any other Microsoft patents. However, a given Open Specifications document might be covered by the Microsoft [Open Specifications Promise](#) or the [Microsoft Community Promise](#). If you would prefer a written license, or if the technologies described in this documentation are not covered by the Open Specifications Promise or Community Promise, as applicable, patent licenses are available by contacting iplg@microsoft.com.
- **License Programs.** To see all of the protocols in scope under a specific license program and the associated patents, visit the [Patent Map](#).
- **Trademarks.** The names of companies and products contained in this documentation might be covered by trademarks or similar intellectual property rights. This notice does not grant any licenses under those rights. For a list of Microsoft trademarks, visit www.microsoft.com/trademarks.
- **Fictitious Names.** The example companies, organizations, products, domain names, email addresses, logos, people, places, and events that are depicted in this documentation are fictitious. No association with any real company, organization, product, domain name, email address, logo, person, place, or event is intended or should be inferred.

Reservation of Rights. All other rights are reserved, and this notice does not grant any rights other than as specifically described above, whether by implication, estoppel, or otherwise.

Tools. The Open Specifications documentation does not require the use of Microsoft programming tools or programming environments in order for you to develop an implementation. If you have access to Microsoft programming tools and environments, you are free to take advantage of them. Certain Open Specifications documents are intended for use in conjunction with publicly available standards specifications and network programming art and, as such, assume that the reader either is familiar with the aforementioned material or has immediate access to it.

Support. For questions and support, please contact dochelp@microsoft.com.

Revision Summary

Date	Revision History	Revision Class	Comments
7/13/2009	0.1	Major	Initial Availability
8/28/2009	0.2	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content
11/6/2009	0.3	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content
2/19/2010	1.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content
3/31/2010	1.01	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content
4/30/2010	1.02	Minor	Updated the technical content
6/7/2010	1.03	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content
6/29/2010	1.04	Editorial	Changed language and formatting in the technical content.
7/23/2010	1.04	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
9/27/2010	1.04	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
11/15/2010	1.04	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
12/17/2010	1.04	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
3/18/2011	1.04	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
6/10/2011	1.04	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
1/20/2012	2.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
4/11/2012	2.0	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
7/16/2012	2.0	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
9/12/2012	2.0	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
10/8/2012	3.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
2/11/2013	4.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
7/30/2013	5.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
11/18/2013	6.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
2/10/2014	6.0	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
4/30/2014	6.1	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
7/31/2014	7.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.

Date	Revision History	Revision Class	Comments
10/30/2014	7.0	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
2/26/2016	8.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
7/1/2016	9.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
10/13/2016	10.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
11/14/2016	10.0	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
8/25/2017	11.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.

Table of Contents

1	Introduction	92
1.1	Glossary	92
1.2	References	109
1.2.1	Normative References	109
1.2.2	Informative References	110
1.3	Overview	110
1.4	Relationship to Other Protocols	111
1.5	Prerequisites/Preconditions	111
1.6	Applicability Statement	111
1.7	Versioning and Capability Negotiation	112
1.8	Vendor-Extensible Fields	112
1.9	Standards Assignments	112
2	Messages	113
2.1	Transport	113
2.2	Message Syntax	113
2.2.1	Common Exceptions	113
3	Protocol Details	114
3.1	Common Details	114
3.2	Server Details	114
3.2.1	Abstract Data Model	114
3.2.1.1	Parent Type	114
3.2.1.2	Abstract Data Model for REST List Items Support	115
3.2.1.3	Field Type to Client Scalar Property Type	116
3.2.2	Timers	116
3.2.3	Initialization	117
3.2.4	Higher-Layer Triggered Events	117
3.2.5	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules	117
3.2.5.1	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AddFieldOptions	117
3.2.5.1.1	Field Values	117
3.2.5.1.1.1	DefaultValue	117
3.2.5.1.1.2	AddToDefaultContentType	117
3.2.5.1.1.3	AddToNoContentType	117
3.2.5.1.1.4	AddToAllContentTypes	117
3.2.5.1.1.5	AddFieldInternalNameHint	117
3.2.5.1.1.6	AddFieldToDefaultView	117
3.2.5.1.1.7	AddFieldCheckDisplayName	118
3.2.5.2	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BasePermissions	118
3.2.5.2.1	Properties	118
3.2.5.2.1.1	Scalar Properties	118
3.2.5.2.1.1.1	High	118
3.2.5.2.1.1.2	Low	118
3.2.5.2.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	120
3.2.5.3	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BaseType	120
3.2.5.3.1	Field Values	120
3.2.5.3.1.1	None	121
3.2.5.3.1.2	GenericList	121
3.2.5.3.1.3	DocumentLibrary	121
3.2.5.3.1.4	Unused	121
3.2.5.3.1.5	DiscussionBoard	121
3.2.5.3.1.6	Survey	121
3.2.5.3.1.7	Issue	121
3.2.5.4	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BrowserFileHandling	121
3.2.5.4.1	Field Values	121

3.2.5.4.1.1	Permissive	121
3.2.5.4.1.2	Strict.....	121
3.2.5.5	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CalendarType	122
3.2.5.5.1	Field Values	122
3.2.5.5.1.1	None	122
3.2.5.5.1.2	Gregorian	122
3.2.5.5.1.3	Japan	122
3.2.5.5.1.4	Taiwan	122
3.2.5.5.1.5	Korea	122
3.2.5.5.1.6	Hijri	122
3.2.5.5.1.7	Thai	122
3.2.5.5.1.8	Hebrew.....	122
3.2.5.5.1.9	GregorianMEFrench	123
3.2.5.5.1.10	GregorianArabic.....	123
3.2.5.5.1.11	GregorianXLITEnglish	123
3.2.5.5.1.12	GregorianXLITFrench.....	123
3.2.5.5.1.13	KoreaJapanLunar	123
3.2.5.5.1.14	ChineseLunar	123
3.2.5.5.1.15	SakaEra.....	123
3.2.5.5.1.16	UmAlQura	123
3.2.5.6	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CamlQuery	123
3.2.5.6.1	Properties.....	123
3.2.5.6.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	124
3.2.5.6.1.1.1	DatesInUtc	124
3.2.5.6.1.1.2	FolderServerRelativeUrl.....	124
3.2.5.6.1.1.3	ListItemCollectionPosition.....	124
3.2.5.6.1.1.4	ViewXml.....	124
3.2.5.6.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	124
3.2.5.7	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change	124
3.2.5.7.1	Properties.....	124
3.2.5.7.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	124
3.2.5.7.1.1.1	ChangeToken.....	124
3.2.5.7.1.1.2	ChangeType	125
3.2.5.7.1.1.3	SiteId	125
3.2.5.7.1.1.4	Time	125
3.2.5.7.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	125
3.2.5.7.2	Methods	125
3.2.5.7.2.1	Scalar Methods	125
3.2.5.7.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	125
3.2.5.8	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeAlert	125
3.2.5.8.1	Properties.....	125
3.2.5.8.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	125
3.2.5.8.1.1.1	AlertId	125
3.2.5.8.1.1.2	ChangeToken.....	126
3.2.5.8.1.1.3	ChangeType	126
3.2.5.8.1.1.4	SiteId	126
3.2.5.8.1.1.5	Time	126
3.2.5.8.1.1.6	WebId.....	126
3.2.5.8.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	126
3.2.5.8.2	Methods	127
3.2.5.8.2.1	Scalar Methods	127
3.2.5.8.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	127
3.2.5.9	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeCollection	127
3.2.5.9.1	Properties.....	127
3.2.5.9.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	127
3.2.5.9.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	127
3.2.5.9.2	Methods	127
3.2.5.9.2.1	Scalar Methods	127

3.2.5.9.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	127
3.2.5.10	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeContentType	127
3.2.5.10.1	Properties.....	127
3.2.5.10.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	127
3.2.5.10.1.1.1	ChangeToken.....	127
3.2.5.10.1.1.2	ChangeType	128
3.2.5.10.1.1.3	ContentTypeId	128
3.2.5.10.1.1.4	SiteId	128
3.2.5.10.1.1.5	Time	128
3.2.5.10.1.1.6	WebId.....	128
3.2.5.10.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	128
3.2.5.10.2	Methods.....	128
3.2.5.10.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	128
3.2.5.10.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	129
3.2.5.11	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeField	129
3.2.5.11.1	Properties.....	129
3.2.5.11.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	129
3.2.5.11.1.1.1	ChangeToken.....	129
3.2.5.11.1.1.2	ChangeType	129
3.2.5.11.1.1.3	FieldId	129
3.2.5.11.1.1.4	SiteId	129
3.2.5.11.1.1.5	Time	129
3.2.5.11.1.1.6	WebId.....	130
3.2.5.11.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	130
3.2.5.11.2	Methods.....	130
3.2.5.11.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	130
3.2.5.11.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	130
3.2.5.12	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeFile	130
3.2.5.12.1	Properties.....	130
3.2.5.12.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	130
3.2.5.12.1.1.1	ChangeToken.....	130
3.2.5.12.1.1.2	ChangeType	131
3.2.5.12.1.1.3	SiteId	131
3.2.5.12.1.1.4	Time	131
3.2.5.12.1.1.5	UniqueId	131
3.2.5.12.1.1.6	WebId.....	131
3.2.5.12.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	132
3.2.5.12.2	Methods.....	132
3.2.5.12.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	132
3.2.5.12.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	132
3.2.5.13	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeFolder	132
3.2.5.13.1	Properties.....	132
3.2.5.13.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	132
3.2.5.13.1.1.1	ChangeToken.....	132
3.2.5.13.1.1.2	ChangeType	132
3.2.5.13.1.1.3	SiteId	132
3.2.5.13.1.1.4	Time	132
3.2.5.13.1.1.5	UniqueId	133
3.2.5.13.1.1.6	WebId.....	133
3.2.5.13.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	133
3.2.5.13.2	Methods.....	133
3.2.5.13.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	133
3.2.5.13.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	133
3.2.5.14	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeGroup	133
3.2.5.14.1	Properties.....	134
3.2.5.14.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	134
3.2.5.14.1.1.1	ChangeToken.....	134
3.2.5.14.1.1.2	ChangeType	134

3.2.5.14.1.1.3	GroupId	134
3.2.5.14.1.1.4	SiteId	134
3.2.5.14.1.1.5	Time	134
3.2.5.14.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	134
3.2.5.14.2	Methods	134
3.2.5.14.2.1	Scalar Methods	134
3.2.5.14.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	134
3.2.5.15	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeItem	135
3.2.5.15.1	Properties	135
3.2.5.15.1.1	Scalar Properties	135
3.2.5.15.1.1.1	ChangeToken	135
3.2.5.15.1.1.2	ChangeType	135
3.2.5.15.1.1.3	Editor	135
3.2.5.15.1.1.4	ItemId	135
3.2.5.15.1.1.5	ListId	135
3.2.5.15.1.1.6	ServerRelativeUrl	136
3.2.5.15.1.1.7	SiteId	136
3.2.5.15.1.1.8	Time	136
3.2.5.15.1.1.9	WebId	136
3.2.5.15.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	136
3.2.5.15.2	Methods	137
3.2.5.15.2.1	Scalar Methods	137
3.2.5.15.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	137
3.2.5.16	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeList	137
3.2.5.16.1	Properties	137
3.2.5.16.1.1	Scalar Properties	137
3.2.5.16.1.1.1	ChangeToken	137
3.2.5.16.1.1.2	ChangeType	137
3.2.5.16.1.1.3	ListId	137
3.2.5.16.1.1.4	SiteId	137
3.2.5.16.1.1.5	Time	138
3.2.5.16.1.1.6	WebId	138
3.2.5.16.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	138
3.2.5.16.2	Methods	138
3.2.5.16.2.1	Scalar Methods	138
3.2.5.16.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	138
3.2.5.17	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeQuery	138
3.2.5.17.1	Properties	138
3.2.5.17.1.1	Scalar Properties	138
3.2.5.17.1.1.1	Add	139
3.2.5.17.1.1.2	Alert	139
3.2.5.17.1.1.3	ChangeTokenEnd	139
3.2.5.17.1.1.4	ChangeTokenStart	139
3.2.5.17.1.1.5	ContentType	139
3.2.5.17.1.1.6	DeleteObject	139
3.2.5.17.1.1.7	FetchLimit	139
3.2.5.17.1.1.8	Field	139
3.2.5.17.1.1.9	File	140
3.2.5.17.1.1.10	Folder	140
3.2.5.17.1.1.11	Group	140
3.2.5.17.1.1.12	GroupMembershipAdd	140
3.2.5.17.1.1.13	GroupMembershipDelete	140
3.2.5.17.1.1.14	Item	140
3.2.5.17.1.1.15	LatestFirst	140
3.2.5.17.1.1.16	List	141
3.2.5.17.1.1.17	Move	141
3.2.5.17.1.1.18	Navigation	141
3.2.5.17.1.1.19	Rename	141

3.2.5.17.1.1.20	Restore	141
3.2.5.17.1.1.21	RoleAssignmentAdd	141
3.2.5.17.1.1.22	RoleAssignmentDelete	141
3.2.5.17.1.1.23	RoleDefinitionAdd	141
3.2.5.17.1.1.24	RoleDefinitionDelete	142
3.2.5.17.1.1.25	RoleDefinitionUpdate	142
3.2.5.17.1.1.26	SecurityPolicy	142
3.2.5.17.1.1.27	Site	142
3.2.5.17.1.1.28	SystemUpdate	142
3.2.5.17.1.1.29	Update	142
3.2.5.17.1.1.30	User	142
3.2.5.17.1.1.31	View	143
3.2.5.17.1.1.32	Web	143
3.2.5.17.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	143
3.2.5.18	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeSite	143
3.2.5.18.1	Properties	143
3.2.5.18.1.1	Scalar Properties	143
3.2.5.18.1.1.1	ChangeToken	143
3.2.5.18.1.1.2	ChangeType	143
3.2.5.18.1.1.3	SiteId	143
3.2.5.18.1.1.4	Time	143
3.2.5.18.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	144
3.2.5.18.2	Methods	144
3.2.5.18.2.1	Scalar Methods	144
3.2.5.18.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	144
3.2.5.19	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken	144
3.2.5.19.1	Properties	144
3.2.5.19.1.1	Scalar Properties	144
3.2.5.19.1.1.1	StringValue	144
3.2.5.19.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	145
3.2.5.20	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeType	145
3.2.5.20.1	Field Values	145
3.2.5.20.1.1	NoChange	145
3.2.5.20.1.2	Add	145
3.2.5.20.1.3	Update	145
3.2.5.20.1.4	DeleteObject	146
3.2.5.20.1.5	Rename	146
3.2.5.20.1.6	MoveAway	146
3.2.5.20.1.7	MoveInto	146
3.2.5.20.1.8	Restore	146
3.2.5.20.1.9	RoleAdd	146
3.2.5.20.1.10	RoleDelete	146
3.2.5.20.1.11	RoleUpdate	146
3.2.5.20.1.12	AssignmentAdd	146
3.2.5.20.1.13	AssignmentDelete	147
3.2.5.20.1.14	MemberAdd	147
3.2.5.20.1.15	MemberDelete	147
3.2.5.20.1.16	SystemUpdate	147
3.2.5.20.1.17	Navigation	147
3.2.5.20.1.18	ScopeAdd	147
3.2.5.20.1.19	ScopeDelete	147
3.2.5.20.1.20	ListContentTypeAdd	147
3.2.5.20.1.21	ListContentTypeDelete	147
3.2.5.20.1.22	Dirty	148
3.2.5.21	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeUser	148
3.2.5.21.1	Properties	148
3.2.5.21.1.1	Scalar Properties	148
3.2.5.21.1.1.1	Activate	148

3.2.5.21.1.1.2	ChangeToken	148
3.2.5.21.1.1.3	ChangeType	148
3.2.5.21.1.1.4	SiteId	148
3.2.5.21.1.1.5	Time	148
3.2.5.21.1.1.6	UserId.....	149
3.2.5.21.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	149
3.2.5.21.2	Methods	149
3.2.5.21.2.1	Scalar Methods	149
3.2.5.21.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	149
3.2.5.22	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeView	149
3.2.5.22.1	Properties.....	149
3.2.5.22.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	149
3.2.5.22.1.1.1	ChangeToken	149
3.2.5.22.1.1.2	ChangeType	149
3.2.5.22.1.1.3	ListId	149
3.2.5.22.1.1.4	SiteId	150
3.2.5.22.1.1.5	Time	150
3.2.5.22.1.1.6	ViewId	150
3.2.5.22.1.1.7	WebId.....	150
3.2.5.22.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	150
3.2.5.22.2	Methods	150
3.2.5.22.2.1	Scalar Methods	151
3.2.5.22.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	151
3.2.5.23	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeWeb	151
3.2.5.23.1	Properties.....	151
3.2.5.23.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	151
3.2.5.23.1.1.1	ChangeToken	151
3.2.5.23.1.1.2	ChangeType	151
3.2.5.23.1.1.3	SiteId	151
3.2.5.23.1.1.4	Time	151
3.2.5.23.1.1.5	WebId.....	151
3.2.5.23.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	152
3.2.5.23.2	Methods	152
3.2.5.23.2.1	Scalar Methods	152
3.2.5.23.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	152
3.2.5.24	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CheckinType	152
3.2.5.24.1	Field Values	152
3.2.5.24.1.1	MinorCheckIn	152
3.2.5.24.1.2	MajorCheckIn	152
3.2.5.24.1.3	OverwriteCheckIn	152
3.2.5.25	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CheckOutType	152
3.2.5.25.1	Field Values	153
3.2.5.25.1.1	Online	153
3.2.5.25.1.2	Offline	153
3.2.5.25.1.3	None	153
3.2.5.26	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChoiceFormatType.....	153
3.2.5.26.1	Field Values	153
3.2.5.26.1.1	Dropdown	153
3.2.5.26.1.2	RadioButtons.....	153
3.2.5.27	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentType	153
3.2.5.27.1	Properties.....	153
3.2.5.27.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	153
3.2.5.27.1.1.1	Description	154
3.2.5.27.1.1.2	DisplayFormTemplateName	154
3.2.5.27.1.1.3	DisplayFormUrl	154
3.2.5.27.1.1.4	DocumentTemplate.....	154
3.2.5.27.1.1.5	DocumentTemplateUrl.....	154
3.2.5.27.1.1.6	EditFormTemplateName	154

3.2.5.27.1.1.7	EditFormUrl	155
3.2.5.27.1.1.8	Group	155
3.2.5.27.1.1.9	Hidden	155
3.2.5.27.1.1.10	Id	155
3.2.5.27.1.1.11	Name	155
3.2.5.27.1.1.12	NewFormTemplateName	155
3.2.5.27.1.1.13	NewFormUrl	155
3.2.5.27.1.1.14	ReadOnly	156
3.2.5.27.1.1.15	SchemaXml	156
3.2.5.27.1.1.16	Scope	156
3.2.5.27.1.1.17	JSLink	156
3.2.5.27.1.1.18	Sealed	156
3.2.5.27.1.1.19	StringId	156
3.2.5.27.1.1.20	SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens	156
3.2.5.27.1.1.21	MobileDisplayFormUrl	157
3.2.5.27.1.1.22	MobileEditFormUrl	157
3.2.5.27.1.1.23	MobileNewFormUrl	157
3.2.5.27.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	157
3.2.5.27.1.2.1	DescriptionResource	157
3.2.5.27.1.2.2	FieldLinks	157
3.2.5.27.1.2.3	Fields	157
3.2.5.27.1.2.4	NameResource	157
3.2.5.27.1.2.5	Parent	158
3.2.5.27.1.2.6	WorkflowAssociations	158
3.2.5.27.2	Methods	158
3.2.5.27.2.1	Scalar Methods	158
3.2.5.27.2.1.1	DeleteObject	158
3.2.5.27.2.1.2	Update	158
3.2.5.27.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	158
3.2.5.28	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentTypeCollection	158
3.2.5.28.1	Properties	158
3.2.5.28.1.1	Scalar Properties	158
3.2.5.28.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	159
3.2.5.28.2	Methods	159
3.2.5.28.2.1	Scalar Methods	159
3.2.5.28.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	159
3.2.5.28.2.2.1	Add	159
3.2.5.28.2.2.2	AddExistingContentType	159
3.2.5.28.2.2.3	GetById	160
3.2.5.28.2.2.4	AddAvailableContentType	160
3.2.5.29	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentTypeCreationInformation	160
3.2.5.29.1	Properties	161
3.2.5.29.1.1	Scalar Properties	161
3.2.5.29.1.1.1	Description	161
3.2.5.29.1.1.2	Group	161
3.2.5.29.1.1.3	Id	161
3.2.5.29.1.1.4	Name	161
3.2.5.29.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	161
3.2.5.29.1.2.1	ParentContentType	161
3.2.5.30	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentTypeId	162
3.2.5.30.1	Properties	162
3.2.5.30.1.1	Scalar Properties	162
3.2.5.30.1.1.1	StringValue	162
3.2.5.30.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	162
3.2.5.31	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CustomizedPageStatus	162
3.2.5.31.1	Field Values	162
3.2.5.31.1.1	None	162
3.2.5.31.1.2	Uncustomized	162

3.2.5.31.1.3	Customized	162
3.2.5.32	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.DateTimeFieldFormatType	162
3.2.5.32.1	Field Values	163
3.2.5.32.1.1	DateOnly	163
3.2.5.32.1.2	DateTime	163
3.2.5.33	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.DraftVisibilityType	163
3.2.5.33.1	Field Values	163
3.2.5.33.1.1	Reader	163
3.2.5.33.1.2	Author	163
3.2.5.33.1.3	Approver	163
3.2.5.34	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Feature	163
3.2.5.34.1	Properties	164
3.2.5.34.1.1	Scalar Properties	164
3.2.5.34.1.1.1	DefinitionId	164
3.2.5.34.1.1.2	DisplayName	164
3.2.5.34.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	164
3.2.5.34.2	Methods	164
3.2.5.34.2.1	Scalar Methods	164
3.2.5.34.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	164
3.2.5.35	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FeatureCollection	164
3.2.5.35.1	Properties	164
3.2.5.35.1.1	Scalar Properties	164
3.2.5.35.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	165
3.2.5.35.2	Methods	165
3.2.5.35.2.1	Scalar Methods	165
3.2.5.35.2.1.1	Remove	165
3.2.5.35.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	165
3.2.5.35.2.2.1	Add	165
3.2.5.35.2.2.2	GetById	166
3.2.5.36	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FeatureDefinitionScope	166
3.2.5.36.1	Field Values	166
3.2.5.36.1.1	None	166
3.2.5.36.1.2	Farm	166
3.2.5.36.1.3	Site	166
3.2.5.36.1.4	Web	166
3.2.5.37	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field	167
3.2.5.37.1	Properties	167
3.2.5.37.1.1	Scalar Properties	167
3.2.5.37.1.1.1	CanBeDeleted	167
3.2.5.37.1.1.2	DefaultValue	167
3.2.5.37.1.1.3	Description	167
3.2.5.37.1.1.4	Direction	167
3.2.5.37.1.1.5	EnforceUniqueValues	168
3.2.5.37.1.1.6	FieldTypeKind	168
3.2.5.37.1.1.7	Filterable	169
3.2.5.37.1.1.8	FromBaseType	169
3.2.5.37.1.1.9	Group	169
3.2.5.37.1.1.10	Hidden	169
3.2.5.37.1.1.11	Id	169
3.2.5.37.1.1.12	InternalName	170
3.2.5.37.1.1.13	ReadOnlyField	170
3.2.5.37.1.1.14	Required	170
3.2.5.37.1.1.15	SchemaXml	170
3.2.5.37.1.1.16	Scope	171
3.2.5.37.1.1.17	Sealed	171
3.2.5.37.1.1.18	Sortable	171
3.2.5.37.1.1.19	StaticName	171
3.2.5.37.1.1.20	Title	171

3.2.5.37.1.1.21	TypeAsString	171
3.2.5.37.1.1.22	TypeDisplayName	172
3.2.5.37.1.1.23	TypeShortDescription	172
3.2.5.37.1.1.24	ValidationFormula	172
3.2.5.37.1.1.25	ValidationMessage	172
3.2.5.37.1.1.26	JSLink	172
3.2.5.37.1.1.27	EntityPropertyName	173
3.2.5.37.1.1.28	Indexed	173
3.2.5.37.1.1.29	SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens	173
3.2.5.37.1.1.30	AutoIndexed	173
3.2.5.37.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	173
3.2.5.37.1.2.1	DescriptionResource	173
3.2.5.37.1.2.2	TitleResource	173
3.2.5.37.2	Methods	173
3.2.5.37.2.1	Scalar Methods	174
3.2.5.37.2.1.1	DeleteObject	174
3.2.5.37.2.1.2	SetShowInDisplayForm	174
3.2.5.37.2.1.3	SetShowInEditForm	174
3.2.5.37.2.1.4	SetShowInNewForm	174
3.2.5.37.2.1.5	Update	174
3.2.5.37.2.1.6	UpdateAndPushChanges	175
3.2.5.37.2.1.7	ValidateSetValue	175
3.2.5.37.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	176
3.2.5.38	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCalculated	176
3.2.5.38.1	Properties	176
3.2.5.38.1.1	Scalar Properties	176
3.2.5.38.1.1.1	CanBeDeleted	176
3.2.5.38.1.1.2	DateFormat	176
3.2.5.38.1.1.3	DefaultValue	176
3.2.5.38.1.1.4	Description	176
3.2.5.38.1.1.5	Direction	177
3.2.5.38.1.1.6	EnforceUniqueValues	177
3.2.5.38.1.1.7	FieldTypeKind	177
3.2.5.38.1.1.8	Filterable	177
3.2.5.38.1.1.9	Formula	178
3.2.5.38.1.1.10	FromBaseType	178
3.2.5.38.1.1.11	Group	178
3.2.5.38.1.1.12	Hidden	178
3.2.5.38.1.1.13	Id	178
3.2.5.38.1.1.14	InternalName	178
3.2.5.38.1.1.15	OutputType	179
3.2.5.38.1.1.16	ReadOnlyField	179
3.2.5.38.1.1.17	Required	179
3.2.5.38.1.1.18	SchemaXml	179
3.2.5.38.1.1.19	Scope	180
3.2.5.38.1.1.20	Sealed	180
3.2.5.38.1.1.21	Sortable	180
3.2.5.38.1.1.22	StaticName	180
3.2.5.38.1.1.23	Title	180
3.2.5.38.1.1.24	TypeAsString	180
3.2.5.38.1.1.25	TypeDisplayName	181
3.2.5.38.1.1.26	TypeShortDescription	181
3.2.5.38.1.1.27	ValidationFormula	181
3.2.5.38.1.1.28	ValidationMessage	181
3.2.5.38.1.1.29	JSLink	181
3.2.5.38.1.1.30	EntityPropertyName	182
3.2.5.38.1.1.31	Indexed	182
3.2.5.38.1.1.32	SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens	182

3.2.5.38.1.1.33	AutoIndexed	182
3.2.5.38.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	182
3.2.5.38.1.2.1	DescriptionResource	182
3.2.5.38.1.2.2	TitleResource	182
3.2.5.38.2	Methods	182
3.2.5.38.2.1	Scalar Methods	182
3.2.5.38.2.1.1	DeleteObject	183
3.2.5.38.2.1.2	SetShowInDisplayForm	183
3.2.5.38.2.1.3	SetShowInEditForm	183
3.2.5.38.2.1.4	SetShowInNewForm	183
3.2.5.38.2.1.5	Update	183
3.2.5.38.2.1.6	UpdateAndPushChanges	184
3.2.5.38.2.1.7	ValidateSetValue	184
3.2.5.38.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	184
3.2.5.39	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCalculatedErrorValue	185
3.2.5.39.1	Properties	185
3.2.5.39.1.1	Scalar Properties	185
3.2.5.39.1.1.1	ErrorMessage	185
3.2.5.39.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	185
3.2.5.40	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldChoice	185
3.2.5.40.1	Properties	185
3.2.5.40.1.1	Scalar Properties	185
3.2.5.40.1.1.1	CanBeDeleted	185
3.2.5.40.1.1.2	Choices	185
3.2.5.40.1.1.3	DefaultValue	186
3.2.5.40.1.1.4	Description	186
3.2.5.40.1.1.5	Direction	186
3.2.5.40.1.1.6	EditFormat	186
3.2.5.40.1.1.7	EnforceUniqueValues	186
3.2.5.40.1.1.8	FieldTypeKind	187
3.2.5.40.1.1.9	FillInChoice	187
3.2.5.40.1.1.10	Filterable	187
3.2.5.40.1.1.11	FromBaseType	187
3.2.5.40.1.1.12	Group	187
3.2.5.40.1.1.13	Hidden	188
3.2.5.40.1.1.14	Id	188
3.2.5.40.1.1.15	InternalName	188
3.2.5.40.1.1.16	Mappings	188
3.2.5.40.1.1.17	ReadOnlyField	188
3.2.5.40.1.1.18	Required	189
3.2.5.40.1.1.19	SchemaXml	189
3.2.5.40.1.1.20	Scope	189
3.2.5.40.1.1.21	Sealed	189
3.2.5.40.1.1.22	Sortable	190
3.2.5.40.1.1.23	StaticName	190
3.2.5.40.1.1.24	Title	190
3.2.5.40.1.1.25	TypeAsString	190
3.2.5.40.1.1.26	TypeDisplayName	190
3.2.5.40.1.1.27	TypeShortDescription	191
3.2.5.40.1.1.28	ValidationFormula	191
3.2.5.40.1.1.29	ValidationMessage	191
3.2.5.40.1.1.30	JSLink	191
3.2.5.40.1.1.31	EntityPropertyName	191
3.2.5.40.1.1.32	Indexed	191
3.2.5.40.1.1.33	SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens	192
3.2.5.40.1.1.34	AutoIndexed	192
3.2.5.40.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	192
3.2.5.40.1.2.1	DescriptionResource	192

3.2.5.40.1.2.2	TitleResource	192
3.2.5.40.2	Methods	192
3.2.5.40.2.1	Scalar Methods	192
3.2.5.40.2.1.1	DeleteObject	192
3.2.5.40.2.1.2	SetShowInDisplayForm	192
3.2.5.40.2.1.3	SetShowInEditForm	193
3.2.5.40.2.1.4	SetShowInNewForm	193
3.2.5.40.2.1.5	Update	193
3.2.5.40.2.1.6	UpdateAndPushChanges	193
3.2.5.40.2.1.7	ValidateSetValue	194
3.2.5.40.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	194
3.2.5.41	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCollection	194
3.2.5.41.1	Properties	194
3.2.5.41.1.1	Scalar Properties	194
3.2.5.41.1.1.1	SchemaXml	194
3.2.5.41.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	195
3.2.5.41.2	Methods	195
3.2.5.41.2.1	Scalar Methods	195
3.2.5.41.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	195
3.2.5.41.2.2.1	Add	195
3.2.5.41.2.2.2	AddDependentLookup	195
3.2.5.41.2.2.3	AddFieldAsXml	195
3.2.5.41.2.2.4	GetById	196
3.2.5.41.2.2.5	GetByInternalNameOrTitle	196
3.2.5.41.2.2.6	GetByTitle	197
3.2.5.41.2.2.7	AddDependentLookupField	197
3.2.5.41.2.2.8	AddField	197
3.2.5.41.2.2.9	CreateFieldAsXml	198
3.2.5.42	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldComputed	199
3.2.5.42.1	Properties	199
3.2.5.42.1.1	Scalar Properties	199
3.2.5.42.1.1.1	CanBeDeleted	199
3.2.5.42.1.1.2	DefaultValue	199
3.2.5.42.1.1.3	Description	200
3.2.5.42.1.1.4	Direction	200
3.2.5.42.1.1.5	EnableLookup	200
3.2.5.42.1.1.6	EnforceUniqueValues	200
3.2.5.42.1.1.7	FieldTypeKind	201
3.2.5.42.1.1.8	Filterable	201
3.2.5.42.1.1.9	FromBaseType	201
3.2.5.42.1.1.10	Group	201
3.2.5.42.1.1.11	Hidden	201
3.2.5.42.1.1.12	Id	202
3.2.5.42.1.1.13	InternalName	202
3.2.5.42.1.1.14	ReadOnlyField	202
3.2.5.42.1.1.15	Required	202
3.2.5.42.1.1.16	SchemaXml	202
3.2.5.42.1.1.17	Scope	203
3.2.5.42.1.1.18	Sealed	203
3.2.5.42.1.1.19	Sortable	203
3.2.5.42.1.1.20	StaticName	203
3.2.5.42.1.1.21	Title	203
3.2.5.42.1.1.22	TypeAsString	203
3.2.5.42.1.1.23	TypeDisplayName	204
3.2.5.42.1.1.24	TypeShortDescription	204
3.2.5.42.1.1.25	ValidationFormula	204
3.2.5.42.1.1.26	ValidationMessage	204
3.2.5.42.1.1.27	JSLink	204

3.2.5.42.1.1.28	EntityPropertyName.....	205
3.2.5.42.1.1.29	Indexed	205
3.2.5.42.1.1.30	SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens	205
3.2.5.42.1.1.31	AutoIndexed	205
3.2.5.42.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	205
3.2.5.42.1.2.1	DescriptionResource	205
3.2.5.42.1.2.2	TitleResource	205
3.2.5.42.2	Methods	205
3.2.5.42.2.1	Scalar Methods	205
3.2.5.42.2.1.1	DeleteObject.....	206
3.2.5.42.2.1.2	SetShowInDisplayForm	206
3.2.5.42.2.1.3	SetShowInEditForm	206
3.2.5.42.2.1.4	SetShowInNewForm	206
3.2.5.42.2.1.5	Update.....	206
3.2.5.42.2.1.6	UpdateAndPushChanges.....	207
3.2.5.42.2.1.7	ValidateSetValue	207
3.2.5.42.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	207
3.2.5.43	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCurrency	208
3.2.5.43.1	Properties.....	208
3.2.5.43.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	208
3.2.5.43.1.1.1	CanBeDeleted	208
3.2.5.43.1.1.2	CurrencyLocaleId.....	208
3.2.5.43.1.1.3	DefaultValue	208
3.2.5.43.1.1.4	Description	208
3.2.5.43.1.1.5	Direction	209
3.2.5.43.1.1.6	EnforceUniqueValues	209
3.2.5.43.1.1.7	FieldTypeKind	209
3.2.5.43.1.1.8	Filterable.....	209
3.2.5.43.1.1.9	FromBaseType	210
3.2.5.43.1.1.10	Group	210
3.2.5.43.1.1.11	Hidden	210
3.2.5.43.1.1.12	Id.....	210
3.2.5.43.1.1.13	InternalName.....	210
3.2.5.43.1.1.14	MaximumValue	210
3.2.5.43.1.1.15	MinimumValue	211
3.2.5.43.1.1.16	ReadOnlyField.....	211
3.2.5.43.1.1.17	Required	211
3.2.5.43.1.1.18	SchemaXml	211
3.2.5.43.1.1.19	Scope	212
3.2.5.43.1.1.20	Sealed	212
3.2.5.43.1.1.21	Sortable	212
3.2.5.43.1.1.22	StaticName.....	212
3.2.5.43.1.1.23	Title.....	212
3.2.5.43.1.1.24	TypeAsString	212
3.2.5.43.1.1.25	TypeDisplayName.....	213
3.2.5.43.1.1.26	TypeShortDescription.....	213
3.2.5.43.1.1.27	ValidationFormula.....	213
3.2.5.43.1.1.28	ValidationMessage	213
3.2.5.43.1.1.29	JSLink.....	213
3.2.5.43.1.1.30	EntityPropertyName.....	214
3.2.5.43.1.1.31	Indexed	214
3.2.5.43.1.1.32	SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens	214
3.2.5.43.1.1.33	AutoIndexed	214
3.2.5.43.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	214
3.2.5.43.1.2.1	DescriptionResource	214
3.2.5.43.1.2.2	TitleResource	214
3.2.5.43.2	Methods.....	214
3.2.5.43.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	214

3.2.5.43.2.1.1	DeleteObject.....	215
3.2.5.43.2.1.2	SetShowInDisplayForm	215
3.2.5.43.2.1.3	SetShowInEditForm	215
3.2.5.43.2.1.4	SetShowInNewForm	215
3.2.5.43.2.1.5	Update	215
3.2.5.43.2.1.6	UpdateAndPushChanges	216
3.2.5.43.2.1.7	ValidateSetValue	216
3.2.5.43.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	216
3.2.5.44	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldDateTime.....	217
3.2.5.44.1	Properties.....	217
3.2.5.44.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	217
3.2.5.44.1.1.1	CanBeDeleted	217
3.2.5.44.1.1.2	DateTimeCalendarType	217
3.2.5.44.1.1.3	DefaultValue	217
3.2.5.44.1.1.4	Description	217
3.2.5.44.1.1.5	Direction	218
3.2.5.44.1.1.6	DisplayFormat.....	218
3.2.5.44.1.1.7	EnforceUniqueValues	218
3.2.5.44.1.1.8	FieldTypeKind	218
3.2.5.44.1.1.9	Filterable.....	219
3.2.5.44.1.1.10	FromBaseType	219
3.2.5.44.1.1.11	Group	219
3.2.5.44.1.1.12	Hidden	219
3.2.5.44.1.1.13	Id.....	219
3.2.5.44.1.1.14	InternalName.....	219
3.2.5.44.1.1.15	ReadOnlyField	220
3.2.5.44.1.1.16	Required	220
3.2.5.44.1.1.17	SchemaXml	220
3.2.5.44.1.1.18	Scope	220
3.2.5.44.1.1.19	Sealed	221
3.2.5.44.1.1.20	Sortable	221
3.2.5.44.1.1.21	StaticName.....	221
3.2.5.44.1.1.22	Title.....	221
3.2.5.44.1.1.23	TypeAsString	221
3.2.5.44.1.1.24	TypeDisplayName.....	222
3.2.5.44.1.1.25	TypeShortDescription.....	222
3.2.5.44.1.1.26	ValidationFormula.....	222
3.2.5.44.1.1.27	ValidationMessage	222
3.2.5.44.1.1.28	FriendlyDisplayFormat.....	222
3.2.5.44.1.1.29	JSLink	222
3.2.5.44.1.1.30	EntityPropertyName.....	222
3.2.5.44.1.1.31	Indexed	223
3.2.5.44.1.1.32	SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens	223
3.2.5.44.1.1.33	AutoIndexed	223
3.2.5.44.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	223
3.2.5.44.1.2.1	DescriptionResource	223
3.2.5.44.1.2.2	TitleResource	223
3.2.5.44.2	Methods.....	223
3.2.5.44.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	223
3.2.5.44.2.1.1	DeleteObject.....	223
3.2.5.44.2.1.2	SetShowInDisplayForm	224
3.2.5.44.2.1.3	SetShowInEditForm	224
3.2.5.44.2.1.4	SetShowInNewForm	224
3.2.5.44.2.1.5	Update	224
3.2.5.44.2.1.6	UpdateAndPushChanges	225
3.2.5.44.2.1.7	ValidateSetValue	225
3.2.5.44.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	225
3.2.5.45	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldGuid.....	226

3.2.5.45.1	Properties.....	226
3.2.5.45.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	226
3.2.5.45.1.1.1	CanBeDeleted	226
3.2.5.45.1.1.2	DefaultValue	226
3.2.5.45.1.1.3	Description	226
3.2.5.45.1.1.4	Direction	226
3.2.5.45.1.1.5	EnforceUniqueValues	227
3.2.5.45.1.1.6	FieldTypeKind	227
3.2.5.45.1.1.7	Filterable.....	227
3.2.5.45.1.1.8	FromBaseType	227
3.2.5.45.1.1.9	Group	228
3.2.5.45.1.1.10	Hidden	228
3.2.5.45.1.1.11	Id.....	228
3.2.5.45.1.1.12	InternalName.....	228
3.2.5.45.1.1.13	ReadOnlyField	228
3.2.5.45.1.1.14	Required	229
3.2.5.45.1.1.15	SchemaXml	229
3.2.5.45.1.1.16	Scope	229
3.2.5.45.1.1.17	Sealed	229
3.2.5.45.1.1.18	Sortable	229
3.2.5.45.1.1.19	StaticName.....	230
3.2.5.45.1.1.20	Title.....	230
3.2.5.45.1.1.21	TypeAsString	230
3.2.5.45.1.1.22	TypeDisplayName.....	230
3.2.5.45.1.1.23	TypeShortDescription.....	230
3.2.5.45.1.1.24	ValidationFormula.....	231
3.2.5.45.1.1.25	ValidationMessage	231
3.2.5.45.1.1.26	JSLink	231
3.2.5.45.1.1.27	EntityPropertyName.....	231
3.2.5.45.1.1.28	Indexed	231
3.2.5.45.1.1.29	SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens	231
3.2.5.45.1.1.30	AutoIndexed	231
3.2.5.45.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	232
3.2.5.45.1.2.1	DescriptionResource	232
3.2.5.45.1.2.2	TitleResource	232
3.2.5.45.2	Methods.....	232
3.2.5.45.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	232
3.2.5.45.2.1.1	DeleteObject.....	232
3.2.5.45.2.1.2	SetShowInDisplayForm	232
3.2.5.45.2.1.3	SetShowInEditForm	233
3.2.5.45.2.1.4	SetShowInNewForm	233
3.2.5.45.2.1.5	Update.....	233
3.2.5.45.2.1.6	UpdateAndPushChanges.....	233
3.2.5.45.2.1.7	ValidateSetValue	234
3.2.5.45.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	234
3.2.5.46	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLink	234
3.2.5.46.1	Properties.....	234
3.2.5.46.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	234
3.2.5.46.1.1.1	Hidden	234
3.2.5.46.1.1.2	Id.....	234
3.2.5.46.1.1.3	Name.....	235
3.2.5.46.1.1.4	Required	235
3.2.5.46.1.1.5	FieldInternalName	235
3.2.5.46.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	235
3.2.5.46.2	Methods.....	235
3.2.5.46.2.1	Scalar Methods	235
3.2.5.46.2.1.1	DeleteObject.....	235
3.2.5.46.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	235

3.2.5.47	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLinkCollection	235
3.2.5.47.1	Properties	236
3.2.5.47.1.1	Scalar Properties	236
3.2.5.47.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	236
3.2.5.47.2	Methods	236
3.2.5.47.2.1	Scalar Methods	236
3.2.5.47.2.1.1	Reorder	236
3.2.5.47.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	236
3.2.5.47.2.2.1	Add	236
3.2.5.47.2.2.2	GetById	236
3.2.5.48	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLinkCreationInformation	237
3.2.5.48.1	Properties	237
3.2.5.48.1.1	Scalar Properties	237
3.2.5.48.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	237
3.2.5.48.1.2.1	Field	237
3.2.5.49	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLookup	237
3.2.5.49.1	Properties	237
3.2.5.49.1.1	Scalar Properties	237
3.2.5.49.1.1.1	AllowMultipleValues	237
3.2.5.49.1.1.2	CanBeDeleted	237
3.2.5.49.1.1.3	DefaultValue	238
3.2.5.49.1.1.4	Description	238
3.2.5.49.1.1.5	Direction	238
3.2.5.49.1.1.6	EnforceUniqueValues	238
3.2.5.49.1.1.7	FieldTypeKind	239
3.2.5.49.1.1.8	Filterable	239
3.2.5.49.1.1.9	FromBaseType	239
3.2.5.49.1.1.10	Group	239
3.2.5.49.1.1.11	Hidden	239
3.2.5.49.1.1.12	Id	240
3.2.5.49.1.1.13	InternalName	240
3.2.5.49.1.1.14	IsRelationship	240
3.2.5.49.1.1.15	LookupField	240
3.2.5.49.1.1.16	LookupList	240
3.2.5.49.1.1.17	LookupWebId	241
3.2.5.49.1.1.18	PrimaryFieldId	241
3.2.5.49.1.1.19	ReadOnlyField	241
3.2.5.49.1.1.20	RelationshipDeleteBehavior	242
3.2.5.49.1.1.21	Required	242
3.2.5.49.1.1.22	SchemaXml	242
3.2.5.49.1.1.23	Scope	242
3.2.5.49.1.1.24	Sealed	243
3.2.5.49.1.1.25	Sortable	243
3.2.5.49.1.1.26	StaticName	243
3.2.5.49.1.1.27	Title	243
3.2.5.49.1.1.28	TypeAsString	243
3.2.5.49.1.1.29	TypeDisplayName	244
3.2.5.49.1.1.30	TypeShortDescription	244
3.2.5.49.1.1.31	ValidationFormula	244
3.2.5.49.1.1.32	ValidationMessage	244
3.2.5.49.1.1.33	Indexed	244
3.2.5.49.1.1.34	JSLink	244
3.2.5.49.1.1.35	EntityPropertyName	244
3.2.5.49.1.1.36	SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens	245
3.2.5.49.1.1.37	AutoIndexed	245
3.2.5.49.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	245
3.2.5.49.1.2.1	DescriptionResource	245
3.2.5.49.1.2.2	TitleResource	245

3.2.5.49.2	Methods	245
3.2.5.49.2.1	Scalar Methods	245
3.2.5.49.2.1.1	DeleteObject	245
3.2.5.49.2.1.2	SetShowInDisplayForm	246
3.2.5.49.2.1.3	SetShowInEditForm	246
3.2.5.49.2.1.4	SetShowInNewForm	246
3.2.5.49.2.1.5	Update	246
3.2.5.49.2.1.6	UpdateAndPushChanges	247
3.2.5.49.2.1.7	ValidateSetValue	247
3.2.5.49.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	247
3.2.5.50	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLookupValue	248
3.2.5.50.1	Properties	248
3.2.5.50.1.1	Scalar Properties	248
3.2.5.50.1.1.1	LookupId	248
3.2.5.50.1.1.2	LookupValue	248
3.2.5.50.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	248
3.2.5.51	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldMultiChoice	248
3.2.5.51.1	Properties	248
3.2.5.51.1.1	Scalar Properties	248
3.2.5.51.1.1.1	CanBeDeleted	248
3.2.5.51.1.1.2	Choices	248
3.2.5.51.1.1.3	DefaultValue	249
3.2.5.51.1.1.4	Description	249
3.2.5.51.1.1.5	Direction	249
3.2.5.51.1.1.6	EnforceUniqueValues	249
3.2.5.51.1.1.7	FieldTypeKind	250
3.2.5.51.1.1.8	FillInChoice	250
3.2.5.51.1.1.9	Filterable	250
3.2.5.51.1.1.10	FromBaseType	250
3.2.5.51.1.1.11	Group	250
3.2.5.51.1.1.12	Hidden	251
3.2.5.51.1.1.13	Id	251
3.2.5.51.1.1.14	InternalName	251
3.2.5.51.1.1.15	Mappings	251
3.2.5.51.1.1.16	ReadOnlyField	251
3.2.5.51.1.1.17	Required	252
3.2.5.51.1.1.18	SchemaXml	252
3.2.5.51.1.1.19	Scope	252
3.2.5.51.1.1.20	Sealed	252
3.2.5.51.1.1.21	Sortable	252
3.2.5.51.1.1.22	StaticName	253
3.2.5.51.1.1.23	Title	253
3.2.5.51.1.1.24	TypeAsString	253
3.2.5.51.1.1.25	TypeDisplayName	253
3.2.5.51.1.1.26	TypeShortDescription	253
3.2.5.51.1.1.27	ValidationFormula	254
3.2.5.51.1.1.28	ValidationMessage	254
3.2.5.51.1.1.29	JSLink	254
3.2.5.51.1.1.30	EntityPropertyName	254
3.2.5.51.1.1.31	Indexed	254
3.2.5.51.1.1.32	SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens	254
3.2.5.51.1.1.33	AutoIndexed	254
3.2.5.51.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	255
3.2.5.51.1.2.1	DescriptionResource	255
3.2.5.51.1.2.2	TitleResource	255
3.2.5.51.2	Methods	255
3.2.5.51.2.1	Scalar Methods	255
3.2.5.51.2.1.1	DeleteObject	255

3.2.5.51.2.1.2	SetShowInDisplayForm	255
3.2.5.51.2.1.3	SetShowInEditForm	255
3.2.5.51.2.1.4	SetShowInNewForm	256
3.2.5.51.2.1.5	Update	256
3.2.5.51.2.1.6	UpdateAndPushChanges	256
3.2.5.51.2.1.7	ValidateSetValue	257
3.2.5.51.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	257
3.2.5.52	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldMultiLineText	257
3.2.5.52.1	Properties.....	257
3.2.5.52.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	257
3.2.5.52.1.1.1	AllowHyperlink	257
3.2.5.52.1.1.2	AppendOnly	257
3.2.5.52.1.1.3	CanBeDeleted	258
3.2.5.52.1.1.4	DefaultValue	258
3.2.5.52.1.1.5	Description	258
3.2.5.52.1.1.6	Direction	258
3.2.5.52.1.1.7	EnforceUniqueValues	258
3.2.5.52.1.1.8	FieldTypeKind	259
3.2.5.52.1.1.9	Filterable.....	259
3.2.5.52.1.1.10	FromBaseType	259
3.2.5.52.1.1.11	Group	259
3.2.5.52.1.1.12	Hidden	260
3.2.5.52.1.1.13	Id	260
3.2.5.52.1.1.14	InternalName.....	260
3.2.5.52.1.1.15	NumberOfLines	260
3.2.5.52.1.1.16	ReadOnlyField	260
3.2.5.52.1.1.17	Required	260
3.2.5.52.1.1.18	RestrictedMode	261
3.2.5.52.1.1.19	RichText.....	261
3.2.5.52.1.1.20	SchemaXml	261
3.2.5.52.1.1.21	Scope	261
3.2.5.52.1.1.22	Sealed	261
3.2.5.52.1.1.23	Sortable	262
3.2.5.52.1.1.24	StaticName.....	262
3.2.5.52.1.1.25	Title.....	262
3.2.5.52.1.1.26	TypeAsString	262
3.2.5.52.1.1.27	TypeDisplayName.....	262
3.2.5.52.1.1.28	TypeShortDescription.....	263
3.2.5.52.1.1.29	ValidationFormula.....	263
3.2.5.52.1.1.30	ValidationMessage	263
3.2.5.52.1.1.31	WikiLinking	263
3.2.5.52.1.1.32	JSLink	263
3.2.5.52.1.1.33	EntityPropertyName.....	264
3.2.5.52.1.1.34	Indexed	264
3.2.5.52.1.1.35	SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens	264
3.2.5.52.1.1.36	AutoIndexed	264
3.2.5.52.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	264
3.2.5.52.1.2.1	DescriptionResource	264
3.2.5.52.1.2.2	TitleResource	264
3.2.5.52.2	Methods	264
3.2.5.52.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	264
3.2.5.52.2.1.1	DeleteObject.....	264
3.2.5.52.2.1.2	SetShowInDisplayForm	265
3.2.5.52.2.1.3	SetShowInEditForm	265
3.2.5.52.2.1.4	SetShowInNewForm	265
3.2.5.52.2.1.5	Update	265
3.2.5.52.2.1.6	UpdateAndPushChanges	266
3.2.5.52.2.1.7	ValidateSetValue	266

3.2.5.52.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	266
3.2.5.53	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldNumber	267
3.2.5.53.1	Properties.....	267
3.2.5.53.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	267
3.2.5.53.1.1.1	CanBeDeleted	267
3.2.5.53.1.1.2	DefaultValue	267
3.2.5.53.1.1.3	Description	267
3.2.5.53.1.1.4	Direction	267
3.2.5.53.1.1.5	EnforceUniqueValues	268
3.2.5.53.1.1.6	FieldTypeKind	268
3.2.5.53.1.1.7	Filterable.....	268
3.2.5.53.1.1.8	FromBaseType	268
3.2.5.53.1.1.9	Group	269
3.2.5.53.1.1.10	Hidden	269
3.2.5.53.1.1.11	Id.....	269
3.2.5.53.1.1.12	InternalName.....	269
3.2.5.53.1.1.13	MaximumValue	269
3.2.5.53.1.1.14	MinimumValue	269
3.2.5.53.1.1.15	ReadOnlyField	270
3.2.5.53.1.1.16	Required	270
3.2.5.53.1.1.17	SchemaXml	270
3.2.5.53.1.1.18	Scope	270
3.2.5.53.1.1.19	Sealed	271
3.2.5.53.1.1.20	Sortable	271
3.2.5.53.1.1.21	StaticName.....	271
3.2.5.53.1.1.22	Title.....	271
3.2.5.53.1.1.23	TypeAsString	271
3.2.5.53.1.1.24	TypeDisplayName.....	272
3.2.5.53.1.1.25	TypeShortDescription.....	272
3.2.5.53.1.1.26	ValidationFormula.....	272
3.2.5.53.1.1.27	ValidationMessage	272
3.2.5.53.1.1.28	JSLink	272
3.2.5.53.1.1.29	EntityPropertyName.....	272
3.2.5.53.1.1.30	Indexed	273
3.2.5.53.1.1.31	SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens	273
3.2.5.53.1.1.32	AutoIndexed	273
3.2.5.53.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	273
3.2.5.53.1.2.1	DescriptionResource	273
3.2.5.53.1.2.2	TitleResource	273
3.2.5.53.2	Methods.....	273
3.2.5.53.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	273
3.2.5.53.2.1.1	DeleteObject.....	273
3.2.5.53.2.1.2	SetShowInDisplayForm	274
3.2.5.53.2.1.3	SetShowInEditForm	274
3.2.5.53.2.1.4	SetShowInNewForm	274
3.2.5.53.2.1.5	Update	274
3.2.5.53.2.1.6	UpdateAndPushChanges	275
3.2.5.53.2.1.7	ValidateSetValue	275
3.2.5.53.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	275
3.2.5.54	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldRatingScale.....	276
3.2.5.54.1	Properties.....	276
3.2.5.54.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	276
3.2.5.54.1.1.1	CanBeDeleted	276
3.2.5.54.1.1.2	Choices	276
3.2.5.54.1.1.3	DefaultValue	276
3.2.5.54.1.1.4	Description	276
3.2.5.54.1.1.5	Direction	276
3.2.5.54.1.1.6	EnforceUniqueValues	277

3.2.5.54.1.1.7	FieldTypeKind	277
3.2.5.54.1.1.8	FillInChoice.....	277
3.2.5.54.1.1.9	Filterable.....	278
3.2.5.54.1.1.10	FromBaseType	278
3.2.5.54.1.1.11	GridEndNumber.....	278
3.2.5.54.1.1.12	GridNAOptionText.....	278
3.2.5.54.1.1.13	GridStartNumber.....	278
3.2.5.54.1.1.14	GridTextRangeAverage.....	278
3.2.5.54.1.1.15	GridTextRangeHigh.....	278
3.2.5.54.1.1.16	GridTextRangeLow.....	278
3.2.5.54.1.1.17	Group	279
3.2.5.54.1.1.18	Hidden	279
3.2.5.54.1.1.19	Id.....	279
3.2.5.54.1.1.20	InternalName.....	279
3.2.5.54.1.1.21	Mappings.....	279
3.2.5.54.1.1.22	RangeCount.....	280
3.2.5.54.1.1.23	ReadOnlyField	280
3.2.5.54.1.1.24	Required	280
3.2.5.54.1.1.25	SchemaXml	280
3.2.5.54.1.1.26	Scope	281
3.2.5.54.1.1.27	Sealed	281
3.2.5.54.1.1.28	Sortable	281
3.2.5.54.1.1.29	StaticName.....	281
3.2.5.54.1.1.30	Title.....	281
3.2.5.54.1.1.31	TypeAsString	281
3.2.5.54.1.1.32	TypeDisplayName.....	282
3.2.5.54.1.1.33	TypeShortDescription.....	282
3.2.5.54.1.1.34	ValidationFormula.....	282
3.2.5.54.1.1.35	ValidationMessage	282
3.2.5.54.1.1.36	JSLink	282
3.2.5.54.1.1.37	EntityPropertyName.....	282
3.2.5.54.1.1.38	Indexed	283
3.2.5.54.1.1.39	SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens	283
3.2.5.54.1.1.40	AutoIndexed	283
3.2.5.54.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	283
3.2.5.54.1.2.1	DescriptionResource	283
3.2.5.54.1.2.2	TitleResource	283
3.2.5.54.2	Methods.....	283
3.2.5.54.2.1	Scalar Methods	283
3.2.5.54.2.1.1	DeleteObject.....	283
3.2.5.54.2.1.2	SetShowInDisplayForm	284
3.2.5.54.2.1.3	SetShowInEditForm	284
3.2.5.54.2.1.4	SetShowInNewForm	284
3.2.5.54.2.1.5	Update.....	284
3.2.5.54.2.1.6	UpdateAndPushChanges	285
3.2.5.54.2.1.7	ValidateSetValue	285
3.2.5.54.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	285
3.2.5.55	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldRatingScaleQuestionAnswer	286
3.2.5.55.1	Properties.....	286
3.2.5.55.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	286
3.2.5.55.1.1.1	Answer.....	286
3.2.5.55.1.1.2	Question	286
3.2.5.55.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	286
3.2.5.56	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldStringValue	286
3.2.5.56.1	Properties.....	286
3.2.5.56.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	286
3.2.5.56.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	286
3.2.5.56.2	Methods.....	286

3.2.5.56.2.1	Scalar Methods	286
3.2.5.56.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	287
3.2.5.57	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldText	287
3.2.5.57.1	Properties	287
3.2.5.57.1.1	Scalar Properties	287
3.2.5.57.1.1.1	CanBeDeleted	287
3.2.5.57.1.1.2	DefaultValue	287
3.2.5.57.1.1.3	Description	287
3.2.5.57.1.1.4	Direction	287
3.2.5.57.1.1.5	EnforceUniqueValues	288
3.2.5.57.1.1.6	FieldTypeKind	288
3.2.5.57.1.1.7	Filterable	288
3.2.5.57.1.1.8	FromBaseType	288
3.2.5.57.1.1.9	Group	289
3.2.5.57.1.1.10	Hidden	289
3.2.5.57.1.1.11	Id	289
3.2.5.57.1.1.12	InternalName	289
3.2.5.57.1.1.13	MaxLength	289
3.2.5.57.1.1.14	ReadOnlyField	289
3.2.5.57.1.1.15	Required	290
3.2.5.57.1.1.16	SchemaXml	290
3.2.5.57.1.1.17	Scope	290
3.2.5.57.1.1.18	Sealed	291
3.2.5.57.1.1.19	Sortable	291
3.2.5.57.1.1.20	StaticName	291
3.2.5.57.1.1.21	Title	291
3.2.5.57.1.1.22	TypeAsString	291
3.2.5.57.1.1.23	TypeDisplayName	291
3.2.5.57.1.1.24	TypeShortDescription	292
3.2.5.57.1.1.25	ValidationFormula	292
3.2.5.57.1.1.26	ValidationMessage	292
3.2.5.57.1.1.27	JSLink	292
3.2.5.57.1.1.28	EntityPropertyName	292
3.2.5.57.1.1.29	Indexed	292
3.2.5.57.1.1.30	SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens	293
3.2.5.57.1.1.31	AutoIndexed	293
3.2.5.57.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	293
3.2.5.57.1.2.1	DescriptionResource	293
3.2.5.57.1.2.2	TitleResource	293
3.2.5.57.2	Methods	293
3.2.5.57.2.1	Scalar Methods	293
3.2.5.57.2.1.1	DeleteObject	293
3.2.5.57.2.1.2	SetShowInDisplayForm	293
3.2.5.57.2.1.3	SetShowInEditForm	294
3.2.5.57.2.1.4	SetShowInNewForm	294
3.2.5.57.2.1.5	Update	294
3.2.5.57.2.1.6	UpdateAndPushChanges	294
3.2.5.57.2.1.7	ValidateSetValue	295
3.2.5.57.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	295
3.2.5.58	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType	295
3.2.5.58.1	Field Values	295
3.2.5.58.1.1	Invalid	295
3.2.5.58.1.2	Integer	296
3.2.5.58.1.3	Text	296
3.2.5.58.1.4	Note	296
3.2.5.58.1.5	DateTime	296
3.2.5.58.1.6	Counter	296
3.2.5.58.1.7	Choice	296

3.2.5.58.1.8	Lookup	296
3.2.5.58.1.9	Boolean	296
3.2.5.58.1.10	Number	296
3.2.5.58.1.11	Currency.....	296
3.2.5.58.1.12	URL.....	297
3.2.5.58.1.13	Computed.....	297
3.2.5.58.1.14	Threading	297
3.2.5.58.1.15	Guid.....	297
3.2.5.58.1.16	MultiChoice	297
3.2.5.58.1.17	GridChoice	297
3.2.5.58.1.18	Calculated.....	297
3.2.5.58.1.19	File	297
3.2.5.58.1.20	Attachments.....	297
3.2.5.58.1.21	User.....	297
3.2.5.58.1.22	Recurrence.....	298
3.2.5.58.1.23	CrossProjectLink	298
3.2.5.58.1.24	ModStat.....	298
3.2.5.58.1.25	Error	298
3.2.5.58.1.26	ContentTypeId.....	298
3.2.5.58.1.27	PageSeparator.....	298
3.2.5.58.1.28	ThreadIndex.....	298
3.2.5.58.1.29	WorkflowStatus	298
3.2.5.58.1.30	AllDayEvent	298
3.2.5.58.1.31	WorkflowEventType.....	299
3.2.5.58.1.32	MaxItems	299
3.2.5.58.1.33	Geolocation.....	299
3.2.5.58.1.34	OutcomeChoice	299
3.2.5.59	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldUrl	299
3.2.5.59.1	Properties.....	299
3.2.5.59.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	299
3.2.5.59.1.1.1	CanBeDeleted	299
3.2.5.59.1.1.2	DefaultValue	299
3.2.5.59.1.1.3	Description	300
3.2.5.59.1.1.4	Direction	300
3.2.5.59.1.1.5	DisplayFormat.....	300
3.2.5.59.1.1.6	EnforceUniqueValues	300
3.2.5.59.1.1.7	FieldTypeKind	301
3.2.5.59.1.1.8	Filterable.....	301
3.2.5.59.1.1.9	FromBaseType	301
3.2.5.59.1.1.10	Group	301
3.2.5.59.1.1.11	Hidden	301
3.2.5.59.1.1.12	Id.....	302
3.2.5.59.1.1.13	InternalName.....	302
3.2.5.59.1.1.14	ReadOnlyField	302
3.2.5.59.1.1.15	Required	302
3.2.5.59.1.1.16	SchemaXml	302
3.2.5.59.1.1.17	Scope	303
3.2.5.59.1.1.18	Sealed	303
3.2.5.59.1.1.19	Sortable.....	303
3.2.5.59.1.1.20	StaticName.....	303
3.2.5.59.1.1.21	Title.....	303
3.2.5.59.1.1.22	TypeAsString	303
3.2.5.59.1.1.23	TypeDisplayName.....	304
3.2.5.59.1.1.24	TypeShortDescription.....	304
3.2.5.59.1.1.25	ValidationFormula.....	304
3.2.5.59.1.1.26	ValidationMessage	304
3.2.5.59.1.1.27	JSLink.....	304
3.2.5.59.1.1.28	EntityPropertyName.....	305

3.2.5.59.1.1.29	Indexed	305
3.2.5.59.1.1.30	SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens	305
3.2.5.59.1.1.31	AutoIndexed	305
3.2.5.59.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	305
3.2.5.59.1.2.1	DescriptionResource	305
3.2.5.59.1.2.2	TitleResource	305
3.2.5.59.2	Methods	305
3.2.5.59.2.1	Scalar Methods	305
3.2.5.59.2.1.1	DeleteObject	306
3.2.5.59.2.1.2	SetShowInDisplayForm	306
3.2.5.59.2.1.3	SetShowInEditForm	306
3.2.5.59.2.1.4	SetShowInNewForm	306
3.2.5.59.2.1.5	Update	306
3.2.5.59.2.1.6	UpdateAndPushChanges	307
3.2.5.59.2.1.7	ValidateSetValue	307
3.2.5.59.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	307
3.2.5.60	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldUrlValue	308
3.2.5.60.1	Properties	308
3.2.5.60.1.1	Scalar Properties	308
3.2.5.60.1.1.1	Description	308
3.2.5.60.1.1.2	Url	308
3.2.5.60.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	308
3.2.5.61	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldUser	308
3.2.5.61.1	Properties	308
3.2.5.61.1.1	Scalar Properties	308
3.2.5.61.1.1.1	AllowDisplay	308
3.2.5.61.1.1.2	AllowMultipleValues	309
3.2.5.61.1.1.3	CanBeDeleted	309
3.2.5.61.1.1.4	DefaultValue	309
3.2.5.61.1.1.5	Description	309
3.2.5.61.1.1.6	Direction	309
3.2.5.61.1.1.7	EnforceUniqueValues	310
3.2.5.61.1.1.8	FieldTypeKind	310
3.2.5.61.1.1.9	Filterable	310
3.2.5.61.1.1.10	FromBaseType	310
3.2.5.61.1.1.11	Group	310
3.2.5.61.1.1.12	Hidden	311
3.2.5.61.1.1.13	Id	311
3.2.5.61.1.1.14	InternalName	311
3.2.5.61.1.1.15	IsRelationship	311
3.2.5.61.1.1.16	LookupField	311
3.2.5.61.1.1.17	LookupList	312
3.2.5.61.1.1.18	LookupWebId	312
3.2.5.61.1.1.19	Presence	312
3.2.5.61.1.1.20	PrimaryFieldId	312
3.2.5.61.1.1.21	ReadOnlyField	313
3.2.5.61.1.1.22	RelationshipDeleteBehavior	313
3.2.5.61.1.1.23	Required	313
3.2.5.61.1.1.24	SchemaXml	314
3.2.5.61.1.1.25	Scope	314
3.2.5.61.1.1.26	Sealed	314
3.2.5.61.1.1.27	SelectionGroup	314
3.2.5.61.1.1.28	SelectionMode	314
3.2.5.61.1.1.29	Sortable	314
3.2.5.61.1.1.30	StaticName	315
3.2.5.61.1.1.31	Title	315
3.2.5.61.1.1.32	TypeAsString	315
3.2.5.61.1.1.33	TypeDisplayName	315

3.2.5.61.1.1.34	TypeShortDescription	315
3.2.5.61.1.1.35	ValidationFormula	316
3.2.5.61.1.1.36	ValidationMessage	316
3.2.5.61.1.1.37	Indexed	316
3.2.5.61.1.1.38	JSLink	316
3.2.5.61.1.1.39	EntityPropertyName	316
3.2.5.61.1.1.40	SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens	316
3.2.5.61.1.1.41	AutoIndexed	316
3.2.5.61.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	317
3.2.5.61.1.2.1	DescriptionResource	317
3.2.5.61.1.2.2	TitleResource	317
3.2.5.61.2	Methods	317
3.2.5.61.2.1	Scalar Methods	317
3.2.5.61.2.1.1	DeleteObject	317
3.2.5.61.2.1.2	SetShowInDisplayForm	317
3.2.5.61.2.1.3	SetShowInEditForm	317
3.2.5.61.2.1.4	SetShowInNewForm	318
3.2.5.61.2.1.5	Update	318
3.2.5.61.2.1.6	UpdateAndPushChanges	318
3.2.5.61.2.1.7	ValidateSetValue	319
3.2.5.61.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	319
3.2.5.62	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldUserSelectionMode	319
3.2.5.62.1	Field Values	319
3.2.5.62.1.1	PeopleOnly	319
3.2.5.62.1.2	PeopleAndGroups	319
3.2.5.63	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldUserValue	319
3.2.5.63.1	Properties	320
3.2.5.63.1.1	Scalar Properties	320
3.2.5.63.1.1.1	Email	320
3.2.5.63.1.1.2	LookupId	320
3.2.5.63.1.1.3	LookupValue	320
3.2.5.63.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	320
3.2.5.64	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.File	320
3.2.5.64.1	Properties	320
3.2.5.64.1.1	Scalar Properties	320
3.2.5.64.1.1.1	CheckInComment	320
3.2.5.64.1.1.2	CheckOutType	321
3.2.5.64.1.1.3	CustomizedPageStatus	321
3.2.5.64.1.1.4	ETag	321
3.2.5.64.1.1.5	Exists	321
3.2.5.64.1.1.6	Level	321
3.2.5.64.1.1.7	MajorVersion	321
3.2.5.64.1.1.8	MinorVersion	322
3.2.5.64.1.1.9	Name	322
3.2.5.64.1.1.10	ServerRelativeUrl	322
3.2.5.64.1.1.11	TimeCreated	322
3.2.5.64.1.1.12	TimeLastModified	323
3.2.5.64.1.1.13	Title	323
3.2.5.64.1.1.14	UIVersion	323
3.2.5.64.1.1.15	UIVersionLabel	324
3.2.5.64.1.1.16	Length	324
3.2.5.64.1.1.17	ContentTag	324
3.2.5.64.1.1.18	IrmEnabled	324
3.2.5.64.1.1.19	LinkingUrl	324
3.2.5.64.1.1.20	UniqueId	325
3.2.5.64.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	325
3.2.5.64.1.2.1	Author	325
3.2.5.64.1.2.2	CheckedOutByUser	325

3.2.5.64.1.2.3	EffectiveInformationRightsManagementSettings	325
3.2.5.64.1.2.4	InformationRightsManagementSettings	325
3.2.5.64.1.2.5	ListItemAllFields	326
3.2.5.64.1.2.6	LockedByUser	326
3.2.5.64.1.2.7	ModifiedBy.....	326
3.2.5.64.1.2.8	Properties.....	326
3.2.5.64.1.2.9	Versions.....	326
3.2.5.64.2	Methods.....	327
3.2.5.64.2.1	Scalar Methods	327
3.2.5.64.2.1.1	CheckIn	327
3.2.5.64.2.1.2	CheckOut	327
3.2.5.64.2.1.3	CopyTo	327
3.2.5.64.2.1.4	DeleteObject.....	328
3.2.5.64.2.1.5	MoveTo	328
3.2.5.64.2.1.6	Publish.....	329
3.2.5.64.2.1.7	Recycle	329
3.2.5.64.2.1.8	SaveBinary	330
3.2.5.64.2.1.9	UndoCheckOut	330
3.2.5.64.2.1.10	UnPublish	330
3.2.5.64.2.1.11	OpenBinaryStream	331
3.2.5.64.2.1.12	SaveBinaryStream.....	331
3.2.5.64.2.1.13	Approve	331
3.2.5.64.2.1.14	Deny.....	331
3.2.5.64.2.1.15	GetContentVerFromTag.....	331
3.2.5.64.2.1.16	CancelUpload	332
3.2.5.64.2.1.17	ContinueUpload.....	332
3.2.5.64.2.1.18	ExecuteCobaltRequest.....	332
3.2.5.64.2.1.19	GetImagePreviewUrl	332
3.2.5.64.2.1.20	GetPreAuthorizedAccessUrl	333
3.2.5.64.2.1.21	GetWOPIFrameUrl	333
3.2.5.64.2.1.22	StartUpload	333
3.2.5.64.2.1.23	Update.....	334
3.2.5.64.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	334
3.2.5.64.2.2.1	GetLimitedWebPartManager.....	334
3.2.5.64.2.2.2	FinishUpload	334
3.2.5.65	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileCollection	334
3.2.5.65.1	Properties.....	335
3.2.5.65.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	335
3.2.5.65.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	335
3.2.5.65.2	Methods	335
3.2.5.65.2.1	Scalar Methods	335
3.2.5.65.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	335
3.2.5.65.2.2.1	Add	335
3.2.5.65.2.2.2	AddStub	335
3.2.5.65.2.2.3	AddTemplateFile.....	336
3.2.5.65.2.2.4	GetByUrl	336
3.2.5.65.2.2.5	GetByUrlOrAddStub	336
3.2.5.66	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileCreationInformation.....	336
3.2.5.66.1	Properties.....	336
3.2.5.66.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	336
3.2.5.66.1.1.1	Content.....	336
3.2.5.66.1.1.2	Overwrite	337
3.2.5.66.1.1.3	Url.....	337
3.2.5.66.1.1.4	ContentStream.....	337
3.2.5.66.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	337
3.2.5.67	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileLevel	337
3.2.5.67.1	Field Values	337
3.2.5.67.1.1	Published	337

3.2.5.67.1.2	Draft	337
3.2.5.67.1.3	Checkout	338
3.2.5.68	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileSaveBinaryInformation.....	338
3.2.5.68.1	Properties.....	338
3.2.5.68.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	338
3.2.5.68.1.1.1	CheckRequiredFields	338
3.2.5.68.1.1.2	Content.....	338
3.2.5.68.1.1.3	ETag	338
3.2.5.68.1.1.4	ContentStream.....	338
3.2.5.68.1.1.5	FieldValues	338
3.2.5.68.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	339
3.2.5.69	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileSystemObjectType	339
3.2.5.69.1	Field Values	339
3.2.5.69.1.1	Invalid.....	339
3.2.5.69.1.2	File	339
3.2.5.69.1.3	Folder.....	339
3.2.5.69.1.4	Web	339
3.2.5.70	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileVersion	339
3.2.5.70.1	Properties.....	339
3.2.5.70.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	339
3.2.5.70.1.1.1	CheckInComment	339
3.2.5.70.1.1.2	Created	340
3.2.5.70.1.1.3	ID	340
3.2.5.70.1.1.4	IsCurrentVersion	340
3.2.5.70.1.1.5	Url.....	340
3.2.5.70.1.1.6	VersionLabel	340
3.2.5.70.1.1.7	Size	340
3.2.5.70.1.1.8	Length	341
3.2.5.70.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	341
3.2.5.70.1.2.1	CreatedBy	341
3.2.5.70.2	Methods	341
3.2.5.70.2.1	Scalar Methods	341
3.2.5.70.2.1.1	DeleteObject.....	341
3.2.5.70.2.1.2	OpenBinaryStream	341
3.2.5.70.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	341
3.2.5.71	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileVersionCollection	342
3.2.5.71.1	Properties.....	342
3.2.5.71.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	342
3.2.5.71.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	342
3.2.5.71.2	Methods	342
3.2.5.71.2.1	Scalar Methods	342
3.2.5.71.2.1.1	DeleteAll	342
3.2.5.71.2.1.2	DeleteById	342
3.2.5.71.2.1.3	DeleteByLabel	343
3.2.5.71.2.1.4	RestoreByLabel	343
3.2.5.71.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	343
3.2.5.71.2.2.1	GetById	343
3.2.5.72	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder	343
3.2.5.72.1	Properties.....	344
3.2.5.72.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	344
3.2.5.72.1.1.1	ContentTypeOrder	344
3.2.5.72.1.1.2	Exists.....	344
3.2.5.72.1.1.3	IsWOPIEnabled	344
3.2.5.72.1.1.4	ItemCount	344
3.2.5.72.1.1.5	Name.....	344
3.2.5.72.1.1.6	ProgID	344
3.2.5.72.1.1.7	ServerRelativeUrl	345
3.2.5.72.1.1.8	TimeCreated	345

3.2.5.72.1.1.9	TimeLastModified.....	345
3.2.5.72.1.1.10	UniqueContentTypeOrder	345
3.2.5.72.1.1.11	UniqueId	345
3.2.5.72.1.1.12	WelcomePage	345
3.2.5.72.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	346
3.2.5.72.1.2.1	Files.....	346
3.2.5.72.1.2.2	Folders.....	346
3.2.5.72.1.2.3	ParentFolder	346
3.2.5.72.1.2.4	Properties.....	346
3.2.5.72.1.2.5	ListItemAllFields	346
3.2.5.72.1.2.6	StorageMetrics	346
3.2.5.72.2	Methods	347
3.2.5.72.2.1	Scalar Methods	347
3.2.5.72.2.1.1	DeleteObject.....	347
3.2.5.72.2.1.2	MoveTo	347
3.2.5.72.2.1.3	Recycle	347
3.2.5.72.2.1.4	Update.....	347
3.2.5.72.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	347
3.2.5.72.2.2.1	GetListItemChanges	347
3.2.5.73	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FolderCollection	348
3.2.5.73.1	Properties.....	348
3.2.5.73.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	348
3.2.5.73.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	348
3.2.5.73.2	Methods	348
3.2.5.73.2.1	Scalar Methods	348
3.2.5.73.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	348
3.2.5.73.2.2.1	Add	348
3.2.5.73.2.2.2	AddWithOverwrite	348
3.2.5.73.2.2.3	GetByUrl	348
3.2.5.74	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Form	349
3.2.5.74.1	Properties.....	349
3.2.5.74.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	349
3.2.5.74.1.1.1	FormType.....	349
3.2.5.74.1.1.2	Id.....	349
3.2.5.74.1.1.3	ServerRelativeUrl	349
3.2.5.74.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	349
3.2.5.74.2	Methods	349
3.2.5.74.2.1	Scalar Methods	349
3.2.5.74.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	350
3.2.5.75	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FormCollection	350
3.2.5.75.1	Properties.....	350
3.2.5.75.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	350
3.2.5.75.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	350
3.2.5.75.2	Methods	350
3.2.5.75.2.1	Scalar Methods	350
3.2.5.75.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	350
3.2.5.75.2.2.1	GetByPageType.....	350
3.2.5.75.2.2.2	GetById	350
3.2.5.76	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Group	351
3.2.5.76.1	Properties.....	351
3.2.5.76.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	351
3.2.5.76.1.1.1	AllowMembersEditMembership	351
3.2.5.76.1.1.2	AllowRequestToJoinLeave	351
3.2.5.76.1.1.3	AutoAcceptRequestToJoinLeave.....	351
3.2.5.76.1.1.4	CanCurrentUserEditMembership	351
3.2.5.76.1.1.5	CanCurrentUserManageGroup	351
3.2.5.76.1.1.6	CanCurrentUserViewMembership	351
3.2.5.76.1.1.7	Description	352

3.2.5.76.1.1.8	Id	352
3.2.5.76.1.1.9	LoginName	352
3.2.5.76.1.1.10	OnlyAllowMembersViewMembership	352
3.2.5.76.1.1.11	OwnerTitle	352
3.2.5.76.1.1.12	PrincipalType	352
3.2.5.76.1.1.13	RequestToJoinLeaveEmailSetting	352
3.2.5.76.1.1.14	Title	353
3.2.5.76.1.1.15	IsHiddenInUI	353
3.2.5.76.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	353
3.2.5.76.1.2.1	Owner	353
3.2.5.76.1.2.2	Users	353
3.2.5.76.2	Methods	353
3.2.5.76.2.1	Scalar Methods	353
3.2.5.76.2.1.1	Update	353
3.2.5.76.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	354
3.2.5.77	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.GroupCollection	354
3.2.5.77.1	Properties	354
3.2.5.77.1.1	Scalar Properties	354
3.2.5.77.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	354
3.2.5.77.2	Methods	354
3.2.5.77.2.1	Scalar Methods	354
3.2.5.77.2.1.1	Remove	354
3.2.5.77.2.1.2	RemoveById	355
3.2.5.77.2.1.3	RemoveByLoginName	355
3.2.5.77.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	355
3.2.5.77.2.2.1	Add	355
3.2.5.77.2.2.2	GetById	355
3.2.5.77.2.2.3	GetByName	355
3.2.5.78	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.GroupCreationInformation	356
3.2.5.78.1	Properties	356
3.2.5.78.1.1	Scalar Properties	356
3.2.5.78.1.1.1	Description	356
3.2.5.78.1.1.2	Title	356
3.2.5.78.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	356
3.2.5.79	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List	356
3.2.5.79.1	Properties	357
3.2.5.79.1.1	Scalar Properties	357
3.2.5.79.1.1.1	AllowContentTypes	357
3.2.5.79.1.1.2	BaseTemplate	357
3.2.5.79.1.1.3	BaseType	357
3.2.5.79.1.1.4	BrowserFileHandling	357
3.2.5.79.1.1.5	ContentTypesEnabled	357
3.2.5.79.1.1.6	Created	357
3.2.5.79.1.1.7	DataSource	358
3.2.5.79.1.1.8	DefaultContentApprovalWorkflowId	358
3.2.5.79.1.1.9	DefaultDisplayFormUrl	358
3.2.5.79.1.1.10	DefaultEditFormUrl	358
3.2.5.79.1.1.11	DefaultNewFormUrl	358
3.2.5.79.1.1.12	DefaultViewUrl	358
3.2.5.79.1.1.13	Description	359
3.2.5.79.1.1.14	Direction	359
3.2.5.79.1.1.15	DocumentTemplateUrl	359
3.2.5.79.1.1.16	DraftVersionVisibility	359
3.2.5.79.1.1.17	EffectiveBasePermissions	359
3.2.5.79.1.1.18	EnableAttachments	359
3.2.5.79.1.1.19	EnableFolderCreation	360
3.2.5.79.1.1.20	EnableMinorVersions	360
3.2.5.79.1.1.21	EnableModeration	360

3.2.5.79.1.1.22	EnableVersioning	360
3.2.5.79.1.1.23	ForceCheckout	360
3.2.5.79.1.1.24	HasExternalDataSource	360
3.2.5.79.1.1.25	HasUniqueRoleAssignments	361
3.2.5.79.1.1.26	Hidden	361
3.2.5.79.1.1.27	Id	361
3.2.5.79.1.1.28	ImageUrl	361
3.2.5.79.1.1.29	IsApplicationList	361
3.2.5.79.1.1.30	IsCatalog	361
3.2.5.79.1.1.31	IsSiteAssetsLibrary	362
3.2.5.79.1.1.32	ItemCount	362
3.2.5.79.1.1.33	LastItemDeletedDate	362
3.2.5.79.1.1.34	LastItemModifiedDate	362
3.2.5.79.1.1.35	MultipleDataList	362
3.2.5.79.1.1.36	NoCrawl	362
3.2.5.79.1.1.37	OnQuickLaunch	363
3.2.5.79.1.1.38	ParentWebUrl	363
3.2.5.79.1.1.39	SchemaXml	363
3.2.5.79.1.1.40	ServerTemplateCanCreateFolders	363
3.2.5.79.1.1.41	TemplateFeatureId	363
3.2.5.79.1.1.42	Title	363
3.2.5.79.1.1.43	ValidationFormula	363
3.2.5.79.1.1.44	ValidationMessage	364
3.2.5.79.1.1.45	EntityTypeName	364
3.2.5.79.1.1.46	ListItemEntityTypeFullName	364
3.2.5.79.1.1.47	IrmEnabled	364
3.2.5.79.1.1.48	IrmExpire	364
3.2.5.79.1.1.49	IrmReject	365
3.2.5.79.1.1.50	EffectiveBasePermissionsForUI	365
3.2.5.79.1.1.51	IsPrivate	365
3.2.5.79.1.1.52	CrawlNonDefaultViews	365
3.2.5.79.1.1.53	CurrentChangeToken	366
3.2.5.79.1.1.54	FileSavePostProcessingEnabled	366
3.2.5.79.1.1.55	MajorVersionLimit	366
3.2.5.79.1.1.56	MajorWithMinorVersionsLimit	366
3.2.5.79.1.1.57	ParserDisabled	366
3.2.5.79.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	366
3.2.5.79.1.2.1	ContentTypes	366
3.2.5.79.1.2.2	Fields	367
3.2.5.79.1.2.3	Forms	367
3.2.5.79.1.2.4	ParentWeb	367
3.2.5.79.1.2.5	RoleAssignments	367
3.2.5.79.1.2.6	RootFolder	367
3.2.5.79.1.2.7	UserCustomActions	367
3.2.5.79.1.2.8	Views	368
3.2.5.79.1.2.9	WorkflowAssociations	368
3.2.5.79.1.2.10	FirstUniqueAncestorSecurableObject	368
3.2.5.79.1.2.11	Items	368
3.2.5.79.1.2.12	InformationRightsManagementSettings	368
3.2.5.79.1.2.13	EventReceivers	368
3.2.5.79.1.2.14	DefaultView	369
3.2.5.79.1.2.15	CreatablesInfo	369
3.2.5.79.1.2.16	DescriptionResource	369
3.2.5.79.1.2.17	TitleResource	369
3.2.5.79.2	Methods	369
3.2.5.79.2.1	Scalar Methods	369
3.2.5.79.2.1.1	BreakRoleInheritance	369
3.2.5.79.2.1.2	DeleteObject	370

3.2.5.79.2.1.3	Recycle	370
3.2.5.79.2.1.4	ResetRoleInheritance	371
3.2.5.79.2.1.5	Update	371
3.2.5.79.2.1.6	RenderListData	371
3.2.5.79.2.1.7	GetListItemChangesSinceToken	371
3.2.5.79.2.1.8	RenderListFormData	372
3.2.5.79.2.1.9	SaveAsNewView	372
3.2.5.79.2.1.10	GetUserEffectivePermissions	372
3.2.5.79.2.1.11	ReserveListItemId	373
3.2.5.79.2.1.12	RenderListDataAsStream	373
3.2.5.79.2.1.13	CreateDocumentAndGetEditLink	373
3.2.5.79.2.1.14	GetSpecialFolderUrl	374
3.2.5.79.2.1.15	GetWebDavUrl	374
3.2.5.79.2.1.16	RenderListContextMenuData	374
3.2.5.79.2.1.17	RenderListFilterData	374
3.2.5.79.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	374
3.2.5.79.2.2.1	AddItem	375
3.2.5.79.2.2.2	GetChanges	375
3.2.5.79.2.2.3	GetItemById	375
3.2.5.79.2.2.4	GetItemByStringId	375
3.2.5.79.2.2.5	GetItems	376
3.2.5.79.2.2.6	GetRelatedFields	376
3.2.5.79.2.2.7	GetView	376
3.2.5.79.2.2.8	GetRelatedFieldsExtendedData	376
3.2.5.79.2.2.9	CreateDocument	376
3.2.5.79.2.2.10	CreateDocumentFromTemplate	377
3.2.5.79.2.2.11	CreateDocumentFromTemplateBytes	377
3.2.5.79.2.2.12	CreateDocumentFromTemplateStream	378
3.2.5.80	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListCollection	378
3.2.5.80.1	Properties	378
3.2.5.80.1.1	Scalar Properties	378
3.2.5.80.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	378
3.2.5.80.2	Methods	378
3.2.5.80.2.1	Scalar Methods	378
3.2.5.80.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	378
3.2.5.80.2.2.1	Add	379
3.2.5.80.2.2.2	EnsureSiteAssetsLibrary	379
3.2.5.80.2.2.3	EnsureSitePagesLibrary	379
3.2.5.80.2.2.4	GetById	379
3.2.5.80.2.2.5	GetByTitle	380
3.2.5.81	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListCreationInformation	380
3.2.5.81.1	Properties	380
3.2.5.81.1.1	Scalar Properties	380
3.2.5.81.1.1.1	CustomSchemaXml	380
3.2.5.81.1.1.2	DataSourceProperties	380
3.2.5.81.1.1.3	Description	380
3.2.5.81.1.1.4	DocumentTemplateType	381
3.2.5.81.1.1.5	QuickLaunchOption	381
3.2.5.81.1.1.6	TemplateFeatureId	381
3.2.5.81.1.1.7	TemplateType	381
3.2.5.81.1.1.8	Title	381
3.2.5.81.1.1.9	Url	381
3.2.5.81.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	381
3.2.5.82	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListDataSource	381
3.2.5.82.1	Properties	382
3.2.5.82.1.1	Scalar Properties	382
3.2.5.82.1.1.1	Properties	382
3.2.5.82.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	382

3.2.5.83	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListDataValidationExceptionValue	382
3.2.5.83.1	Properties	382
3.2.5.83.1.1	Scalar Properties	382
3.2.5.83.1.1.1	FieldFailures	382
3.2.5.83.1.1.2	ItemFailure	382
3.2.5.83.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	382
3.2.5.84	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListDataValidationFailure	382
3.2.5.84.1	Properties	383
3.2.5.84.1.1	Scalar Properties	383
3.2.5.84.1.1.1	DisplayName	383
3.2.5.84.1.1.2	Message	383
3.2.5.84.1.1.3	Name	383
3.2.5.84.1.1.4	Reason	383
3.2.5.84.1.1.5	ValidationType	383
3.2.5.84.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	383
3.2.5.85	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListDataValidationFailureReason	384
3.2.5.85.1	Field Values	384
3.2.5.85.1.1	DataFailure	384
3.2.5.85.1.2	FormulaError	384
3.2.5.86	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListDataValidationType	384
3.2.5.86.1	Field Values	384
3.2.5.86.1.1	UserFormulaField	384
3.2.5.86.1.2	UserFormulaItem	384
3.2.5.86.1.3	RequiredField	384
3.2.5.86.1.4	ChoiceField	384
3.2.5.86.1.5	MinMaxField	385
3.2.5.86.1.6	TextField	385
3.2.5.87	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem	385
3.2.5.87.1	Properties	387
3.2.5.87.1.1	Scalar Properties	387
3.2.5.87.1.1.1	DisplayName	387
3.2.5.87.1.1.2	EffectiveBasePermissions	387
3.2.5.87.1.1.3	FileSystemObjectType	387
3.2.5.87.1.1.4	HasUniqueRoleAssignments	387
3.2.5.87.1.1.5	Id	388
3.2.5.87.1.1.6	EffectiveBasePermissionsForUI	388
3.2.5.87.1.1.7	Client_Title	388
3.2.5.87.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	388
3.2.5.87.1.2.1	ContentType	388
3.2.5.87.1.2.2	FieldValuesAsHtml	388
3.2.5.87.1.2.3	FieldValuesAsText	388
3.2.5.87.1.2.4	FieldValuesForEdit	389
3.2.5.87.1.2.5	File	389
3.2.5.87.1.2.6	ParentList	389
3.2.5.87.1.2.7	RoleAssignments	389
3.2.5.87.1.2.8	AttachmentFiles	389
3.2.5.87.1.2.9	FirstUniqueAncestorSecurableObject	389
3.2.5.87.1.2.10	Folder	389
3.2.5.87.1.2.11	GetDlpPolicyTip	390
3.2.5.87.2	Methods	390
3.2.5.87.2.1	Scalar Methods	390
3.2.5.87.2.1.1	BreakRoleInheritance	390
3.2.5.87.2.1.2	DeleteObject	390
3.2.5.87.2.1.3	ParseAndSetFieldValue	390
3.2.5.87.2.1.4	Recycle	391
3.2.5.87.2.1.5	ResetRoleInheritance	391
3.2.5.87.2.1.6	SetFieldValue	391
3.2.5.87.2.1.7	Update	392

3.2.5.87.2.1.8	GetWOPIFrameUrl	392
3.2.5.87.2.1.9	ValidateUpdateListItem	392
3.2.5.87.2.1.10	GetUserEffectivePermissions	393
3.2.5.87.2.1.11	OverridePolicyTip.....	393
3.2.5.87.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	393
3.2.5.87.2.2.1	GetChanges	393
3.2.5.88	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemCollection	394
3.2.5.88.1	Properties.....	394
3.2.5.88.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	394
3.2.5.88.1.1.1	ListItemCollectionPosition	394
3.2.5.88.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	394
3.2.5.88.2	Methods	394
3.2.5.88.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	394
3.2.5.88.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	394
3.2.5.88.2.2.1	GetById	394
3.2.5.88.2.2.2	GetByStringId	394
3.2.5.89	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemCollectionPosition.....	395
3.2.5.89.1	Properties.....	395
3.2.5.89.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	395
3.2.5.89.1.1.1	PagingInfo	395
3.2.5.89.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	396
3.2.5.90	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemCreationInformation	396
3.2.5.90.1	Properties.....	396
3.2.5.90.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	396
3.2.5.90.1.1.1	FolderUrl	396
3.2.5.90.1.1.2	LeafName.....	396
3.2.5.90.1.1.3	UnderlyingObjectType	396
3.2.5.90.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	396
3.2.5.91	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListTemplate.....	396
3.2.5.91.1	Properties.....	397
3.2.5.91.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	397
3.2.5.91.1.1.1	AllowsFolderCreation.....	397
3.2.5.91.1.1.2	BaseType	397
3.2.5.91.1.1.3	Description	397
3.2.5.91.1.1.4	FeatureId	397
3.2.5.91.1.1.5	Hidden	397
3.2.5.91.1.1.6	ImageUrl.....	397
3.2.5.91.1.1.7	InternalName.....	398
3.2.5.91.1.1.8	IsCustomTemplate.....	398
3.2.5.91.1.1.9	ListTemplateTypeKind	398
3.2.5.91.1.1.10	Name.....	398
3.2.5.91.1.1.11	OnQuickLaunch	398
3.2.5.91.1.1.12	Unique	398
3.2.5.91.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	399
3.2.5.91.2	Methods	399
3.2.5.91.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	399
3.2.5.91.2.1.1	GetGlobalSchemaXml.....	399
3.2.5.91.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	399
3.2.5.92	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListTemplateCollection	399
3.2.5.92.1	Properties.....	399
3.2.5.92.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	399
3.2.5.92.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	399
3.2.5.92.2	Methods	399
3.2.5.92.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	399
3.2.5.92.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	399
3.2.5.92.2.2.1	GetByName	399
3.2.5.93	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListTemplateType	400
3.2.5.93.1	Field Values	400

3.2.5.93.1.1	NoListTemplate.....	400
3.2.5.93.1.2	GenericList.....	400
3.2.5.93.1.3	DocumentLibrary	400
3.2.5.93.1.4	Survey	400
3.2.5.93.1.5	Links	400
3.2.5.93.1.6	Announcements.....	400
3.2.5.93.1.7	Contacts	400
3.2.5.93.1.8	Events.....	400
3.2.5.93.1.9	Tasks	401
3.2.5.93.1.10	DiscussionBoard	401
3.2.5.93.1.11	PictureLibrary.....	401
3.2.5.93.1.12	DataSources.....	401
3.2.5.93.1.13	WebTemplateCatalog.....	401
3.2.5.93.1.14	UserInformation	401
3.2.5.93.1.15	WebPartCatalog	401
3.2.5.93.1.16	ListTemplateCatalog.....	401
3.2.5.93.1.17	XMLForm	401
3.2.5.93.1.18	MasterPageCatalog.....	401
3.2.5.93.1.19	NoCodeWorkflows	402
3.2.5.93.1.20	WorkflowProcess.....	402
3.2.5.93.1.21	WebPageLibrary.....	402
3.2.5.93.1.22	CustomGrid.....	402
3.2.5.93.1.23	SolutionCatalog	402
3.2.5.93.1.24	NoCodePublic	402
3.2.5.93.1.25	ThemeCatalog	402
3.2.5.93.1.26	DataConnectionLibrary	402
3.2.5.93.1.27	WorkflowHistory	402
3.2.5.93.1.28	GanttTasks	402
3.2.5.93.1.29	Meetings.....	403
3.2.5.93.1.30	Agenda.....	403
3.2.5.93.1.31	MeetingUser	403
3.2.5.93.1.32	Decision.....	403
3.2.5.93.1.33	MeetingObjective	403
3.2.5.93.1.34	TextBox	403
3.2.5.93.1.35	ThingsToBring	403
3.2.5.93.1.36	HomePageLibrary.....	403
3.2.5.93.1.37	Posts.....	403
3.2.5.93.1.38	Comments	403
3.2.5.93.1.39	Categories	404
3.2.5.93.1.40	Facility	404
3.2.5.93.1.41	Whereabouts.....	404
3.2.5.93.1.42	CallTrack	404
3.2.5.93.1.43	Circulation	404
3.2.5.93.1.44	Timecard	404
3.2.5.93.1.45	Holidays	404
3.2.5.93.1.46	IMEDic.....	404
3.2.5.93.1.47	ExternalList.....	404
3.2.5.93.1.48	IssueTracking	404
3.2.5.93.1.49	AdminTasks	405
3.2.5.93.1.50	HealthRules.....	405
3.2.5.93.1.51	HealthReports	405
3.2.5.93.1.52	InvalidType	405
3.2.5.93.1.53	AccessRequest.....	405
3.2.5.93.1.54	DesignCatalog	405
3.2.5.93.1.55	MaintenanceLogs	405
3.2.5.93.1.56	AppDataCatalog.....	405
3.2.5.93.1.57	TasksWithTimelineAndHierarchy	405
3.2.5.93.1.58	MySiteDocumentLibrary.....	406

3.2.5.93.1.59	DeveloperSiteDraftApps	406
3.2.5.93.1.60	HelpLibrary	406
3.2.5.93.1.61	AccessApp	406
3.2.5.93.1.62	SharingLinks	406
3.2.5.94	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MoveOperations	406
3.2.5.94.1	Field Values	406
3.2.5.94.1.1	None	406
3.2.5.94.1.2	Overwrite	406
3.2.5.94.1.3	AllowBrokenThickets	406
3.2.5.94.1.4	BypassApprovePermission	407
3.2.5.95	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Navigation	407
3.2.5.95.1	Properties	407
3.2.5.95.1.1	Scalar Properties	407
3.2.5.95.1.1.1	UseShared	407
3.2.5.95.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	407
3.2.5.95.1.2.1	QuickLaunch	407
3.2.5.95.1.2.2	TopNavigationBar	407
3.2.5.95.2	Methods	407
3.2.5.95.2.1	Scalar Methods	407
3.2.5.95.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	407
3.2.5.95.2.2.1	GetNodeById	407
3.2.5.96	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.NavigationNode	408
3.2.5.96.1	Properties	408
3.2.5.96.1.1	Scalar Properties	408
3.2.5.96.1.1.1	Id	408
3.2.5.96.1.1.2	Title	408
3.2.5.96.1.1.3	Url	408
3.2.5.96.1.1.4	IsExternal	408
3.2.5.96.1.1.5	IsVisible	409
3.2.5.96.1.1.6	IsDocLib	409
3.2.5.96.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	409
3.2.5.96.1.2.1	Children	409
3.2.5.96.2	Methods	409
3.2.5.96.2.1	Scalar Methods	409
3.2.5.96.2.1.1	DeleteObject	409
3.2.5.96.2.1.2	Update	409
3.2.5.96.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	409
3.2.5.97	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.NavigationNodeCollection	410
3.2.5.97.1	Properties	410
3.2.5.97.1.1	Scalar Properties	410
3.2.5.97.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	410
3.2.5.97.2	Methods	410
3.2.5.97.2.1	Scalar Methods	410
3.2.5.97.2.1.1	MoveAfter	410
3.2.5.97.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	410
3.2.5.97.2.2.1	Add	410
3.2.5.97.2.2.2	GetById	410
3.2.5.97.2.2.3	GetByIndex	411
3.2.5.98	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.NavigationNodeCreationInformation	411
3.2.5.98.1	Properties	411
3.2.5.98.1.1	Scalar Properties	411
3.2.5.98.1.1.1	AsLastNode	411
3.2.5.98.1.1.2	IsExternal	411
3.2.5.98.1.1.3	Title	411
3.2.5.98.1.1.4	Url	412
3.2.5.98.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	412
3.2.5.98.1.2.1	PreviousNode	412
3.2.5.99	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PageType	412

3.2.5.99.1	Field Values	412
3.2.5.99.1.1	Invalid.....	412
3.2.5.99.1.2	DefaultView.....	412
3.2.5.99.1.3	NormalView.....	412
3.2.5.99.1.4	DialogView	412
3.2.5.99.1.5	View.....	412
3.2.5.99.1.6	DisplayForm	413
3.2.5.99.1.7	DisplayFormDialog	413
3.2.5.99.1.8	EditForm.....	413
3.2.5.99.1.9	EditFormDialog	413
3.2.5.99.1.10	NewForm	413
3.2.5.99.1.11	NewFormDialog	413
3.2.5.99.1.12	SolutionForm.....	413
3.2.5.99.1.13	PAGE_MAXITEMS	413
3.2.5.100	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Principal	413
3.2.5.100.1	Properties.....	414
3.2.5.100.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	414
3.2.5.100.1.1.1	Id.....	414
3.2.5.100.1.1.2	LoginName	414
3.2.5.100.1.1.3	PrincipalType	414
3.2.5.100.1.1.4	Title.....	414
3.2.5.100.1.1.5	IsHiddenInUI	414
3.2.5.100.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	414
3.2.5.100.2	Methods.....	414
3.2.5.100.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	414
3.2.5.100.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	415
3.2.5.101	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PropertyValues	415
3.2.5.101.1	Properties.....	415
3.2.5.101.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	415
3.2.5.101.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	415
3.2.5.101.2	Methods.....	415
3.2.5.101.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	415
3.2.5.101.2.1.1	SetFieldValue	415
3.2.5.101.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	415
3.2.5.102	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.QuickLaunchOptions	415
3.2.5.102.1	Field Values	415
3.2.5.102.1.1	Off.....	415
3.2.5.102.1.2	On.....	416
3.2.5.102.1.3	DefaultValue	416
3.2.5.103	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinItem	416
3.2.5.103.1	Properties.....	416
3.2.5.103.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	416
3.2.5.103.1.1.1	AuthorEmail.....	416
3.2.5.103.1.1.2	AuthorName	416
3.2.5.103.1.1.3	DeletedByEmail.....	416
3.2.5.103.1.1.4	DeletedByName	416
3.2.5.103.1.1.5	DeletedDate	417
3.2.5.103.1.1.6	DeletedDateLocalFormatted	417
3.2.5.103.1.1.7	DirName.....	417
3.2.5.103.1.1.8	Id.....	417
3.2.5.103.1.1.9	ItemState.....	417
3.2.5.103.1.1.10	ItemType	417
3.2.5.103.1.1.11	LeafName.....	418
3.2.5.103.1.1.12	Size	418
3.2.5.103.1.1.13	Title.....	418
3.2.5.103.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	418
3.2.5.103.1.2.1	Author	418
3.2.5.103.1.2.2	DeletedBy	418

3.2.5.103.2	Methods	418
3.2.5.103.2.1	Scalar Methods	418
3.2.5.103.2.1.1	DeleteObject	418
3.2.5.103.2.1.2	MoveToSecondStage	419
3.2.5.103.2.1.3	Restore	419
3.2.5.103.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	419
3.2.5.104	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinItemCollection	419
3.2.5.104.1	Properties	419
3.2.5.104.1.1	Scalar Properties	419
3.2.5.104.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	419
3.2.5.104.2	Methods	420
3.2.5.104.2.1	Scalar Methods	420
3.2.5.104.2.1.1	DeleteAll	420
3.2.5.104.2.1.2	DeleteAllSecondStageItems	420
3.2.5.104.2.1.3	MoveAllToSecondStage	420
3.2.5.104.2.1.4	RestoreAll	420
3.2.5.104.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	420
3.2.5.104.2.2.1	GetById	420
3.2.5.105	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinItemState	421
3.2.5.105.1	Field Values	421
3.2.5.105.1.1	None	421
3.2.5.105.1.2	FirstStageRecycleBin	421
3.2.5.105.1.3	SecondStageRecycleBin	421
3.2.5.106	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinItemType	421
3.2.5.106.1	Field Values	421
3.2.5.106.1.1	None	421
3.2.5.106.1.2	File	421
3.2.5.106.1.3	FileVersion	422
3.2.5.106.1.4	ListItem	422
3.2.5.106.1.5	List	422
3.2.5.106.1.6	Folder	422
3.2.5.106.1.7	FolderWithLists	422
3.2.5.106.1.8	Attachment	422
3.2.5.106.1.9	ListItemVersion	422
3.2.5.106.1.10	CascadeParent	422
3.2.5.106.1.11	Web	422
3.2.5.106.1.12	App	422
3.2.5.107	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedField	423
3.2.5.107.1	Properties	423
3.2.5.107.1.1	Scalar Properties	423
3.2.5.107.1.1.1	FieldId	423
3.2.5.107.1.1.2	ListId	423
3.2.5.107.1.1.3	RelationshipDeleteBehavior	423
3.2.5.107.1.1.4	WebId	423
3.2.5.107.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	423
3.2.5.107.1.2.1	LookupList	423
3.2.5.107.2	Methods	423
3.2.5.107.2.1	Scalar Methods	423
3.2.5.107.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	424
3.2.5.108	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedFieldCollection	424
3.2.5.108.1	Properties	424
3.2.5.108.1.1	Scalar Properties	424
3.2.5.108.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	424
3.2.5.108.2	Methods	424
3.2.5.108.2.1	Scalar Methods	424
3.2.5.108.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	424
3.2.5.108.2.2.1	GetByFieldId	424
3.2.5.109	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelationshipDeleteBehaviorType	424

3.2.5.109.1	Field Values	424
3.2.5.109.1.1	None	424
3.2.5.109.1.2	Cascade	425
3.2.5.109.1.3	Restrict	425
3.2.5.110	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RequestContext	425
3.2.5.110.1	Properties	425
3.2.5.110.1.1	Scalar Properties	425
3.2.5.110.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	425
3.2.5.110.1.2.1	Current	425
3.2.5.110.1.2.2	List	425
3.2.5.110.1.2.3	Site	425
3.2.5.110.1.2.4	Web	426
3.2.5.110.2	Methods	426
3.2.5.110.2.1	Scalar Methods	426
3.2.5.110.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	426
3.2.5.110.2.2.1	GetRemoteContext	426
3.2.5.111	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleAssignment	426
3.2.5.111.1	Properties	426
3.2.5.111.1.1	Scalar Properties	426
3.2.5.111.1.1.1	PrincipalId	426
3.2.5.111.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	426
3.2.5.111.1.2.1	Member	426
3.2.5.111.1.2.2	RoleDefinitionBindings	427
3.2.5.111.2	Methods	427
3.2.5.111.2.1	Scalar Methods	427
3.2.5.111.2.1.1	DeleteObject	427
3.2.5.111.2.1.2	ImportRoleDefinitionBindings	427
3.2.5.111.2.1.3	Update	427
3.2.5.111.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	427
3.2.5.112	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleAssignmentCollection	427
3.2.5.112.1	Properties	427
3.2.5.112.1.1	Scalar Properties	428
3.2.5.112.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	428
3.2.5.112.1.2.1	Groups	428
3.2.5.112.2	Methods	428
3.2.5.112.2.1	Scalar Methods	428
3.2.5.112.2.1.1	AddRoleAssignment	428
3.2.5.112.2.1.2	RemoveRoleAssignment	428
3.2.5.112.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	428
3.2.5.112.2.2.1	Add	428
3.2.5.112.2.2.2	GetByPrincipal	429
3.2.5.112.2.2.3	GetByPrincipalId	429
3.2.5.113	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinition	429
3.2.5.113.1	Properties	429
3.2.5.113.1.1	Scalar Properties	429
3.2.5.113.1.1.1	BasePermissions	429
3.2.5.113.1.1.2	Description	430
3.2.5.113.1.1.3	Hidden	430
3.2.5.113.1.1.4	Id	430
3.2.5.113.1.1.5	Name	430
3.2.5.113.1.1.6	Order	431
3.2.5.113.1.1.7	RoleTypeKind	431
3.2.5.113.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	431
3.2.5.113.2	Methods	431
3.2.5.113.2.1	Scalar Methods	431
3.2.5.113.2.1.1	DeleteObject	431
3.2.5.113.2.1.2	Update	432
3.2.5.113.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	432

3.2.5.114	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinitionBindingCollection	432
3.2.5.114.1	Properties	432
3.2.5.114.1.1	Scalar Properties	432
3.2.5.114.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	432
3.2.5.114.2	Methods	432
3.2.5.114.2.1	Scalar Methods	432
3.2.5.114.2.1.1	Add	432
3.2.5.114.2.1.2	Remove	433
3.2.5.114.2.1.3	RemoveAll	433
3.2.5.114.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	433
3.2.5.114.2.2.1	GetById	433
3.2.5.114.2.2.2	CSOM Constructor	433
3.2.5.115	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinitionCollection	433
3.2.5.115.1	Properties	434
3.2.5.115.1.1	Scalar Properties	434
3.2.5.115.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	434
3.2.5.115.2	Methods	434
3.2.5.115.2.1	Scalar Methods	434
3.2.5.115.2.1.1	RecreateMissingDefaultRoleDefinitions	434
3.2.5.115.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	434
3.2.5.115.2.2.1	Add	434
3.2.5.115.2.2.2	GetById	434
3.2.5.115.2.2.3	GetByName	435
3.2.5.115.2.2.4	GetByType	435
3.2.5.116	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinitionCreationInformation	435
3.2.5.116.1	Properties	435
3.2.5.116.1.1	Scalar Properties	435
3.2.5.116.1.1.1	BasePermissions	435
3.2.5.116.1.1.2	Description	435
3.2.5.116.1.1.3	Name	436
3.2.5.116.1.1.4	Order	436
3.2.5.116.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	436
3.2.5.117	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleType	436
3.2.5.117.1	Field Values	436
3.2.5.117.1.1	None	436
3.2.5.117.1.2	Guest	436
3.2.5.117.1.3	Reader	436
3.2.5.117.1.4	Contributor	437
3.2.5.117.1.5	WebDesigner	437
3.2.5.117.1.6	Administrator	437
3.2.5.117.1.7	Editor	437
3.2.5.118	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject	437
3.2.5.118.1	Properties	437
3.2.5.118.1.1	Scalar Properties	438
3.2.5.118.1.1.1	HasUniqueRoleAssignments	438
3.2.5.118.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	438
3.2.5.118.1.2.1	RoleAssignments	438
3.2.5.118.1.2.2	FirstUniqueAncestorSecurableObject	438
3.2.5.118.2	Methods	438
3.2.5.118.2.1	Scalar Methods	438
3.2.5.118.2.1.1	BreakRoleInheritance	438
3.2.5.118.2.1.2	ResetRoleInheritance	439
3.2.5.118.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	439
3.2.5.119	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Site	439
3.2.5.119.1	Properties	439
3.2.5.119.1.1	Scalar Properties	439
3.2.5.119.1.1.1	AllowDesigner	439
3.2.5.119.1.1.2	AllowMasterPageEditing	440

3.2.5.119.1.1.3	AllowRevertFromTemplate	440
3.2.5.119.1.1.4	Id	440
3.2.5.119.1.1.5	MaxItemsPerThrottledOperation	440
3.2.5.119.1.1.6	ServerRelativeUrl	440
3.2.5.119.1.1.7	ShowUrlStructure	440
3.2.5.119.1.1.8	UIVersionConfigurationEnabled	441
3.2.5.119.1.1.9	Url	441
3.2.5.119.1.1.10	Usage	441
3.2.5.119.1.1.11	CompatibilityLevel	441
3.2.5.119.1.1.12	LockIssue	441
3.2.5.119.1.1.13	ReadOnly	441
3.2.5.119.1.1.14	CanUpgrade	441
3.2.5.119.1.1.15	AllowSelfServiceUpgrade	442
3.2.5.119.1.1.16	AllowSelfServiceUpgradeEvaluation	442
3.2.5.119.1.1.17	PrimaryUri	442
3.2.5.119.1.1.18	UpgradeReminderDate	442
3.2.5.119.1.1.19	UpgradeInfo	442
3.2.5.119.1.1.20	Upgrading	442
3.2.5.119.1.1.21	ShareByLinkEnabled	442
3.2.5.119.1.1.22	AllowCreateDeclarativeWorkflow	443
3.2.5.119.1.1.23	AllowSaveDeclarativeWorkflowAsTemplate	443
3.2.5.119.1.1.24	AllowSavePublishDeclarativeWorkflow	443
3.2.5.119.1.1.25	RequiredDesignerVersion	443
3.2.5.119.1.1.26	AuditLogTrimmingRetention	443
3.2.5.119.1.1.27	CurrentChangeToken	443
3.2.5.119.1.1.28	ExternalSharingTipsEnabled	444
3.2.5.119.1.1.29	NeedsB2BUpgrade	444
3.2.5.119.1.1.30	SandboxedCodeActivationCapability	444
3.2.5.119.1.1.31	ShareByEmailEnabled	444
3.2.5.119.1.1.32	TrimAuditLog	444
3.2.5.119.1.1.33	UpgradeScheduled	444
3.2.5.119.1.1.34	UpgradeScheduledDate	444
3.2.5.119.1.1.35	DisableCompanyWideSharingLinks	445
3.2.5.119.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	445
3.2.5.119.1.2.1	Features	445
3.2.5.119.1.2.2	RecycleBin	445
3.2.5.119.1.2.3	RootWeb	445
3.2.5.119.1.2.4	UserCustomActions	445
3.2.5.119.1.2.5	Owner	445
3.2.5.119.1.2.6	EventReceivers	445
3.2.5.119.1.2.7	Audit	446
3.2.5.119.1.2.8	SecondaryContact	446
3.2.5.119.2	Methods	446
3.2.5.119.2.1	Scalar Methods	446
3.2.5.119.2.1.1	CreateMigrationJob	446
3.2.5.119.2.1.2	CreatePreviewSPSite	447
3.2.5.119.2.1.3	DeleteMigrationJob	447
3.2.5.119.2.1.4	ExtendUpgradeReminderDate	447
3.2.5.119.2.1.5	GetMigrationJobStatus	447
3.2.5.119.2.1.6	Invalidate	448
3.2.5.119.2.1.7	NeedsUpgradeByType	448
3.2.5.119.2.1.8	RunUpgradeSiteSession	448
3.2.5.119.2.1.9	UpdateClientObjectModelUseRemoteAPIsPermissionSetting	449
3.2.5.119.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	449
3.2.5.119.2.2.1	GetCatalog	449
3.2.5.119.2.2.2	GetChanges	449
3.2.5.119.2.2.3	GetCustomListTemplates	449
3.2.5.119.2.2.4	OpenWeb	450

3.2.5.119.2.2.5	OpenWebById	450
3.2.5.119.2.2.6	GetWebTemplates	450
3.2.5.119.2.2.7	RunHealthCheck	450
3.2.5.119.2.2.8	GetMigrationStatus	451
3.2.5.119.2.2.9	GetRecycleBinItems	451
3.2.5.120	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SubwebQuery	452
3.2.5.120.1	Properties	452
3.2.5.120.1.1	Scalar Properties	452
3.2.5.120.1.1.1	ConfigurationFilter	452
3.2.5.120.1.1.2	WebTemplateFilter	452
3.2.5.120.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	452
3.2.5.121	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TemplateFileType	452
3.2.5.121.1	Field Values	453
3.2.5.121.1.1	StandardPage	453
3.2.5.121.1.2	WikiPage	453
3.2.5.121.1.3	FormPage	453
3.2.5.122	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UrlFieldFormatType	453
3.2.5.122.1	Field Values	453
3.2.5.122.1.1	Hyperlink	453
3.2.5.122.1.2	Image	453
3.2.5.123	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UsageInfo	453
3.2.5.123.1	Properties	453
3.2.5.123.1.1	Scalar Properties	453
3.2.5.123.1.1.1	Bandwidth	453
3.2.5.123.1.1.2	DiscussionStorage	454
3.2.5.123.1.1.3	Hits	454
3.2.5.123.1.1.4	Storage	454
3.2.5.123.1.1.5	StoragePercentageUsed	454
3.2.5.123.1.1.6	Visits	454
3.2.5.123.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	455
3.2.5.124	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User	455
3.2.5.124.1	Properties	455
3.2.5.124.1.1	Scalar Properties	455
3.2.5.124.1.1.1	Email	455
3.2.5.124.1.1.2	Id	455
3.2.5.124.1.1.3	LoginName	456
3.2.5.124.1.1.4	PrincipalType	456
3.2.5.124.1.1.5	Title	456
3.2.5.124.1.1.6	IsSiteAdmin	457
3.2.5.124.1.1.7	IsHiddenInUI	457
3.2.5.124.1.1.8	UserId	457
3.2.5.124.1.1.9	IsShareByEmailGuestUser	457
3.2.5.124.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	457
3.2.5.124.1.2.1	Groups	457
3.2.5.124.2	Methods	457
3.2.5.124.2.1	Scalar Methods	457
3.2.5.124.2.1.1	Update	457
3.2.5.124.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	458
3.2.5.125	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCollection	458
3.2.5.125.1	Properties	458
3.2.5.125.1.1	Scalar Properties	458
3.2.5.125.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	458
3.2.5.125.2	Methods	458
3.2.5.125.2.1	Scalar Methods	458
3.2.5.125.2.1.1	Remove	458
3.2.5.125.2.1.2	RemoveById	458
3.2.5.125.2.1.3	RemoveByLoginName	458
3.2.5.125.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	459

3.2.5.125.2.2.1	Add	459
3.2.5.125.2.2.2	AddUser	459
3.2.5.125.2.2.3	GetByEmail	459
3.2.5.125.2.2.4	GetById	460
3.2.5.125.2.2.5	GetByLoginName.....	460
3.2.5.126	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCreationInformation	460
3.2.5.126.1	Properties.....	460
3.2.5.126.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	460
3.2.5.126.1.1.1	Email	460
3.2.5.126.1.1.2	LoginName	461
3.2.5.126.1.1.3	Title.....	461
3.2.5.126.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	461
3.2.5.127	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomAction	461
3.2.5.127.1	Properties.....	461
3.2.5.127.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	461
3.2.5.127.1.1.1	CommandUIExtension	461
3.2.5.127.1.1.2	Description	461
3.2.5.127.1.1.3	Group	461
3.2.5.127.1.1.4	Id.....	462
3.2.5.127.1.1.5	ImageUrl.....	462
3.2.5.127.1.1.6	Location	462
3.2.5.127.1.1.7	Name.....	462
3.2.5.127.1.1.8	RegistrationId	462
3.2.5.127.1.1.9	RegistrationType	462
3.2.5.127.1.1.10	Rights	463
3.2.5.127.1.1.11	Scope	463
3.2.5.127.1.1.12	ScriptBlock	463
3.2.5.127.1.1.13	ScriptSrc	463
3.2.5.127.1.1.14	Sequence	463
3.2.5.127.1.1.15	Title.....	463
3.2.5.127.1.1.16	Url.....	464
3.2.5.127.1.1.17	VersionOfUserCustomAction.....	464
3.2.5.127.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	464
3.2.5.127.2	Methods	464
3.2.5.127.2.1	Scalar Methods	464
3.2.5.127.2.1.1	DeleteObject.....	464
3.2.5.127.2.1.2	Update.....	464
3.2.5.127.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	465
3.2.5.128	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomActionCollection	465
3.2.5.128.1	Properties.....	465
3.2.5.128.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	465
3.2.5.128.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	465
3.2.5.128.2	Methods	465
3.2.5.128.2.1	Scalar Methods	465
3.2.5.128.2.1.1	Clear.....	465
3.2.5.128.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	465
3.2.5.128.2.2.1	Add	465
3.2.5.128.2.2.2	GetById	466
3.2.5.129	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomActionRegistrationType	466
3.2.5.129.1	Field Values	466
3.2.5.129.1.1	None	466
3.2.5.129.1.2	List	466
3.2.5.129.1.3	ContentType	466
3.2.5.129.1.4	ProgId	466
3.2.5.129.1.5	FileType.....	466
3.2.5.130	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomActionScope	467
3.2.5.130.1	Field Values	467
3.2.5.130.1.1	Unknown	467

3.2.5.130.1.2	Site	467
3.2.5.130.1.3	Web	467
3.2.5.130.1.4	List	467
3.2.5.131	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.DateTimeFormat	467
3.2.5.131.1	Field Values	467
3.2.5.131.1.1	DateTime	467
3.2.5.131.1.2	DateOnly	467
3.2.5.131.1.3	TimeOnly	467
3.2.5.131.1.4	ISO8601	468
3.2.5.131.1.5	MonthDayOnly	468
3.2.5.131.1.6	MonthYearOnly	468
3.2.5.131.1.7	LongDate	468
3.2.5.131.1.8	UnknownFormat	468
3.2.5.132	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.IconSize	468
3.2.5.132.1	Field Values	468
3.2.5.132.1.1	Size16	468
3.2.5.132.1.2	Size32	468
3.2.5.132.1.3	Size256	468
3.2.5.133	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalInfo	469
3.2.5.133.1	Properties	469
3.2.5.133.1.1	Scalar Properties	469
3.2.5.133.1.1.1	Department	469
3.2.5.133.1.1.2	DisplayName	469
3.2.5.133.1.1.3	Email	469
3.2.5.133.1.1.4	JobTitle	469
3.2.5.133.1.1.5	LoginName	469
3.2.5.133.1.1.6	Mobile	469
3.2.5.133.1.1.7	PrincipalId	470
3.2.5.133.1.1.8	PrincipalType	470
3.2.5.133.1.1.9	SIPAddress	470
3.2.5.133.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	470
3.2.5.134	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalSource	470
3.2.5.134.1	Field Values	470
3.2.5.134.1.1	None	470
3.2.5.134.1.2	UserInfoList	470
3.2.5.134.1.3	Windows	470
3.2.5.134.1.4	MembershipProvider	471
3.2.5.134.1.5	RoleProvider	471
3.2.5.134.1.6	All	471
3.2.5.135	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalType	471
3.2.5.135.1	Field Values	471
3.2.5.135.1.1	None	471
3.2.5.135.1.2	User	471
3.2.5.135.1.3	DistributionList	471
3.2.5.135.1.4	SecurityGroup	471
3.2.5.135.1.5	SharePointGroup	471
3.2.5.135.1.6	All	472
3.2.5.136	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.Utility	472
3.2.5.136.1	Properties	472
3.2.5.136.1.1	Scalar Properties	472
3.2.5.136.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	472
3.2.5.136.2	Methods	472
3.2.5.136.2.1	Scalar Methods	472
3.2.5.136.2.1.1	CreateEmailBodyForInvitation	472
3.2.5.136.2.1.2	FormatDateTime	472
3.2.5.136.2.1.3	GetCurrentUserEmailAddresses	473
3.2.5.136.2.1.4	ResolvePrincipal	473
3.2.5.136.2.1.5	SearchPrincipals	474

3.2.5.136.2.1.6	GetPeoplePickerURL	474
3.2.5.136.2.1.7	ResolvePrincipalInCurrentContext	475
3.2.5.136.2.1.8	MarkDiscussionAsFeatured	476
3.2.5.136.2.1.9	UnmarkDiscussionAsFeatured	476
3.2.5.136.2.1.10	SendEmail	477
3.2.5.136.2.1.11	LogCustomAppError	477
3.2.5.136.2.1.12	GetAppLicenseInformation	478
3.2.5.136.2.1.13	IsUserLicensedForEntityInContext	478
3.2.5.136.2.1.14	GetAppLicenseDeploymentId	478
3.2.5.136.2.1.15	ImportAppLicense	478
3.2.5.136.2.1.16	SearchPrincipalsUsingContextWeb	479
3.2.5.136.2.1.17	GetLocalizedString	480
3.2.5.136.2.1.18	GetLowerCaseString	480
3.2.5.136.2.1.19	LogCustomRemoteAppError	481
3.2.5.136.2.1.20	ExpandGroupsToPrincipals	481
3.2.5.136.2.1.21	GetUserPermissionLevels	482
3.2.5.136.2.1.22	IsEmailServerSet	482
3.2.5.136.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	482
3.2.5.136.2.2.1	CreateNewDiscussion	482
3.2.5.136.2.2.2	CreateNewDiscussionReply	482
3.2.5.136.2.2.3	CreateNewDiscussionItem	483
3.2.5.136.2.2.4	CreateWikiPageInContextWeb	483
3.2.5.136.2.2.5	LocalizeWebPartGallery	483
3.2.5.137	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.View	483
3.2.5.137.1	Properties	484
3.2.5.137.1.1	Scalar Properties	484
3.2.5.137.1.1.1	Aggregations	484
3.2.5.137.1.1.2	AggregationsStatus	484
3.2.5.137.1.1.3	BaseViewId	484
3.2.5.137.1.1.4	ContentTypeId	484
3.2.5.137.1.1.5	DefaultView	484
3.2.5.137.1.1.6	DefaultViewForContentType	484
3.2.5.137.1.1.7	EditorModified	485
3.2.5.137.1.1.8	Formats	485
3.2.5.137.1.1.9	Hidden	485
3.2.5.137.1.1.10	HtmlSchemaXml	485
3.2.5.137.1.1.11	Id	485
3.2.5.137.1.1.12	ImageUrl	485
3.2.5.137.1.1.13	IncludeRootFolder	486
3.2.5.137.1.1.14	Method	486
3.2.5.137.1.1.15	MobileDefaultView	486
3.2.5.137.1.1.16	MobileView	486
3.2.5.137.1.1.17	ModerationType	486
3.2.5.137.1.1.18	OrderedView	486
3.2.5.137.1.1.19	Paged	486
3.2.5.137.1.1.20	PersonalView	487
3.2.5.137.1.1.21	ReadOnlyView	487
3.2.5.137.1.1.22	RequiresClientIntegration	487
3.2.5.137.1.1.23	RowLimit	487
3.2.5.137.1.1.24	Scope	487
3.2.5.137.1.1.25	ServerRelativeUrl	487
3.2.5.137.1.1.26	StyleId	487
3.2.5.137.1.1.27	Threaded	488
3.2.5.137.1.1.28	Title	488
3.2.5.137.1.1.29	Toolbar	488
3.2.5.137.1.1.30	ToolbarTemplateName	488
3.2.5.137.1.1.31	ViewData	488
3.2.5.137.1.1.32	ViewJoins	489

3.2.5.137.1.1.33 ViewProjectedFields	489
3.2.5.137.1.1.34 ViewQuery	489
3.2.5.137.1.1.35 ViewType	489
3.2.5.137.1.1.36 ListViewXml	489
3.2.5.137.1.1.37 JSLink	489
3.2.5.137.1.2 ObjectPath Properties	490
3.2.5.137.1.2.1 ViewFields	490
3.2.5.137.2 Methods	490
3.2.5.137.2.1 Scalar Methods	490
3.2.5.137.2.1.1 DeleteObject	490
3.2.5.137.2.1.2 RenderAsHtml	490
3.2.5.137.2.1.3 Update	490
3.2.5.137.2.2 ObjectPath Methods	491
3.2.5.138 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ViewCollection	491
3.2.5.138.1 Properties	491
3.2.5.138.1.1 Scalar Properties	491
3.2.5.138.1.2 ObjectPath Properties	491
3.2.5.138.2 Methods	491
3.2.5.138.2.1 Scalar Methods	491
3.2.5.138.2.2 ObjectPath Methods	491
3.2.5.138.2.2.1 Add	491
3.2.5.138.2.2.2 GetById	491
3.2.5.138.2.2.3 GetByTitle	492
3.2.5.139 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ViewCreationInformation	492
3.2.5.139.1 Properties	492
3.2.5.139.1.1 Scalar Properties	492
3.2.5.139.1.1.1 Paged	492
3.2.5.139.1.1.2 PersonalView	492
3.2.5.139.1.1.3 Query	492
3.2.5.139.1.1.4 RowLimit	493
3.2.5.139.1.1.5 SetAsDefaultView	493
3.2.5.139.1.1.6 Title	493
3.2.5.139.1.1.7 ViewFields	493
3.2.5.139.1.1.8 ViewTypeKind	493
3.2.5.139.1.2 ObjectPath Properties	493
3.2.5.140 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ViewFieldCollection	493
3.2.5.140.1 Properties	494
3.2.5.140.1.1 Scalar Properties	494
3.2.5.140.1.1.1 SchemaXml	494
3.2.5.140.1.2 ObjectPath Properties	494
3.2.5.140.2 Methods	494
3.2.5.140.2.1 Scalar Methods	494
3.2.5.140.2.1.1 Add	494
3.2.5.140.2.1.2 MoveFieldTo	494
3.2.5.140.2.1.3 Remove	495
3.2.5.140.2.1.4 RemoveAll	495
3.2.5.140.2.1.5 AddViewField	495
3.2.5.140.2.1.6 MoveViewFieldTo	495
3.2.5.140.2.1.7 RemoveAllViewFields	496
3.2.5.140.2.1.8 RemoveViewField	496
3.2.5.140.2.2 ObjectPath Methods	496
3.2.5.141 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ViewScope	496
3.2.5.141.1 Field Values	496
3.2.5.141.1.1 DefaultValue	496
3.2.5.141.1.2 Recursive	496
3.2.5.141.1.3 RecursiveAll	497
3.2.5.141.1.4 FilesOnly	497
3.2.5.142 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ViewType	497

3.2.5.142.1	Field Values	497
3.2.5.142.1.1	None	497
3.2.5.142.1.2	Html.....	497
3.2.5.142.1.3	Grid	497
3.2.5.142.1.4	Calendar	497
3.2.5.142.1.5	Recurrence.....	497
3.2.5.142.1.6	Chart.....	497
3.2.5.142.1.7	Gantt	498
3.2.5.143	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web	498
3.2.5.143.1	Properties.....	498
3.2.5.143.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	498
3.2.5.143.1.1.1	AllowDesignerForCurrentUser.....	498
3.2.5.143.1.1.2	AllowMasterPageEditingForCurrentUser	498
3.2.5.143.1.1.3	AllowRevertFromTemplateForCurrentUser.....	498
3.2.5.143.1.1.4	AllowRssFeeds	498
3.2.5.143.1.1.5	Created.....	499
3.2.5.143.1.1.6	Description	499
3.2.5.143.1.1.7	EffectiveBasePermissions.....	499
3.2.5.143.1.1.8	HasUniqueRoleAssignments	499
3.2.5.143.1.1.9	Id.....	499
3.2.5.143.1.1.10	Language	499
3.2.5.143.1.1.11	LastItemModifiedDate	500
3.2.5.143.1.1.12	QuickLaunchEnabled	500
3.2.5.143.1.1.13	RecycleBinEnabled.....	500
3.2.5.143.1.1.14	ServerRelativeUrl	500
3.2.5.143.1.1.15	ShowUrlStructureForCurrentUser.....	500
3.2.5.143.1.1.16	SyndicationEnabled	500
3.2.5.143.1.1.17	Title.....	501
3.2.5.143.1.1.18	TreeViewEnabled	501
3.2.5.143.1.1.19	UIVersion	501
3.2.5.143.1.1.20	UIVersionConfigurationEnabled	501
3.2.5.143.1.1.21	EnableMinimalDownload	501
3.2.5.143.1.1.22	Url.....	501
3.2.5.143.1.1.23	CustomMasterUrl.....	502
3.2.5.143.1.1.24	MasterUrl	502
3.2.5.143.1.1.25	AppInstanceId	502
3.2.5.143.1.1.26	DocumentLibraryCalloutOfficeWebAppPreviewersDisabled.....	502
3.2.5.143.1.1.27	Configuration	502
3.2.5.143.1.1.28	WebTemplate.....	502
3.2.5.143.1.1.29	SaveSiteAsTemplateEnabled	503
3.2.5.143.1.1.30	SupportedUILanguageIds	503
3.2.5.143.1.1.31	AllowCreateDeclarativeWorkflowForCurrentUser	503
3.2.5.143.1.1.32	AllowSaveDeclarativeWorkflowAsTemplateForCurrentUser	503
3.2.5.143.1.1.33	AllowSavePublishDeclarativeWorkflowForCurrentUser.....	503
3.2.5.143.1.1.34	DesignerDownloadUrlForCurrentUser	503
3.2.5.143.1.1.35	MembersCanShare	504
3.2.5.143.1.1.36	SiteLogoUrl.....	504
3.2.5.143.1.1.37	AlternateCssUrl	504
3.2.5.143.1.1.38	ContainsConfidentialInfo	504
3.2.5.143.1.1.39	CurrentChangeToken	504
3.2.5.143.1.1.40	IsMultilingual	504
3.2.5.143.1.1.41	OverwriteTranslationsOnChange.....	504
3.2.5.143.1.1.42	ThemeData.....	505
3.2.5.143.1.1.43	ThirdPartyMdmEnabled	505
3.2.5.143.1.1.44	RequestAccessEmail	505
3.2.5.143.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	505
3.2.5.143.1.2.1	AllProperties	505
3.2.5.143.1.2.2	AssociatedMemberGroup	505

3.2.5.143.1.2.3	AssociatedOwnerGroup	505
3.2.5.143.1.2.4	AssociatedVisitorGroup	506
3.2.5.143.1.2.5	AvailableContentTypes	506
3.2.5.143.1.2.6	AvailableFields	506
3.2.5.143.1.2.7	ContentTypes	506
3.2.5.143.1.2.8	CurrentUser	506
3.2.5.143.1.2.9	Features	507
3.2.5.143.1.2.10	Fields	507
3.2.5.143.1.2.11	Folders	507
3.2.5.143.1.2.12	Lists	507
3.2.5.143.1.2.13	ListTemplates	507
3.2.5.143.1.2.14	Navigation	507
3.2.5.143.1.2.15	RoleAssignments	508
3.2.5.143.1.2.16	RoleDefinitions	508
3.2.5.143.1.2.17	RootFolder	508
3.2.5.143.1.2.18	SiteGroups	508
3.2.5.143.1.2.19	SiteUserInfoList	508
3.2.5.143.1.2.20	UserCustomActions	508
3.2.5.143.1.2.21	Webs	508
3.2.5.143.1.2.22	WorkflowAssociations	509
3.2.5.143.1.2.23	WorkflowTemplates	509
3.2.5.143.1.2.24	FirstUniqueAncestorSecurableObject	509
3.2.5.143.1.2.25	RecycleBin	509
3.2.5.143.1.2.26	WebInfos	509
3.2.5.143.1.2.27	ThemeInfo	509
3.2.5.143.1.2.28	EventReceivers	509
3.2.5.143.1.2.29	SiteUsers	510
3.2.5.143.1.2.30	RegionalSettings	510
3.2.5.143.1.2.31	PushNotificationSubscribers	510
3.2.5.143.1.2.32	ParentWeb	510
3.2.5.143.1.2.33	AppTiles	510
3.2.5.143.1.2.34	DataLeakagePreventionStatusInfo	510
3.2.5.143.1.2.35	DescriptionResource	511
3.2.5.143.1.2.36	TitleResource	511
3.2.5.143.2	Methods	511
3.2.5.143.2.1	Scalar Methods	511
3.2.5.143.2.1.1	ApplyWebTemplate	511
3.2.5.143.2.1.2	BreakRoleInheritance	511
3.2.5.143.2.1.3	DeleteObject	512
3.2.5.143.2.1.4	DoesUserHavePermissions	512
3.2.5.143.2.1.5	GetWebUrlFromPageUrl	512
3.2.5.143.2.1.6	MapToIcon	512
3.2.5.143.2.1.7	ResetRoleInheritance	513
3.2.5.143.2.1.8	Update	513
3.2.5.143.2.1.9	ProcessExternalNotification	513
3.2.5.143.2.1.10	GetContextWebInformation	514
3.2.5.143.2.1.11	ExecuteRemoteLOB	514
3.2.5.143.2.1.12	DoesPushNotificationSubscriberExist	514
3.2.5.143.2.1.13	UnregisterPushNotificationSubscriber	515
3.2.5.143.2.1.14	ApplyTheme	515
3.2.5.143.2.1.15	GetUserEffectivePermissions	516
3.2.5.143.2.1.16	AddSupportedUILanguage	516
3.2.5.143.2.1.17	CreateAnonymousLink	516
3.2.5.143.2.1.18	CreateAnonymousLinkWithExpiration	516
3.2.5.143.2.1.19	CreateOrganizationSharingLink	517
3.2.5.143.2.1.20	DeleteAllAnonymousLinksForObject	518
3.2.5.143.2.1.21	DeleteAnonymousLinkForObject	518
3.2.5.143.2.1.22	DestroyOrganizationSharingLink	518

3.2.5.143.2.1.23	GetContextWebThemeData	519
3.2.5.143.2.1.24	GetDocumentLibraries	519
3.2.5.143.2.1.25	IncrementSiteClientTag	519
3.2.5.143.2.1.26	RemoveSupportedUILanguage	520
3.2.5.143.2.1.27	GetClientSideWebParts	520
3.2.5.143.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	520
3.2.5.143.2.2.1	EnsureUser	520
3.2.5.143.2.2.2	GetAvailableWebTemplates	520
3.2.5.143.2.2.3	GetCatalog	521
3.2.5.143.2.2.4	GetChanges	521
3.2.5.143.2.2.5	GetFileByServerRelativeUrl	521
3.2.5.143.2.2.6	GetFolderByServerRelativeUrl	521
3.2.5.143.2.2.7	GetSubwebsForCurrentUser	522
3.2.5.143.2.2.8	GetEntity	522
3.2.5.143.2.2.9	GetUserById	523
3.2.5.143.2.2.10	GetCustomListTemplates	523
3.2.5.143.2.2.11	GetSubwebsFilteredForCurrentUser	523
3.2.5.143.2.2.12	GetAppBdcCatalog	523
3.2.5.143.2.2.13	GetAppBdcCatalogForAppInstance	524
3.2.5.143.2.2.14	GetAppInstanceById	524
3.2.5.143.2.2.15	LoadAndInstallApp	524
3.2.5.143.2.2.16	GetPushNotificationSubscriber	524
3.2.5.143.2.2.17	GetPushNotificationSubscribersByArgs	525
3.2.5.143.2.2.18	GetPushNotificationSubscribersByUser	525
3.2.5.143.2.2.19	RegisterPushNotificationSubscriber	526
3.2.5.143.2.2.20	GetAppInstancesByProductId	526
3.2.5.143.2.2.21	LoadAndInstallAppInSpecifiedLocale	526
3.2.5.143.2.2.22	LoadApp	527
3.2.5.143.2.2.23	DefaultDocumentLibrary	527
3.2.5.143.2.2.24	ForwardObjectLink	527
3.2.5.143.2.2.25	GetFileByGuestUrl	527
3.2.5.143.2.2.26	GetFileById	528
3.2.5.143.2.2.27	GetFileByLinkingUrl	528
3.2.5.143.2.2.28	GetFolderById	528
3.2.5.143.2.2.29	GetList	529
3.2.5.143.2.2.30	GetObjectSharingSettings	529
3.2.5.143.2.2.31	ShareObject	529
3.2.5.143.2.2.32	UnshareObject	530
3.2.5.143.2.2.33	GetRecycleBinItems	531
3.2.5.144	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebCollection	531
3.2.5.144.1	Properties	531
3.2.5.144.1.1	Scalar Properties	531
3.2.5.144.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	532
3.2.5.144.2	Methods	532
3.2.5.144.2.1	Scalar Methods	532
3.2.5.144.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	532
3.2.5.144.2.2.1	Add	532
3.2.5.145	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebCreationInformation	532
3.2.5.145.1	Properties	532
3.2.5.145.1.1	Scalar Properties	532
3.2.5.145.1.1.1	Description	532
3.2.5.145.1.1.2	Language	533
3.2.5.145.1.1.3	Title	533
3.2.5.145.1.1.4	Url	533
3.2.5.145.1.1.5	UseSamePermissionsAsParentSite	533
3.2.5.145.1.1.6	WebTemplate	533
3.2.5.145.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	533
3.2.5.146	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.LimitedWebPartManager	533

3.2.5.146.1	Properties.....	534
3.2.5.146.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	534
3.2.5.146.1.1.1	HasPersonalizedParts	534
3.2.5.146.1.1.2	Scope	534
3.2.5.146.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	534
3.2.5.146.1.2.1	WebParts.....	534
3.2.5.146.2	Methods.....	534
3.2.5.146.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	534
3.2.5.146.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	534
3.2.5.146.2.2.1	AddWebPart.....	534
3.2.5.146.2.2.2	ImportWebPart	535
3.2.5.147	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.PersonalizationScope	536
3.2.5.147.1	Field Values	536
3.2.5.147.1.1	User.....	536
3.2.5.147.1.2	Shared	536
3.2.5.148	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.WebPart.....	536
3.2.5.148.1	Properties.....	536
3.2.5.148.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	536
3.2.5.148.1.1.1	Hidden	536
3.2.5.148.1.1.2	IsClosed	536
3.2.5.148.1.1.3	Subtitle	537
3.2.5.148.1.1.4	Title.....	537
3.2.5.148.1.1.5	TitleUrl.....	537
3.2.5.148.1.1.6	ZoneIndex.....	537
3.2.5.148.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	537
3.2.5.148.1.2.1	Properties.....	537
3.2.5.148.2	Methods.....	538
3.2.5.148.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	538
3.2.5.148.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	538
3.2.5.149	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.WebPartDefinition	538
3.2.5.149.1	Properties.....	538
3.2.5.149.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	538
3.2.5.149.1.1.1	Id.....	538
3.2.5.149.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	538
3.2.5.149.1.2.1	WebPart	538
3.2.5.149.2	Methods.....	538
3.2.5.149.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	539
3.2.5.149.2.1.1	CloseWebPart	539
3.2.5.149.2.1.2	DeleteWebPart	539
3.2.5.149.2.1.3	MoveWebPartTo	539
3.2.5.149.2.1.4	OpenWebPart.....	540
3.2.5.149.2.1.5	SaveWebPartChanges	540
3.2.5.149.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	540
3.2.5.150	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.WebPartDefinitionCollection.....	540
3.2.5.150.1	Properties.....	540
3.2.5.150.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	540
3.2.5.150.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	540
3.2.5.150.2	Methods.....	540
3.2.5.150.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	540
3.2.5.150.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	540
3.2.5.150.2.2.1	GetById	540
3.2.5.150.2.2.2	GetByControlId	541
3.2.5.151	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebTemplate	541
3.2.5.151.1	Properties.....	541
3.2.5.151.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	541
3.2.5.151.1.1.1	Description	541
3.2.5.151.1.1.2	DisplayCategory	541
3.2.5.151.1.1.3	Id.....	542

3.2.5.151.1.1.4	ImageUrl	542
3.2.5.151.1.1.5	IsHidden	542
3.2.5.151.1.1.6	IsRootWebOnly	542
3.2.5.151.1.1.7	IsSubWebOnly	542
3.2.5.151.1.1.8	Lcid	542
3.2.5.151.1.1.9	Name	542
3.2.5.151.1.1.10	Title	543
3.2.5.151.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	543
3.2.5.151.2	Methods	543
3.2.5.151.2.1	Scalar Methods	543
3.2.5.151.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	543
3.2.5.152	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebTemplateCollection	543
3.2.5.152.1	Properties	543
3.2.5.152.1.1	Scalar Properties	543
3.2.5.152.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	543
3.2.5.152.2	Methods	543
3.2.5.152.2.1	Scalar Methods	543
3.2.5.152.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	543
3.2.5.152.2.2.1	GetByName	543
3.2.5.153	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowAssociation	544
3.2.5.153.1	Properties	544
3.2.5.153.1.1	Scalar Properties	544
3.2.5.153.1.1.1	AllowManual	544
3.2.5.153.1.1.2	AssociationData	544
3.2.5.153.1.1.3	AutoStartChange	544
3.2.5.153.1.1.4	AutoStartCreate	545
3.2.5.153.1.1.5	BaseId	545
3.2.5.153.1.1.6	Created	545
3.2.5.153.1.1.7	Description	545
3.2.5.153.1.1.8	Enabled	545
3.2.5.153.1.1.9	HistoryListTitle	545
3.2.5.153.1.1.10	Id	546
3.2.5.153.1.1.11	InstantiationUrl	546
3.2.5.153.1.1.12	InternalName	546
3.2.5.153.1.1.13	IsDeclarative	546
3.2.5.153.1.1.14	ListId	546
3.2.5.153.1.1.15	Modified	546
3.2.5.153.1.1.16	Name	546
3.2.5.153.1.1.17	TaskListTitle	547
3.2.5.153.1.1.18	WebId	547
3.2.5.153.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	547
3.2.5.153.2	Methods	547
3.2.5.153.2.1	Scalar Methods	547
3.2.5.153.2.1.1	DeleteObject	547
3.2.5.153.2.1.2	Update	547
3.2.5.153.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	547
3.2.5.154	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowAssociationCollection	548
3.2.5.154.1	Properties	548
3.2.5.154.1.1	Scalar Properties	548
3.2.5.154.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	548
3.2.5.154.2	Methods	548
3.2.5.154.2.1	Scalar Methods	548
3.2.5.154.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	548
3.2.5.154.2.2.1	Add	548
3.2.5.154.2.2.2	GetById	548
3.2.5.154.2.2.3	GetByName	548
3.2.5.155	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowAssociationCreationInformation	549

3.2.5.155.1	Properties.....	549
3.2.5.155.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	549
3.2.5.155.1.1.1	ContentTypeAssociationHistoryListName.....	549
3.2.5.155.1.1.2	ContentTypeAssociationTaskListName.....	549
3.2.5.155.1.1.3	Name.....	549
3.2.5.155.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	550
3.2.5.155.1.2.1	HistoryList.....	550
3.2.5.155.1.2.2	TaskList.....	550
3.2.5.155.1.2.3	Template.....	550
3.2.5.156	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowTemplate.....	550
3.2.5.156.1	Properties.....	550
3.2.5.156.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	550
3.2.5.156.1.1.1	AllowManual.....	550
3.2.5.156.1.1.2	AssociationUrl.....	551
3.2.5.156.1.1.3	AutoStartChange.....	551
3.2.5.156.1.1.4	AutoStartCreate.....	551
3.2.5.156.1.1.5	Description.....	551
3.2.5.156.1.1.6	Id.....	551
3.2.5.156.1.1.7	IsDeclarative.....	551
3.2.5.156.1.1.8	Name.....	551
3.2.5.156.1.1.9	PermissionsManual.....	552
3.2.5.156.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	552
3.2.5.156.2	Methods.....	552
3.2.5.156.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	552
3.2.5.156.2.2	ObjectPath Methods.....	552
3.2.5.157	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowTemplateCollection.....	552
3.2.5.157.1	Properties.....	552
3.2.5.157.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	552
3.2.5.157.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	552
3.2.5.157.2	Methods.....	552
3.2.5.157.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	552
3.2.5.157.2.2	ObjectPath Methods.....	552
3.2.5.157.2.2.1	GetById.....	553
3.2.5.157.2.2.2	GetByName.....	553
3.2.5.158	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.EntityFieldCollection.....	553
3.2.5.158.1	Properties.....	553
3.2.5.158.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	553
3.2.5.158.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	553
3.2.5.158.2	Methods.....	553
3.2.5.158.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	553
3.2.5.158.2.2	ObjectPath Methods.....	553
3.2.5.159	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.EntityIdentifierCollection.....	554
3.2.5.159.1	Properties.....	554
3.2.5.159.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	554
3.2.5.159.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	554
3.2.5.159.2	Methods.....	554
3.2.5.159.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	554
3.2.5.159.2.2	ObjectPath Methods.....	554
3.2.5.160	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.LobSystemInstanceCollection.....	554
3.2.5.160.1	Properties.....	554
3.2.5.160.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	554
3.2.5.160.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	554
3.2.5.160.2	Methods.....	554
3.2.5.160.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	554
3.2.5.160.2.2	ObjectPath Methods.....	555
3.2.5.161	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.TypeDescriptorCollection.....	555
3.2.5.161.1	Properties.....	555

3.2.5.161.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	555
3.2.5.161.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	555
3.2.5.161.2	Methods.....	555
3.2.5.161.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	555
3.2.5.161.2.2	ObjectPath Methods.....	555
3.2.5.162	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.EntityField.....	555
3.2.5.162.1	Properties.....	555
3.2.5.162.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	555
3.2.5.162.1.1.1	ContainsLocalizedDisplayName.....	555
3.2.5.162.1.1.2	DefaultDisplayName.....	555
3.2.5.162.1.1.3	LocalizedDisplayName.....	556
3.2.5.162.1.1.4	Name.....	556
3.2.5.162.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	556
3.2.5.162.2	Methods.....	556
3.2.5.162.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	556
3.2.5.162.2.2	ObjectPath Methods.....	556
3.2.5.163	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.EntityView.....	556
3.2.5.163.1	Properties.....	556
3.2.5.163.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	556
3.2.5.163.1.1.1	Name.....	556
3.2.5.163.1.1.2	RelatedSpecificFinderName.....	556
3.2.5.163.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	557
3.2.5.163.1.2.1	Fields.....	557
3.2.5.163.2	Methods.....	557
3.2.5.163.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	557
3.2.5.163.2.1.1	GetType.....	557
3.2.5.163.2.1.2	GetXmlSchema.....	557
3.2.5.163.2.2	ObjectPath Methods.....	558
3.2.5.163.2.2.1	GetDefaultValues.....	558
3.2.5.163.2.2.2	GetTypeDescriptor.....	558
3.2.5.164	Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityFieldValueDictionary.....	558
3.2.5.164.1	Properties.....	558
3.2.5.164.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	558
3.2.5.164.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	558
3.2.5.164.2	Methods.....	558
3.2.5.164.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	559
3.2.5.164.2.1.1	CreateCollectionInstance.....	559
3.2.5.164.2.1.2	CreateInstance.....	559
3.2.5.164.2.1.3	FromXml.....	560
3.2.5.164.2.1.4	GetCollectionSize.....	560
3.2.5.164.2.1.5	SetFieldValue.....	560
3.2.5.164.2.1.6	ToXml.....	561
3.2.5.164.2.2	ObjectPath Methods.....	561
3.2.5.165	Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityIdentity.....	561
3.2.5.165.1	Properties.....	561
3.2.5.165.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	561
3.2.5.165.1.1.1	IdentifierCount.....	561
3.2.5.165.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	561
3.2.5.165.2	Methods.....	562
3.2.5.165.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	562
3.2.5.165.2.2	ObjectPath Methods.....	562
3.2.5.165.2.2.1	CSOM Constructor.....	562
3.2.5.166	Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityInstance.....	562
3.2.5.166.1	Properties.....	562
3.2.5.166.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	562
3.2.5.166.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	562
3.2.5.166.2	Methods.....	562
3.2.5.166.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	562

3.2.5.166.2.1.1	CreateCollectionInstance	562
3.2.5.166.2.1.2	CreateInstance	563
3.2.5.166.2.1.3	DeleteObject	563
3.2.5.166.2.1.4	FromXml	564
3.2.5.166.2.1.5	SetFieldValue	564
3.2.5.166.2.1.6	ToXml	564
3.2.5.166.2.1.7	Update	564
3.2.5.166.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	565
3.2.5.166.2.2.1	GetIdentity	565
3.2.5.167	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AlternateUrl	565
3.2.5.167.1	Properties	565
3.2.5.167.1.1	Scalar Properties	565
3.2.5.167.1.1.1	Uri	565
3.2.5.167.1.1.2	UrlZone	565
3.2.5.167.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	565
3.2.5.167.2	Methods	566
3.2.5.167.2.1	Scalar Methods	566
3.2.5.167.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	566
3.2.5.168	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Analytics.EventTypeId	566
3.2.5.168.1	Field Values	566
3.2.5.168.1.1	View	566
3.2.5.168.1.2	First	566
3.2.5.168.1.3	RecommendationView	566
3.2.5.168.1.4	RecommendationClick	566
3.2.5.168.1.5	Last	566
3.2.5.168.1.6	None	566
3.2.5.169	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Attachment	567
3.2.5.169.1	Properties	567
3.2.5.169.1.1	Scalar Properties	567
3.2.5.169.1.1.1	ServerRelativeUrl	567
3.2.5.169.1.1.2	FileName	567
3.2.5.169.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	567
3.2.5.169.2	Methods	567
3.2.5.169.2.1	Scalar Methods	567
3.2.5.169.2.1.1	DeleteObject	567
3.2.5.169.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	567
3.2.5.170	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AttachmentCollection	567
3.2.5.170.1	Properties	567
3.2.5.170.1.1	Scalar Properties	568
3.2.5.170.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	568
3.2.5.170.2	Methods	568
3.2.5.170.2.1	Scalar Methods	568
3.2.5.170.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	568
3.2.5.170.2.2.1	Add	568
3.2.5.170.2.2.2	GetByFileName	568
3.2.5.171	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AttachmentCreationInformation	568
3.2.5.171.1	Properties	569
3.2.5.171.1.1	Scalar Properties	569
3.2.5.171.1.1.1	ContentStream	569
3.2.5.171.1.1.2	FileName	569
3.2.5.171.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	569
3.2.5.172	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ServerSettings	569
3.2.5.172.1	Properties	569
3.2.5.172.1.1	Scalar Properties	569
3.2.5.172.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	569
3.2.5.172.2	Methods	569
3.2.5.172.2.1	Scalar Methods	569
3.2.5.172.2.1.1	GetBlockedFileExtensions	569

3.2.5.172.2.1.2	GetGlobalInstalledLanguages	570
3.2.5.172.2.1.3	IsSharePointOnline	570
3.2.5.172.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	570
3.2.5.172.2.2.1	GetAlternateUrls	570
3.2.5.173	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebProxy	570
3.2.5.173.1	Properties	570
3.2.5.173.1.1	Scalar Properties	570
3.2.5.173.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	570
3.2.5.173.2	Methods	570
3.2.5.173.2.1	Scalar Methods	571
3.2.5.173.2.1.1	Invoke	571
3.2.5.173.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	571
3.2.5.174	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebRequestInfo	571
3.2.5.174.1	Properties	571
3.2.5.174.1.1	Scalar Properties	571
3.2.5.174.1.1.1	Body	571
3.2.5.174.1.1.2	Headers	571
3.2.5.174.1.1.3	Method	571
3.2.5.174.1.1.4	Url	572
3.2.5.174.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	572
3.2.5.175	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebResponseInfo	572
3.2.5.175.1	Properties	572
3.2.5.175.1.1	Scalar Properties	572
3.2.5.175.1.1.1	Body	572
3.2.5.175.1.1.2	Headers	572
3.2.5.175.1.1.3	StatusCode	572
3.2.5.175.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	572
3.2.5.176	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Entity	572
3.2.5.176.1	Properties	573
3.2.5.176.1.1	Scalar Properties	573
3.2.5.176.1.1.1	EstimatedInstanceCount	573
3.2.5.176.1.1.2	Name	573
3.2.5.176.1.1.3	Namespace	573
3.2.5.176.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	573
3.2.5.176.2	Methods	573
3.2.5.176.2.1	Scalar Methods	573
3.2.5.176.2.1.1	GetIdentifierCount	573
3.2.5.176.2.1.2	Unsubscribe	573
3.2.5.176.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	574
3.2.5.176.2.2.1	Create	574
3.2.5.176.2.2.2	FindSpecific	575
3.2.5.176.2.2.3	FindSpecificByBdcId	576
3.2.5.176.2.2.4	FindSpecificDefault	577
3.2.5.176.2.2.5	FindSpecificDefaultByBdcId	577
3.2.5.176.2.2.6	GetCreatorView	578
3.2.5.176.2.2.7	GetDefaultSpecificFinderView	578
3.2.5.176.2.2.8	GetIdentifiers	578
3.2.5.176.2.2.9	GetLobSystem	579
3.2.5.176.2.2.10	GetSpecificFinderView	579
3.2.5.176.2.2.11	GetUpdaterView	579
3.2.5.176.2.2.12	FindAssociated	580
3.2.5.176.2.2.13	FindFiltered	580
3.2.5.176.2.2.14	GetAssociationView	581
3.2.5.176.2.2.15	GetFilters	582
3.2.5.176.2.2.16	Execute	582
3.2.5.176.2.2.17	GetFinderView	583
3.2.5.176.2.2.18	Subscribe	583
3.2.5.177	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.EntityIdentifier	584

3.2.5.177.1	Properties.....	584
3.2.5.177.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	584
3.2.5.177.1.1.1	IdentifierType	584
3.2.5.177.1.1.2	Name.....	584
3.2.5.177.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	585
3.2.5.177.2	Methods.....	585
3.2.5.177.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	585
3.2.5.177.2.1.1	ContainsLocalizedDisplayName.....	585
3.2.5.177.2.1.2	GetDefaultDisplayName.....	585
3.2.5.177.2.1.3	GetLocalizedDisplayName.....	585
3.2.5.177.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	585
3.2.5.178	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.LobSystem	585
3.2.5.178.1	Properties.....	586
3.2.5.178.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	586
3.2.5.178.1.1.1	Name.....	586
3.2.5.178.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	586
3.2.5.178.2	Methods.....	586
3.2.5.178.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	586
3.2.5.178.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	586
3.2.5.178.2.2.1	GetLobSystemInstances	586
3.2.5.179	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.LobSystemInstance	586
3.2.5.179.1	Properties.....	586
3.2.5.179.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	586
3.2.5.179.1.1.1	Name.....	586
3.2.5.179.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	586
3.2.5.179.2	Methods.....	587
3.2.5.179.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	587
3.2.5.179.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	587
3.2.5.180	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.TypeDescriptor.....	587
3.2.5.180.1	Properties.....	587
3.2.5.180.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	587
3.2.5.180.1.1.1	ContainsReadOnly	587
3.2.5.180.1.1.2	IsCollection.....	587
3.2.5.180.1.1.3	IsReadOnly.....	587
3.2.5.180.1.1.4	Name.....	587
3.2.5.180.1.1.5	TypeName.....	587
3.2.5.180.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	588
3.2.5.180.2	Methods.....	588
3.2.5.180.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	588
3.2.5.180.2.1.1	ContainsLocalizedDisplayName.....	588
3.2.5.180.2.1.2	GetDefaultDisplayName.....	588
3.2.5.180.2.1.3	GetLocalizedDisplayName	588
3.2.5.180.2.1.4	IsLeaf	588
3.2.5.180.2.1.5	IsRoot.....	588
3.2.5.180.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	589
3.2.5.180.2.2.1	GetChildTypeDescriptors	589
3.2.5.180.2.2.2	GetParentTypeDescriptor.....	589
3.2.5.181	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppCatalog.....	589
3.2.5.181.1	Properties.....	589
3.2.5.181.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	589
3.2.5.181.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	589
3.2.5.181.2	Methods.....	589
3.2.5.181.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	589
3.2.5.181.2.1.1	IsAppSideloadEnabled.....	589
3.2.5.181.2.1.2	GetAppPermissionDescriptions	590
3.2.5.181.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	590
3.2.5.181.2.2.1	GetAppDetails.....	590
3.2.5.181.2.2.2	GetAppInstance	590

3.2.5.181.2.2.3	GetAppInstances	591
3.2.5.181.2.2.4	GetDeveloperSiteAppInstancesByIds.....	591
3.2.5.182	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstance	591
3.2.5.182.1	Properties.....	591
3.2.5.182.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	591
3.2.5.182.1.1.1	Id.....	592
3.2.5.182.1.1.2	AppWebFullUrl	592
3.2.5.182.1.1.3	InError	592
3.2.5.182.1.1.4	RemoteAppUrl.....	592
3.2.5.182.1.1.5	SiteId	592
3.2.5.182.1.1.6	Status.....	592
3.2.5.182.1.1.7	Title.....	592
3.2.5.182.1.1.8	WebId.....	592
3.2.5.182.1.1.9	StartPage	593
3.2.5.182.1.1.10	AppPrincipalId.....	593
3.2.5.182.1.1.11	SettingsPageUrl.....	593
3.2.5.182.1.1.12	ImageFallbackUrl.....	593
3.2.5.182.1.1.13	ImageUrl.....	593
3.2.5.182.1.1.14	PackageFingerprint	593
3.2.5.182.1.1.15	ProductId	593
3.2.5.182.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	594
3.2.5.182.2	Methods	594
3.2.5.182.2.1	Scalar Methods	594
3.2.5.182.2.1.1	Uninstall.....	594
3.2.5.182.2.1.2	CancelAllJobs	594
3.2.5.182.2.1.3	RetryAllJobs.....	594
3.2.5.182.2.1.4	Upgrade	594
3.2.5.182.2.1.5	Install	594
3.2.5.182.2.1.6	RetrieveAppDatabaseConnectionString	594
3.2.5.182.2.1.7	GetAppDatabaseConnectionString	595
3.2.5.182.2.1.8	Recycle	595
3.2.5.182.2.1.9	Restore	595
3.2.5.182.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	595
3.2.5.182.2.2.1	GetPreviousAppVersion	595
3.2.5.182.2.2.2	GetErrorDetails	595
3.2.5.182.2.2.3	GetAppIcon	595
3.2.5.183	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeLogItemQuery	596
3.2.5.183.1	Properties.....	596
3.2.5.183.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	596
3.2.5.183.1.1.1	ChangeToken.....	596
3.2.5.183.1.1.2	Contains.....	596
3.2.5.183.1.1.3	Query	596
3.2.5.183.1.1.4	QueryOptions.....	596
3.2.5.183.1.1.5	ViewName	597
3.2.5.183.1.1.6	RowLimit	597
3.2.5.183.1.1.7	ViewFields	597
3.2.5.183.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	597
3.2.5.184	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCreationInformation	597
3.2.5.184.1	Properties.....	597
3.2.5.184.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	597
3.2.5.184.1.1.1	Choices	597
3.2.5.184.1.1.2	FieldTypeKind	597
3.2.5.184.1.1.3	IsCompactName.....	598
3.2.5.184.1.1.4	LookupFieldName	598
3.2.5.184.1.1.5	LookupListId	598
3.2.5.184.1.1.6	LookupWebId.....	598
3.2.5.184.1.1.7	Required	598
3.2.5.184.1.1.8	Title.....	598

3.2.5.184.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	598
3.2.5.185	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldGeolocation.....	598
3.2.5.185.1	Properties.....	599
3.2.5.185.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	599
3.2.5.185.1.1.1	CanBeDeleted	599
3.2.5.185.1.1.2	DefaultValue	599
3.2.5.185.1.1.3	Description	599
3.2.5.185.1.1.4	Direction	599
3.2.5.185.1.1.5	EnforceUniqueValues	600
3.2.5.185.1.1.6	FieldTypeKind	600
3.2.5.185.1.1.7	Filterable.....	600
3.2.5.185.1.1.8	FromBaseType	600
3.2.5.185.1.1.9	Group	600
3.2.5.185.1.1.10	Hidden	601
3.2.5.185.1.1.11	Id.....	601
3.2.5.185.1.1.12	InternalName.....	601
3.2.5.185.1.1.13	ReadOnlyField.....	601
3.2.5.185.1.1.14	Required	601
3.2.5.185.1.1.15	SchemaXml	602
3.2.5.185.1.1.16	Scope	602
3.2.5.185.1.1.17	Sealed	602
3.2.5.185.1.1.18	Sortable.....	602
3.2.5.185.1.1.19	StaticName.....	602
3.2.5.185.1.1.20	Title.....	603
3.2.5.185.1.1.21	TypeAsString	603
3.2.5.185.1.1.22	TypeDisplayName.....	603
3.2.5.185.1.1.23	TypeShortDescription.....	603
3.2.5.185.1.1.24	ValidationFormula.....	604
3.2.5.185.1.1.25	ValidationMessage	604
3.2.5.185.1.1.26	JSLink.....	604
3.2.5.185.1.1.27	EntityPropertyName.....	604
3.2.5.185.1.1.28	Indexed	604
3.2.5.185.1.1.29	SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens	604
3.2.5.185.1.1.30	AutoIndexed	604
3.2.5.185.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	605
3.2.5.185.1.2.1	DescriptionResource	605
3.2.5.185.1.2.2	TitleResource	605
3.2.5.185.2	Methods.....	605
3.2.5.185.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	605
3.2.5.185.2.1.1	DeleteObject.....	605
3.2.5.185.2.1.2	SetShowInDisplayForm	605
3.2.5.185.2.1.3	SetShowInEditForm	605
3.2.5.185.2.1.4	SetShowInNewForm	606
3.2.5.185.2.1.5	Update.....	606
3.2.5.185.2.1.6	UpdateAndPushChanges	606
3.2.5.185.2.1.7	ValidateSetValue	607
3.2.5.185.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	607
3.2.5.186	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldGeolocationValue	607
3.2.5.186.1	Properties.....	607
3.2.5.186.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	607
3.2.5.186.1.1.1	Altitude	607
3.2.5.186.1.1.2	Latitude	607
3.2.5.186.1.1.3	Longitude	608
3.2.5.186.1.1.4	Measure	608
3.2.5.186.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	608
3.2.5.187	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.DocumentSharingManager	608
3.2.5.187.1	Properties.....	608
3.2.5.187.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	608

3.2.5.187.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	608
3.2.5.187.2	Methods	608
3.2.5.187.2.1	Scalar Methods	608
3.2.5.187.2.1.1	UpdateDocumentSharingInfo	608
3.2.5.187.2.1.2	IsDocumentSharingEnabled	609
3.2.5.187.2.1.3	CanMemberShare	610
3.2.5.187.2.1.4	RemoveItemsFromSharedWithMeView	610
3.2.5.187.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	610
3.2.5.187.2.2.1	GetRoleDefinition	610
3.2.5.188	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.Role	610
3.2.5.188.1	Field Values	611
3.2.5.188.1.1	None	611
3.2.5.188.1.2	View	611
3.2.5.188.1.3	Edit	611
3.2.5.188.1.4	Owner	611
3.2.5.189	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.UserRoleAssignment	611
3.2.5.189.1	Properties	611
3.2.5.189.1.1	Scalar Properties	611
3.2.5.189.1.1.1	Role	611
3.2.5.189.1.1.2	UserId	611
3.2.5.189.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	612
3.2.5.190	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.UserSharingResult	612
3.2.5.190.1	Properties	612
3.2.5.190.1.1	Scalar Properties	612
3.2.5.190.1.1.1	AllowedRoles	612
3.2.5.190.1.1.2	CurrentRole	612
3.2.5.190.1.1.3	IsUserKnown	612
3.2.5.190.1.1.4	Status	612
3.2.5.190.1.1.5	User	612
3.2.5.190.1.1.6	Message	613
3.2.5.190.1.1.7	DisplayName	613
3.2.5.190.1.1.8	Email	613
3.2.5.190.1.1.9	InvitationLink	613
3.2.5.190.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	613
3.2.5.191	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebInfoCreationInformation	613
3.2.5.191.1	Properties	613
3.2.5.191.1.1	Scalar Properties	613
3.2.5.191.1.1.1	Description	613
3.2.5.191.1.1.2	Language	613
3.2.5.191.1.1.3	Title	614
3.2.5.191.1.1.4	Url	614
3.2.5.191.1.1.5	UseUniquePermissions	614
3.2.5.191.1.1.6	WebTemplate	614
3.2.5.191.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	614
3.2.5.192	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebInformation	614
3.2.5.192.1	Properties	614
3.2.5.192.1.1	Scalar Properties	614
3.2.5.192.1.1.1	Created	614
3.2.5.192.1.1.2	Description	615
3.2.5.192.1.1.3	Id	615
3.2.5.192.1.1.4	Language	615
3.2.5.192.1.1.5	LastItemModifiedDate	615
3.2.5.192.1.1.6	Title	615
3.2.5.192.1.1.7	WebTemplateId	615
3.2.5.192.1.1.8	ServerRelativeUrl	615
3.2.5.192.1.1.9	Configuration	616
3.2.5.192.1.1.10	WebTemplate	616
3.2.5.192.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	616

3.2.5.192.2	Methods	616
3.2.5.192.2.1	Scalar Methods	616
3.2.5.192.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	616
3.2.5.193	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebInformationCollection	616
3.2.5.193.1	Properties	616
3.2.5.193.1.1	Scalar Properties	616
3.2.5.193.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	616
3.2.5.193.2	Methods	616
3.2.5.193.2.1	Scalar Methods	616
3.2.5.193.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	617
3.2.5.193.2.2.1	Add	617
3.2.5.193.2.2.2	GetById	617
3.2.5.194	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.XmlSchemaFieldCreationInformation	617
3.2.5.194.1	Properties	617
3.2.5.194.1.1	Scalar Properties	617
3.2.5.194.1.1.1	Options	617
3.2.5.194.1.1.2	SchemaXml	618
3.2.5.194.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	618
3.2.5.195	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemEntityCollection	618
3.2.5.195.1	Properties	618
3.2.5.195.1.1	Scalar Properties	618
3.2.5.195.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	618
3.2.5.195.2	Methods	618
3.2.5.195.2.1	Scalar Methods	618
3.2.5.195.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	618
3.2.5.195.2.2.1	GetById	618
3.2.5.196	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ThemeInfo	618
3.2.5.196.1	Properties	619
3.2.5.196.1.1	Scalar Properties	619
3.2.5.196.1.1.1	AccessibleDescription	619
3.2.5.196.1.1.2	ThemeBackgroundImageUri	619
3.2.5.196.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	619
3.2.5.196.2	Methods	619
3.2.5.196.2.1	Scalar Methods	619
3.2.5.196.2.1.1	GetThemeFontByName	619
3.2.5.196.2.1.2	GetThemeShadeByName	619
3.2.5.196.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	620
3.2.5.197	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.InformationRightsManagementSettings	620
3.2.5.197.1	Properties	620
3.2.5.197.1.1	Scalar Properties	620
3.2.5.197.1.1.1	AllowPrint	620
3.2.5.197.1.1.2	AllowScript	620
3.2.5.197.1.1.3	AllowWriteCopy	620
3.2.5.197.1.1.4	DocumentAccessExpireDays	620
3.2.5.197.1.1.5	DocumentLibraryProtectionExpireDate	620
3.2.5.197.1.1.6	EnableDocumentAccessExpire	621
3.2.5.197.1.1.7	EnableGroupProtection	621
3.2.5.197.1.1.8	EnableLicenseCacheExpire	621
3.2.5.197.1.1.9	GroupName	621
3.2.5.197.1.1.10	LicenseCacheExpireDays	621
3.2.5.197.1.1.11	PolicyDescription	621
3.2.5.197.1.1.12	PolicyTitle	621
3.2.5.197.1.1.13	EnableDocumentBrowserPublishingView	621
3.2.5.197.1.1.14	DisableDocumentBrowserView	622
3.2.5.197.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	622
3.2.5.197.2	Methods	622
3.2.5.197.2.1	Scalar Methods	622
3.2.5.197.2.1.1	Reset	622

3.2.5.197.2.1.2	Update	622
3.2.5.197.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	622
3.2.5.198	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.EntityInstanceCollection	622
3.2.5.198.1	Properties	622
3.2.5.198.1.1	Scalar Properties	622
3.2.5.198.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	622
3.2.5.198.2	Methods	623
3.2.5.198.2.1	Scalar Methods	623
3.2.5.198.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	623
3.2.5.199	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.FilterCollection	623
3.2.5.199.1	Properties	623
3.2.5.199.1.1	Scalar Properties	623
3.2.5.199.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	623
3.2.5.199.2	Methods	623
3.2.5.199.2.1	Scalar Methods	623
3.2.5.199.2.1.1	SetFilterValue	623
3.2.5.199.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	624
3.2.5.200	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContextWebInformation	624
3.2.5.200.1	Properties	624
3.2.5.200.1.1	Scalar Properties	624
3.2.5.200.1.1.1	FormDigestTimeoutSeconds	624
3.2.5.200.1.1.2	FormDigestValue	624
3.2.5.200.1.1.3	LibraryVersion	624
3.2.5.200.1.1.4	SiteFullUrl	625
3.2.5.200.1.1.5	SupportedSchemaVersions	625
3.2.5.200.1.1.6	WebFullUrl	625
3.2.5.200.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	625
3.2.5.201	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverDefinition	625
3.2.5.201.1	Properties	625
3.2.5.201.1.1	Scalar Properties	625
3.2.5.201.1.1.1	EventType	625
3.2.5.201.1.1.2	ReceiverAssembly	625
3.2.5.201.1.1.3	ReceiverClass	625
3.2.5.201.1.1.4	ReceiverName	626
3.2.5.201.1.1.5	ReceiverUrl	626
3.2.5.201.1.1.6	SequenceNumber	626
3.2.5.201.1.1.7	Synchronization	626
3.2.5.201.1.1.8	ReceiverId	626
3.2.5.201.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	626
3.2.5.201.2	Methods	626
3.2.5.201.2.1	Scalar Methods	626
3.2.5.201.2.1.1	DeleteObject	626
3.2.5.201.2.1.2	Update	627
3.2.5.201.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	627
3.2.5.202	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverDefinitionCollection	627
3.2.5.202.1	Properties	627
3.2.5.202.1.1	Scalar Properties	627
3.2.5.202.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	627
3.2.5.202.2	Methods	627
3.2.5.202.2.1	Scalar Methods	627
3.2.5.202.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	627
3.2.5.202.2.2.1	Add	627
3.2.5.202.2.2.2	GetById	627
3.2.5.203	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverDefinitionCreationInformation	628
3.2.5.203.1	Properties	628
3.2.5.203.1.1	Scalar Properties	628
3.2.5.203.1.1.1	EventType	628
3.2.5.203.1.1.2	ReceiverAssembly	628

3.2.5.203.1.1.3	ReceiverClass	628
3.2.5.203.1.1.4	ReceiverName	628
3.2.5.203.1.1.5	ReceiverUrl	628
3.2.5.203.1.1.6	SequenceNumber	629
3.2.5.203.1.1.7	Synchronization	629
3.2.5.203.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	629
3.2.5.204	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverSynchronization	629
3.2.5.204.1	Field Values	629
3.2.5.204.1.1	DefaultSynchronization	629
3.2.5.204.1.2	Synchronous	629
3.2.5.204.1.3	Asynchronous	629
3.2.5.205	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverType	629
3.2.5.205.1	Field Values	630
3.2.5.205.1.1	InvalidReceiver	630
3.2.5.205.1.2	ItemAdding	630
3.2.5.205.1.3	ItemUpdating	630
3.2.5.205.1.4	ItemDeleting	630
3.2.5.205.1.5	ItemCheckingIn	630
3.2.5.205.1.6	ItemCheckingOut	630
3.2.5.205.1.7	ItemUncheckingOut	630
3.2.5.205.1.8	ItemAttachmentAdding	630
3.2.5.205.1.9	ItemAttachmentDeleting	630
3.2.5.205.1.10	ItemFileMoving	630
3.2.5.205.1.11	ItemVersionDeleting	631
3.2.5.205.1.12	FieldAdding	631
3.2.5.205.1.13	FieldUpdating	631
3.2.5.205.1.14	FieldDeleting	631
3.2.5.205.1.15	ListAdding	631
3.2.5.205.1.16	ListDeleting	631
3.2.5.205.1.17	SiteDeleting	631
3.2.5.205.1.18	WebDeleting	631
3.2.5.205.1.19	WebMoving	631
3.2.5.205.1.20	WebAdding	631
3.2.5.205.1.21	GroupAdding	632
3.2.5.205.1.22	GroupUpdating	632
3.2.5.205.1.23	GroupDeleting	632
3.2.5.205.1.24	GroupUserAdding	632
3.2.5.205.1.25	GroupUserDeleting	632
3.2.5.205.1.26	RoleDefinitionAdding	632
3.2.5.205.1.27	RoleDefinitionUpdating	632
3.2.5.205.1.28	RoleDefinitionDeleting	632
3.2.5.205.1.29	RoleAssignmentAdding	632
3.2.5.205.1.30	RoleAssignmentDeleting	632
3.2.5.205.1.31	InheritanceBreaking	633
3.2.5.205.1.32	WorkflowStarting	633
3.2.5.205.1.33	ItemAdded	633
3.2.5.205.1.34	ItemUpdated	633
3.2.5.205.1.35	ItemDeleted	633
3.2.5.205.1.36	ItemCheckedIn	633
3.2.5.205.1.37	ItemCheckedOut	633
3.2.5.205.1.38	ItemUncheckedOut	633
3.2.5.205.1.39	ItemAttachmentAdded	633
3.2.5.205.1.40	ItemAttachmentDeleted	633
3.2.5.205.1.41	ItemFileMoved	634
3.2.5.205.1.42	ItemFileConverted	634
3.2.5.205.1.43	ItemVersionDeleted	634
3.2.5.205.1.44	FieldAdded	634
3.2.5.205.1.45	FieldUpdated	634

3.2.5.205.1.46	FieldDeleted	634
3.2.5.205.1.47	ListAdded	634
3.2.5.205.1.48	ListDeleted	634
3.2.5.205.1.49	SiteDeleted	634
3.2.5.205.1.50	WebDeleted	634
3.2.5.205.1.51	WebMoved	635
3.2.5.205.1.52	WebProvisioned	635
3.2.5.205.1.53	GroupAdded	635
3.2.5.205.1.54	GroupUpdated	635
3.2.5.205.1.55	GroupDeleted	635
3.2.5.205.1.56	GroupUserAdded	635
3.2.5.205.1.57	GroupUserDeleted	635
3.2.5.205.1.58	RoleDefinitionAdded	635
3.2.5.205.1.59	RoleDefinitionUpdated	635
3.2.5.205.1.60	RoleDefinitionDeleted	635
3.2.5.205.1.61	RoleAssignmentAdded	636
3.2.5.205.1.62	RoleAssignmentDeleted	636
3.2.5.205.1.63	InheritanceBroken	636
3.2.5.205.1.64	WorkflowStarted	636
3.2.5.205.1.65	WorkflowPostponed	636
3.2.5.205.1.66	WorkflowCompleted	636
3.2.5.205.1.67	EntityInstanceAdded	636
3.2.5.205.1.68	EntityInstanceUpdated	636
3.2.5.205.1.69	EntityInstanceDeleted	636
3.2.5.205.1.70	AppInstalled	636
3.2.5.205.1.71	AppUpgraded	637
3.2.5.205.1.72	AppUninstalling	637
3.2.5.205.1.73	EmailReceived	637
3.2.5.205.1.74	ContextEvent	637
3.2.5.205.1.75	InheritanceResetting	637
3.2.5.205.1.76	InheritanceReset	637
3.2.5.205.1.77	WebRestored	637
3.2.5.206	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedItem	637
3.2.5.206.1	Properties	637
3.2.5.206.1.1	Scalar Properties	637
3.2.5.206.1.1.1	IconUrl	638
3.2.5.206.1.1.2	ItemId	638
3.2.5.206.1.1.3	ListId	638
3.2.5.206.1.1.4	Title	638
3.2.5.206.1.1.5	Url	638
3.2.5.206.1.1.6	WebId	638
3.2.5.206.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	638
3.2.5.207	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedItemManager	639
3.2.5.207.1	Properties	639
3.2.5.207.1.1	Scalar Properties	639
3.2.5.207.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	639
3.2.5.207.2	Methods	639
3.2.5.207.2.1	Scalar Methods	639
3.2.5.207.2.1.1	AddSingleLink	639
3.2.5.207.2.1.2	DeleteSingleLink	640
3.2.5.207.2.1.3	GetPageOneRelatedItems	640
3.2.5.207.2.1.4	GetRelatedItems	641
3.2.5.207.2.1.5	AddSingleLinkFromUrl	641
3.2.5.207.2.1.6	AddSingleLinkToUrl	641
3.2.5.207.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	642
3.2.5.208	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UpgradeType	642
3.2.5.208.1	Field Values	642
3.2.5.208.1.1	BuildUpgrade	642

3.2.5.208.1.2	VersionUpgrade	642
3.2.5.209	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.WikiPageCreationInformation	642
3.2.5.209.1	Properties.....	642
3.2.5.209.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	642
3.2.5.209.1.1.1	ServerRelativeUrl	643
3.2.5.209.1.1.2	WikiHtmlContent	643
3.2.5.209.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	643
3.2.5.210	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.AppBdcCatalog	643
3.2.5.210.1	Properties.....	643
3.2.5.210.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	643
3.2.5.210.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	643
3.2.5.210.2	Methods	643
3.2.5.210.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	643
3.2.5.210.2.1.1	GetConnectionId	643
3.2.5.210.2.1.2	GetLobSystemInstanceProperty.....	644
3.2.5.210.2.1.3	GetLobSystemProperty.....	645
3.2.5.210.2.1.4	GetPermissibleConnections	645
3.2.5.210.2.1.5	SetConnectionId.....	646
3.2.5.210.2.1.6	SetLobSystemInstanceProperty	646
3.2.5.210.2.1.7	SetLobSystemProperty	647
3.2.5.210.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	648
3.2.5.210.2.2.1	GetEntity.....	648
3.2.5.211	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SiteHealth.SiteHealthSummary	649
3.2.5.211.1	Properties.....	649
3.2.5.211.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	649
3.2.5.211.1.1.1	FailedErrorCount	649
3.2.5.211.1.1.2	FailedWarningCount.....	649
3.2.5.211.1.1.3	PassedCount.....	649
3.2.5.211.1.1.4	Results.....	649
3.2.5.211.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	649
3.2.5.211.2	Methods	649
3.2.5.211.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	650
3.2.5.211.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	650
3.2.5.212	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.EmailProperties	650
3.2.5.212.1	Properties.....	650
3.2.5.212.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	650
3.2.5.212.1.1.1	AdditionalHeaders	650
3.2.5.212.1.1.2	BCC.....	650
3.2.5.212.1.1.3	Body.....	650
3.2.5.212.1.1.4	CC.....	650
3.2.5.212.1.1.5	From.....	650
3.2.5.212.1.1.6	Subject	651
3.2.5.212.1.1.7	To	651
3.2.5.212.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	651
3.2.5.213	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Filter	651
3.2.5.213.1	Properties.....	651
3.2.5.213.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	651
3.2.5.213.1.1.1	DefaultDisplayName	651
3.2.5.213.1.1.2	FilterField	651
3.2.5.213.1.1.3	FilterType	651
3.2.5.213.1.1.4	LocalizedDisplayName.....	652
3.2.5.213.1.1.5	Name.....	652
3.2.5.213.1.1.6	ValueCount.....	652
3.2.5.213.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	652
3.2.5.213.2	Methods	652
3.2.5.213.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	652
3.2.5.213.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	652
3.2.5.214	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MethodExecutionResult	652

3.2.5.214.1	Properties.....	653
3.2.5.214.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	653
3.2.5.214.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	653
3.2.5.214.1.2.1	ReturnParameterCollection	653
3.2.5.214.2	Methods	653
3.2.5.214.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	653
3.2.5.214.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	653
3.2.5.215	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.ReturnParameterCollection	653
3.2.5.215.1	Properties.....	653
3.2.5.215.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	653
3.2.5.215.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	653
3.2.5.215.2	Methods	653
3.2.5.215.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	653
3.2.5.215.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	653
3.2.5.216	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SiteHealth.SiteHealthResult	654
3.2.5.216.1	Properties.....	654
3.2.5.216.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	654
3.2.5.216.1.1.1	Status.....	654
3.2.5.216.1.1.2	TimeStamp.....	654
3.2.5.216.1.1.3	MessageAsText	654
3.2.5.216.1.1.4	RuleHelpLink.....	654
3.2.5.216.1.1.5	RuleId.....	654
3.2.5.216.1.1.6	RuleIsRepairable	654
3.2.5.216.1.1.7	RuleName.....	655
3.2.5.216.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	655
3.2.5.217	Microsoft.SharePoint.ApplicationPages.ClientPickerQuery.ClientPeoplePickerQueryParameters.....	655
3.2.5.217.1	Properties.....	655
3.2.5.217.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	655
3.2.5.217.1.1.1	AllowEmailAddresses.....	655
3.2.5.217.1.1.2	AllowMultipleEntities	655
3.2.5.217.1.1.3	AllUrlZones	655
3.2.5.217.1.1.4	EnabledClaimProviders	655
3.2.5.217.1.1.5	MaximumEntitySuggestions	655
3.2.5.217.1.1.6	PrincipalSource	656
3.2.5.217.1.1.7	PrincipalType	656
3.2.5.217.1.1.8	QueryString	656
3.2.5.217.1.1.9	Required	656
3.2.5.217.1.1.10	SharePointGroupID.....	656
3.2.5.217.1.1.11	UrlZone.....	656
3.2.5.217.1.1.12	UrlZoneSpecified	656
3.2.5.217.1.1.13	WebApplicationID	657
3.2.5.217.1.1.14	ForceClaims.....	657
3.2.5.217.1.1.15	AllowOnlyEmailAddresses	657
3.2.5.217.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	657
3.2.5.217.1.2.1	Web.....	657
3.2.5.218	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.DateTimeFieldFriendlyFormatType	657
3.2.5.218.1	Field Values	657
3.2.5.218.1.1	Unspecified	657
3.2.5.218.1.2	Disabled	657
3.2.5.218.1.3	Relative	658
3.2.5.219	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RegionalSettings	658
3.2.5.219.1	Properties.....	658
3.2.5.219.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	658
3.2.5.219.1.1.1	AdjustHijriDays	658
3.2.5.219.1.1.2	AlternateCalendarType.....	658
3.2.5.219.1.1.3	AM.....	659

3.2.5.219.1.1.4	CalendarType	659
3.2.5.219.1.1.5	Collation	659
3.2.5.219.1.1.6	CollationLCID	659
3.2.5.219.1.1.7	DateFormat	659
3.2.5.219.1.1.8	DateSeparator	660
3.2.5.219.1.1.9	DecimalSeparator	660
3.2.5.219.1.1.10	DigitGrouping	660
3.2.5.219.1.1.11	FirstDayOfWeek	660
3.2.5.219.1.1.12	FirstWeekOfYear	661
3.2.5.219.1.1.13	IsEastAsia	661
3.2.5.219.1.1.14	IsRightToLeft	661
3.2.5.219.1.1.15	IsUIRightToLeft	661
3.2.5.219.1.1.16	LocaleId	661
3.2.5.219.1.1.17	NegativeSign	661
3.2.5.219.1.1.18	NegNumberMode	662
3.2.5.219.1.1.19	PM	662
3.2.5.219.1.1.20	PositiveSign	662
3.2.5.219.1.1.21	ShowWeeks	662
3.2.5.219.1.1.22	ThousandSeparator	662
3.2.5.219.1.1.23	Time24	663
3.2.5.219.1.1.24	TimeMarkerPosition	663
3.2.5.219.1.1.25	TimeSeparator	663
3.2.5.219.1.1.26	WorkDayEndHour	663
3.2.5.219.1.1.27	WorkDays	664
3.2.5.219.1.1.28	WorkDayStartHour	665
3.2.5.219.1.1.29	ListSeparator	666
3.2.5.219.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	666
3.2.5.219.1.2.1	TimeZone	666
3.2.5.219.1.2.2	TimeZones	666
3.2.5.219.2	Methods	666
3.2.5.219.2.1	Scalar Methods	666
3.2.5.219.2.1.1	Update	666
3.2.5.219.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	666
3.2.5.220	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TimeZone	667
3.2.5.220.1	Properties	667
3.2.5.220.1.1	Scalar Properties	667
3.2.5.220.1.1.1	Description	667
3.2.5.220.1.1.2	Id	667
3.2.5.220.1.1.3	Information	667
3.2.5.220.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	667
3.2.5.220.2	Methods	667
3.2.5.220.2.1	Scalar Methods	667
3.2.5.220.2.1.1	LocalTimeToUTC	667
3.2.5.220.2.1.2	UTCToLocalTime	668
3.2.5.220.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	668
3.2.5.221	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TimeZoneCollection	668
3.2.5.221.1	Properties	668
3.2.5.221.1.1	Scalar Properties	668
3.2.5.221.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	668
3.2.5.221.2	Methods	668
3.2.5.221.2.1	Scalar Methods	668
3.2.5.221.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	668
3.2.5.221.2.2.1	GetById	668
3.2.5.222	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TimeZoneInformation	668
3.2.5.222.1	Properties	669
3.2.5.222.1.1	Scalar Properties	669
3.2.5.222.1.1.1	Bias	669
3.2.5.222.1.1.2	DaylightBias	669

3.2.5.222.1.1.3	StandardBias	669
3.2.5.222.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	669
3.2.5.223	Microsoft.SharePoint.ApplicationPages.ClientPickerQuery.ClientPeoplePickerWeb ServiceInterface	669
3.2.5.223.1	Properties	669
3.2.5.223.1.1	Scalar Properties	669
3.2.5.223.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	669
3.2.5.223.2	Methods	670
3.2.5.223.2.1	Scalar Methods	670
3.2.5.223.2.1.1	ClientPeoplePickerResolveUser	670
3.2.5.223.2.1.2	ClientPeoplePickerSearchUser	670
3.2.5.223.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	670
3.2.5.224	Microsoft.SharePoint.ApplicationPages.PickerQuery.PeoplePickerWebServiceInte rface	670
3.2.5.224.1	Properties	670
3.2.5.224.1.1	Scalar Properties	670
3.2.5.224.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	670
3.2.5.224.2	Methods	670
3.2.5.224.2.1	Scalar Methods	670
3.2.5.224.2.1.1	GetSearchResults	671
3.2.5.224.2.1.2	GetSearchResultsByHierarchy	671
3.2.5.224.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	671
3.2.5.225	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedFieldExtendedData	672
3.2.5.225.1	Properties	672
3.2.5.225.1.1	Scalar Properties	672
3.2.5.225.1.1.1	FieldId	672
3.2.5.225.1.1.2	ListId	672
3.2.5.225.1.1.3	ListImageUrl	672
3.2.5.225.1.1.4	ResolvedListTitle	672
3.2.5.225.1.1.5	ToolTipDescription	672
3.2.5.225.1.1.6	WebId	672
3.2.5.225.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	673
3.2.5.225.2	Methods	673
3.2.5.225.2.1	Scalar Methods	673
3.2.5.225.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	673
3.2.5.226	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedFieldExtendedDataCollection	673
3.2.5.226.1	Properties	673
3.2.5.226.1.1	Scalar Properties	673
3.2.5.226.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	673
3.2.5.226.2	Methods	673
3.2.5.226.2.1	Scalar Methods	673
3.2.5.226.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	673
3.2.5.227	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ObjectSharingInformation	673
3.2.5.227.1	Properties	673
3.2.5.227.1.1	Scalar Properties	673
3.2.5.227.1.1.1	IsSharedWithCurrentUser	674
3.2.5.227.1.1.2	IsSharedWithGuest	674
3.2.5.227.1.1.3	IsSharedWithMany	674
3.2.5.227.1.1.4	IsSharedWithSecurityGroup	674
3.2.5.227.1.1.5	AnonymousEditLink	674
3.2.5.227.1.1.6	AnonymousViewLink	674
3.2.5.227.1.1.7	CanManagePermissions	674
3.2.5.227.1.1.8	HasPendingAccessRequests	675
3.2.5.227.1.1.9	PendingAccessRequestsLink	675
3.2.5.227.1.1.10	HasPermissionLevels	675
3.2.5.227.1.1.11	CanBeShared	675

3.2.5.227.1.1.12	CanBeUnshared.....	675
3.2.5.227.1.1.13	SharingLinks.....	675
3.2.5.227.1.1.14	IsFolder.....	675
3.2.5.227.1.1.15	TotalFileCount.....	676
3.2.5.227.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	676
3.2.5.227.1.2.1	SharedWithUsersCollection.....	676
3.2.5.227.2	Methods.....	676
3.2.5.227.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	676
3.2.5.227.2.1.1	CanCurrentUserShare.....	676
3.2.5.227.2.1.2	CanCurrentUserShareRemote.....	676
3.2.5.227.2.2	ObjectPath Methods.....	676
3.2.5.227.2.2.1	GetObjectSharingInformation.....	676
3.2.5.227.2.2.2	GetListItemSharingInformation.....	677
3.2.5.227.2.2.3	GetSharedWithUsers.....	678
3.2.5.227.2.2.4	GetWebSharingInformation.....	678
3.2.5.227.2.2.5	GetObjectSharingInformation2.....	679
3.2.5.227.2.2.6	GetObjectSharingInformationByUrl.....	680
3.2.5.228	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PushNotificationSubscriber.....	681
3.2.5.228.1	Properties.....	681
3.2.5.228.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	681
3.2.5.228.1.1.1	CustomArgs.....	681
3.2.5.228.1.1.2	DeviceAppInstanceId.....	681
3.2.5.228.1.1.3	LastModifiedTimeStamp.....	681
3.2.5.228.1.1.4	RegistrationTimeStamp.....	681
3.2.5.228.1.1.5	ServiceToken.....	681
3.2.5.228.1.1.6	SubscriberType.....	682
3.2.5.228.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	682
3.2.5.228.1.2.1	User.....	682
3.2.5.228.2	Methods.....	682
3.2.5.228.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	682
3.2.5.228.2.1.1	Update.....	682
3.2.5.228.2.2	ObjectPath Methods.....	682
3.2.5.229	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PushNotificationSubscriberCollection.....	682
3.2.5.229.1	Properties.....	682
3.2.5.229.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	682
3.2.5.229.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	682
3.2.5.229.2	Methods.....	682
3.2.5.229.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	683
3.2.5.229.2.2	ObjectPath Methods.....	683
3.2.5.229.2.2.1	GetByStoreId.....	683
3.2.5.230	Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityEventType.....	683
3.2.5.230.1	Field Values.....	683
3.2.5.230.1.1	None.....	683
3.2.5.230.1.2	ItemAdded.....	683
3.2.5.230.1.3	ItemUpdated.....	683
3.2.5.230.1.4	ItemDeleted.....	683
3.2.5.231	Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.NotificationCallback.....	683
3.2.5.231.1	Properties.....	684
3.2.5.231.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	684
3.2.5.231.1.1.1	NotificationContext.....	684
3.2.5.231.1.1.2	NotificationEndpoint.....	684
3.2.5.231.1.1.3	NotificationForwarderType.....	684
3.2.5.231.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	684
3.2.5.231.2	Methods.....	684
3.2.5.231.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	684
3.2.5.231.2.2	ObjectPath Methods.....	684
3.2.5.231.2.2.1	CSOM Constructor.....	684
3.2.5.232	Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.Subscription.....	685

3.2.5.232.1	Properties.....	685
3.2.5.232.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	685
3.2.5.232.1.1.1	Hash.....	685
3.2.5.232.1.1.2	ID.....	685
3.2.5.232.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	685
3.2.5.232.2	Methods.....	685
3.2.5.232.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	685
3.2.5.232.2.2	ObjectPath Methods.....	685
3.2.5.232.2.2.1	CSOM Constructor.....	685
3.2.5.233	Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.SPAnalyticsUsageService.....	686
3.2.5.233.1	Properties.....	686
3.2.5.233.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	686
3.2.5.233.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	686
3.2.5.233.2	Methods.....	686
3.2.5.233.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	686
3.2.5.233.2.1.1	logevent.....	686
3.2.5.233.2.2	ObjectPath Methods.....	686
3.2.5.233.2.2.1	CSOM Constructor.....	686
3.2.5.234	Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.UsageEntry.....	686
3.2.5.234.1	Properties.....	687
3.2.5.234.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	687
3.2.5.234.1.1.1	EventTypeId.....	687
3.2.5.234.1.1.2	ItemId.....	687
3.2.5.234.1.1.3	ScopeId.....	687
3.2.5.234.1.1.4	Site.....	687
3.2.5.234.1.1.5	User.....	687
3.2.5.234.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	687
3.2.5.235	Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.EntityInstanceIdEncoder.....	687
3.2.5.235.1	Properties.....	687
3.2.5.235.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	687
3.2.5.235.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	688
3.2.5.235.2	Methods.....	688
3.2.5.235.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	688
3.2.5.235.2.1.1	EncodeEntityInstanceId.....	688
3.2.5.235.2.2	ObjectPath Methods.....	688
3.2.5.236	Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.ExternalSubscriptionStore.....	688
3.2.5.236.1	Properties.....	688
3.2.5.236.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	688
3.2.5.236.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	688
3.2.5.236.2	Methods.....	689
3.2.5.236.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	689
3.2.5.236.2.1.1	IndexStore.....	689
3.2.5.236.2.2	ObjectPath Methods.....	689
3.2.5.236.2.2.1	CSOM Constructor.....	689
3.2.5.237	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.App.....	689
3.2.5.237.1	Properties.....	689
3.2.5.237.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	689
3.2.5.237.1.1.1	AssetId.....	689
3.2.5.237.1.1.2	ContentMarket.....	690
3.2.5.237.1.1.3	VersionString.....	690
3.2.5.237.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	690
3.2.5.237.2	Methods.....	690
3.2.5.237.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	690
3.2.5.237.2.2	ObjectPath Methods.....	690
3.2.5.238	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstanceStatus.....	690
3.2.5.238.1	Field Values.....	690
3.2.5.238.1.1	InvalidStatus.....	690
3.2.5.238.1.2	Installing.....	690

3.2.5.238.1.3	Canceling	690
3.2.5.238.1.4	Uninstalling	691
3.2.5.238.1.5	Installed	691
3.2.5.238.1.6	Upgrading	691
3.2.5.238.1.7	Initialized	691
3.2.5.238.1.8	UpgradeCanceling	691
3.2.5.238.1.9	Disabling	691
3.2.5.238.1.10	Disabled	691
3.2.5.238.1.11	SecretRolling	691
3.2.5.238.1.12	Recycling	691
3.2.5.238.1.13	Recycled	691
3.2.5.238.1.14	Restoring	692
3.2.5.238.1.15	RestoreCanceling	692
3.2.5.239	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppLicense	692
3.2.5.239.1	Properties	692
3.2.5.239.1.1	Scalar Properties	692
3.2.5.239.1.1.1	RawXMLLicenseToken	692
3.2.5.239.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	692
3.2.5.240	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppLicenseCollection	692
3.2.5.240.1	Properties	692
3.2.5.240.1.1	Scalar Properties	692
3.2.5.240.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	692
3.2.5.241	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppLicenseType	693
3.2.5.241.1	Field Values	693
3.2.5.241.1.1	PerpetualMultiUser	693
3.2.5.241.1.2	PerpetualAllUsers	693
3.2.5.241.1.3	TrialMultiUser	693
3.2.5.241.1.4	TrialAllUsers	693
3.2.5.242	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Language	693
3.2.5.242.1	Properties	693
3.2.5.242.1.1	Scalar Properties	693
3.2.5.242.1.1.1	DisplayName	693
3.2.5.242.1.1.2	LanguageTag	694
3.2.5.242.1.1.3	Lcid	694
3.2.5.242.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	694
3.2.5.243	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemFormUpdateValue	694
3.2.5.243.1	Properties	694
3.2.5.243.1.1	Scalar Properties	694
3.2.5.243.1.1.1	ErrorMessage	694
3.2.5.243.1.1.2	FieldName	694
3.2.5.243.1.1.3	FieldValue	694
3.2.5.243.1.1.4	HasException	694
3.2.5.243.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	695
3.2.5.244	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MenuNode	695
3.2.5.244.1	Properties	695
3.2.5.244.1.1	Scalar Properties	695
3.2.5.244.1.1.1	CustomProperties	695
3.2.5.244.1.1.2	FriendlyUrlSegment	695
3.2.5.244.1.1.3	IsHidden	695
3.2.5.244.1.1.4	Key	695
3.2.5.244.1.1.5	Nodes	696
3.2.5.244.1.1.6	NodeType	696
3.2.5.244.1.1.7	SimpleUrl	696
3.2.5.244.1.1.8	Title	696
3.2.5.244.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	696
3.2.5.245	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MenuNodeType	696
3.2.5.245.1	Field Values	696
3.2.5.245.1.1	SimpleLink	696

3.2.5.245.1.2	FriendlyUrl	696
3.2.5.246	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MenuState.....	697
3.2.5.246.1	Properties.....	697
3.2.5.246.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	697
3.2.5.246.1.1.1	FriendlyUrlPrefix.....	697
3.2.5.246.1.1.2	Nodes	697
3.2.5.246.1.1.3	SimpleUrl	697
3.2.5.246.1.1.4	SPSitePrefix	697
3.2.5.246.1.1.5	SPWebPrefix	697
3.2.5.246.1.1.6	StartingNodeKey	698
3.2.5.246.1.1.7	StartingNodeTitle	698
3.2.5.246.1.1.8	Version	698
3.2.5.246.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	698
3.2.5.247	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ObjectSharingInformationUser	698
3.2.5.247.1	Properties.....	698
3.2.5.247.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	698
3.2.5.247.1.1.1	Department	698
3.2.5.247.1.1.2	Email	698
3.2.5.247.1.1.3	Id.....	699
3.2.5.247.1.1.4	JobTitle	699
3.2.5.247.1.1.5	Name.....	699
3.2.5.247.1.1.6	Picture	699
3.2.5.247.1.1.7	SipAddress	699
3.2.5.247.1.1.8	CustomRoleNames.....	699
3.2.5.247.1.1.9	HasEditPermission	700
3.2.5.247.1.1.10	HasViewPermission	700
3.2.5.247.1.1.11	IsSiteAdmin	700
3.2.5.247.1.1.12	LoginName	700
3.2.5.247.1.1.13	IsDomainGroup	700
3.2.5.247.1.1.14	IsMemberOfGroup	700
3.2.5.247.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	700
3.2.5.247.1.2.1	User	700
3.2.5.247.1.2.2	Principal	701
3.2.5.247.2	Methods	701
3.2.5.247.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	701
3.2.5.247.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	701
3.2.5.248	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.OpenWebOptions	701
3.2.5.248.1	Field Values	701
3.2.5.248.1.1	None	701
3.2.5.248.1.2	InitNavigationCache	701
3.2.5.249	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RequestVariable	701
3.2.5.249.1	Properties.....	702
3.2.5.249.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	702
3.2.5.249.1.1.1	Value	702
3.2.5.249.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	702
3.2.5.249.2	Methods	702
3.2.5.249.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	702
3.2.5.249.2.1.1	Append	702
3.2.5.249.2.1.2	Set	702
3.2.5.249.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	702
3.2.5.249.2.2.1	CSOM Constructor	702
3.2.5.250	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SiteUrl	702
3.2.5.250.1	Properties.....	703
3.2.5.250.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	703
3.2.5.250.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	703
3.2.5.250.2	Methods	703
3.2.5.250.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	703
3.2.5.250.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	703

3.2.5.251	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserIdInfo	703
3.2.5.251.1	Properties	703
3.2.5.251.1.1	Scalar Properties	703
3.2.5.251.1.1.1	NameId	703
3.2.5.251.1.1.2	NameIdIssuer	703
3.2.5.251.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	703
3.2.5.252	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.SPWOPIFrameAction	703
3.2.5.252.1	Field Values	704
3.2.5.252.1.1	View	704
3.2.5.252.1.2	Edit	704
3.2.5.252.1.3	MobileView	704
3.2.5.252.1.4	InteractivePreview	704
3.2.5.252.1.5	Syndicate	704
3.2.5.252.1.6	LegacyWebService	704
3.2.5.253	Microsoft.SharePoint.Navigation.REST.NavigationServiceRest	704
3.2.5.253.1	Properties	704
3.2.5.253.1.1	Scalar Properties	704
3.2.5.253.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	704
3.2.5.253.2	Methods	705
3.2.5.253.2.1	Scalar Methods	705
3.2.5.253.2.1.1	MenuNodeKey	705
3.2.5.253.2.1.2	MenuState	705
3.2.5.253.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	705
3.2.5.253.2.2.1	CSOM Constructor	705
3.2.5.254	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UpgradeInfo	705
3.2.5.254.1	Properties	706
3.2.5.254.1.1	Scalar Properties	706
3.2.5.254.1.1.1	ErrorFile	706
3.2.5.254.1.1.2	Errors	706
3.2.5.254.1.1.3	LastUpdated	706
3.2.5.254.1.1.4	LogFile	706
3.2.5.254.1.1.5	RequestDate	706
3.2.5.254.1.1.6	RetryCount	706
3.2.5.254.1.1.7	StartTime	706
3.2.5.254.1.1.8	Status	707
3.2.5.254.1.1.9	UpgradeType	707
3.2.5.254.1.1.10	Warnings	707
3.2.5.254.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	707
3.2.5.255	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UpgradeStatus	707
3.2.5.255.1	Field Values	707
3.2.5.255.1.1	None	707
3.2.5.255.1.2	InProgress	707
3.2.5.255.1.3	Failed	707
3.2.5.255.1.4	Completed	708
3.2.5.256	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstanceErrorDetails	708
3.2.5.256.1	Properties	708
3.2.5.256.1.1	Scalar Properties	708
3.2.5.256.1.1.1	CorrelationId	708
3.2.5.256.1.1.2	ErrorDetail	708
3.2.5.256.1.1.3	ErrorType	708
3.2.5.256.1.1.4	ErrorTypeName	708
3.2.5.256.1.1.5	ExceptionMessage	708
3.2.5.256.1.1.6	Source	708
3.2.5.256.1.1.7	SourceName	709
3.2.5.256.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	709
3.2.5.256.2	Methods	709
3.2.5.256.2.1	Scalar Methods	709
3.2.5.256.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	709

3.2.5.257	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstanceErrorSource	709
3.2.5.257.1	Field Values	709
3.2.5.257.1.1	Common	709
3.2.5.257.1.2	AppWeb	709
3.2.5.257.1.3	ParentWeb	709
3.2.5.257.1.4	RemoteWebSite	709
3.2.5.257.1.5	Database	710
3.2.5.257.1.6	OfficeExtension	710
3.2.5.257.1.7	EventCallouts	710
3.2.5.257.1.8	Finalization	710
3.2.5.258	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstanceErrorType	710
3.2.5.258.1	Field Values	710
3.2.5.258.1.1	Transient	710
3.2.5.258.1.2	Configuration	710
3.2.5.258.1.3	App	710
3.2.5.259	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CompatibilityRange	711
3.2.5.259.1	Properties	711
3.2.5.259.1.1	Scalar Properties	711
3.2.5.259.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	711
3.2.5.259.2	Methods	711
3.2.5.259.2.1	Scalar Methods	711
3.2.5.259.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	711
3.2.5.260	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AccessRequests	711
3.2.5.260.1	Properties	711
3.2.5.260.1.1	Scalar Properties	711
3.2.5.260.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	711
3.2.5.260.2	Methods	711
3.2.5.260.2.1	Scalar Methods	711
3.2.5.260.2.1.1	ChangeRequestStatus	711
3.2.5.260.2.1.2	ChangeRequestStatusBulk	712
3.2.5.260.2.1.3	UpdateConversation	713
3.2.5.260.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	713
3.2.5.261	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppContextSite	713
3.2.5.261.1	Properties	713
3.2.5.261.1.1	Scalar Properties	713
3.2.5.261.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	713
3.2.5.261.1.2.1	Site	714
3.2.5.261.1.2.2	Web	714
3.2.5.261.2	Methods	714
3.2.5.261.2.1	Scalar Methods	714
3.2.5.261.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	714
3.2.5.261.2.2.1	CSOM Constructor	714
3.2.5.262	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Analytics.AnalyticsUsageEntry	714
3.2.5.262.1	Properties	714
3.2.5.262.1.1	Scalar Properties	714
3.2.5.262.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	714
3.2.5.262.2	Methods	714
3.2.5.262.2.1	Scalar Methods	715
3.2.5.262.2.1.1	LogAnalyticsAppEvent	715
3.2.5.262.2.1.2	LogAnalyticsAppEvent2	715
3.2.5.262.2.1.3	LogAnalyticsEvent	715
3.2.5.262.2.1.4	LogAnalyticsEvent2	716
3.2.5.262.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	716
3.2.5.263	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UrlZone	716
3.2.5.263.1	Field Values	717
3.2.5.263.1.1	DefaultZone	717
3.2.5.263.1.2	Intranet	717
3.2.5.263.1.3	Internet	717

3.2.5.263.1.4	Custom.....	717
3.2.5.263.1.5	Extranet	717
3.2.5.264	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.TileData	717
3.2.5.264.1	Properties.....	717
3.2.5.264.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	717
3.2.5.264.1.1.1	BackgroundCollageImageLocations	717
3.2.5.264.1.1.2	BackgroundImageLocation.....	717
3.2.5.264.1.1.3	BackgroundImageRendersAsIcon.....	718
3.2.5.264.1.1.4	BodyText.....	718
3.2.5.264.1.1.5	Description	718
3.2.5.264.1.1.6	HoverDisabled.....	718
3.2.5.264.1.1.7	ID	718
3.2.5.264.1.1.8	IsWide	718
3.2.5.264.1.1.9	LinkLocation	718
3.2.5.264.1.1.10	TileOrder.....	719
3.2.5.264.1.1.11	Title.....	719
3.2.5.264.1.1.12	TransparentOverlay	719
3.2.5.264.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	719
3.2.5.265	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipal	719
3.2.5.265.1	Properties.....	719
3.2.5.265.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	719
3.2.5.265.1.1.1	DisplayName	719
3.2.5.265.1.1.2	EndpointAuthorities	719
3.2.5.265.1.1.3	NameIdentifier	719
3.2.5.265.1.1.4	RedirectAddresses	720
3.2.5.265.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	720
3.2.5.265.2	Methods	720
3.2.5.265.2.1	Scalar Methods	720
3.2.5.265.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	720
3.2.5.266	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipalConfiguration.....	720
3.2.5.266.1	Properties.....	720
3.2.5.266.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	720
3.2.5.266.1.1.1	ApplicationEndpointAuthorities	720
3.2.5.266.1.1.2	ApplicationPrincipalNames	720
3.2.5.266.1.1.3	NameIdentifier	721
3.2.5.266.1.1.4	RedirectAddresses	721
3.2.5.266.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	721
3.2.5.267	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipalCredential	721
3.2.5.267.1	Properties.....	721
3.2.5.267.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	721
3.2.5.267.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	721
3.2.5.267.2	Methods	721
3.2.5.267.2.1	Scalar Methods	721
3.2.5.267.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	721
3.2.5.267.2.2.1	CreateFromKeyGroup.....	721
3.2.5.267.2.2.2	CreateFromSymmetricKey	722
3.2.5.268	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipalCredentialReference	722
3.2.5.268.1	Properties.....	722
3.2.5.268.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	722
3.2.5.268.1.1.1	Id.....	722
3.2.5.268.1.1.2	NameIdentifier	722
3.2.5.268.1.1.3	NotAfter	722
3.2.5.268.1.1.4	NotBefore.....	722
3.2.5.268.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	723
3.2.5.269	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipalIdentityProvider	723
3.2.5.269.1	Properties.....	723
3.2.5.269.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	723
3.2.5.269.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	723

3.2.5.269.1.2.1 External	723
3.2.5.269.2 Methods	723
3.2.5.269.2.1 Scalar Methods	723
3.2.5.269.2.2 ObjectPath Methods	723
3.2.5.270 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipalManager	723
3.2.5.270.1 Properties	723
3.2.5.270.1.1 Scalar Properties	723
3.2.5.270.1.2 ObjectPath Properties	724
3.2.5.270.2 Methods	724
3.2.5.270.2.1 Scalar Methods	724
3.2.5.270.2.1.1 AddAppPrincipalCredential	724
3.2.5.270.2.1.2 DeleteAppPrincipal	724
3.2.5.270.2.1.3 DeleteAppPrincipalCredential	724
3.2.5.270.2.1.4 GetAppPrincipalConfiguration	724
3.2.5.270.2.1.5 GetAppPrincipalCredentials	725
3.2.5.270.2.1.6 SetAppPrincipalConfiguration	725
3.2.5.270.2.2 ObjectPath Methods	725
3.2.5.270.2.2.1 CreateAppPrincipal	725
3.2.5.270.2.2.2 GetManager	725
3.2.5.270.2.2.3 LookupAppPrincipal	725
3.2.5.271 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipalName	726
3.2.5.271.1 Properties	726
3.2.5.271.1.1 Scalar Properties	726
3.2.5.271.1.2 ObjectPath Properties	726
3.2.5.271.2 Methods	726
3.2.5.271.2.1 Scalar Methods	726
3.2.5.271.2.2 ObjectPath Methods	726
3.2.5.271.2.2.1 CreateFromAppPrincipalIdentifier	726
3.2.5.271.2.2.2 CreateFromNameIdentifier	726
3.2.5.272 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ExternalAppPrincipalCreationParameters	727
3.2.5.272.1 Properties	727
3.2.5.272.1.1 Scalar Properties	727
3.2.5.272.1.1.1 AppIdentifier	727
3.2.5.272.1.1.2 ApplicationEndpointAuthorities	727
3.2.5.272.1.1.3 DisplayName	727
3.2.5.272.1.1.4 RedirectAddresses	727
3.2.5.272.1.1.5 TrustedForDelegation	727
3.2.5.272.1.2 ObjectPath Properties	727
3.2.5.272.1.2.1 Credential	727
3.2.5.273 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SiteHealth.SiteHealthStatusType	728
3.2.5.273.1 Field Values	728
3.2.5.273.1.1 Passed	728
3.2.5.273.1.2 FailedWarning	728
3.2.5.273.1.3 FailedError	728
3.2.5.274 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.LogAppErrorResult	728
3.2.5.274.1 Field Values	728
3.2.5.274.1.1 Success	728
3.2.5.274.1.2 ErrorsThrottled	728
3.2.5.274.1.3 AccessDenied	728
3.2.5.275 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RenderListDataParameters	729
3.2.5.275.1 Properties	729
3.2.5.275.1.1 Scalar Properties	729
3.2.5.275.1.1.1 FolderServerRelativeUrl	729
3.2.5.275.1.1.2 Paging	729
3.2.5.275.1.1.3 RenderOptions	729
3.2.5.275.1.1.4 ViewXml	729
3.2.5.275.1.2 ObjectPath Properties	729
3.2.5.276 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TenantAppUtility_manual	729

3.2.5.276.1	Properties.....	730
3.2.5.276.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	730
3.2.5.276.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	730
3.2.5.276.2	Methods.....	730
3.2.5.276.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	730
3.2.5.276.2.2	ObjectPath Methods.....	730
3.2.5.276.2.2.1	GetTenantAppInformationCollection.....	730
3.2.5.277	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TenantAppInformation_manual.....	730
3.2.5.277.1	Properties.....	730
3.2.5.277.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	730
3.2.5.277.1.1.1	Id.....	730
3.2.5.277.1.1.2	CreationTime.....	730
3.2.5.277.1.1.3	LaunchUrl.....	731
3.2.5.277.1.1.4	RemoteAppUrl.....	731
3.2.5.277.1.1.5	AppPrincipalId.....	731
3.2.5.277.1.1.6	Status.....	731
3.2.5.277.1.1.7	Title.....	731
3.2.5.277.1.1.8	ProductId.....	731
3.2.5.277.1.1.9	IconAbsoluteUrl.....	731
3.2.5.277.1.1.10	IconFallbackAbsoluteUrl.....	732
3.2.5.277.1.1.11	AppWebFullUrl.....	732
3.2.5.277.1.1.12	PackageFingerprint.....	732
3.2.5.277.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	732
3.2.5.277.2	Methods.....	732
3.2.5.277.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	732
3.2.5.277.2.2	ObjectPath Methods.....	732
3.2.5.278	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppTile.....	732
3.2.5.278.1	Properties.....	732
3.2.5.278.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	732
3.2.5.278.1.1.1	AppType.....	732
3.2.5.278.1.1.2	ChildCount.....	733
3.2.5.278.1.1.3	LastModified.....	733
3.2.5.278.1.1.4	Target.....	733
3.2.5.278.1.1.5	Thumbnail.....	733
3.2.5.278.1.1.6	Title.....	733
3.2.5.278.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	733
3.2.5.278.2	Methods.....	733
3.2.5.278.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	733
3.2.5.278.2.2	ObjectPath Methods.....	733
3.2.5.279	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppTileCollection.....	733
3.2.5.279.1	Properties.....	734
3.2.5.279.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	734
3.2.5.279.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	734
3.2.5.279.2	Methods.....	734
3.2.5.279.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	734
3.2.5.279.2.2	ObjectPath Methods.....	734
3.2.5.280	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppType.....	734
3.2.5.280.1	Field Values.....	734
3.2.5.280.1.1	Doclib.....	734
3.2.5.280.1.2	List.....	734
3.2.5.280.1.3	Tenant.....	734
3.2.5.280.1.4	Instance.....	734
3.2.5.280.1.5	Feature.....	734
3.2.5.280.1.6	CommonList.....	735
3.2.5.281	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Audit.....	735
3.2.5.281.1	Properties.....	735
3.2.5.281.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	735
3.2.5.281.1.1.1	AuditFlags.....	735

3.2.5.281.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	735
3.2.5.281.2	Methods	735
3.2.5.281.2.1	Scalar Methods	735
3.2.5.281.2.1.1	Update	735
3.2.5.281.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	735
3.2.5.282	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AuditMaskType	735
3.2.5.282.1	Field Values	736
3.2.5.282.1.1	None	736
3.2.5.282.1.2	CheckOut	736
3.2.5.282.1.3	CheckIn	736
3.2.5.282.1.4	View	736
3.2.5.282.1.5	ObjectDelete	736
3.2.5.282.1.6	Update	736
3.2.5.282.1.7	ProfileChange	736
3.2.5.282.1.8	ChildDelete	736
3.2.5.282.1.9	SchemaChange	736
3.2.5.282.1.10	SecurityChange	737
3.2.5.282.1.11	Undelete	737
3.2.5.282.1.12	Workflow	737
3.2.5.282.1.13	Copy	737
3.2.5.282.1.14	Move	737
3.2.5.282.1.15	Search	737
3.2.5.282.1.16	All	737
3.2.5.283	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CreatableItemInfo	737
3.2.5.283.1	Properties	737
3.2.5.283.1.1	Scalar Properties	737
3.2.5.283.1.1.1	DocumentTemplate	737
3.2.5.283.1.1.2	FileExtension	738
3.2.5.283.1.1.3	ItemType	738
3.2.5.283.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	738
3.2.5.284	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CreatableItemInfoCollection	738
3.2.5.284.1	Properties	738
3.2.5.284.1.1	Scalar Properties	738
3.2.5.284.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	738
3.2.5.285	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CreatablesInfo	738
3.2.5.285.1	Properties	739
3.2.5.285.1.1	Scalar Properties	739
3.2.5.285.1.1.1	CanCreateFolders	739
3.2.5.285.1.1.2	CanCreateItems	739
3.2.5.285.1.1.3	CanUploadFiles	739
3.2.5.285.1.1.4	CreatablesCollection	739
3.2.5.285.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	739
3.2.5.285.2	Methods	739
3.2.5.285.2.1	Scalar Methods	739
3.2.5.285.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	739
3.2.5.286	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.DlpPolicyTip	739
3.2.5.286.1	Properties	740
3.2.5.286.1.1	Scalar Properties	740
3.2.5.286.1.1.1	AppliedActionsText	740
3.2.5.286.1.1.2	ComplianceUrl	740
3.2.5.286.1.1.3	GeneralText	740
3.2.5.286.1.1.4	LastProcessedTime	740
3.2.5.286.1.1.5	MatchedConditionDescriptions	740
3.2.5.286.1.1.6	OverrideOptions	740
3.2.5.286.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	740
3.2.5.286.2	Methods	740
3.2.5.286.2.1	Scalar Methods	741
3.2.5.286.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	741

3.2.5.287	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.DocumentLibraryInformation	741
3.2.5.287.1	Properties	741
3.2.5.287.1.1	Scalar Properties	741
3.2.5.287.1.1.1	Modified	741
3.2.5.287.1.1.2	ModifiedFriendlyDisplay	741
3.2.5.287.1.1.3	ServerRelativeUrl	741
3.2.5.287.1.1.4	Title	741
3.2.5.287.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	741
3.2.5.288	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.DocumentTemplateType	742
3.2.5.288.1	Field Values	742
3.2.5.288.1.1	Invalid	742
3.2.5.288.1.2	Word	742
3.2.5.288.1.3	Excel	742
3.2.5.288.1.4	PowerPoint	742
3.2.5.288.1.5	OneNote	742
3.2.5.288.1.6	ExcelForm	742
3.2.5.288.1.7	Max	742
3.2.5.289	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EffectiveInformationRightsManagementSettings	742
3.2.5.289.1	Properties	743
3.2.5.289.1.1	Scalar Properties	743
3.2.5.289.1.1.1	AllowPrint	743
3.2.5.289.1.1.2	AllowScript	743
3.2.5.289.1.1.3	AllowWriteCopy	743
3.2.5.289.1.1.4	DisableDocumentBrowserView	743
3.2.5.289.1.1.5	DocumentAccessExpireDays	743
3.2.5.289.1.1.6	DocumentLibraryProtectionExpireDate	743
3.2.5.289.1.1.7	EnableDocumentAccessExpire	743
3.2.5.289.1.1.8	EnableDocumentBrowserPublishingView	744
3.2.5.289.1.1.9	EnableGroupProtection	744
3.2.5.289.1.1.10	EnableLicenseCacheExpire	744
3.2.5.289.1.1.11	GroupName	744
3.2.5.289.1.1.12	IrmEnabled	744
3.2.5.289.1.1.13	LicenseCacheExpireDays	744
3.2.5.289.1.1.14	PolicyDescription	744
3.2.5.289.1.1.15	PolicyTitle	745
3.2.5.289.1.1.16	SettingSource	745
3.2.5.289.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	745
3.2.5.289.2	Methods	745
3.2.5.289.2.1	Scalar Methods	745
3.2.5.289.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	745
3.2.5.290	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FolderEntityData	745
3.2.5.290.1	Properties	745
3.2.5.290.1.1	Scalar Properties	745
3.2.5.290.1.1.1	Overwrite	745
3.2.5.290.1.1.2	ServerRelativeUrl	745
3.2.5.290.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	746
3.2.5.291	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.InformationRightsManagementFileSettings	746
3.2.5.291.1	Properties	746
3.2.5.291.1.1	Scalar Properties	746
3.2.5.291.1.1.1	AllowPrint	746
3.2.5.291.1.1.2	AllowScript	746
3.2.5.291.1.1.3	AllowWriteCopy	746
3.2.5.291.1.1.4	DisableDocumentBrowserView	746
3.2.5.291.1.1.5	DocumentAccessExpireDays	747
3.2.5.291.1.1.6	EnableDocumentAccessExpire	747
3.2.5.291.1.1.7	EnableDocumentBrowserPublishingView	747
3.2.5.291.1.1.8	EnableGroupProtection	747
3.2.5.291.1.1.9	EnableLicenseCacheExpire	747

3.2.5.291.1.1.10	GroupName	747
3.2.5.291.1.1.11	LicenseCacheExpireDays	748
3.2.5.291.1.1.12	PolicyDescription	748
3.2.5.291.1.1.13	PolicyTitle	748
3.2.5.291.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	748
3.2.5.291.2	Methods	748
3.2.5.291.2.1	Scalar Methods	748
3.2.5.291.2.1.1	Reset	748
3.2.5.291.2.1.2	Update	748
3.2.5.291.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	748
3.2.5.292	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.IngestionTaskKey	749
3.2.5.292.1	Properties	749
3.2.5.292.1.1	Scalar Properties	749
3.2.5.292.1.1.1	IngestionTableAccountKey	749
3.2.5.292.1.1.2	IngestionTableAccountName	749
3.2.5.292.1.1.3	JobId	749
3.2.5.292.1.1.4	TaskId	749
3.2.5.292.1.1.5	TenantName	749
3.2.5.292.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	749
3.2.5.293	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MigrationJobState	749
3.2.5.293.1	Field Values	750
3.2.5.293.1.1	None	750
3.2.5.293.1.2	Queued	750
3.2.5.293.1.3	Processing	750
3.2.5.294	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MountedFolderInfo	750
3.2.5.294.1	Properties	750
3.2.5.294.1.1	Scalar Properties	750
3.2.5.294.1.1.1	FolderUrl	750
3.2.5.294.1.1.2	HasEditPermission	750
3.2.5.294.1.1.3	ItemId	750
3.2.5.294.1.1.4	ListTemplateType	751
3.2.5.294.1.1.5	ListViewUrl	751
3.2.5.294.1.1.6	WebUrl	751
3.2.5.294.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	751
3.2.5.294.2	Methods	751
3.2.5.294.2.1	Scalar Methods	751
3.2.5.294.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	751
3.2.5.295	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MountPoint	751
3.2.5.295.1	Properties	751
3.2.5.295.1.1	Scalar Properties	751
3.2.5.295.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	752
3.2.5.295.2	Methods	752
3.2.5.295.2.1	Scalar Methods	752
3.2.5.295.2.1.1	CreateMountPoint	752
3.2.5.295.2.1.2	GetMountedFolderUrls	752
3.2.5.295.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	752
3.2.5.295.2.2.1	GetMountedFolderInfo	752
3.2.5.296	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MountPointInfo	753
3.2.5.296.1	Properties	753
3.2.5.296.1.1	Scalar Properties	753
3.2.5.296.1.1.1	Name	753
3.2.5.296.1.1.2	RedirectUrl	753
3.2.5.296.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	753
3.2.5.296.2	Methods	753
3.2.5.296.2.1	Scalar Methods	753
3.2.5.296.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	753
3.2.5.297	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MoveCopyUtil	754
3.2.5.297.1	Properties	754

3.2.5.297.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	754
3.2.5.297.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	754
3.2.5.297.2	Methods.....	754
3.2.5.297.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	754
3.2.5.297.2.1.1	CopyFile.....	754
3.2.5.297.2.1.2	CopyFolder.....	755
3.2.5.297.2.1.3	MoveFile.....	755
3.2.5.297.2.1.4	MoveFolder.....	756
3.2.5.297.2.2	ObjectPath Methods.....	757
3.2.5.298	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.OAuth.NativeClient.....	757
3.2.5.298.1	Properties.....	757
3.2.5.298.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	757
3.2.5.298.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	757
3.2.5.298.2	Methods.....	757
3.2.5.298.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	757
3.2.5.298.2.1.1	Authenticate.....	757
3.2.5.298.2.2	ObjectPath Methods.....	758
3.2.5.298.2.2.1	CSOM Constructor.....	758
3.2.5.299	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ObjectSharingInformationUserCollection.....	758
3.2.5.299.1	Properties.....	758
3.2.5.299.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	758
3.2.5.299.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	758
3.2.5.299.2	Methods.....	758
3.2.5.299.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	758
3.2.5.299.2.2	ObjectPath Methods.....	758
3.2.5.300	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ObjectSharingSettings.....	758
3.2.5.300.1	Properties.....	758
3.2.5.300.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	758
3.2.5.300.1.1.1	AccessRequestMode.....	758
3.2.5.300.1.1.2	CanCurrentUserManageOrganizationReadOnlyLink.....	759
3.2.5.300.1.1.3	CanCurrentUserManageOrganizationReadWriteLink.....	759
3.2.5.300.1.1.4	CanCurrentUserManageReadOnlyLink.....	759
3.2.5.300.1.1.5	CanCurrentUserManageReadWriteLink.....	759
3.2.5.300.1.1.6	CanCurrentUserRetrieveOrganizationReadOnlyLink.....	759
3.2.5.300.1.1.7	CanCurrentUserRetrieveOrganizationReadWriteLink.....	759
3.2.5.300.1.1.8	CanCurrentUserRetrieveReadOnlyLink.....	759
3.2.5.300.1.1.9	CanCurrentUserRetrieveReadWriteLink.....	760
3.2.5.300.1.1.10	CanCurrentUserShareExternally.....	760
3.2.5.300.1.1.11	CanCurrentUserShareInternally.....	760
3.2.5.300.1.1.12	CanSendEmail.....	760
3.2.5.300.1.1.13	CanSendLink.....	760
3.2.5.300.1.1.14	CanShareFolder.....	760
3.2.5.300.1.1.15	GroupsList.....	760
3.2.5.300.1.1.16	HasEditRole.....	761
3.2.5.300.1.1.17	HasReadRole.....	761
3.2.5.300.1.1.18	InheritingWebLink.....	761
3.2.5.300.1.1.19	IsGuestUser.....	761
3.2.5.300.1.1.20	IsPictureLibrary.....	761
3.2.5.300.1.1.21	IsUserSiteAdmin.....	761
3.2.5.300.1.1.22	ItemId.....	761
3.2.5.300.1.1.23	ItemName.....	762
3.2.5.300.1.1.24	ItemUrl.....	762
3.2.5.300.1.1.25	ListId.....	762
3.2.5.300.1.1.26	PermissionsOnlyMode.....	762
3.2.5.300.1.1.27	Roles.....	762
3.2.5.300.1.1.28	ShareByEmailEnabled.....	762
3.2.5.300.1.1.29	ShowExternalSharingWarning.....	762
3.2.5.300.1.1.30	SimplifiedRoles.....	763

3.2.5.300.1.1.31 SupportsAclPropagation	763
3.2.5.300.1.1.32 WebUrl.....	763
3.2.5.300.1.2 ObjectPath Properties	763
3.2.5.300.1.2.1 ObjectSharingInformation	763
3.2.5.300.1.2.2 SharePointSettings	763
3.2.5.300.1.2.3 SharingPermissions	763
3.2.5.300.2 Methods.....	763
3.2.5.300.2.1 Scalar Methods.....	763
3.2.5.300.2.2 ObjectPath Methods	763
3.2.5.301 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PickerSettings.....	764
3.2.5.301.1 Properties.....	764
3.2.5.301.1.1 Scalar Properties.....	764
3.2.5.301.1.1.1 AllowEmailAddresses.....	764
3.2.5.301.1.1.2 AllowOnlyEmailAddresses	764
3.2.5.301.1.1.3 PrincipalAccountType	764
3.2.5.301.1.1.4 PrincipalSource	764
3.2.5.301.1.1.5 VisibleSuggestions.....	764
3.2.5.301.1.2 ObjectPath Properties.....	765
3.2.5.301.2 Methods.....	765
3.2.5.301.2.1 Scalar Methods.....	765
3.2.5.301.2.2 ObjectPath Methods	765
3.2.5.302 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PolicyTipUserAction	765
3.2.5.302.1 Field Values	765
3.2.5.302.1.1 Override	765
3.2.5.302.1.2 ReportFalsePositive	765
3.2.5.303 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PolicyTipUserActionResult.....	765
3.2.5.303.1 Field Values	765
3.2.5.303.1.1 None	765
3.2.5.303.1.2 FalsePositiveReported.....	765
3.2.5.303.1.3 Overridden.....	766
3.2.5.303.1.4 FalsePositiveReportedAndOverridden.....	766
3.2.5.304 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RemoteWeb.....	766
3.2.5.304.1 Properties.....	766
3.2.5.304.1.1 Scalar Properties.....	766
3.2.5.304.1.1.1 CanSendEmail.....	766
3.2.5.304.1.1.2 ShareByEmailEnabled	766
3.2.5.304.1.1.3 ShareByLinkEnabled	766
3.2.5.304.1.2 ObjectPath Properties.....	766
3.2.5.304.2 Methods.....	766
3.2.5.304.2.1 Scalar Methods.....	766
3.2.5.304.2.2 ObjectPath Methods	767
3.2.5.304.2.2.1 CSOM Constructor	767
3.2.5.304.2.2.2 GetFileByServerRelativeUrl	767
3.2.5.304.2.2.3 GetFolderByServerRelativeUrl	767
3.2.5.304.2.2.4 GetGroupById	767
3.2.5.304.2.2.5 GetListById.....	768
3.2.5.304.2.2.6 GetListByServerRelativeUrl	768
3.2.5.305 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RenderListContextMenuDataParameters	768
3.2.5.305.1 Properties.....	768
3.2.5.305.1.1 Scalar Properties.....	768
3.2.5.305.1.1.1 CascDelWarnMessage	768
3.2.5.305.1.1.2 CustomAction	768
3.2.5.305.1.1.3 Field	769
3.2.5.305.1.1.4 ID	769
3.2.5.305.1.1.5 InplaceFullListSearch	769
3.2.5.305.1.1.6 InplaceSearchQuery.....	769
3.2.5.305.1.1.7 IsCSR	769
3.2.5.305.1.1.8 IsXslView	769

3.2.5.305.1.1.9	ItemId	769
3.2.5.305.1.1.10	ListViewPageUrl	769
3.2.5.305.1.1.11	OverrideScope	770
3.2.5.305.1.1.12	RootFolder	770
3.2.5.305.1.1.13	View	770
3.2.5.305.1.1.14	ViewCount	770
3.2.5.305.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	770
3.2.5.306	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RenderListDataOptions	770
3.2.5.306.1	Field Values	770
3.2.5.306.1.1	None	770
3.2.5.306.1.2	ContextInfo	770
3.2.5.306.1.3	ListData	771
3.2.5.306.1.4	ListSchema	771
3.2.5.306.1.5	MenuView	771
3.2.5.307	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RenderListDataOverrideParameters	771
3.2.5.307.1	Properties	771
3.2.5.307.1.1	Scalar Properties	771
3.2.5.307.1.1.1	CascDelWarnMessage	771
3.2.5.307.1.1.2	CustomAction	771
3.2.5.307.1.1.3	DrillDown	771
3.2.5.307.1.1.4	Field	772
3.2.5.307.1.1.5	FieldInternalName	772
3.2.5.307.1.1.6	Filter	772
3.2.5.307.1.1.7	FilterData	772
3.2.5.307.1.1.8	FilterData1	772
3.2.5.307.1.1.9	FilterData10	772
3.2.5.307.1.1.10	FilterData2	772
3.2.5.307.1.1.11	FilterData3	772
3.2.5.307.1.1.12	FilterData4	773
3.2.5.307.1.1.13	FilterData5	773
3.2.5.307.1.1.14	FilterData6	773
3.2.5.307.1.1.15	FilterData7	773
3.2.5.307.1.1.16	FilterData8	773
3.2.5.307.1.1.17	FilterData9	773
3.2.5.307.1.1.18	FilterField	773
3.2.5.307.1.1.19	FilterField1	774
3.2.5.307.1.1.20	FilterField10	774
3.2.5.307.1.1.21	FilterField2	774
3.2.5.307.1.1.22	FilterField3	774
3.2.5.307.1.1.23	FilterField4	774
3.2.5.307.1.1.24	FilterField5	774
3.2.5.307.1.1.25	FilterField6	774
3.2.5.307.1.1.26	FilterField7	774
3.2.5.307.1.1.27	FilterField8	775
3.2.5.307.1.1.28	FilterField9	775
3.2.5.307.1.1.29	FilterFields	775
3.2.5.307.1.1.30	FilterFields1	775
3.2.5.307.1.1.31	FilterFields10	775
3.2.5.307.1.1.32	FilterFields2	775
3.2.5.307.1.1.33	FilterFields3	775
3.2.5.307.1.1.34	FilterFields4	776
3.2.5.307.1.1.35	FilterFields5	776
3.2.5.307.1.1.36	FilterFields6	776
3.2.5.307.1.1.37	FilterFields7	776
3.2.5.307.1.1.38	FilterFields8	776
3.2.5.307.1.1.39	FilterFields9	776
3.2.5.307.1.1.40	FilterLookupId	776
3.2.5.307.1.1.41	FilterLookupId1	776

3.2.5.307.1.1.42	FilterLookupId10	777
3.2.5.307.1.1.43	FilterLookupId2	777
3.2.5.307.1.1.44	FilterLookupId3	777
3.2.5.307.1.1.45	FilterLookupId4	777
3.2.5.307.1.1.46	FilterLookupId5	777
3.2.5.307.1.1.47	FilterLookupId6	777
3.2.5.307.1.1.48	FilterLookupId7	777
3.2.5.307.1.1.49	FilterLookupId8	778
3.2.5.307.1.1.50	FilterLookupId9	778
3.2.5.307.1.1.51	FilterOp	778
3.2.5.307.1.1.52	FilterOp1	778
3.2.5.307.1.1.53	FilterOp10	778
3.2.5.307.1.1.54	FilterOp2	778
3.2.5.307.1.1.55	FilterOp3	778
3.2.5.307.1.1.56	FilterOp4	779
3.2.5.307.1.1.57	FilterOp5	779
3.2.5.307.1.1.58	FilterOp6	779
3.2.5.307.1.1.59	FilterOp7	779
3.2.5.307.1.1.60	FilterOp8	779
3.2.5.307.1.1.61	FilterOp9	779
3.2.5.307.1.1.62	FilterValue	779
3.2.5.307.1.1.63	FilterValue1	780
3.2.5.307.1.1.64	FilterValue10	780
3.2.5.307.1.1.65	FilterValue2	780
3.2.5.307.1.1.66	FilterValue3	780
3.2.5.307.1.1.67	FilterValue4	780
3.2.5.307.1.1.68	FilterValue5	780
3.2.5.307.1.1.69	FilterValue6	780
3.2.5.307.1.1.70	FilterValue7	781
3.2.5.307.1.1.71	FilterValue8	781
3.2.5.307.1.1.72	FilterValue9	781
3.2.5.307.1.1.73	FilterValues	781
3.2.5.307.1.1.74	FilterValues1	781
3.2.5.307.1.1.75	FilterValues10	781
3.2.5.307.1.1.76	FilterValues2	781
3.2.5.307.1.1.77	FilterValues3	782
3.2.5.307.1.1.78	FilterValues4	782
3.2.5.307.1.1.79	FilterValues5	782
3.2.5.307.1.1.80	FilterValues6	782
3.2.5.307.1.1.81	FilterValues7	782
3.2.5.307.1.1.82	FilterValues8	782
3.2.5.307.1.1.83	FilterValues9	782
3.2.5.307.1.1.84	GroupString	783
3.2.5.307.1.1.85	HasOverrideSelectCommand	783
3.2.5.307.1.1.86	ID	783
3.2.5.307.1.1.87	InplaceFullListSearch	783
3.2.5.307.1.1.88	InplaceSearchQuery	783
3.2.5.307.1.1.89	IsCSR	783
3.2.5.307.1.1.90	IsGroupRender	783
3.2.5.307.1.1.91	IsXslView	784
3.2.5.307.1.1.92	ListViewPageUrl	784
3.2.5.307.1.1.93	OverrideScope	784
3.2.5.307.1.1.94	OverrideSelectCommand	784
3.2.5.307.1.1.95	PageFirstRow	784
3.2.5.307.1.1.96	PageLastRow	784
3.2.5.307.1.1.97	RootFolder	784
3.2.5.307.1.1.98	SortDir	784
3.2.5.307.1.1.99	SortDir1	785

3.2.5.307.1.1.100	SortDir10	785
3.2.5.307.1.1.101	SortDir2	785
3.2.5.307.1.1.102	SortDir3	785
3.2.5.307.1.1.103	SortDir4	785
3.2.5.307.1.1.104	SortDir5	785
3.2.5.307.1.1.105	SortDir6	785
3.2.5.307.1.1.106	SortDir7	786
3.2.5.307.1.1.107	SortDir8	786
3.2.5.307.1.1.108	SortDir9	786
3.2.5.307.1.1.109	SortField.....	786
3.2.5.307.1.1.110	SortField1.....	786
3.2.5.307.1.1.111	SortField10.....	786
3.2.5.307.1.1.112	SortField2.....	786
3.2.5.307.1.1.113	SortField3.....	786
3.2.5.307.1.1.114	SortField4.....	787
3.2.5.307.1.1.115	SortField5.....	787
3.2.5.307.1.1.116	SortField6.....	787
3.2.5.307.1.1.117	SortField7.....	787
3.2.5.307.1.1.118	SortField8.....	787
3.2.5.307.1.1.119	SortField9.....	787
3.2.5.307.1.1.120	SortFields	787
3.2.5.307.1.1.121	SortFieldValues	788
3.2.5.307.1.1.122	View	788
3.2.5.307.1.1.123	ViewCount	788
3.2.5.307.1.1.124	ViewId	788
3.2.5.307.1.1.125	WebPartId	788
3.2.5.307.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	788
3.2.5.308	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RenderListFilterDataParameters	788
3.2.5.308.1	Properties.....	788
3.2.5.308.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	788
3.2.5.308.1.1.1	FieldInternalName	789
3.2.5.308.1.1.2	OverrideScope	789
3.2.5.308.1.1.3	ProcessQStringToCAML	789
3.2.5.308.1.1.4	ViewId	789
3.2.5.308.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	789
3.2.5.309	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RequestUserContext	789
3.2.5.309.1	Properties.....	789
3.2.5.309.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	789
3.2.5.309.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	789
3.2.5.309.1.2.1	Current	789
3.2.5.309.1.2.2	User	790
3.2.5.309.2	Methods	790
3.2.5.309.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	790
3.2.5.309.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	790
3.2.5.310	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RuleOverrideOptions.....	790
3.2.5.310.1	Field Values	790
3.2.5.310.1.1	None.....	790
3.2.5.310.1.2	Allow.....	790
3.2.5.310.1.3	AllowWithJustification	790
3.2.5.311	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SandboxedCodeActivationCapabilities	790
3.2.5.311.1	Field Values	791
3.2.5.311.1.1	Check.....	791
3.2.5.311.1.2	Disabled	791
3.2.5.311.1.3	Enabled	791
3.2.5.312	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharePointSharingSettings	791
3.2.5.312.1	Properties.....	791
3.2.5.312.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	791
3.2.5.312.1.1.1	AddToGroupModeName	791

3.2.5.312.1.1.2	GroupNameLines	791
3.2.5.312.1.1.3	GroupRoleDefinitionNamesLines	791
3.2.5.312.1.1.4	IsMobileView	792
3.2.5.312.1.1.5	PanelGivePermissionsVisible	792
3.2.5.312.1.1.6	PanelShowHideMoreOptionsVisible	792
3.2.5.312.1.1.7	PanelSimplifiedRoleSelectorVisible	792
3.2.5.312.1.1.8	RequiredScriptFileLinks	792
3.2.5.312.1.1.9	RoleDefinitionNameLines	792
3.2.5.312.1.1.10	SelectedGroup	792
3.2.5.312.1.1.11	SharedWithEnabled	793
3.2.5.312.1.1.12	SharingCssLink	793
3.2.5.312.1.1.13	TabbedDialogEnabled	793
3.2.5.312.1.1.14	TabToShow	793
3.2.5.312.1.1.15	txtEmailSubjectText	793
3.2.5.312.1.1.16	UserDisplayUrl	793
3.2.5.312.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	793
3.2.5.312.1.2.1	PickerProperties	793
3.2.5.312.2	Methods	794
3.2.5.312.2.1	Scalar Methods	794
3.2.5.312.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	794
3.2.5.313	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.WebSharingManager	794
3.2.5.313.1	Properties	794
3.2.5.313.1.1	Scalar Properties	794
3.2.5.313.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	794
3.2.5.313.2	Methods	794
3.2.5.313.2.1	Scalar Methods	794
3.2.5.313.2.1.1	CanMemberShare	794
3.2.5.313.2.1.2	UpdateWebSharingInformation	794
3.2.5.313.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	795
3.2.5.314	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingLinkInfo	795
3.2.5.314.1	Properties	795
3.2.5.314.1.1	Scalar Properties	795
3.2.5.314.1.1.1	IsActive	795
3.2.5.314.1.1.2	LinkKind	795
3.2.5.314.1.1.3	Url	795
3.2.5.314.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	796
3.2.5.315	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingLinkKind	796
3.2.5.315.1	Field Values	796
3.2.5.315.1.1	Uninitialized	796
3.2.5.315.1.2	Direct	796
3.2.5.315.1.3	OrganizationView	796
3.2.5.315.1.4	OrganizationEdit	796
3.2.5.315.1.5	AnonymousView	796
3.2.5.315.1.6	AnonymousEdit	796
3.2.5.316	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingOperationStatusCode	797
3.2.5.316.1	Field Values	797
3.2.5.316.1.1	CompletedSuccessfully	797
3.2.5.316.1.2	AccessRequestsQueued	797
3.2.5.316.1.3	NoResolvedUsers	797
3.2.5.316.1.4	AccessDenied	797
3.2.5.316.1.5	CrossSiteRequestNotSupported	797
3.2.5.316.1.6	UnknowError	797
3.2.5.317	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingPermissionInformation	797
3.2.5.317.1	Properties	797
3.2.5.317.1.1	Scalar Properties	797
3.2.5.317.1.1.1	IsDefaultPermission	798
3.2.5.317.1.1.2	PermissionDescription	798
3.2.5.317.1.1.3	PermissionId	798

3.2.5.317.1.1.4	PermissionKind	798
3.2.5.317.1.1.5	PermissionName.....	798
3.2.5.317.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	798
3.2.5.317.2	Methods	798
3.2.5.317.2.1	Scalar Methods	798
3.2.5.317.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	799
3.2.5.318	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingPermissionInformationCollection.....	799
3.2.5.318.1	Properties.....	799
3.2.5.318.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	799
3.2.5.318.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	799
3.2.5.318.2	Methods	799
3.2.5.318.2.1	Scalar Methods	799
3.2.5.318.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	799
3.2.5.319	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingPermissionKind	799
3.2.5.319.1	Field Values	799
3.2.5.319.1.1	Group.....	799
3.2.5.319.1.2	Role	799
3.2.5.320	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingResult	800
3.2.5.320.1	Properties.....	800
3.2.5.320.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	800
3.2.5.320.1.1.1	ErrorMessage	800
3.2.5.320.1.1.2	IconUrl.....	800
3.2.5.320.1.1.3	InvitedUsers	800
3.2.5.320.1.1.4	Name	800
3.2.5.320.1.1.5	PermissionsPageRelativeUrl	800
3.2.5.320.1.1.6	StatusCode.....	800
3.2.5.320.1.1.7	UniquelyPermissionedUsers	801
3.2.5.320.1.1.8	Url.....	801
3.2.5.320.1.1.9	UsersAddedToGroup	801
3.2.5.320.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	801
3.2.5.320.1.2.1	GroupsSharedWith.....	801
3.2.5.320.1.2.2	GroupUsersAddedTo	801
3.2.5.320.1.2.3	UsersWithAccessRequests.....	801
3.2.5.320.2	Methods	801
3.2.5.320.2.1	Scalar Methods	801
3.2.5.320.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	801
3.2.5.321	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingUserCollection	802
3.2.5.321.1	Properties.....	802
3.2.5.321.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	802
3.2.5.321.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	802
3.2.5.321.2	Methods	802
3.2.5.321.2.1	Scalar Methods	802
3.2.5.321.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	802
3.2.5.322	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SPDataLeakagePreventionStatusInfo	802
3.2.5.322.1	Properties.....	802
3.2.5.322.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	802
3.2.5.322.1.1.1	ContainsConfidentialInfo	802
3.2.5.322.1.1.2	ContainsConfidentialInfoLearnMoreUrl	802
3.2.5.322.1.1.3	ExternalSharingTipsEnabled	803
3.2.5.322.1.1.4	ExternalSharingTipsLearnMoreUrl	803
3.2.5.322.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	803
3.2.5.322.2	Methods	803
3.2.5.322.2.1	Scalar Methods	803
3.2.5.322.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	803
3.2.5.323	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SpecialFolderType	803
3.2.5.323.1	Field Values	803
3.2.5.323.1.1	Attachment	803
3.2.5.323.1.2	Photos.....	803

3.2.5.323.1.3	CameraRoll	803
3.2.5.323.1.4	Music	804
3.2.5.323.1.5	Apps	804
3.2.5.323.1.6	AppRoot	804
3.2.5.324	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SPEffectiveInformationRightsManagementSettingsSource	804
3.2.5.324.1	Field Values	804
3.2.5.324.1.1	None	804
3.2.5.324.1.2	File	804
3.2.5.324.1.3	List	804
3.2.5.324.1.4	Rule	804
3.2.5.325	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SPInvitationCreationResult	805
3.2.5.325.1	Properties.....	805
3.2.5.325.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	805
3.2.5.325.1.1.1	Email	805
3.2.5.325.1.1.2	InvitationLink.....	805
3.2.5.325.1.1.3	Succeeded.....	805
3.2.5.325.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	805
3.2.5.326	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SPMigrationJobStatus	805
3.2.5.326.1	Properties.....	805
3.2.5.326.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	805
3.2.5.326.1.1.1	JobId	805
3.2.5.326.1.1.2	JobState.....	806
3.2.5.326.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	806
3.2.5.326.2	Methods	806
3.2.5.326.2.1	Scalar Methods	806
3.2.5.326.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	806
3.2.5.327	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SPMigrationJobStatusCollection	806
3.2.5.327.1	Properties.....	806
3.2.5.327.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	806
3.2.5.327.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	806
3.2.5.327.2	Methods	806
3.2.5.327.2.1	Scalar Methods	806
3.2.5.327.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	806
3.2.5.328	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.StorageMetrics.....	806
3.2.5.328.1	Properties.....	807
3.2.5.328.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	807
3.2.5.328.1.1.1	LastModified	807
3.2.5.328.1.1.2	TotalFileCount.....	807
3.2.5.328.1.1.3	TotalFileStreamSize	807
3.2.5.328.1.1.4	TotalSize	807
3.2.5.328.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	807
3.2.5.328.2	Methods	807
3.2.5.328.2.1	Scalar Methods	807
3.2.5.328.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	807
3.2.5.329	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TenantAppInformation	807
3.2.5.329.1	Properties.....	808
3.2.5.329.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	808
3.2.5.329.1.1.1	AppPrincipalId.....	808
3.2.5.329.1.1.2	AppWebFullUrl	808
3.2.5.329.1.1.3	CreationTime	808
3.2.5.329.1.1.4	IconAbsoluteUrl.....	808
3.2.5.329.1.1.5	IconFallbackAbsoluteUrl	808
3.2.5.329.1.1.6	Id	808
3.2.5.329.1.1.7	LaunchUrl.....	808
3.2.5.329.1.1.8	PackageFingerprint	809
3.2.5.329.1.1.9	ProductId	809

3.2.5.329.1.1.10 RemoteAppUrl.....	809
3.2.5.329.1.1.11 Status.....	809
3.2.5.329.1.1.12 Title.....	809
3.2.5.329.1.2 ObjectPath Properties.....	809
3.2.5.330 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TenantAppInstance.....	809
3.2.5.330.1 Properties.....	809
3.2.5.330.1.1 Scalar Properties.....	809
3.2.5.330.1.1.1 Id.....	809
3.2.5.330.1.1.2 SiteId.....	810
3.2.5.330.1.1.3 WebId.....	810
3.2.5.330.1.2 ObjectPath Properties.....	810
3.2.5.330.2 Methods.....	810
3.2.5.330.2.1 Scalar Methods.....	810
3.2.5.330.2.2 ObjectPath Methods.....	810
3.2.5.331 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TenantAppUtility.....	810
3.2.5.331.1 Properties.....	810
3.2.5.331.1.1 Scalar Properties.....	810
3.2.5.331.1.2 ObjectPath Properties.....	810
3.2.5.331.2 Methods.....	810
3.2.5.331.2.1 Scalar Methods.....	810
3.2.5.331.2.1.1 GetAppPermissionDescriptions.....	811
3.2.5.331.2.1.2 GetTenantAppInformationCollection.....	811
3.2.5.331.2.2 ObjectPath Methods.....	811
3.2.5.331.2.2.1 GetAppDetails.....	811
3.2.5.331.2.2.2 GetAppIcon.....	811
3.2.5.331.2.2.3 GetTenantAppInstance.....	812
3.2.5.332 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TenantSettings.....	812
3.2.5.332.1 Properties.....	812
3.2.5.332.1.1 Scalar Properties.....	812
3.2.5.332.1.1.1 CorporateCatalogUrl.....	812
3.2.5.332.1.2 ObjectPath Properties.....	812
3.2.5.332.1.2.1 Current.....	812
3.2.5.332.2 Methods.....	813
3.2.5.332.2.1 Scalar Methods.....	813
3.2.5.332.2.2 ObjectPath Methods.....	813
3.2.5.333 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource.....	813
3.2.5.333.1 Properties.....	813
3.2.5.333.1.1 Scalar Properties.....	813
3.2.5.333.1.2 ObjectPath Properties.....	813
3.2.5.333.2 Methods.....	813
3.2.5.333.2.1 Scalar Methods.....	813
3.2.5.333.2.1.1 GetValueForUICulture.....	813
3.2.5.333.2.1.2 SetValueForUICulture.....	814
3.2.5.333.2.2 ObjectPath Methods.....	814
3.2.5.334 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResourceScope.....	814
3.2.5.334.1 Field Values.....	814
3.2.5.334.1.1 Web.....	814
3.2.5.334.1.2 List.....	814
3.2.5.335 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResourceType.....	814
3.2.5.335.1 Field Values.....	815
3.2.5.335.1.1 SingleLine.....	815
3.2.5.335.1.2 MultiLine.....	815
3.2.5.336 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserSharingCapabilities.....	815
3.2.5.336.1 Field Values.....	815
3.2.5.336.1.1 None.....	815
3.2.5.336.1.2 CanShareInternally.....	815
3.2.5.336.1.3 CanShareExternally.....	815
3.2.5.336.1.4 CanUseReadOnlyLink.....	815

3.2.5.336.1.5	CanManageReadOnlyLink	815
3.2.5.336.1.6	CanUseReadWriteLink	816
3.2.5.336.1.7	CanManageReadWriteLink	816
3.2.5.336.1.8	CanUseOrganizationReadOnlyLink	816
3.2.5.336.1.9	CanManageOrganizationReadOnlyLink	816
3.2.5.336.1.10	CanUseOrganizationReadWriteLink	816
3.2.5.336.1.11	CanManageOrganizationReadWriteLink	816
3.2.5.337	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.WopiHostUtility	816
3.2.5.337.1	Properties	816
3.2.5.337.1.1	Scalar Properties	816
3.2.5.337.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	817
3.2.5.337.2	Methods	817
3.2.5.337.2.1	Scalar Methods	817
3.2.5.337.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	817
3.2.5.337.2.2.1	GetWopiTargetPropertiesByUrl	817
3.2.5.338	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.WopiProperties	817
3.2.5.338.1	Properties	817
3.2.5.338.1.1	Scalar Properties	817
3.2.5.338.1.1.1	AccessToken	817
3.2.5.338.1.1.2	AccessTokenTtl	817
3.2.5.338.1.1.3	AppIconUrl	817
3.2.5.338.1.1.4	ErrorMessageToDisplay	818
3.2.5.338.1.1.5	RedirectUrl	818
3.2.5.338.1.1.6	WebApplicationUrl	818
3.2.5.338.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	818
3.2.5.338.2	Methods	818
3.2.5.338.2.1	Scalar Methods	818
3.2.5.338.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	818
3.2.5.339	Microsoft.SharePoint.Packaging.AppDetails	818
3.2.5.339.1	Properties	818
3.2.5.339.1.1	Scalar Properties	818
3.2.5.339.1.1.1	EulaUrl	818
3.2.5.339.1.1.2	PrivacyUrl	819
3.2.5.339.1.1.3	Publisher	819
3.2.5.339.1.1.4	ShortDescription	819
3.2.5.339.1.1.5	SupportUrl	819
3.2.5.339.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	819
3.2.5.339.2	Methods	819
3.2.5.339.2.1	Scalar Methods	819
3.2.5.339.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	819
3.2.5.340	Microsoft.SharePoint.Packaging.AppIconInfo	819
3.2.5.340.1	Properties	820
3.2.5.340.1.1	Scalar Properties	820
3.2.5.340.1.1.1	Content	820
3.2.5.340.1.1.2	MimeType	820
3.2.5.340.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	820
3.2.5.340.2	Methods	820
3.2.5.340.2.1	Scalar Methods	820
3.2.5.340.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	820
3.2.5.341	Microsoft.SharePoint.WebControls.ModuleLink	820
3.2.5.341.1	Properties	820
3.2.5.341.1.1	Scalar Properties	820
3.2.5.341.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	820
3.2.5.341.2	Methods	820
3.2.5.341.2.1	Scalar Methods	820
3.2.5.341.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	821
3.2.5.341.2.2.1	GetResourceManifestInformation	821
3.2.5.342	Microsoft.SharePoint.WebControls.ResourceManifestInformation	821

3.2.5.342.1	Properties.....	821
3.2.5.342.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	821
3.2.5.342.1.1.1	RequireJavaScriptBlock.....	821
3.2.5.342.1.1.2	ScenarioMapping.....	821
3.2.5.342.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	821
3.2.5.342.2	Methods.....	821
3.2.5.342.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	821
3.2.5.342.2.2	ObjectPath Methods.....	822
3.2.5.343	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinOrderBy.....	822
3.2.5.343.1	Field Values.....	822
3.2.5.343.1.1	Min.....	822
3.2.5.343.1.2	DefaultOrderBy.....	822
3.2.5.343.1.3	Title.....	822
3.2.5.343.1.4	DirName.....	822
3.2.5.343.1.5	Author.....	822
3.2.5.343.1.6	DeletedDate.....	822
3.2.5.343.1.7	Size.....	822
3.2.5.343.1.8	DeletedBy.....	822
3.2.5.343.1.9	None.....	823
3.2.5.343.1.10	Max.....	823
3.2.5.344	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.RemoveItemsFromSharedWithMeViewError Code.....	823
3.2.5.344.1	Field Values.....	823
3.2.5.344.1.1	Success.....	823
3.2.5.344.1.2	InvalidListItem.....	823
3.2.5.344.1.3	InvalidItemSharing.....	823
3.2.5.344.1.4	UnableToRemoveItem.....	823
3.2.5.345	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SharedWithMeViewItemRemovalResult.....	823
3.2.5.345.1	Properties.....	824
3.2.5.345.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	824
3.2.5.345.1.1.1	ErrorCode.....	824
3.2.5.345.1.1.2	ErrorMessage.....	824
3.2.5.345.1.1.3	Success.....	824
3.2.5.345.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	824
3.2.5.346	Microsoft.SharePoint.ClientSideComponent.SPClientSideComponentQueryResult	824
3.2.5.346.1	Properties.....	824
3.2.5.346.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	824
3.2.5.346.1.1.1	ComponentType.....	824
3.2.5.346.1.1.2	Id.....	824
3.2.5.346.1.1.3	Manifest.....	825
3.2.5.346.1.1.4	ManifestType.....	825
3.2.5.346.1.1.5	Name.....	825
3.2.5.346.1.1.6	Status.....	825
3.2.5.346.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	825
3.2.5.347	Microsoft.SharePoint.ClientSideComponent.SPClientSideComponentType.....	825
3.2.5.347.1	Field Values.....	825
3.2.5.347.1.1	Unknown.....	825
3.2.5.347.1.2	WebPart.....	825
3.2.5.347.1.3	Application.....	826
3.2.5.347.1.4	Library.....	826
3.2.5.348	Microsoft.SharePoint.ClientSideComponent.SPClientSideManifestType.....	826
3.2.5.348.1	Field Values.....	826
3.2.5.348.1.1	Unknown.....	826
3.2.5.348.1.2	Component.....	826
3.2.5.349	Microsoft.SharePoint.ClientSideComponent.SPClientSideQueryStatus.....	826
3.2.5.349.1	Field Values.....	826

3.2.5.349.1.1	Success	826
3.2.5.349.1.2	ErrorNotFound	826
3.2.5.349.1.3	ErrorDisabled	827
3.2.5.349.1.4	ErrorInvalidManifest	827
3.2.5.349.1.5	ErrorCustomScriptDisabled	827
3.2.5.349.1.6	ErrorFeatureNotEnabled	827
3.2.6	Timer Events	827
3.2.7	Other Local Events	827
4	Protocol Examples	828
4.1	Get the Title of a Web	828
4.2	Update the Description of a List	829
4.3	Add a List to a ListCollection	830
4.4	Add a Lookup Field	831
4.5	Attempt to Delete a Site With an Account That Does Not Have Permissions for the Operation	833
5	Security	834
5.1	Security Considerations for Implementers	834
5.2	Index of Security Parameters	834
6	Appendix A: Product Behavior	835
7	Change Tracking	845
8	Index	848

1 Introduction

This document specifies types, methods, and properties of the SharePoint Client-Side Object Model Protocol that can be used to communicate with and manipulate aspects of a collaboration server.

Sections 1.5, 1.8, 1.9, 2, and 3 of this specification are normative. All other sections and examples in this specification are informative.

1.1 Glossary

This document uses the following terms:

absolute URL: The full Internet address of a page or other World Wide Web resource. The absolute URL includes a protocol, such as "http," a network location, and an optional path and file name — for example, <http://www.treyresearch.net/>.

access control list (ACL): A list of access control entries (ACEs) that collectively describe the security rules for authorizing access to some resource; for example, an object or set of objects.

alert: An Internet message that is sent to subscribers automatically to notify them when user-defined criteria are met. Alerts are generated automatically when items such as documents, webpages, list items, sites, or other resources on a server are changed.

anchor text: The text that is included with a hyperlink to describe the target content of a hyperlink.

app: (1) See **web application**.

(2) See **SharePoint Add-in**.

app instance: An instantiation of an **app** on a specific site.

app package: An implementation-specific file that specifies an **app**.

app principal: Designates an authenticated entity that is not a user.

app product identifier: A unique designation that is shared by all versions of an **app**.

application: A participant that is responsible for beginning, propagating, and completing an atomic transaction. An application communicates with a transaction manager in order to begin and complete transactions. An application communicates with a transaction manager in order to marshal transactions to and from other applications. An application also communicates in application-specific ways with a resource manager in order to submit requests for work on resources.

attachment: An external file that is included with an Internet message or associated with an item in a SharePoint list.

authentication: The act of proving an identity to a server while providing key material that binds the identity to subsequent communications.

back-end database server: A server that hosts data, configuration settings, and stored procedures that are associated with one or more applications.

base field type: An XML-based schema that defines the type of data, such as formatted text or an integer, that can be entered and stored in a field in a **list**. Every field in a **list** is derived from a specific base field type.

base type: An XML-based schema that defines the data and rendering fields that can be used in a **list**. Every list is derived from a specific base type.

base view identifier: An integer that uniquely identifies a view definition for a **list**.

blind carbon copy (bcc) recipient: An addressee whose name is not visible to other addressees of an Internet message.

blog: A website that contains a series of posts about a subject and is arranged in reverse chronological order. Also referred to as web log.

Boolean: An operation or expression that can be evaluated only as either true or false.

Business Connectivity Services (BCS): A set of services that enables interaction and integration with back-end data in a **line-of-business (LOB) system**, including external data and related services. BCS includes the **Business Data Connectivity (BDC)** service.

Business Data Connectivity (BDC): A shared service that stores information about business application data that exists outside a server farm. It can be used to display business data in lists, Web Parts, search results, user profiles, and custom applications. Previously referred to as Business Data Catalog.

calculated field: A user-defined field that can perform calculations by using the contents of other fields.

calendar type: A 2-byte integer value that specifies the type of calendar to use in a specific context.

carbon copy (cc) recipient: In an Internet message, an addressee whose name is visible to other addressees and is not necessarily expected to take any action. The message is for informational purposes only for that addressee.

cascading style sheet (CSS): An extension to **HTML** that enables authors and users of HTML documents to attach style sheets to those documents, as described in [\[CSS-LEVEL1\]](#) and [\[CSS-LEVEL2\]](#). A style sheet includes typographical information about the appearance of a page, including the font for text on the page.

change log: A log of changes, such as add and delete, that are made to objects that are stored on a **back-end database server**. Applications can use this information to identify changes that occurred on those objects.

change token: A serialized token that can be used to determine whether changes occurred in the system. It can also be used to deserialize packages in the correct sequence during import or restore operations.

check out: The process of retrieving a writable copy of a file or project from a source repository. This locks the file for editing to prevent other users from overwriting or editing it inadvertently. See also check in.

checked out: A **publishing level** that indicates that a document has been created and locked for exclusive editing by a user in a version control system.

child: An object that is immediately below the current object in a hierarchy.

claims provider: A software component or service that can be used to issue a claim during sign-in operations and to display, resolve, and provide search capabilities for claims in a card selector.

Collaborative Application Markup Language (CAML): An XML-based language that is used to describe various elements, such as queries and views, in sites that are based on SharePoint Products and Technologies.

collation: A set of rules that determines how data is compared, ordered, and presented.

color scheme: A table of color values that enables colors to be referenced by an index value in the table instead of a color value. See also color palette.

column: See field.

computed field: A field that can perform data manipulation and display functions by using the contents of other fields.

configuration database: A database that is stored on a **back-end database server** and contains both persisted objects and site collection metadata for lookup purposes.

content database: A database that is stored on a **back-end database server** and contains stored procedures, site collections, and the contents of those site collections.

content type: A named and uniquely identifiable collection of settings and fields that store metadata for individual items in a SharePoint list. One or more content types can be associated with a list, which restricts the contents to items of those types.

content type group: A named category of **content types** that is used to organize content types of a similar purpose.

content type identifier: A unique identifier that is assigned to a **content type**.

content type order: The sequence in which **content types** are displayed.

Coordinated Universal Time (UTC): A high-precision atomic time standard that approximately tracks Universal Time (UT). It is the basis for legal, civil time all over the Earth. Time zones around the world are expressed as positive and negative offsets from UTC. In this role, it is also referred to as Zulu time (Z) and Greenwich Mean Time (GMT). In these specifications, all references to UTC refer to the time at UTC-0 (or GMT).

crawl: The process of traversing a URL space to acquire items to record in a search catalog.

crawler: A process that browses and indexes content from a content source.

Creator: A type of **MethodInstance** that can be called to create a new EntityInstance. The set of Fields that are required to create the EntityInstance is referred to as the Creator View.

CSOM array: An ordered collection of values that can be used in an **XML** request or **JSON** response text. The values are identified by their position and their position is determined by a zero-based integer index.

CSOM binary: An array of 8-bit, unsigned integers that can be used in an **XML** request or as a string in **JSON** response text.

CSOM Boolean: A **Boolean** value that can be used in an **XML** request or **JSON** response text. A CSOM Boolean value is either "true" or "false".

CSOM DateTime: An Int64 value that represents the number of 100-nanosecond time intervals that have elapsed since 12:00:00, January 1, 0001. It can be used in an **XML** request or as a string in **JSON** response text. The value can represent time intervals through 23:59:59.9999999, December 31, 9999. It can also specify whether a local, **UTC**, or no **time zone** applies.

CSOM dictionary: An object that contains an unordered collection of key/value pairs that can be used in an **XML** request or **JSON** response text. Each key in a CSOM dictionary has a unique name.

CSOM Double: A 64-bit, double-precision, floating-point value, which is the DOUBLE type described in [\[MS-DTYP\]](#), that can be used in an **XML** request or as a number in **JSON** response

text. The range of CSOM Double values is from "-1.79769313486232e308" to "1.79769313486232e308".

CSOM error: An object that contains information about an error that occurred on a protocol server when processing a request.

CSOM expando field: A field that stores data for an instance of a **CSOM Object** and is not defined explicitly in the corresponding CSOM Object type.

CSOM GUID: A **GUID**, as described in [MS-DTYP], that can be used in an **XML** request or as a string in **JSON** response text.

CSOM Int16: A 16-bit, signed integer value, which is the INT16 type described in [MS-DTYP], that can be used in an **XML** request or as a number in **JSON** response text. The range of CSOM Int16 values is from "-32768" to "32767".

CSOM Int32: A 32-bit, signed integer value, which is the INT32 type described in [MS-DTYP], that can be used in an **XML** request or as a number in **JSON** response text. The range of CSOM Int32 values is from "-2147483648" to "2147483647".

CSOM Int64: A 64-bit, signed integer value, which is the INT64 type described in [MS-DTYP], that can be used in an **XML** request or as a number in **JSON** response text. The range of CSOM Int64 values is from "-9223372036854775808" to "9223372036854775807".

CSOM Object: An object that contains a set of members, which are named values and methods. It has a Unicode string value, which is referred to as a CSOM type name, that identifies its type.

CSOM Stream: A series of bytes that is used to transfer data and that supports reading, writing, and seeking.

CSOM String: A representation of text as a series of Unicode characters. It can be used in an **XML** request or **JSON** response text.

CSOM UInt32: A 32-bit, unsigned integer value, which is the UINT32 type described in [MS-DTYP], that can be used in an **XML** request or as a number in **JSON** response text. The range of CSOM UInt32 values is from "0" to "4294967295".

CSOM UInt64: A 64-bit, unsigned integer value, which is the UINT64 type described in [MS-DTYP], that can be used in an **XML** request or as a number in **JSON** response text. The range of CSOM UInt64 values is from "0" to "18446744073709551615".

culture name: A part of a language identification tagging system, as described in [\[RFC1766\]](#). Culture names adhere to the format "<languagecode2>-<country/regioncode2>." If a two-letter language code is not available, a three-letter code that is derived from [\[ISO-639\]](#) is used.

current user: The user who is authenticated during processing operations on a front-end web server or a **back-end database server**.

current version: The latest version of a document that is available to a user, based on the permissions of the user and the publishing level of the document.

custom action: An extension to the user interface, such as a button on a toolbar or a link on a site settings page.

custom list: A user-defined list or enumeration that can be used to sort data in a worksheet.

data connection library: A SharePoint library that contains a collection of universal data connection (.udcx) and Office data connection (.odc) files.

data source: A database, web service, disk, file, or other collection of information from which data is queried or submitted. Supported data sources vary based on application and data provider.

data validation: The process of testing the accuracy of data; a set of rules that specify the type and range of data that users can enter.

data validation criteria: See **data validation**.

datasheet: A worksheet window that contains the source data for a Microsoft Graph chart object.

declarative workflow: A workflow that is created with XAML (Extensible Application Markup Language) files and does not require precompiled code to run.

default list view: The view of a SharePoint list that the owner of the list selected to appear when users browse to the list without specifying a view.

default mobile list view: The view of a SharePoint list that the owner of the list selected to appear when users browse to the list by using a mobile device and without specifying a view.

default scalar property set: A set of properties that are retrieved by default for an object. The properties map to fields in a storage schema.

default view: The layout and organization of a document or list that appears automatically when users open that document or display that list.

dependent lookup field: A lookup field that displays additional data for an item that is returned by a primary lookup field. See also **primary lookup field**.

designer: A visual design surface for adding and arranging controls on a user form and writing code for those controls.

dictionary: A collection of key/value pairs. Each pair consists of a unique key and an associated value. Values in the dictionary are retrieved by providing a key for which the dictionary returns the associated value.

discussion board: A list in which users can read, post, and reply to messages from other users who are members of the same discussion board.

discussion item: A remark or response that is posted to an online discussion forum such as a newsgroup, SharePoint list, or electronic bulletin board.

display form: A form that is used to display a list item.

display name: A text string that is used to identify a principal or other object in the user interface. Also referred to as title.

document: An object in a **content database** such as a file, folder, **list**, or **site**. Each object is identified by a **URI**.

document identifier: A GUID that identifies a document.

document library: A type of list that is a container for documents and folders.

document template: (1) A file that serves as the basis for new documents.

(2) A file that contains predefined formatting, layout, text, or graphics and that serves as the basis for new documents with a similar design or purpose.

draft: A version of a document or list item that does not have a publishing level of "Published" or "Checked Out".

edit form: A form that enables users to edit a list item.

editor: The user who last modified an item or document in a SharePoint list.

email address: A string that identifies a user and enables the user to receive Internet messages.

empty GUID: A 128-bit, 16-byte identification number that is represented by all zeros.

End User License Agreement (EULA): A textual description of the terms that a user or administrator accepts before an update is installed. Each **EULA** is identified by a **GUID**, and each update revision might be associated with a **EULA**.

endpoint: A client that is on a network and is requesting access to a network access server (NAS).

Entity: A type of DataClass that represents a type of business data object that is stored in a line-of-business (LOB) system and whose instances have a persistent EntityInstanceId.

EntityInstance: A set of **Field (3)** values that have a unique identity that represents a specific instance of an Entity, and are stored in a line-of-business (LOB) system.

event: (1) Any significant occurrence in a system or an application that requires users to be notified or an entry to be added to a log.

(2) An action or occurrence to which an application might respond. Examples include state changes, data transfers, key presses, and mouse movements.

event receiver: A structured modular component that enables built-in or user-defined managed code classes to act upon objects, such as list items, **lists**, or content types, when specific triggering actions occur.

exclusive lock: A condition in which one protocol client or protocol server can read or write data, but no transaction can acquire a **shared lock** on the data until the exclusive lock is released.

external content type: A type of DataClass object that is stored in a line-of-business (LOB) system and whose instances have a persistent EntityInstanceId. Also referred to as Entity.

external list: A container that is within a SharePoint site and that references a set of **EntityInstances** that are sourced from a line-of-business (LOB) system. It has a customizable schema that is composed of one or more **Fields (3)**.

farm: A group of computers that work together as a single system to help ensure that applications and resources are available. Also referred to as server farm.

feature: A package of SharePoint elements that can be activated or deactivated for a specific feature scope.

feature identifier: A **GUID** that identifies a **feature**.

feature scope: The scope at which a **feature** can be activated.

field: (1) An element or attribute in a data source that can contain data.

(2) A container for metadata within a SharePoint list and associated list items.

(3) The data elements that constitute an **Entity** in a line-of-business (LOB) system.

field definition: The definition of a field in the **Collaborative Application Markup Language (CAML)**.

field group: A named collection of related fields.

field identifier: A GUID that is used to identify a field.

field internal name: A string that uniquely identifies a field in a content type or a SharePoint list.

field link: A property that specifies a reference from a **content type** to a **field (2)** or **field definition**.

field type: A name that identifies the action or effect that a field has within a document. Examples of field types are Author, Page, Comments, and Date.

file: A single, discrete unit of content.

file extension: The sequence of characters in a **file's** name between the end of the **file's** name and the last "." character. Vendors of applications choose such sequences for the applications to uniquely identify **files** that were created by those applications. This allows file management software to determine which application are to be used to open a **file**.

Finder: A type of **MethodInstance** that can be called to return a collection of zero or more EntityInstances of a specific Entity. Finder input is defined by the FilterDescriptors that are contained in the Method that contains the Finder.

first-stage Recycle Bin: A container for items that were deleted. Items in this container are visible only to users with the appropriate permission and site collection administrators.

floating-point number: A number that is represented by a mantissa and an exponent according to a given base. The mantissa is typically a value between "0" and "1". To find the value of a floating-point number, the base is raised to the power of the exponent, and the mantissa is multiplied by the result.

folder: A file system construct. File systems organize a volume's data by providing a hierarchy of objects, which are referred to as folders or directories, that contain files and can also contain other folders.

font: An object that defines the graphic design, or formatting, of a collection of numbers, symbols, and letters. A font specifies the style (such as bold and strikeout), size, family (a typeface such as Times New Roman), and other qualities to describe how the collection is drawn.

font scheme: A combination of complementary fonts in a **theme**.

form: A structured document with controls and spaces that are reserved for entering and displaying information. Forms can contain special coding for actions such as submitting and querying data.

form digest: An object that is inserted into a page and is used by a protocol server to validate client requests. The validation is specific to a user, site, and time period.

form library: A type of document library that is optimized for storing and displaying data in XML-based forms.

form template (.xsn) file: A cabinet (.cab) file with an .xsn file name extension that contains the files that comprise a form template.

full URL: A string of characters in a standardized format that identifies a document or resource on the World Wide Web.

gallery: A library that is used to store a collection of site resources, such as Web Parts, list templates, and site templates.

globally unique identifier (GUID): A term used interchangeably with universally unique identifier (UUID) in Microsoft protocol technical documents (TDs). Interchanging the usage of these terms does not imply or require a specific algorithm or mechanism to generate the value. Specifically, the use of this term does not imply or require that the algorithms described in [\[RFC4122\]](#) or [\[C706\]](#) must be used for generating the **GUID**. See also universally unique identifier (UUID).

group: A named collection of users who share similar access permissions or roles.

hidden: A condition of an object that prevents it from being displayed in rendered output.

historical version: Any version of a document or list item that is not one of the current versions. Depending on configuration settings, historical versions can be retained in a **back-end database server**, and might not be visible to specific users.

host name: The name of a physical server, as described in [\[RFC952\]](#).

HTTP method: In an HTTP message, a token that specifies the method to be performed on the resource that is identified by the Request-URI, as described in [\[RFC2616\]](#).

HTTP referer: A string in an HTTP request-header field that identifies the address of the resource that is making the current request, as described in [\[RFC2616\]](#).

hyperlink: A relationship between two anchors, as described in [\[RFC1866\]](#).

Hypertext Markup Language (HTML): An application of the Standard Generalized Markup Language (SGML) that uses tags to mark elements in a document, as described in [\[HTML\]](#).

Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP): An application-level protocol for distributed, collaborative, hypermedia information systems (text, graphic images, sound, video, and other multimedia files) on the World Wide Web.

icon: A graphical image used to supplement alphanumeric text in the visual identification of an object on a computer monitor. **Icons** are typically small, relative to the size of the area on which they are displayed.

image: A rectangular grid of pixels that has a definite height and a definite width and that can be displayed in a report.

indexed field: A field that stores values in a separate indexed table.

Information Rights Management (IRM): A technology that provides persistent protection to digital data by using encryption, certificates, and **authentication**. Authorized recipients or users acquire a license to gain access to the protected files according to the rights or business rules that are set by the content owner.

Input Method Editor (IME): An application that is used to enter characters in written Asian languages by using a standard 101-key keyboard. An IME consists of both an engine that converts keystrokes into phonetic and ideographic characters and a dictionary of commonly used ideographic words.

item: A unit of content that can be indexed and searched by a search application.

item identifier: An integer that uniquely identifies an item in a SharePoint list.

JavaScript Object Notation (JSON): A text-based, data interchange format that is used to transmit structured data, typically in Asynchronous JavaScript + XML (AJAX) web applications, as described in [\[RFC7159\]](#). The JSON format is based on the structure of ECMAScript (Jscript, JavaScript) objects.

key value pair (KVP): A set of two linked data items: a key that is an identifier for some data item, and a value that is a value associated with the data item for the identifier represented by the key.

language code identifier (LCID): A 32-bit number that identifies the user interface human language dialect or variation that is supported by an application or a client computer.

leaf name: The segment of a URL that follows the last slash. If the resource is a directory, the leaf name can be an empty string.

line-of-business (LOB) system: A software system that is used to store business data and can also contain business rules and business logic that support business processes.

link: An attribute value that refers to a directory object and whose Attribute-Schema object specifies an even value for the linkId attribute. Also referred to as forward link.

link bar: A non-hierarchical, user-defined collection of graphical or text buttons that represent hyperlinks to pages within the same website and external sites.

list: A container within a SharePoint site that stores list items. A list has a customizable schema that is composed of one or more fields.

list folder: A folder that is contained within a SharePoint list. A list folder can contain documents or list items, and it retains the characteristics of other items in the list, such as a customizable schema.

list form: A page that enables users to create, view, or edit an item in a list.

list identifier: A GUID that is used to identify a **list** in a site collection.

list item: An individual entry within a SharePoint list. Each list item has a schema that maps to fields in the list that contains the item, depending on the content type of the item.

list item attachment: A file that is contained within a list item and is stored in a folder in the **list** with the segment "Attachments".

list item identifier: See **item identifier**.

list schema: The **Collaborative Application Markup Language (CAML)** schema of a list.

list server template: A value that identifies the template that is used for a SharePoint list.

list template: An XML-based definition of list settings, including fields and views, and optionally list items. List templates are stored in .stp files in the content database.

list view: A named collection of settings for querying and displaying items in a SharePoint list. There are two types of views: Personal, which can be used only by the user who created the view; and Public, which can be used by all users who have permission to access to the site.

list view page: A Web Parts Page that displays a view of a SharePoint list.

LobSystemInstance: A type of MetadataObject that represents a specific deployed instance of a **line-of-business (LOB) system**, as represented by a LobSystem. LobSystemInstances are contained by LobSystems. LobSystemInstance Properties describe how to connect to an instance of the LobSystem that contains them by providing information such as the server name, connection string, and authentication mode.

locale: A collection of rules and data that are specific to a language and a geographical area. A locale can include information about sorting rules, date and time formatting, numeric and monetary conventions, and character classification.

locked: The condition of a cell, worksheet, or other object that restricts edits or modifications to it by users.

login name: A string that is used to identify a user or entity to an operating system, directory service, or distributed system. For example, in Windows-integrated authentication, a login name uses the form "DOMAIN\username".

lookup field: A field of the Lookup type that enables users to select an item from another data source.

major version: An iteration of a software component, document, or list item that is ready for a larger group to see, or has changed significantly from the previous major version. For an item on a SharePoint site, the **minor version** is always "0" (zero) for a major version.

marketplace billing market: A specifier that identifies the region of the credit card used to buy apps.

marketplace content market: A collection of metadata associated with each individual app that contains information such as the region and locale of the app.

marketplace deployment identifier: The identifier of the location to which app licenses are sold.

marketplace license: The proof of an app purchase that defines the usage pattern that is allowed for the app.

marketplace license token: An implementation-specific identifier used to serialize a marketplace license.

master page: An ASP.NET file that has a predefined layout that can include static text, **HTML** elements, and server controls.

Meeting Workspace site: A SharePoint site that is based on a Meeting Workspace site template and has a template ID value of "2". A Meeting Workspace site is used for planning, posting, and working together on meeting materials.

member: A user in the Members group of a site.

membership: The state or status of being a member of a member group. A membership contains additional metadata such as the privacy level that is associated with the membership.

message body: The main message text of an email message. A few properties of a Message object represent its message body, with one property containing the text itself and others defining its code page and its relationship to alternative body formats.

MetadataCatalog: A MetadataObject that represents a Metadata partition.

MethodInstance: A type of MetadataObject that associates a normalized or stereotypical semantic with a Method that represents a native API in a line-of-business (LOB) system. MethodInstances identify which part of the data that is returned by a Method is relevant for the semantic by defining a ReturnPropertyDescriptor. MethodInstances are contained by Methods.

MIME type: A method that is used by protocol clients to associate files of a certain type with applications that can open or access files of that type.

minor version: An iteration of a software component, document, or list item that is in progress or has changed only slightly from the previous version. For an item on a SharePoint site, the minor version number is never "0" (zero) and is incremented for each new version of an item, unless a **major version** is explicitly published. When minor versioning is disabled on a SharePoint site, only major version numbers are incremented, and the minor version is always "0" (zero).

mobile device: A small computing device that is easily portable and can be used in various environments.

mobile list view: A view of a SharePoint list that can be accessed by using a mobile device.

moderation status: A content approval status that indicates whether a list item was approved by a moderator.

Mount: To move physical media from a library slot to a drive.

mount point: See **mounted folder**.

mounted folder: A file system directory that contains a linked path to a second volume. A user can link a path on one volume to another. For example, given two volumes C: and D:, a user can create a directory or folder C:\mountD and link that directory with volume D:. The path C:\MountD can then be used to access the root folder of volume D:.

navigation node: An element in the navigational structure of a site. The element is a link or a series of links to a specific page in the site.

new form: A form that enables users to create a list item.

notification: A process in which a subscribing **Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)** client is notified of the state of a subscribed resource by sending a NOTIFY message to the subscriber.

OAuth: The OAuth 2.0 authorization framework [\[RFC6749\]](#).

object: (1) A set of attributes, each with its associated values. Two attributes of an object have special significance: an identifying attribute and a parent-identifying attribute. An identifying attribute is a designated single-valued attribute that appears on every object; the value of this attribute identifies the object. For the set of objects in a replica, the values of the identifying attribute are distinct. A parent-identifying attribute is a designated single-valued attribute that appears on every object; the value of this attribute identifies the object's parent. That is, this attribute contains the value of the parent's identifying attribute, or a reserved value identifying no object. For the set of objects in a replica, the values of this parent-identifying attribute define a tree with objects as vertices and child-parent references as directed edges with the **child** as an edge's tail and the parent as an edge's head. Note that an object is a value, not a variable; a replica is a variable. The process of adding, modifying, or deleting an object in a replica replaces the entire value of the replica with a new value. As the word replica suggests, it is often the case that two replicas contain "the same objects". In this usage, objects in two replicas are considered the same if they have the same value of the identifying attribute and if there is a process in place (replication) to converge the values of the remaining attributes. When the members of a set of replicas are considered to be the same, it is common to say "an object" as shorthand referring to the set of corresponding objects in the replicas.

(2) In COM, a software entity that implements the IUnknown interface and zero or more additional interfaces that may be obtained from each other using the IUnknown interface. A COM **object** can be exposed to remote clients via the DCOM protocol, in which case it is also a DCOM object.

Office Add-in: A cloud-enabled app that integrates rich, scenario-focused content and services into an Office application or equivalent protocol client.

owner: A security principal who has the requisite permission to manage a security group.

page type: An integer that specifies the type of a page.

paged view: A view that supports one or more visual pages. A paged view is used to break large sets of data into smaller sets for increased performance and manageability.

parent list: A **list** that contains a list item or list folder.

parent site: The site that is above the current site in the hierarchy of the site collection.

permission: A rule that is associated with an object and that regulates which users can gain access to the object and in what manner. See also **rights**.

permission level: A set of permissions that can be granted to principals or SharePoint groups on an entity such as a site, list, folder, item, or document.

personal view: A view of a list that is created by a user for personal use. The view is unavailable to other users.

personalization data: Customized data that is stored for a set of **Web Parts**. The data can be shared by all users or be specific to an individual user.

personalization scope: A mode of the Web Part Manager that indicates whether the available data is shared by all users or specific to an individual user.

personalized Web Parts: A Web Part that has been modified by a user for personal use. The view of the Web Part is unavailable to other users.

picture library: A type of **document library** that is optimized for storing digital pictures or graphics.

policy: A set of rules that governs all interactions with an object such as a document or item.

policy tip: A message that is displayed in the client user interface to inform the user that an email does not comply with an email policy configured on the server.

presence: A setting for the User field that determines whether instant-messaging status information appears with user names in that field.

primary lookup field: A lookup field that returns all of the information that is needed to support lookup operations from one list to another. See also **dependent lookup field**.

principal: An authenticated entity that initiates a message or channel in a distributed system.

ProgID: An identifier that is used by the Windows registry to uniquely identify an object and is in the form OLEServerName.ObjectName, for example, "Excel.Sheet" or "PowerPoint.Slide."

public view: A view of a list that is available to all users who have permission to access that list.

published: A condition of portions of a workbook that are marked as being available to the user when that workbook is processed by a protocol server.

publishing level: An integer that is assigned to a document to indicate the publishing status of that version of the document.

query: A formalized instruction to a data source to either extract data or perform a specified action. A query can be in the form of a query expression, a method-based query, or a combination of the two. The data source can be in different forms, such as a relational database, **XML document**, or in-memory object. See also search query.

Quick Launch: A collection of links to lists and pages in a SharePoint site. By default, it appears on the side of all pages, except site administration pages, in the site.

reading order: The positioning of characters in words and the positioning of words in sentences. This can be left-to-right or right-to-left.

recycle: A process in which SMP releases a Session object so that the session identifier (SID) in use is made available again for a new session.

Recycle Bin: The location where deleted files are stored until they are either restored, if they were deleted erroneously, or destroyed permanently.

Recycle Bin item: An item that was deleted and appears in the Recycle Bin. Items in the Recycle Bin can include a document, a version of a document, a list item, a list, a folder, a folder containing lists, an attachment to a list item, or a version of a list item.

recycling: To permanently disable the creation of new component instances in an instance container.

reference: A means by which cells, objects, and chart elements can be referenced in a formula.

regional settings: See locale settings.

relationship behavior constraint: A setting that defines any dependent relationships, such as cascading or restrict behaviors, between list items.

relationship delete behavior: An 8-bit integer that specifies how to delete a list item that has related child items. It can be a cascading operation, which deletes all related child items when the parent item is deleted, or a restrict operation, which indicates that a parent item can be deleted only after all related child items are deleted.

relationship lookup field: A **lookup field** in a **back-end database server** that defines a relationship between two SharePoint lists.

resource folder: A folder that contains images, templates, and other resource files for a **content type**.

rich text: Text that is formatted in the Rich Text Format, as described in [\[MSFT-RTF\]](#).

rights: Tasks that a user is permitted to perform on a computer, site, domain, or other system resource. See also **permission**.

role: A symbolic name that defines a class of users for a set of components. A role defines which users can call interfaces on a component.

role assignment: An association between a principal or a site group and a role definition.

role definition: A named set of permissions for a SharePoint site. See also **permission level**.

root element: The top-level element in an **XML document**. It contains all other elements and is not contained by any other element, as described in [\[XML\]](#).

root folder: The folder at the top of a hierarchy of folders in a list.

schema version: An integer value that represents the version number of the schema for a deployment package.

second-stage Recycle Bin: A container for items that were deleted from a **first-stage Recycle Bin**. Items in a second-stage Recycle Bin are visible only to site collection administrators.

securable object: An object that can have unique security permissions associated with it.

security group: A named group of principals on a SharePoint site.

server-relative URL: A relative URL that does not specify a scheme or host, and assumes a base URI of the root of the host, as described in [\[RFC3986\]](#).

Session Initiation Protocol (SIP): An application-layer control (signaling) protocol for creating, modifying, and terminating sessions with one or more participants. **SIP** is defined in [\[RFC3261\]](#).

shared lock: A condition in which multiple protocol clients or protocol servers can read or write data concurrently, but no transaction can acquire an **exclusive lock** on the data until all of the shared locks have been released.

SharePoint Add-in: A cloud-enabled software module that uses HTML, JavaScript, or other industry-standard web technologies, in addition to possible server components, to integrate rich, scenario-focused content and services into SharePoint.

site: A group of related pages and data within a SharePoint site collection. The structure and content of a site is based on a site definition. Also referred to as SharePoint site and web site.

site collection: A set of websites that are in the same **content database**, have the same owner, and share administration settings. A site collection can be identified by a **GUID** or the **URL** of the **top-level site** for the site collection. Each site collection contains a top-level site, can contain one or more subsites, and can have a shared navigational structure.

site collection administrator: A user who has administrative permissions for a site collection.

site collection group: A named collection of users and domain groups that can be managed for a site collection or site. A group can be used to assign permission levels, send email messages, and indicate site membership for multiple users simultaneously.

site collection quota: An option for a site collection that enables administrators to set levels for maximum storage allowed, maximum number of users allowed, and warnings that are associated with the maximum levels.

site content type: A named and uniquely identifiable collection of settings and fields that store metadata for lists within individual sites.

site definition: A family of site definition configurations. Each site definition specifies a name and contains a list of associated site definition configurations.

site definition configuration: An XML-based definition of lists, features, modules, and other data that collectively define a type of SharePoint site. Site definition configurations are stored in the ONET.xml file.

site identifier: A GUID that is used to identify a site in a **site collection**.

site solution: A deployable, reusable package that contains a set of features, site definitions, and assemblies that apply to sites, and can be enabled or disabled individually.

site subscription: A logical grouping of **site collections** that share a common set of features and service data.

site template: An XML-based definition of site settings, including formatting, lists, views, and elements such as text, graphics, page layout, and styles. Site templates are stored in .stp files in the content database.

site-relative URL: A URL that is relative to the site that contains a resource and does not begin with a leading slash (/).

SOAP: A lightweight protocol for exchanging structured information in a decentralized, distributed environment. **SOAP** uses **XML** technologies to define an extensible messaging framework, which provides a message construct that can be exchanged over a variety of underlying protocols. The framework has been designed to be independent of any particular programming model and other implementation-specific semantics. SOAP 1.2 supersedes SOAP 1.1. See [\[SOAP1.2-1/2003\]](#).

SpecificFinder: A type of **MethodInstance** that can be called to return a specific EntityInstance of a specific Entity given its EntityInstanceId. SpecificFinder input is defined and ordered by the Identifiers that are associated with the Entity that is associated with the Method that is associated with the SpecificFinder.

static CSOM method: A class method that is accessed through the type name rather than an instance of the class.

Status-Code: A 3-digit integer result code in an HTTP response message, as described in [\[RFC2616\]](#).

stream: An element of a compound file, as described in [\[MS-CFB\]](#). A stream contains a sequence of bytes that can be read from or written to by an application, and they can exist only in storages.

strong name: A name that consists of the simple text name, version number, and culture information of an assembly, strengthened by a public key and a digital signature that is generated over the assembly.

subscription: The result of a SUBSCRIBE request from a **Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)** element.

subsite: A complete website that is stored in a named subdirectory of another website. The parent website can be the top-level site of a site collection or another subsite. Also referred to as subweb.

survey list: A list that is preconfigured and optimized for conducting surveys and compiling survey results into graphical views.

task: A component of an action that defines the work that actors need to do within a workflow system. An action can have zero or more tasks that are each assigned to different targets. There is a one-to-one correlation between tasks and targets.

taxonomy navigation: A hierarchy of navigation menus that represents the navigation menus in terms and term sets and are independent of where their underlying objects, such as pages, are located.

template: A file that contains pre-defined formatting including layout, text and graphics. It serves as the basis for new documents that have a similar look or purpose. See also form template (Microsoft InfoPath) and **site template** (SharePoint Products and Technologies).

theme: A set of unified design elements, such as colors, fonts, graphics, and styles, that define the appearance of a website, document, or data visualization.

thicket supporting file: A file that contains a graphic element, a picture, or other media that is referenced by the thicket main file and is stored in the thicket folder.

time zone: A geographical area that observes the same local time. The local time has a positive, zero, or negative offset from **Coordinated Universal Time (UTC)**. The offset can be different during standard time and daylight saving time.

toolbar: A row, column, or block of controls that represent tasks or commands within an application. A toolbar can be either a menu toolbar, which provides access to menu commands, or a basic toolbar, which contains buttons that provide shortcuts to tasks that are frequently accessed from menus.

ToolTip: A small pop-up window that provides brief context-sensitive help when users point to an item. Also referred to as ScreenTip.

top-level site: The first site in a site collection. All other sites within a site collection are child sites of the top-level site. The URL of the top-level site is also the URL of the site collection.

TypeDescriptor: A type of MetadataObject that describes a subset of the structure of a Parameter of a Method of the native API of a line-of-business (LOB) system. A TypeDescriptor can contain TypeDescriptors to form hierarchies that describe Parameters representing complex types, where the leaf TypeDescriptors describe simple or primitive types. A root TypeDescriptor, together with DefaultValues for leaf TypeDescriptors can be used to instantiate an instance of a Parameter value to send to a LOB system to execute a Method.

uncustomized: A condition of a document whose content is stored in a location other than the content database. If a document is uncustomized, the front-end web server determines the

location of the content by using the SetupPath value for the document. Also referred to as ghosted.

Uniform Resource Identifier (URI): A string that identifies a resource. The URI is an addressing mechanism defined in Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) Uniform Resource Identifier (URI): Generic Syntax [RFC3986].

Uniform Resource Locator (URL): A string of characters in a standardized format that identifies a document or resource on the World Wide Web. The format is as specified in [\[RFC1738\]](#).

unique column constraint: A property of a field that requires all of the values in that field to be unique.

Updater: A type of **MethodInstance** that can be called to update an EntityInstance identified by a specified EntityInstanceId. The set of **Fields (3)** that is required to update the EntityInstance is referred to as the Updater View.

upgrade evaluation site collection: A copy of the current **site collection**, used to evaluate the functionality of a site collection after it is upgraded.

URL encode: The process of encoding characters that have reserved meanings for a **Uniform Resource Locator (URL)**, as described in [RFC1738].

user: A person who employs a web browser requestor to access a WS resource.

user custom action: An extension to the user interface, such as a button on a toolbar or a link on a site settings page, that is submitted by a user of a site collection. Unlike a custom action, the definition of a user custom action is stored in a **back-end database server**.

user display name: A user profile property that contains the preferred name of a user. See also **display name**.

user information list: A list that contains items, each of which represents a security principal in a site collection. Each site collection has only one such list and it resides in the top-level site of the site collection.

UTC (Coordinated Universal Time): A high-precision atomic time standard that approximately tracks Universal Time (UT). It is the basis for legal, civil time all over the Earth. Time zones around the world are expressed as positive and negative offsets from UTC. In this role, it is also referred to as Zulu time (Z) and Greenwich Mean Time (GMT). In these specifications, all references to UTC refer to the time at UTC-0 (or GMT).

value: A data element associated with a key.

version: See displayed version, **historical version**, **major version**, and **minor version**.

view: See form view (Microsoft InfoPath), **list view** (SharePoint Products and Technologies), or **View** (Microsoft Business Connectivity Services).

View: A set of **Fields (3)** of an **Entity**, or the schema of an Entity. An Entity can have several Views, each consisting of a different set of Fields, but all containing Identifier Fields. Views are associated with **MethodInstances** and define the shape of a MethodInstance's input or output.

view identifier: A GUID that is used to uniquely identify a view.

view style: A pre-defined, named collection of settings that specify how to lay out data in a list view.

visual upgrade: A feature that enables a protocol server to display an earlier version of a user interface to support backward compatibility with existing solutions.

web application: A container in a configuration database that stores administrative settings and entry-point **URLs** for **site collections**.

web discussion: A component and add-in that enables users to enter comments about documents and pages without modifying the actual content of those documents or pages.

web discussion comment: An individual comment that is added to a web discussion.

Web Distributed Authoring and Versioning Protocol (WebDAV): The Web Distributed Authoring and Versioning Protocol, as described in [\[RFC2518\]](#) or [\[RFC4918\]](#).

Web Part: A reusable component that contains or generates web-based content such as **XML**, **HTML**, and scripting code. It has a standard property schema and displays that content in a cohesive unit on a webpage. See also Web Parts Page.

Web Part identifier: A GUID that identifies a Web Part.

Web Part Page: An ASP.NET webpage that includes Web Part controls that enable users to customize the page, such as specifying which information to display. Referred to as Web Parts Page in Microsoft SharePoint Foundation 2010.

Web Part zone: A structured HTML section of a Web Parts Page that contains zero or more Web Parts and can be configured to control the organization and format of those Web Parts.

Web Part zone index: An integer that specifies the relative position of a Web Part in a Web Part zone. Web Parts are positioned from the smallest to the largest zone index. If two or more Web Parts have the same zone index they are positioned adjacent to each other in an undefined order.

website: A group of related pages and data within a SharePoint site collection. The structure and content of a site is based on a site definition. Also referred to as SharePoint site and site.

Welcome page: A page, such as default.aspx, that can be specified as the default redirect target when users browse to a URL without specifying a **leaf name**.

workflow: A structured modular component that enables the automated movement of documents or items through a specific sequence of actions or tasks that are related to built-in or user-defined business processes.

workflow association: An association of a workflow template to a specific list or content type.

workflow history list: A list that stores the history of actions or tasks for a business process.

workflow identifier: A GUID that is used to identify a workflow.

workflow initiation form: An implementation-specific file, typically an ASPX page, that is a part of a workflow. It contains fields and other elements that can be used to initiate a process for a list item, based on the rules and settings in a workflow template that is associated with the list that contains the item.

workflow instance: An instance of a workflow association that performs on a list item the process that is defined in a workflow template.

workflow task: An action or task in a sequence that is related to a built-in or user-defined business process.

workflow task list: A list that stores the sequence of actions or tasks for a business process.

workflow template: A definition of operations, the sequence of operations, constraints, and timing for a specific process.

XML: The Extensible Markup Language, as described in [\[XML1.0\]](#).

XML document: A document object that is well formed, as described in [\[XML10/5\]](#), and might be valid. An XML document has a logical structure that is composed of declarations, elements, comments, character references, and processing instructions. It also has a physical structure that is composed of entities, starting with the root, or document, entity.

XML element: An **XML** structure that typically consists of a start tag, an end tag, and the information between those tags. Elements can have attributes and can contain other elements.

XML fragment: Lines of text that adhere to **XML** tag rules, as described in [XML], but do not have a Document Type Definition (DTD) or schema, processing instructions, or any other header information.

XML schema: A description of a type of **XML document** that is typically expressed in terms of constraints on the structure and content of documents of that type, in addition to the basic syntax constraints that are imposed by **XML** itself. An XML schema provides a view of a document type at a relatively high level of abstraction.

MAY, SHOULD, MUST, SHOULD NOT, MUST NOT: These terms (in all caps) are used as defined in [\[RFC2119\]](#). All statements of optional behavior use either MAY, SHOULD, or SHOULD NOT.

1.2 References

Links to a document in the Microsoft Open Specifications library point to the correct section in the most recently published version of the referenced document. However, because individual documents in the library are not updated at the same time, the section numbers in the documents may not match. You can confirm the correct section numbering by checking the [Errata](#).

1.2.1 Normative References

We conduct frequent surveys of the normative references to assure their continued availability. If you have any issue with finding a normative reference, please contact dochelp@microsoft.com. We will assist you in finding the relevant information.

[ECMA-262-1999] Ecma International, "ECMAScript Language Specification", Standard ECMA-262 3rd Edition - December 1999, <http://www.ecma-international.org/publications/files/ECMA-ST-ARCH/ECMA-262,%203rd%20edition,%20December%201999.pdf>

[HTML] World Wide Web Consortium, "HTML 4.01 Specification", W3C Recommendation 24 December 1999, <http://www.w3.org/TR/html4/>

[ISO-3166] International Organization for Standardization, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions -- Part1: Country codes", ISO 3166-1:2013, November 2013, http://www.iso.org/iso/home/store/catalogue_tc/catalogue_detail.htm?csnumber=63545

Note There is a charge to download the specification.

[ISO-8601] International Organization for Standardization, "Data Elements and Interchange Formats - Information Interchange - Representation of Dates and Times", ISO/IEC 8601:2004, December 2004, <http://www.iso.org/iso/en/CatalogueDetailPage.CatalogueDetail?CSNUMBER=40874&ICS1=1&ICS2=140&ICS3=30>

Note There is a charge to download the specification.

[MC-CSDL] Microsoft Corporation, "[Conceptual Schema Definition File Format](#)".

[MS-CSOMREST] Microsoft Corporation, "[SharePoint Client Query OData Protocol](#)".

[MS-CSOM] Microsoft Corporation, "[SharePoint Client Query Protocol](#)".

[MS-ECTPWPS] Microsoft Corporation, "[External Content Type Picker Web Service Protocol](#)".

[MS-FPSE] Microsoft Corporation, "[FrontPage Server Extensions Remote Protocol](#)".

[MS-FSSHTTPB] Microsoft Corporation, "[Binary Requests for File Synchronization via SOAP Protocol](#)".

[MS-FSSHTTP] Microsoft Corporation, "[File Synchronization via SOAP over HTTP Protocol](#)".

[MS-LCID] Microsoft Corporation, "[Windows Language Code Identifier \(LCID\) Reference](#)".

[MS-LISTSWS] Microsoft Corporation, "[Lists Web Service Protocol](#)".

[MS-ODATA] Microsoft Corporation, "[Open Data Protocol \(OData\)](#)".

[MS-SITESS] Microsoft Corporation, "[Sites Web Service Protocol](#)".

[MS-WPPS] Microsoft Corporation, "[Web Part Pages Web Service Protocol](#)".

[MS-WSSCAML] Microsoft Corporation, "[Collaborative Application Markup Language \(CAML\) Structure](#)".

[MS-WSSCAP] Microsoft Corporation, "[Windows SharePoint Services Collaborative Application Protocol](#)".

[MS-WSSFO2] Microsoft Corporation, "[Windows SharePoint Services \(WSS\): File Operations Database Communications Version 2 Protocol](#)".

[MS-WSSFO3] Microsoft Corporation, "[Windows SharePoint Services \(WSS\): File Operations Database Communications Version 3 Protocol](#)".

[MS-WSSHP] Microsoft Corporation, "[HTTP Windows SharePoint Services Headers Protocol](#)".

[MS-WSSTS] Microsoft Corporation, "[Windows SharePoint Services](#)".

[RFC2119] Bradner, S., "Key words for use in RFCs to Indicate Requirement Levels", BCP 14, RFC 2119, March 1997, <http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc2119.txt>

[RFC2616] Fielding, R., Gettys, J., Mogul, J., et al., "Hypertext Transfer Protocol -- HTTP/1.1", RFC 2616, June 1999, <http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc2616.txt>

[RFC4646] Phillips, A., and Davis, M., Eds., "Tags for Identifying Languages", BCP 47, RFC 4646, September 2006, <http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc4646.txt>

[RFC5234] Crocker, D., Ed., and Overell, P., "Augmented BNF for Syntax Specifications: ABNF", STD 68, RFC 5234, January 2008, <http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc5234.txt>

[RSS2.0] Winer, D., "RSS 2.0 Specification", Fall 2002, version 2.0.1: July 2003, <http://cyber.law.harvard.edu/rss/rss.html>

1.2.2 Informative References

[MS-BDCMFFS] Microsoft Corporation, "[Business Data Connectivity Model File Format](#)".

1.3 Overview

This protocol defines types, methods, and properties that protocol clients use to access **site**, **list**, and other types of data associated with a collaboration server. The set of types and **members** provide a

means for remote clients to perform collaboration and communication **tasks**, such as updating **items** or checking in **documents**.

1.4 Relationship to Other Protocols

This protocol is a set of types, properties, and methods that can be accessed by using the SharePoint Client Query protocol, as described in [\[MS-CSOM\]](#), and the SharePoint Client Query OData Protocol, as described in [\[MS-CSOMREST\]](#). This protocol specifies properties, methods, and types used to access a collaboration server as described in [\[MS-WSSTS\]](#).

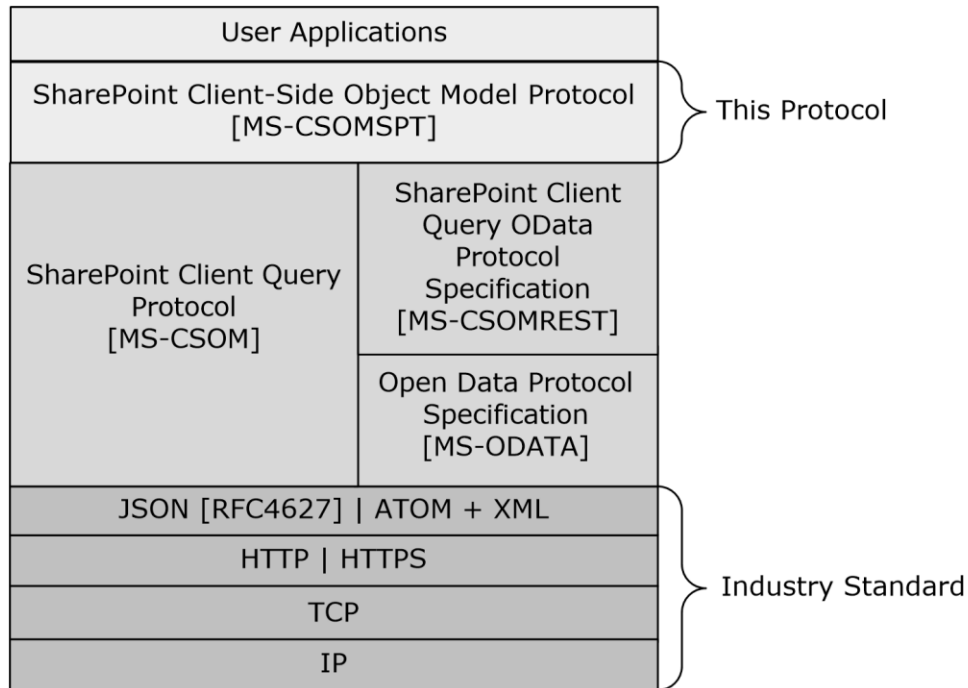


Figure 1: This protocol in relation to other protocols

1.5 Prerequisites/Preconditions

This protocol operates against a **site** that is identified by a **URL** that is known by protocol clients. This protocol assumes that **authentication** has been performed by underlying protocols.

1.6 Applicability Statement

This protocol can be used by a protocol client to read data from, write data to, and execute operations against a protocol server. The protocol is optimized to enable a protocol client to specify the exact set of data and operations to perform in a single batch, making it suitable for situations where the connection speed between the protocol client and the protocol server can be slow.

Because of the complexity of the structure of requests and responses, it is not suitable for cases where the inputs and outputs need to be quickly understood and specified by a human. Because the protocol features minimal services for type and operation discovery, it is not suitable for protocol servers that implement a different set of functionality compared to the set of functionality described for a collaboration server in [\[MS-WSSTS\]](#).

1.7 Versioning and Capability Negotiation

This protocol operates in the context of the authenticated user that made a request to the service and in the context of a particular **site**. Localization-specific properties, such as the title of a **list**, are returned by using the preferred language of the user, if available, or by using the default language of the site as a fallback. Certain properties can be read or written for specific locales, and are listed in the **document**.

1.8 Vendor-Extensible Fields

A protocol server can provide additional properties and methods beyond those specified in this document to provide extended collaboration server functionality; however, because no means are provided for a protocol client to discover that extended functionality, the functionality is taken advantage of only by protocol clients that have built-in knowledge of the extensions.

A protocol client is expected to be tolerant of the situation where certain methods and properties specified in this specification are not available, because either the protocol server does not support the functionality or the administrator has disabled certain functionalities.

1.9 Standards Assignments

None.

2 Messages

2.1 Transport

Messages are transported by using the SharePoint Client Query Protocol, as specified in [\[MS-CSOM\]](#), or the SharePoint Client Query OData Protocol, as specified in [\[MS-CSOMREST\]](#).

2.2 Message Syntax

2.2.1 Common Exceptions

The protocol server MUST validate the request from the protocol client and return the exception listed in the following table to the protocol client under the specified conditions.

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130575251	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	The protocol server requires a form digest but the form digest in the X-RequestDigest HTTP header is not as same as the one generated by the protocol server.
- 2130575252	Microsoft.SharePoint.Exception	The protocol client sent a valid form digest in the X-RequestDigest ([MS-WSSHP] section 2.2.11 and [MS-SITESS] section 3.1.4) HTTP header, but the form digest is expired.
- 2146232832	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	The protocol server requires a form digest but the protocol client did not send an X-RequestDigest ([MS-WSSHP] section 2.2.11) HTTP header.

When a protocol server processes a CSOM operation in the request, the following table lists common exceptions that could occur when accessing or updating a property or invoking a method.

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	The user does not have permission to access a property, update a property or call a method.

Besides the preceding exceptions and the exceptions that are listed for the specific properties or methods, the protocol server can return other exceptions to the protocol client, for which the protocol client could use the error message for display purposes but could not use the error code or error type to determine the causes of the exception.

Unless specified, exceptions listed for the specific properties are thrown for both read and write operations.

3 Protocol Details

3.1 Common Details

The protocol server endpoint is formed by appending "_vti_bin/client.svc/ProcessQuery" to the URL of the **site**, for example http://www.contoso.com/Repository/_vti_bin/client.svc/ProcessQuery.

The length of a **CSOM String** is the number of characters in its value. The length of a **CSOM array** is the number of elements in the array.

ObjectPath Properties are properties of type CSOM Object as defined in [\[MS-CSOM\]](#) section 2.2.4.4, Scalar Properties are properties of any type except of type CSOM Object as defined in [\[MS-CSOM\]](#) section 2.2.4 and [\[MS-CSOM\]](#) section 2.2.5.

3.2 Server Details

3.2.1 Abstract Data Model

This protocol shares the abstract data model used by the SharePoint Client Query protocol, as described in [\[MS-CSOM\]](#) section 3.1.1, to communicate with the protocol server.

This section describes a conceptual model of possible data organization that an implementation maintains to participate in this protocol. The described organization is provided to facilitate the explanation of how the protocol behaves. This specification does not mandate that implementations adhere to this model as long as their external behavior is consistent with that described in this specification.

This protocol deals with various structures associated with **sites**, **lists**, **items**, navigation, and other structures as specified in [\[MS-WSSTS\]](#).

3.2.1.1 Parent Type

This protocol deals with various types that are logically derived from a parent type. The following table lists the relation between such types.

Parent Type	Derived Type(s)
3.2.5.118 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject	3.2.5.79 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List 3.2.5.87 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem 3.2.5.143 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web
3.2.5.37 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field	3.2.5.38 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCalculated 3.2.5.42 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldComputed 3.2.5.44 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldDateTime 3.2.5.45 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldGuid 3.2.5.49 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLookup 3.2.5.51 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldMultiChoice 3.2.5.52 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldMultiLineText 3.2.5.53 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldNumber 3.2.5.57 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldText 3.2.5.59 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldUrl 3.2.5.185 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldGeolocation
3.2.5.49 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLookup	3.2.5.61 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldUser

Parent Type	Derived Type(s)
3.2.5.51 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldMultiChoice	3.2.5.40 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldChoice 3.2.5.54 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldRatingScale
3.2.5.53 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldNumber	3.2.5.43 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCurrency
3.2.5.50 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLookupValue	3.2.5.63 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldUserValue
3.2.5.7 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change	3.2.5.8 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeAlert 3.2.5.10 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeContentType 3.2.5.11 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeField 3.2.5.12 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeFile 3.2.5.13 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeFolder 3.2.5.14 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeGroup 3.2.5.15 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeItem 3.2.5.16 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeList 3.2.5.18 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeSite 3.2.5.21 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeUser 3.2.5.22 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeView 3.2.5.23 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeWeb

3.2.1.2 Abstract Data Model for REST List Items Support

This section describes the relationship between the abstract data model as specified in [\[MS-WSSTS\]](#) section 2.1.2.10 and the Entity Data Model as specified in [\[MC-CSDL\]](#) section 1.0.<1>. The mapping between Entity Data Model concepts and those of the AtomPub specification is specified in [\[MS-ODATA\]](#) section 2.2.1. The described relationship is provided to facilitate the explanation of how the protocol behaves. This document does not mandate that implementations adhere to this model, as long as their external behavior is consistent with the behavior specified in [\[MS-ODATA\]](#) and [\[MC-CSDL\]](#).

Data structures as specified in [\[MS-WSSTS\]](#) map to Entity Data Model terms as shown in the following table:

List Item Data Structure	Entity Data Model Term
List Item	Entity
Lookup Field	Integer and NavigationProperty
Choice Field	Multi-Value Property
Attachments Field	Bool
ID Field	EntityKey
Content Type	Entity
All other fields of a list item	NavigationProperty

3.2.1.3 Field Type to Client Scalar Property Type

The mapping from a **list item** entity field type to a client scalar property type is shown in the following table:

Field Type	Client Scalar Property Type
Boolean Attachments AllDayEvent CrossProjectLink Recurrence	bool
Calculated Choice Computed ContentTypeId File Note Text WorkflowEventType	String
Counter Integer ModStat WorkflowStatus	Int
Currency Number	Double
DateTime	DateTime
Error PageSeparator ThreadIndex Threading	Object
Guid	Guid
Lookup User	Int or int[]
GridChoice	FieldRatingScaleQuestionAnswer[]
MultiChoice	String[]
URL	FieldUrlValue

3.2.2 Timers

None.

3.2.3 Initialization

None.

3.2.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events

None.

3.2.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

3.2.5.1 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AddFieldOptions

ShortName: SP.AddFieldOptions

Flag: true

Specifies the control settings while adding a field.

3.2.5.1.1 Field Values

3.2.5.1.1.1 DefaultValue

Value: 0

Same as **AddToDefaultContentType**.

3.2.5.1.1.2 AddToDefaultContentType

Value: 1

Specifies that a new field added to the list MUST also be added to the default content type in the site collection.

3.2.5.1.1.3 AddToNoContentType

Value: 2

Specifies that a new field MUST NOT be added to any other content type.

3.2.5.1.1.4 AddToAllContentTypes

Value: 4

Specifies that a new field that is added to the specified list MUST also be added to all content types in the site collection.

3.2.5.1.1.5 AddFieldInternalNameHint

Value: 8

Specifies adding an internal field name hint for the purpose of avoiding possible database locking or field renaming operations.

3.2.5.1.1.6 AddFieldToDefaultView

Value: 16

Specifies that a new field that is added to the specified list **MUST** also be added to the default list view.

3.2.5.1.1.7 AddFieldCheckDisplayName

Value: 32

Specifies to confirm that no other field has the same display name.

3.2.5.2 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BasePermissions

TypeId: {DB780E5A-6BC6-41AD-8E64-9DFA761AFB6D}

ShortName: SP.BasePermissions

Specifies a set of built-in permissions.

3.2.5.2.1 Properties

3.2.5.2.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.2.1.1.1 High

Type: CSOM UInt32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the most-significant 32 bits of the **BasePermissions** uint. The following table indicates the significance of having a particular bit set. Bits are numbered 1 to 32 from right to left.

Bit Number	Permission Name	Explanation
5	UseClientIntegration	Enables user to launch client applications.
6	UseRemoteAPIs	Allow use of Simple Object Access Protocol (SOAP) , WebDAV , or [MS-FPSE] to access the site .
7	ManageAlerts	Manage alerts for all users of the site.
8	CreateAlerts	Create e-mail alerts.
9	EditMyUserInfo	Allows a user to change his or her user information, such as adding a picture.
31	EnumeratePermissions	Enumerate permissions on site, list , folder , document, or list item .

3.2.5.2.1.1.2 Low

Type: CSOM UInt32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the least-significant 32 bits of the **BasePermissions** uint. The following table indicates the significance of having a particular bit set. Bits are numbered 1 to 32 from right to left.

Bit Number	Permission Name	Explanation
1	ViewListItems	View items in lists, documents in document libraries , and Web discussion comments .
2	AddListItems	Add items to lists, documents to document libraries, and Web discussion .
3	EditListItems	Edit items in lists, edit documents in document libraries, edit Web discussion comments in documents, and customize Web Part Pages in document libraries.
4	DeleteListItems	Delete items from a list (1), documents from a document library, and Web discussion comments in documents.
5	ApproveItems	Approve a minor version of a list item or document.
6	OpenItems	View the source of documents with file handlers from the protocol server.
7	ViewVersions	View past versions of a list item or document.
8	DeleteVersions	Delete past versions of a list item or document.
9	CancelCheckout	Discard or check in a document that is checked out to another user.
10	ManagePersonalViews	Create, change, and delete personal views of lists.
12	ManageLists	Create and delete lists, add or remove columns in a list, and add or remove public views of a list.
13	ViewFormPages	View forms, views , and application pages, and enumerate lists (1).
17	Open	Allow users to open a site , list, or folder to access items inside that container.
18	ViewPages	View pages in a site (2).
19	AddAndCustomizePages	Add, change, or delete HTML pages or Web Part Pages, and edit the site by using a compatible editor.
20	ApplyThemeAndBorder	Apply a theme or borders to the entire site.

Bit Number	Permission Name	Explanation
21	ApplyStyleSheets	Apply a style sheet (.css file) to the site (2).
22	ViewUsageData	View reports on site (2) usage.
23	CreateSSCSite	Create a site by using the self-service site collection creation feature.
24	ManageSubwebs	Create subsites such as team sites, Meeting Workspace sites , and Document Workspace sites (2).
25	CreateGroups	Create a group of users that can be used anywhere within the site collection.
26	ManagePermissions	Create and change permission levels on the site and assign permissions to users and groups (2).
27	BrowseDirectories	Enumerate files and folders in a site by using [MS-FPSE] and WebDAV interfaces.
28	BrowseUserInfo	View information about users of the site (2).
29	AddDelPrivateWebParts	Add or remove personal Web Parts on a Web Part Page.
30	UpdatePersonalWebParts	Update Web Parts to display personalized information.
31	ManageWeb	Grant the ability for a site collection administrator to perform all administration tasks for the site as well as manage content, activate, deactivate, or edit properties of site scoped features through the object (2) model or through the user interface (UI).

3.2.5.2.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.3 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BaseType

ShortName: SP.BaseType

Flag: false

Specified in [\[MS-WSSTS\]](#) section 2.5.

3.2.5.3.1 Field Values

3.2.5.3.1.1 None

Value: -1

Specifies that no **base type** is specified.

3.2.5.3.1.2 GenericList

Value: 0

Specifies a **base type** for **lists** that do not correspond to another base type in this enumeration.

3.2.5.3.1.3 DocumentLibrary

Value: 1

Specifies a **base type** for a **document library**.

3.2.5.3.1.4 Unused

Value: 2

Reserved. MUST NOT be used.

3.2.5.3.1.5 DiscussionBoard

Value: 3

Specifies a **base type** that SHOULD NOT be used, but MAY [<2>](#) be used for a **discussion board**.

3.2.5.3.1.6 Survey

Value: 4

Specifies a **base type** for a **survey list**.

3.2.5.3.1.7 Issue

Value: 5

Specifies a base type for an issue tracking **list**.

3.2.5.4 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BrowserFileHandling

ShortName: SP.BrowserFileHandling

Flag: false

Specifies the mode of handling files in the list.

3.2.5.4.1 Field Values

3.2.5.4.1.1 Permissive

Value: 0

Permissive mode of handling files. Value is 0.

3.2.5.4.1.2 Strict

Value: 1

Strict mode of handling files. Value is 1.

3.2.5.5 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CalendarType

ShortName: SP.CalendarType

Flag: false

As specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.3.3 or [\[MS-WSSFO3\]](#) section 2.2.1.2.3.

3.2.5.5.1 Field Values

3.2.5.5.1.1 None

Value: 0

Specifies that the **calendar type** is not specified.

3.2.5.5.1.2 Gregorian

Value: 1

Specifies a Gregorian (localized) **calendar type**.

3.2.5.5.1.3 Japan

Value: 3

Specifies a Japanese Emperor Era **calendar type**.

3.2.5.5.1.4 Taiwan

Value: 4

Specifies a Year of Taiwan **calendar type**.

3.2.5.5.1.5 Korea

Value: 5

Specifies a Korean Tangun Era **calendar type**.

3.2.5.5.1.6 Hijri

Value: 6

Specifies a Hijri (Arabic Lunar) **calendar type**.

3.2.5.5.1.7 Thai

Value: 7

Specifies a Thai **calendar type**.

3.2.5.5.1.8 Hebrew

Value: 8

Specifies a Hebrew (Lunar) **calendar type**.

3.2.5.5.1.9 GregorianMEFrench

Value: 9

Specifies a Gregorian (Middle East French) **calendar type**.

3.2.5.5.1.10 GregorianArabic

Value: 10

Specifies a Gregorian (Arabic) **calendar type**.

3.2.5.5.1.11 GregorianXLITEnglish

Value: 11

Specifies a Gregorian (transliterated English) **calendar type**.

3.2.5.5.1.12 GregorianXLITFrench

Value: 12

Specifies a Gregorian (transliterated French) **calendar type**.

3.2.5.5.1.13 KoreaJapanLunar

Value: 14

Specifies a Korean and Japanese Lunar **calendar type**.

3.2.5.5.1.14 ChineseLunar

Value: 15

Specifies a Chinese Lunar **calendar type**.

3.2.5.5.1.15 SakaEra

Value: 16

Specifies a Saka Era **calendar type**.

3.2.5.5.1.16 UmAlQura

Value: 23

Specifies an Umm al-Qura **calendar type**.[<3>](#)

3.2.5.6 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CamlQuery

TypeId: {3D248D7B-FC86-40A3-AA97-02A75D69FB8A}

ShortName: SP.CamlQuery

Specifies a **query** on a **list**.

3.2.5.6.1 Properties

3.2.5.6.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.6.1.1.1 DatesInUtc

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the **query** returns dates in **Coordinated Universal Time (UTC)** format.

3.2.5.6.1.1.2 FolderServerRelativeUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **server-relative URL** of a **list folder** from which results are to be returned.

It MUST be a URL of server-relative form.

3.2.5.6.1.1.3 ListItemCollectionPosition

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemCollectionPosition

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the information required to get the next page of data for the **list view**.

3.2.5.6.1.1.4 ViewXml

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **XML schema** that defines the **list view**.

It MUST be NULL, empty, or an **XML fragment** that conforms to the **ViewDefinition** type as defined in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.3.2.17.

3.2.5.6.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.7 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change

TypeId: {C717121B-F82F-4AFB-A2B7-25F67522120F}

ShortName: SP.Change

Base class for a change. installation.

3.2.5.7.1 Properties

3.2.5.7.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.7.1.1.1 ChangeToken

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

Accessibility: Read Only

Returns an SPChangeToken that represents the change.

3.2.5.7.1.1.2 ChangeType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeType

Accessibility: Read Only

Returns an SPChangeType that indicates the type of change, including adding, updating, deleting, or renaming changes, but also moving items away from or into lists and folders.

3.2.5.7.1.1.3 SiteId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

SiteId Returns the Id of the site of the changed item

3.2.5.7.1.1.4 Time

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

Time Returns the time the item was modified. This is not the same as the time that the change was committed to the change log.

3.2.5.7.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.7.2 Methods

3.2.5.7.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.7.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.8 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeAlert

TypeId: {04F51EF5-013C-4E05-B23F-A9719E69A49A}

ShortName: SP.ChangeAlert

Specifies a change from an **alert**.

3.2.5.8.1 Properties

3.2.5.8.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.8.1.1.1 AlertId

Type: **CSOM GUID**

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies the changed **alert**.

3.2.5.8.1.1.2 ChangeToken

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeToken**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.8.1.1.3 ChangeType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeType

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeType**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.2](#).

3.2.5.8.1.1.4 SiteId

Type: **CSOM GUID**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.SiteId**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.8.1.1.5 Time

Type: **CSOM DateTime**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.Time**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.4](#).

3.2.5.8.1.1.6 WebId

Type: **CSOM GUID**

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies the **site** that contains the changed **alert**.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The site identifier in the change fields (2) item of the change collection is NULL.

3.2.5.8.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.8.2 Methods

3.2.5.8.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.8.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.9 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeCollection

TypeId: {2BA7A459-EEDA-42D0-90E2-FAD3487AD0D3}

ShortName: SP.ChangeCollection

Represents a collection of **Change objects (1)**.

3.2.5.9.1 Properties

3.2.5.9.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.9.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.9.2 Methods

3.2.5.9.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.9.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.10 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeContentType

TypeId: {B50EF7A3-7F78-4AFC-91EF-616591DE9E4D}

ShortName: SP.ChangeContentType

Specifies a change on a **content type**.

3.2.5.10.1 Properties

3.2.5.10.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.10.1.1.1 ChangeToken

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeToken**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.10.1.1.2 ChangeType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeType

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeType**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.2](#).

3.2.5.10.1.1.3 ContentTypeId

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentTypeId

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies the **content type** that has changed.

3.2.5.10.1.1.4 SiteId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.SiteId**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.10.1.1.5 Time

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.Time**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.4](#).

3.2.5.10.1.1.6 WebId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies the **site** that contains the changed **content type**.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The site identifier in the change fields (2) item of the change collection is NULL.

3.2.5.10.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.10.2 Methods

3.2.5.10.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.10.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.11 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeField

TypeId: {8D687151-6601-4AD0-9E94-91448E3E2749}

ShortName: SP.ChangeField

Specifies a change on a **field (2)**.

3.2.5.11.1 Properties

3.2.5.11.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.11.1.1.1 ChangeToken

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeToken**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.11.1.1.2 ChangeType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeType

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeType**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.2](#).

3.2.5.11.1.1.3 FieldId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies the changed **field (2)**.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The field identifier in the change fields (2) item of the change collection is NULL.

3.2.5.11.1.1.4 SiteId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.SiteId**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.11.1.1.5 Time

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

See Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.Time, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.4](#).

3.2.5.11.1.1.6 WebId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies the **site** that contains the changed **field (2)**.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The site identifier in the change fields (2) item of the change collection is NULL.

3.2.5.11.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.11.2 Methods

3.2.5.11.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.11.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.12 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeFile

TypeId: {59DD36EB-9235-4DAD-A8FD-26D3C11A6A18}

ShortName: SP.ChangeFile

Specifies a change on a file not contained in a document library.

3.2.5.12.1 Properties

3.2.5.12.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.12.1.1.1 ChangeToken

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeToken**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.12.1.1.2 ChangeType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeType

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeType**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.2](#).

3.2.5.12.1.1.3 SiteId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.SiteId**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.12.1.1.4 Time

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.Time**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.4](#).

3.2.5.12.1.1.5 UniqueId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies the **file** that changed.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The document identifier in the change fields (2) item of the change collection is NULL.

3.2.5.12.1.1.6 WebId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies the **site** that contains the changed **file**.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The site identifier in the change fields (2) item of the change collection is NULL.

3.2.5.12.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.12.2 Methods

3.2.5.12.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.12.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.13 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeFolder

TypeId: {3B97573D-CEE5-446A-853D-57EA0ACF8AA4}

ShortName: SP.ChangeFolder

Specifies a change on a **folder** not contained in a **list** or **document library**.

3.2.5.13.1 Properties

3.2.5.13.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.13.1.1.1 ChangeToken

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeToken**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.13.1.1.2 ChangeType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeType

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeType**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.2](#).

3.2.5.13.1.1.3 SiteId

Type: **CSOM GUID**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.SiteId**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.13.1.1.4 Time

Type: **CSOM DateTime**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.Time**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.4](#).

3.2.5.13.1.1.5 UniqueId

Type: **CSOM GUID**

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies the **folder** that has changed.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The document identifier in the change fields (2) item of the change collection is NULL.

3.2.5.13.1.1.6 WebId

Type: **CSOM GUID**

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies the **site** that contains the changed **folder**.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The site identifier in the change fields (2) item of the change collection is NULL.

3.2.5.13.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.13.2 Methods

3.2.5.13.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.13.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.14 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeGroup

TypeId: {8C377687-4E62-4DDB-B244-20A832DE16DD}

ShortName: SP.ChangeGroup

Specifies a change on a **group**.

3.2.5.14.1 Properties

3.2.5.14.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.14.1.1.1 ChangeToken

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeToken**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.14.1.1.2 ChangeType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeType

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeType**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.2](#).

3.2.5.14.1.1.3 GroupId

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies the changed **group**.

3.2.5.14.1.1.4 SiteId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.SiteId**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.14.1.1.5 Time

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.Time**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.4](#).

3.2.5.14.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.14.2 Methods

3.2.5.14.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.14.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.15 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeItem

TypeId: {3E4716AC-A622-4D48-BC14-3FECABD52E21}

ShortName: SP.ChangeItem

Specifies a change on an **item**.

3.2.5.15.1 Properties

3.2.5.15.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.15.1.1.1 ChangeToken

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeToken**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.15.1.1.2 ChangeType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeType

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeType**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.2](#).

3.2.5.15.1.1.3 Editor

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the editor of the changed **item**.

3.2.5.15.1.1.4 ItemId

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies the changed **item**.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The item identifier in the change fields (2) item of the change collection is NULL.

3.2.5.15.1.1.5 ListId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies the **list** that contains the changed **item**. In the case of a change that includes moving the item between lists, **ListId** MUST contain the value it had before the move.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The list identifier in the change fields (2) item of the change collection is NULL.

3.2.5.15.1.1.6 ServerRelativeUrl

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **server-relative URL** of the **item**.

3.2.5.15.1.1.7 SiteId

Type: **CSOM GUID**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.SiteId**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.15.1.1.8 Time

Type: **CSOM DateTime**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.Time**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.4](#).

3.2.5.15.1.1.9 WebId

Type: **CSOM GUID**

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies the **site** that contains the changed **item**.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The site identifier in the change fields (2) item of the change collection is NULL.

3.2.5.15.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.15.2 Methods

3.2.5.15.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.15.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.16 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeList

TypeId: {D3EF3368-FF71-4DE1-867C-19693C781587}

ShortName: SP.ChangeList

Specifies a change on a **list**.

3.2.5.16.1 Properties

3.2.5.16.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.16.1.1.1 ChangeToken

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeToken**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.16.1.1.2 ChangeType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeType

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeType**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.2](#).

3.2.5.16.1.1.3 ListId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies the changed **list**.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The list identifier contained in the change fields (2) item of the change collection is NULL.

3.2.5.16.1.1.4 SiteId

Type: **CSOM GUID**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.SiteId**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.16.1.1.5 Time

Type: **CSOM DateTime**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.Time**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.4](#).

3.2.5.16.1.1.6 WebId

Type: **CSOM GUID**

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies the **site** that contains the changed **list**.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The site identifier in the change fields (2) item of the change collection is NULL.

3.2.5.16.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.16.2 Methods

3.2.5.16.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.16.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.17 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeQuery

TypeId: {887A7218-1232-4CFC-B78F-88D54E9D8EC7}

ShortName: SP.ChangeQuery

Defines a query that is performed against the change log.

3.2.5.17.1 Properties

3.2.5.17.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.17.1.1.1 Add

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether add changes are included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.2 Alert

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether changes to alerts are included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.3 ChangeTokenEnd

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the end date and end time for changes that are returned through the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.4 ChangeTokenStart

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the start date and start time for changes that are returned through the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.5 ContentType

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether changes to content types are included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.6 DeleteObject

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether delete changes are included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.7 FetchLimit

Type: CSOM Int64

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the maximum number of changes to fetch from the database.

3.2.5.17.1.1.8 Field

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether changes to site columns are included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.9 File

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether changes to files are included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.10 Folder

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether changes to folders are included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.11 Group

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether changes to groups are included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.12 GroupMembershipAdd

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether adding users to groups is included in the change query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.13 GroupMembershipDelete

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether deleting users from groups is included in the change query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.14 Item

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether general changes to list or site items are included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.15 LatestFirst

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether or not logs are returned in chronological order or in reverse order. If true, the latest logs are returned first.

3.2.5.17.1.1.16 List

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether changes to lists are included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.17 Move

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether move changes are included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.18 Navigation

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether changes to the navigation structure of a site collection are included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.19 Rename

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether renaming changes are included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.20 Restore

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether restoring items from the Recycle Bin is included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.21 RoleAssignmentAdd

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether adding role assignments is included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.22 RoleAssignmentDelete

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether deleting role assignments is included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.23 RoleDefinitionAdd

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether adding role definitions is included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.24 RoleDefinitionDelete

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether deleting role definitions is included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.25 RoleDefinitionUpdate

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether modifying role definitions is included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.26 SecurityPolicy

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether modifications to security policies are included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.27 Site

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether changes to site collections are included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.28 SystemUpdate

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether changes that are global within the scope of the change collection are included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.29 Update

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether update changes are included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.30 User

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether changes to users are included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.31 View

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether changes to views are included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.32 Web

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether changes to Web sites are included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.18 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeSite

TypeId: {81AFF0DE-302E-4D01-91D5-96192F77BC29}

ShortName: SP.ChangeSite

Specifies a change on a **site collection**.

3.2.5.18.1 Properties

3.2.5.18.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.18.1.1.1 ChangeToken

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeToken**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.18.1.1.2 ChangeType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeType

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeType**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.2](#).

3.2.5.18.1.1.3 SiteId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.SiteId**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.18.1.1.4 Time

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.Time**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.4](#).

3.2.5.18.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.18.2 Methods

3.2.5.18.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.18.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.19 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

TypeId: {41C5BE82-B5BF-4B5A-9712-97111FB87686}

ShortName: SP.ChangeToken

Represents the unique sequential location of a change within the **change log**. Client applications can use the **change token** as a starting point for retrieving changes.

3.2.5.19.1 Properties

3.2.5.19.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.19.1.1.1 StringValue

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Contains the serialized representation of the **change token** generated by the protocol server. When setting **StringValue**, the protocol client MUST use a value previously returned by the protocol server.

Represented as a semicolon-separated list containing the following, in order:

1. The version number of the change token.
2. The change token's collection scope.
3. The collection scope **GUID**.
4. The time of the change token in ticks.
5. The change number.

The collection scope MUST be one of the values listed in the following table.

Value	Description
0	The change token refers to a content database .
1	The change token refers to a site collection .

Value	Description
2	The change token refers to a site .
3	The change token refers to a list .

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.FormatException	Input string for any of the 5 sections in the change token is not in a correct format. This could happen if the first, second, fourth, or fifth section doesn't have a string representation for number, or the third section doesn't have a string representation for a CSOM GUID that contains 32 digits with 4 dashes {xxxxxxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxxxxxxxxxxx}.
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	The number of semicolon separated tokens is not 5, or the version number for the first token value is not 1.
-1	System.OverflowException	Input string for the first or second section is either too large or too small for a CSOM Int32. Input string for the fourth or fifth section is either too large or too small for a CSOM Int64 .

3.2.5.19.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.20 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeType

ShortName: SP.ChangeType

Flag: false

Enumeration of the possible types of changes.

3.2.5.20.1 Field Values

3.2.5.20.1.1 NoChange

Value: 0

Indicates that no change has taken place.

3.2.5.20.1.2 Add

Value: 1

Specifies that an **object (1)** has been added within the scope of a **list, site, site collection, or content database**.

3.2.5.20.1.3 Update

Value: 2

Specifies that an **object (1)** has been modified within the scope of a **list, site, site collection**, or **content database**.

3.2.5.20.1.4 DeleteObject

Value: 3

Specifies that an **object (1)** has been deleted within the scope of a **list, site, site collection**, or **content database**.

3.2.5.20.1.5 Rename

Value: 4

The leaf in a **URL** has been renamed.

3.2.5.20.1.6 MoveAway

Value: 5

Specifies that a non-leaf segment within a **URL** has been renamed. The **object (1)** was moved away from the location within the **site** specified by the change.

3.2.5.20.1.7 MoveInto

Value: 6

Specifies that a non-leaf segment within a **URL** has been renamed. The **object (1)** was moved into the location within the **site** specified by the change.

3.2.5.20.1.8 Restore

Value: 7

Specifies that an **object (1)** has restored from a backup or from the **Recycle Bin**.

3.2.5.20.1.9 RoleAdd

Value: 8

Specifies that a **role definition** has been added.

3.2.5.20.1.10 RoleDelete

Value: 9

Specifies that a **role definition** has been deleted.

3.2.5.20.1.11 RoleUpdate

Value: 10

Specifies that a **role definition** has been updated.

3.2.5.20.1.12 AssignmentAdd

Value: 11

Specifies that a user has been given permissions to a **list**. The list MUST have different permissions from its parent.

3.2.5.20.1.13AssignmentDelete

Value: 12

Specifies that a user has lost permissions to a **list**. The list MUST have different permissions from its parent.

3.2.5.20.1.14MemberAdd

Value: 13

Specifies that a user has been added to a **group**.

3.2.5.20.1.15MemberDelete

Value: 14

Specifies that a user has been removed from a **group**.

3.2.5.20.1.16SystemUpdate

Value: 15

Specifies that a change has been made to an **item** by using the protocol server method.

3.2.5.20.1.17Navigation

Value: 16

Specifies that a change in the navigation structure of a **site collection** has been made.

3.2.5.20.1.18ScopeAdd

Value: 17

Specifies that a change in **permissions** scope has been made to break inheritance from the parent of an **object (1)**.

3.2.5.20.1.19ScopeDelete

Value: 18

Specifies that a change in permissions scope has been made to revert back to inheriting **permissions** from the parent of an **object (1)**.

3.2.5.20.1.20ListContentTypeAdd

Value: 19

Specifies that a **list content type** has been added.

3.2.5.20.1.21ListContentTypeDelete

Value: 20

Specifies that a **list content type** has been deleted.

3.2.5.20.1.22 Dirty

Value: 21

Specifies that this item has a pending modification due to an operation on another item.

3.2.5.21 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeUser

TypeId: {9BCB7ADB-5A47-426E-886F-3CE841554CD9}

ShortName: SP.ChangeUser

Specifies a change on a user.

3.2.5.21.1 Properties

3.2.5.21.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.21.1.1.1 Activate

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether a user has changed from an inactive state to an active state.

When a user is added to a **site** and only has browse **permissions**, the user is in an inactive state. However, once the user can author **list items**, add **documents**, be assigned **tasks**, or make any contribution to the site, the user is in an active state.

3.2.5.21.1.1.2 ChangeToken

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeToken**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.21.1.1.3 ChangeType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeType

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeType**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.2](#).

3.2.5.21.1.1.4 SiteId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.SiteId**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.21.1.1.5 Time

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.Time**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.4](#).

3.2.5.21.1.1.6 UserId

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Uniquely identifies the changed user.

3.2.5.21.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.21.2 Methods

3.2.5.21.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.21.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.22 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeView

TypeId: {865F3490-F526-4452-88E2-6E33357BAE50}

ShortName: SP.ChangeView

Specifies a change on a **view**.

3.2.5.22.1 Properties

3.2.5.22.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.22.1.1.1 ChangeToken

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeToken**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.22.1.1.2 ChangeType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeType

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeType**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.2](#).

3.2.5.22.1.1.3 ListId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies the **list** that contains the changed **view**.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The list identifier in the change fields (2) item of the change collection is NULL.

3.2.5.22.1.1.4 SiteId

Type: **CSOM GUID**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.SiteId**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.22.1.1.5 Time

Type: **CSOM DateTime**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.Time**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.4](#).

3.2.5.22.1.1.6 ViewId

Type: **CSOM GUID**

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies the changed **view**.

3.2.5.22.1.1.7 WebId

Type: **CSOM GUID**

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies the **site** that contains the changed **view**.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The site identifier in the change fields (2) item of the change collection is NULL.

3.2.5.22.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.22.2 Methods

3.2.5.22.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.22.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.23 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeWeb

TypeId: {E7FA8647-BDE1-474C-93B1-1EF9CE5CF02C}

ShortName: SP.ChangeWeb

Specifies a change on a **site**.

3.2.5.23.1 Properties

3.2.5.23.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.23.1.1.1 ChangeToken

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeToken**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.23.1.1.2 ChangeType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeType

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeType**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.2](#).

3.2.5.23.1.1.3 SiteId

Type: **CSOM GUID**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.SiteId**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.23.1.1.4 Time

Type: **CSOM DateTime**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.Time**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.4](#).

3.2.5.23.1.1.5 WebId

Type: **CSOM GUID**

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies the **site** that has changed.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The site identifier in the change fields (2) item of the change collection is NULL.

3.2.5.23.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.23.2 Methods

3.2.5.23.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.23.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.24 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CheckinType

ShortName: SP.CheckinType

Flag: false

Specifies the type of check in for a file.

3.2.5.24.1 Field Values

3.2.5.24.1.1 MinorCheckIn

Value: 0

Incremented as a minor version. Value=0.

3.2.5.24.1.2 MajorCheckIn

Value: 1

Incremented as a major version. Value=1.

3.2.5.24.1.3 OverwriteCheckIn

Value: 2

Overwrite the file. Value=2.

3.2.5.25 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CheckOutType

ShortName: SP.CheckOutType

Flag: false

An enumeration describing the different checkout states for the file, independent of any lock state.

3.2.5.25.1 Field Values

3.2.5.25.1.1 Online

Value: 0

The file is checked out for editing on the server.

3.2.5.25.1.2 Offline

Value: 1

The file is checked out for editing on the local computer.

3.2.5.25.1.3 None

Value: 2

The file is not checked out.

3.2.5.26 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChoiceFormatType

ShortName: SP.ChoiceFormatType

Flag: false

Specifies how options for how to display selections in a choice field.

3.2.5.26.1 Field Values

3.2.5.26.1.1 Dropdown

Value: 0

Drop-down list box.

3.2.5.26.1.2 RadioButtons

Value: 1

Option buttons.

3.2.5.27 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentType

TypeId: {91B5BD2D-E133-486F-B727-197CE5EB2C0D}

ShortName: SP.ContentType

Specifies a **content type**.

The SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens property is not included in the **default scalar property set** for this type.

3.2.5.27.1 Properties

3.2.5.27.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.27.1.1.1 Description

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the description of the **content type**.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.27.1.1.2 DisplayFormTemplateName

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the name of a custom **display form** template to use for **list items** that have been assigned the **content type**.

3.2.5.27.1.1.3 DisplayFormUrl

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **URL** of a custom **display form** to use for **list items** that have been assigned the **content type**.

3.2.5.27.1.1.4 DocumentTemplate

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the file path to the **document template (1)** used for a new **list item** that has been assigned the **content type**.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST be either an **absolute URL**, a **server-relative URL**, or a URL relative to the content type **resource folder** for the content type

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2130575338	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	List is not found or has been deleted

3.2.5.27.1.1.5 DocumentTemplateUrl

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **URL** of the **document template (1)** assigned to the **content type**.

3.2.5.27.1.1.6 EditFormTemplateName

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the name of a custom **edit form template** to use for **list items** that have been assigned the **content type**.

3.2.5.27.1.1.7 EditFormUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the URL of a custom **edit form** to use for **list items** that have been assigned the **content type**.

3.2.5.27.1.1.8 Group

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **content type group** for the **content type**.

It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

3.2.5.27.1.1.9 Hidden

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the **content type** is unavailable for creation or usage directly from a user interface.

3.2.5.27.1.1.10 Id

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentTypeId

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies an identifier for the **content type** as specified in [\[MS-WSSTS\]](#) section 2.1.2.8.1.

3.2.5.27.1.1.11 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the name of the **content type**.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.27.1.1.12 NewFormTemplateName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the name of a custom **new form** template to use for **list items** that have been assigned the **content type**.

3.2.5.27.1.1.13 NewFormUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **URL** of a custom **new form** to use for **list items** that have been assigned the **content type**.

3.2.5.27.1.1.14 ReadOnly

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether changes to the **content type** properties are denied.

3.2.5.27.1.1.15 SchemaXml

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **XML schema** that represents the **content type**.

3.2.5.27.1.1.16 Scope

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies a server-relative path to the **content type** scope of the content type.

3.2.5.27.1.1.17 JSLink

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets the JSLink for the content type custom form template. [<4>](#)

3.2.5.27.1.1.18 Sealed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Sealed [<5>](#) specifies whether the content type is sealed. Only a **site collection administrator** can set this value.

3.2.5.27.1.1.19 StringId

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

A string representation of the value of the **Id** (section [3.2.5.27.1.1.10](#)). [<6>](#)

3.2.5.27.1.1.20 SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets the unlocalized schema XML for the **content type**.

3.2.5.27.1.1.21 MobileDisplayFormUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the URL of a custom mobile Display form page to use for items assigned this content type.

3.2.5.27.1.1.22 MobileEditFormUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the URL of a custom mobile edit form page to use for items assigned this content type.

3.2.5.27.1.1.23 MobileNewFormUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the URL of a custom mobile new form page to use for items assigned this content type.

3.2.5.27.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.27.1.2.1 DescriptionResource

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the SP.UserResource object (section [3.2.5.333](#)) for the description of this content type.

3.2.5.27.1.2.2 FieldLinks

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLinkCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of **field links** for the **content type**.

3.2.5.27.1.2.3 Fields

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of **fields (2)** for the **content type**.

3.2.5.27.1.2.4 NameResource

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the SP.UserResource object for the name of this content type.

3.2.5.27.1.2.5 Parent

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentType

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the parent **content type** of the content type.

3.2.5.27.1.2.6 WorkflowAssociations

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowAssociationCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of **workflow associations** for the **content type**.

3.2.5.27.2 Methods

3.2.5.27.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.27.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the **content type**.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.27.2.1.2 Update

Return Type: None

Updates the **content type**, and any **child objects (1)** of the content type if specified, with any changes made to the content type.

Parameters:

updateChildren: Specifies whether changes propagate to child objects (1) of the content type.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

3.2.5.27.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.28 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentTypeCollection

TypeId: {653E9412-6245-4A3F-829B-CFDBF7FD86A5}

ShortName: SP.ContentTypeCollection

Represents a collection of **content types**.

3.2.5.28.1 Properties

3.2.5.28.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.28.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.28.2 Methods

3.2.5.28.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.28.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.28.2.2.1 Add

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentType

Adds a new **content type** to the collection and returns a **reference** to the added SP.ContentType.

Parameters:

parameters: Specifies properties that is to be used to construct the new content type.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentTypeCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL. The content type scope of its *ParentContentType* property, as specified in section [3.2.5.29.1.2.1](#) MUST NOT be an ancestor of the parent (the SP.List or SP.Web that this collection is attached to) of the content type collection.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
183	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	A content type with a name specified by the Name property of <i>parameters</i> exists in the collection.

3.2.5.28.2.2.2 AddExistingContentType

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentType

Adds an existing **content type** to the collection. The name of the given content type MUST NOT be the same as any of the content types in the collection. A **reference** to the SP.ContentType that was added is returned.

Parameters:

contentType: Specifies the content type to be added to the collection.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentType

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
183	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	A content type with same name as the given content type exists in the collection.

3.2.5.28.2.2.3 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentType

Returns the **content type** with the given identifier from the collection. If a content type with the given identifier is not found in the collection, the server **MUST** return null.

Parameters:

contentTypeId: A hexadecimal value representing the identifier of a content type.

Type: **CSOM String**

It **MUST NOT** be NULL.

It **MUST** conform to the following ABNF as defined in [\[RFC5234\]](#):

```

nonzero-digit = "1" / "2" / "3" / "4" / "5" / "6" / "7" / "8" / "9"
digit = "0" / nonzero-digit
nonzero-hexdigit = nonzero-digit / "A" / "B" / "C" / "D" / "E" / "F"
hexdigit = "0" / nonzero-hexdigit
id = *(nonzero-hexdigit hexdigit / "0" nonzero-hexdigit)
parentids = *(16(hexdigit hexdigit))
contentTypeid = id [ "00" parentids]

```

3.2.5.28.2.2.4 AddAvailableContentType

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentType

Adds the specified **content type** to the content type collection.

Parameters:

contentTypeid: Specifies the identifier of the content type to be added to the content type collection. It **MUST** exist in the web's available content types.

Type: **CSOM String**

It **MUST NOT** be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
183	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	A ContentType with the same name exists.

3.2.5.29 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentTypeCreationInformation

TypeId: {168F3091-4554-4F14-8866-B20D48E45B54}

ShortName: SP.ContentTypeCreationInformation

Specifies properties that are used as parameters to initialize a new **content type**.

3.2.5.29.1 Properties

3.2.5.29.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.29.1.1.1 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the description of the **content type** to be constructed.

3.2.5.29.1.1.2 Group

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **content type group** of the **content type** to be constructed.

Its length MUST be equal to or greater than 1. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

3.2.5.29.1.1.3 Id

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **ContentTypeId** (section [3.2.5.30](#)) of the **content type** to be constructed.

This property MUST NOT be set at the same time as the **ParentContentType** (section [3.2.5.29.1.2.1](#)) property.

3.2.5.29.1.1.4 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the name of the **content type** to be constructed.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.29.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.29.1.2.1 ParentContentType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentType

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the parent **content type** for the content type to be constructed.

The **list** the parent content type belongs to MUST be null.

3.2.5.30 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentTypeId

TypeId: {DA0F1E90-296F-480E-BC27-CEFE51EFF241}

ShortName: SP.ContentTypeId

Represents the **content type identifier** (ID) of a **content type**.

3.2.5.30.1 Properties

3.2.5.30.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.30.1.1.1 StringValue

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Hexadecimal string value of **content type identifier**. String value MUST start with "0x".

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.30.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.31 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CustomizedPageStatus

ShortName: SP.CustomizedPageStatus

Flag: true

Specifies the customization (ghost) status of the SPFile.

3.2.5.31.1 Field Values

3.2.5.31.1.1 None

Value: 0

The page was never cached. Value is 0.

3.2.5.31.1.2 Uncustomized

Value: 1

The page is cached and has not been customized. Value is 1.

3.2.5.31.1.3 Customized

Value: 2

The page was cached but has been customized. Value is 2.

3.2.5.32 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.DateTimeFieldFormatType

ShortName: SP.DateTimeFieldFormatType

Flag: false

Specifies the format to use in displaying date and time fields.

3.2.5.32.1 Field Values

3.2.5.32.1.1 DateOnly

Value: 0

Only the date is displayed.

3.2.5.32.1.2 DateTime

Value: 1

Both the date and the time are displayed.

3.2.5.33 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.DraftVisibilityType

ShortName: SP.DraftVisibilityType

Flag: false

Specifies the kind of user who can view the minor version of a document draft.

3.2.5.33.1 Field Values

3.2.5.33.1.1 Reader

Value: 0

Reader. Value = 0.

3.2.5.33.1.2 Author

Value: 1

Author. Value = 1.

3.2.5.33.1.3 Approver

Value: 2

Approver. Value = 2.

3.2.5.34 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Feature

TypeId: {4E46B28C-E27F-4964-A8D4-FC25658D86D1}

ShortName: SP.Feature

The top level object representing a SharePoint Feature activation.

The presence of a Feature object in a collection at the server farm, Web application, site collection, or Web site levels indicates that the feature is activated. Lack of a Feature object indicates that the object has not been activated.

Use the Features properties of the Site (section [3.2.5.119](#)) and Web (section [3.2.5.143](#)) classes to get the collection of features that are activated in the server farm, Web application, site collection, or Web site. Use the Site (section [3.2.5.110.1.2.3](#)) and Web (section [3.2.5.110.1.2.4](#)) properties of the RequestContext (section [3.2.5.110](#)) class to get the collection of features for the current site collection or site.

The DisplayName property is not included in the **default scalar property set** for this type.

3.2.5.34.1 Properties

3.2.5.34.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.34.1.1.1 DefinitionId

Type: **CSOM GUID**

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the GUID that identifies this feature.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.34.1.1.2 DisplayName

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the display name of this feature.

3.2.5.34.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.34.2 Methods

3.2.5.34.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.34.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.35 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FeatureCollection

TypeId: {8B9C0015-193D-4062-8E98-8D23C303EEDD}

ShortName: SP.FeatureCollection

Represents a collection of activated **features**.

3.2.5.35.1 Properties

3.2.5.35.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.35.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.35.2 Methods

3.2.5.35.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.35.2.1.1 Remove

Return Type: None

Removes the **feature** from the collection of features.

Parameters:

featureId: The **feature identifier** of the feature to be removed.

Type: **CSOM GUID**

It MUST NOT be NULL.

force: Specifies whether to force the operation to continue even if there are errors.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

This parameter is ignored if there are no errors.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	The given feature is not an activated feature or the given feature cannot be deactivated and the force parameter was not set to "true".

3.2.5.35.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.35.2.2.1 Add

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Feature

Adds the **feature** to the collection of activated features and returns the added feature.

Parameters:

featureId: The **feature identifier** of the feature to be added.

Type: **CSOM GUID**

It MUST NOT be NULL.

force: Specifies whether to continue with the operation even if there are errors.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

featdefScope: The **feature scope** for this feature.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FeatureDefinitionScope

It MUST have the value of FeatureDefinitionScope.Site or FeatureDefinitionScope.Farm <7>.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	The given feature is not installed at the feature scope.

3.2.5.35.2.2.2 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Feature

Returns the **feature** for the given **feature identifier**. Returns NULL if no feature is available for the given feature identifier.

Parameters:

featureId: The feature identifier of the feature to be returned.

Type: **CSOM GUID**

3.2.5.36 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FeatureDefinitionScope

ShortName: SP.FeatureDefinitionScope

Flag: false

Scope of the SPFeatureDefinition

3.2.5.36.1 Field Values

3.2.5.36.1.1 None

Value: 0

Specifies no scope.

3.2.5.36.1.2 Farm

Value: 1

Specifies farm scope.

3.2.5.36.1.3 Site

Value: 2

Specifies site collection scope.

3.2.5.36.1.4 Web

Value: 3

Specifies web scope.

3.2.5.37 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field

TypeId: {C4121B04-0F57-4B1D-A145-D25426B16480}

ShortName: SP.Field

Represent a **field (2)** that is specified in [\[MS-WSSTS\]](#) section 2.1.2.9.

The SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens property is not included in the **default scalar property set** for this type.

3.2.5.37.1 Properties

3.2.5.37.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.37.1.1.1 CanBeDeleted

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the **field (2)** can be deleted.

3.2.5.37.1.1.2 DefaultValue

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the default value for the **field (2)**.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.37.1.1.3 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the description of the **field (2)**.

3.2.5.37.1.1.4 Direction

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **reading order** of the **field (2)**. Its value is implementation-specific to the client used to browse instances of this field (2).

If the value is set to "none", **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List.Direction** specifies the reading order of the field (2) that is specified in section [3.2.5.79.1.1.14](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value other than "none," and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.37.1.1.5 EnforceUniqueValues

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the **field (2)** enforces unique values.

The value MUST NOT be set to "true" for the following built-in fields (2)

Field Identifier	Field Name
{1df5e554-ec7e-46a6-901d-d85a3881cb18}	Author
{d31655d1-1d5b-4511-95a1-7a09e9b75bf2}	Editor
{28cf69c5-fa48-462a-b5cd-27b6f9d2bd5f}	Modified
{7841bf41-43d0-4434-9f50-a673baef7631}	_UIVersion
{8c06beca-0777-48f7-91c7-6da68bc07b69}	Created
{26d0756c-986a-48a7-af35-bf18ab85ff4a}	_HasCopyDestinations
{3881510a-4e4a-4ee8-b102-8ee8e2d0dd4b}	CheckoutUser
{c042a256-787d-4a6f-8a8a-cf6ab767f12d}	ContentType

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Adding unique column constraints to the field (2) where the list is an external list .

3.2.5.37.1.1.6 FieldTypeKind

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the type of the **field (2)**.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.37.1.1.7 Filterable

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether **list items** in the **list** can be filtered by the **field (2)** value.

3.2.5.37.1.1.8 FromBaseType

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a **Boolean** value that indicates whether the **field (2)** derives from a **base field type**.

3.2.5.37.1.1.9 Group

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **field group**.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.37.1.1.10 Hidden

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the **field (2)** is **hidden** in **list views** and **list forms**.

3.2.5.37.1.1.11 Id

Type: **CSOM GUID**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **field identifier**.

3.2.5.37.1.1.12 InternalName

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **field internal name**.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.37.1.1.13 ReadOnlyField

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the value of the **field (2)** is read-only.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.37.1.1.14 Required

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the **field (2)** requires a value. If the field (2) requires a value, this value MUST be set to "true". Otherwise, it MUST be set to "false".

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is set to "true", and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.37.1.1.15 SchemaXml

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **XML schema** that defines the **field (2)**.

It MUST be NULL, empty, or an **XML fragment** that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type as defined in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.8.3.3 or [\[MS-WSSFO3\]](#) section 2.2.7.3.3.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a non-NULL or non-empty value, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.37.1.1.16 Scope

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **server-relative URL** of the **list** or the **site** that the **field (2)** belongs to.

3.2.5.37.1.1.17 Sealed

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether properties on the **field (2)** cannot be changed and whether the field (2) cannot be deleted.

3.2.5.37.1.1.18 Sortable

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether **list items** in the **list** can be sorted by the **field (2)** value.

3.2.5.37.1.1.19 StaticName

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies a customizable identifier of the **field (2)**. If the value is NULL or empty, the protocol server MUST use the value of *InternalName*.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.37.1.1.20 Title

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **display name** of the **field (2)**.

3.2.5.37.1.1.21 TypeAsString

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the type of the **field (2)**.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.37.1.1.22 TypeDisplayName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **display name** for the type of the **field (2)**.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.37.1.1.23 TypeShortDescription

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the description for the type of the **field (2)**.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.37.1.1.24 ValidationFormula

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **data validation criteria** for the value of the **field (2)**.

3.2.5.37.1.1.25 ValidationMessage

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the error message returned when **data validation** fails for the **field (2)**.

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

3.2.5.37.1.1.26 JSLink

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets the name of an external ECMAScript ([\[ECMA-262-1999\]](#)) file containing any client rendering logic for **fields (2)** of this type.

3.2.5.37.1.1.27 EntityPropertyName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the name of the entity property of this **field (2)** in the **list item** entity that uses this field (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.37.1.1.28 Indexed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the field is indexed.

3.2.5.37.1.1.29 SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the unlocalized schema XML for this **field (2)**.

3.2.5.37.1.1.30 AutoIndexed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the field is auto-indexed.

True to specify that the field is auto-indexed; otherwise, false.

3.2.5.37.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.37.1.2.1 DescriptionResource

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the **Description** property for a field.

3.2.5.37.1.2.2 TitleResource

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the **Title** property for a field.

3.2.5.37.2 Methods

3.2.5.37.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.37.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the **field (2)** from the **list**, from the **site**, or from the **content types** within the list.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	CanBeDeleted is "false".

3.2.5.37.2.1.2 setShowInDisplayForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of the **ShowInDisplayForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the display form.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

3.2.5.37.2.1.3 setShowInEditForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of **ShowInEditForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the edit form.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

3.2.5.37.2.1.4 setShowInNewForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of **ShowInNewForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the new form.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

3.2.5.37.2.1.5 Update

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the **field (2)**.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field . The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.37.2.1.6 UpdateAndPushChanges

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the **field (2)** and propagates changes to all **lists** that use the field (2).

Parameters:

pushChangesToLists: Specifies whether to propagate changes to all lists that use the field (2).

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field . The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.37.2.1.7 ValidateSetValue

Return Type: None

Validates and sets the value of the **field (2)** for the **list item** based on an implementation-specific transformation of the value. [<8>](#)

Parameters:

item: Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

value: Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: **CSOM String**

3.2.5.37.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.38 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCalculated

TypeId: {F9EE4627-2914-46CD-806A-4921F96A0C72}

ShortName: SP.FieldCalculated

Specifies a **calculated field** in a list. To set properties, call the **Update** method (section [3.2.5.38.2.1.5](#)).

The SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens property is not included in the **default scalar property set** for this type.

3.2.5.38.1 Properties

3.2.5.38.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.38.1.1.1 CanBeDeleted

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.CanBeDeleted**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.38.1.1.2 DateFormat

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.DateTimeFieldFormatType

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the date and time format that is used in the **field (2)**.

3.2.5.38.1.1.3 DefaultValue

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.DefaultValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.2](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The field (2) value is being set, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.38.1.1.4 Description

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Description**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.38.1.1.5 Direction

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Direction**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.4](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value other than "none," and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.38.1.1.6 EnforceUniqueValues

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.EnforceUniqueValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.5](#)

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Adding unique column constraints to the field (2) where the list is an external list .

3.2.5.38.1.1.7 FieldTypeKind

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.FieldTypeKind**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.6](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.38.1.1.8 Filterable

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Filterable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.7](#).

3.2.5.38.1.1.9 Formula

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the formula for the **field (2)**.

It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.38.1.1.10 FromBaseType

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a **Boolean** value that indicates whether the **field (2)** derives from a **base field type**.

3.2.5.38.1.1.11 Group

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Group**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.9](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.38.1.1.12 Hidden

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Hidden**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.10](#).

3.2.5.38.1.1.13 Id

Type: **CSOM GUID**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.11](#).

3.2.5.38.1.1.14 InternalName

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.InternalName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.12](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.38.1.1.15 OutputType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the output format for the **field (2)**.

It MUST be one of the following values: Text, Number, Integer, Currency, Boolean, or DateTime.

3.2.5.38.1.1.16 ReadOnlyField

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ReadOnlyField**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.13](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.38.1.1.17 Required

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Required**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.14](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is set to "true", and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.38.1.1.18 SchemaXml

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.SchemaXml**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.15](#).

It MUST be NULL, empty, or an **XML fragment** that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type as defined in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.8.3.3 or [\[MS-WSSFO3\]](#) section 2.2.7.3.3.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a non-NULL or non-empty value, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.38.1.1.19 ScopeType: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Scope**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.16](#).**3.2.5.38.1.1.20 Sealed**Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sealed**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.17](#).**3.2.5.38.1.1.21 Sortable**Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sortable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.18](#).**3.2.5.38.1.1.22 StaticName**Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.StaticName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.19](#).**Exceptions:**

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.38.1.1.23 TitleType: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Title**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.20](#).**3.2.5.38.1.1.24 TypeAsString**

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeAsString**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.21](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.38.1.1.25 TypeDisplayName

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeDisplayName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.22](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.38.1.1.26 TypeShortDescription

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeShortDescription**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.23](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.38.1.1.27 ValidationFormula

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationFormula**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.24](#).

3.2.5.38.1.1.28 ValidationMessage

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationMessage**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.25](#).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

3.2.5.38.1.1.29 JSLink

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets the name of an external ECMAScript ([\[ECMA-262-1999\]](#)) file containing any logic for this **field (2)**.

3.2.5.38.1.1.30 EntityPropertyName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the name of the entity property of this **field (2)** in the **list item** entity that uses this field (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.38.1.1.31 Indexed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the field is indexed.

3.2.5.38.1.1.32 SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the unlocalized schema XML for this **field (2)**.

3.2.5.38.1.1.33 AutoIndexed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets or sets the Boolean value that specifies whether or not the field is auto-indexed. Specify a value of true if the field is auto-indexed; false if otherwise.

3.2.5.38.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.38.1.2.1 DescriptionResource

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the **Description** property for a field.

3.2.5.38.1.2.2 TitleResource

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the **Title** property for a field.

3.2.5.38.2 Methods

3.2.5.38.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.38.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the **field (2)** from the **list**, from the **site**, or from the **content types** within the list.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	CanBeDeleted is "false".

3.2.5.38.2.1.2 setShowInDisplayForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of **ShowInDisplayForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the display form.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

3.2.5.38.2.1.3 setShowInEditForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of **ShowInEditForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the edit form.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

3.2.5.38.2.1.4 setShowInNewForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of **ShowInNewForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the new form.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

3.2.5.38.2.1.5 Update

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the **field (2)**.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field . The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.38.2.1.6 UpdateAndPushChanges

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the **field (2)** and propagates changes to all **lists** that use the field (2).

Parameters:

pushChangesToLists: Specifies whether to propagate changes to all lists that use the field (2).

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field . The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.38.2.1.7 ValidateSetValue

Return Type: None

Validates and sets the value of the **field (2)** for the **list item** based on an implementation-specific transformation of the value. [<9>](#)

Parameters:

item: Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

value: Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: **CSOM String**

3.2.5.38.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.39 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCalculatedErrorValue

TypeId: {3387286B-36E3-4199-BDCA-F20048CE8328}

ShortName: SP.FieldCalculatedErrorValue

The value of a calculated field when the field value is actually a calculation error, such as division by zero, or overflow.

3.2.5.39.1 Properties

3.2.5.39.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.39.1.1.1 ErrorMessage

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Error message.

3.2.5.39.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.40 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldChoice

TypeId: {A0B73943-FABC-47D3-B2C8-EC41B1216B1D}

ShortName: SP.FieldChoice

Represents a choice **field (2)**. To set properties on this class, call the **Update** method (section [3.2.5.40.2.1.5](#)).

The SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens property is not included in the **default scalar property set** for this type.

3.2.5.40.1 Properties

3.2.5.40.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.40.1.1.1 CanBeDeleted

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.CanBeDeleted**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.40.1.1.2 Choices

Type: CSOM array of CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the collection of choices that are used in this choice **field (2)**.

3.2.5.40.1.1.3 DefaultValue

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.DefaultValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.2](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The field (2) value is being set, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.40.1.1.4 Description

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Description**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.40.1.1.5 Direction

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Direction**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.4](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The list that the field (2) belongs to has an external data source and direction is not equal to none.

3.2.5.40.1.1.6 EditFormat

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChoiceFormatType

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether to display the choice **field (2)** as radio buttons or as a drop-down list.

3.2.5.40.1.1.7 EnforceUniqueValues

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.EnforceUniqueValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.5](#)

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	If the field (2) belongs to a list that has an external data source and trying to set to "true".

3.2.5.40.1.1.8 FieldTypeKind**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType**Accessibility:** Read/WriteSee **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.FieldTypeKind**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.6](#).**Exceptions:**

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The field (2) belongs to a list that has an external data source and FieldTypeKind is modified.

3.2.5.40.1.1.9 FillInChoice**Type:** CSOM Boolean**Accessibility:** Read/WriteSpecifies whether users can fill in their own values for the **field (2)**.**3.2.5.40.1.1.10 Filterable****Type:** CSOM Boolean**Accessibility:** Read OnlySee **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Filterable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.7](#).**3.2.5.40.1.1.11 FromBaseType****Type:** CSOM Boolean**Accessibility:** Read OnlySpecifies whether the **field (2)** derives from a **base field type**.**3.2.5.40.1.1.12 Group****Type:** CSOM String**Accessibility:** Read/WriteSee **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Group**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.9](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	If this field (2) belongs to a list that has an external data source .

3.2.5.40.1.1.13 Hidden

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Hidden**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.10](#).

3.2.5.40.1.1.14 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.11](#).

3.2.5.40.1.1.15 InternalName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.InternalName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.12](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.40.1.1.16 Mappings

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the canonical values for the specified choices.

It MUST be NULL or an XML fragment that conforms to **MAPPINGDEFINITION**, as specified in [\[MS-WSSFO3\]](#) section 2.2.7.3.13.

3.2.5.40.1.1.17 ReadOnlyField

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether values in the **field (2)** can be modified.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Thrown when attempting to change the value of ReadOnlyField when this field (2) has an external data source .

3.2.5.40.1.1.18 Required

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Required**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.14](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	If this field (2) belongs to a list that has an external data source and Required is set to "true".

3.2.5.40.1.1.19 SchemaXml

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.SchemaXml**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.15](#).

It MUST be an **XML document** that conforms to the **FieldDefinition type** as defined in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) or a string that is NULL or empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The list that the field (2) belongs to has an external data source and the set value is not an empty or a null string.

3.2.5.40.1.1.20 Scope

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Scope**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.16](#).

3.2.5.40.1.1.21 Sealed

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sealed**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.17](#).

3.2.5.40.1.1.22 Sortable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sortable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.18](#).

3.2.5.40.1.1.23 StaticName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.StaticName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.19](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	If this field (2) belongs to a list that has an external data source and StaticName is changed.

3.2.5.40.1.1.24 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Title**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.20](#).

3.2.5.40.1.1.25 TypeAsString

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeAsString**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.21](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	If the list has an external data source .

3.2.5.40.1.1.26 TypeDisplayName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeDisplayName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.22](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.40.1.1.27 TypeShortDescription

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeShortDescription**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.23](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.40.1.1.28 ValidationFormula

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationFormula**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.24](#).

3.2.5.40.1.1.29 ValidationMessage

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationMessage**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.25](#).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

3.2.5.40.1.1.30 JSLink

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets the name of an external ECMAScript ([\[ECMA-262-1999\]](#)) file containing any logic for this **field (2)**.

3.2.5.40.1.1.31 EntityPropertyName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the name of the entity property of this **field (2)** in the **list item** entity that uses this field (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.40.1.1.32 Indexed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the field is indexed.

3.2.5.40.1.1.33 SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the unlocalized schema XML for this **field (2)**.

3.2.5.40.1.1.34 AutoIndexed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets or sets the Boolean value that specifies whether or not the field is auto-indexed. Specify a value of true if the field is auto-indexed; false if otherwise.

3.2.5.40.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.40.1.2.1 DescriptionResource

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the **Description** property for a field.

3.2.5.40.1.2.2 TitleResource

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the **Title** property for a field.

3.2.5.40.2 Methods

3.2.5.40.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.40.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the **field (2)**.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	The field (2) does not allow deletion.

3.2.5.40.2.1.2 setShowInDisplayForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of **ShowInDisplayForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the display form.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

3.2.5.40.2.1.3 SetShowInEditForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of **ShowInEditForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the edit form.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

3.2.5.40.2.1.4 SetShowInNewForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of **ShowInNewForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the new form.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

3.2.5.40.2.1.5 Update

Return Type: None

Updates the **field (2)**.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Changing the field type on an indexed field (2) or changing the field type and indexing the field (2) at the same time.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Changing a field (2) to stop indexing that does not allow duplicate values.
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Changing the field type of the field (2) that does not allow duplicate values.

3.2.5.40.2.1.6 UpdateAndPushChanges

Return Type: None

Updates the **field (2)**, optionally propagating the changes to **lists** containing the field (2).

Parameters:

pushChangesToLists: "true" to propagate changes to lists that contain the field (2); otherwise, "false".

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Changing the field type on an indexed field (2) or changing the field type and indexing the field (2) at the same time.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Changing a field (2) to stop indexing that does not allow duplicate values.
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Changing the field type of a field (2) that does not allow duplicate values.

3.2.5.40.2.1.7 ValidateSetValue

Return Type: None

Validates and sets the value of the **field (2)** for the **list item** based on an implementation-specific transformation of the value. <10>

Parameters:

item: Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

value: Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: **CSOM String**

3.2.5.40.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.41 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCollection

TypeId: {D449D756-E113-4D27-A5E7-609CBC3EBA7E}

ShortName: SP.FieldCollection

Represents a read only Collection of **fields (2)**

3.2.5.41.1 Properties**3.2.5.41.1.1 Scalar Properties****3.2.5.41.1.1.1 SchemaXml**

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **XML schema** of the collection of **fields (2)**.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. It MUST be an **XML document** in which each field (2) in **SchemaXml** conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type as defined in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.8.3.3 or [\[MS-WSSFO3\]](#) section 2.2.7.3.3.

3.2.5.41.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.41.2 Methods

3.2.5.41.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.41.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.41.2.2.1 Add

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field

Adds a **field (2)** to the field (2) collection. A **reference** to the SP.Field that was added is returned.

Parameters:

field: A Microsoft.Sharepoint.Field **object (1)**.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.41.2.2.2 AddDependentLookup

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field

Adds a secondary **lookup field** to a **field (2)** collection. A **reference** to the SP.Field that was added is returned.

Parameters:

displayName: Title of the added field (2).

Type: **CSOM String**

primaryLookupField: Main lookup field to associate the dependent lookup field with. A dependent lookup field will include data from the **list item** referred to from the instance of the main lookup field.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field

lookupField: Name of the field (2) from the target **list** to include data from.

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.41.2.2.3 AddFieldAsXml

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field

Creates a **field (2)** in the field (2) collection. A **reference** to the SP.Field that was added is returned.

Parameters:

schemaXml: XML string that specifies the field (2) definition.

Type: **CSOM String**

It MUST be a valid XML string corresponding to the following schema:

```
<s:element name="Field" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1" type="core:FieldDefinition">
```

The **FieldDefinition** type is specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.8.3.3 or [\[MS-WSSFO3\]](#) section 2.2.7.3.3.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

addToDefaultView: Specifies to add the field (2) to the default **list view**.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

options: A value that specifies the field (2) options.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AddFieldOptions

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	The current user has insufficient permissions.

3.2.5.41.2.2.4 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field

Returns the **field (2)** specified by the identifier as represented by the parameter.

Parameters:

id: The field (2) identifier.

Type: **CSOM GUID**

3.2.5.41.2.2.5 GetByInternalNameOrTitle

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field

Returns the first **field (2)** in the collection based on the internal name or the title specified by the parameter.

Parameters:

strName: The title or internal name to look up the field (2) by.

Type: **CSOM String**

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.41.2.2.6 GetByTitle

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field

Returns the first **field (2) object (1)** in the collection based on the title of the specified field (2).

Parameters:

title: The title to look up the field (2) by.

Type: **CSOM String**

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.41.2.2.7 AddDependentLookupField

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field

Adds a secondary **lookup field** to a **field (2)** collection. [<11>](#) A **reference** to the SP.Field that was added is returned.

Parameters:

displayName: Title of the added field (2).

Type: **CSOM String**

primaryLookupFieldId: Main lookup field to associate the dependent lookup field with. A dependent lookup field will include data from the **list item** referred to from the instance of the main lookup field.

Type: **CSOM GUID**

showField: A string that contains the internal name of the new field (2).

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.41.2.2.8 AddField

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field

Adds a **field (2)** to the field (2) collection. [<12>](#) A **reference** to the **SP.Field** (section [3.2.5.37](#)) that was added is returned.

Parameters:

parameters: The metadata of the field (2) to be added.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2146232832	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Functionality is unavailable for fields not associated with a list , a user tried to add a new field (2) using a duplicate identifier, a user tried to add a relationship behavior to a site column, a user tried to update a configuration database while object had been changed by another user, a user tried to

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
		add a field (2) without specifying a display name, or a user tried to set unique column constraints to "true" for a field (2) that cannot be set to "false".
- 2130575340	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	One or more field (2) types are not installed properly.
- 2130575199	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Formula is empty for the calculated field (2) type.
- 2147024860	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPQueryThrottledException	There is a throttle failure.
- 2147024749	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPQueryThrottledException	There is a join throttle failure.
- 2147024809	System.ArgumentException	Field (2) with the specified internal name or title does not exist in the collection at the given scope.
- 2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	User does not have permissions to get the field (2).

3.2.5.41.2.2.9 CreateFieldAsXml

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field

Creates a field based on the values defined in the *parameters* input parameter. <13>

Parameters:

parameters: Defines the information needed to create a **field (2)** using an **XML schema**.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.XmlSchemaFieldCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 214623283 2	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Functionality is unavailable for fields (2) not associated with a list, or a user tried to add a new field using a duplicate identifies, or a user tried to add a field with a duplicate name and the AddFieldOptions.AddFieldCheckDisplayName input parameter is specified, or a user tried to add a relationship behavior to a site column, or a user tried to update a configuration database while object has been changed by another user, or a user tried to add a field (2) without specifying a display name, or a user tried to set unique column constraints to "true" for a field (2) that cannot be set to "false".
-	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	One or more field types are not installed

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
2130575340		properly.
-2130575199	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Formula is empty for the calculated field type.
-2147024860	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPQueryThrottledException	There is a throttle failure.
-2147024749	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPQueryThrottledException	There is a join throttle failure.
-2147024809	System.ArgumentException	The field (2) with the specified internal name or title does not exist in the collection at the given scope.
-2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	User does not have permissions to get the field (2).

3.2.5.42 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldComputed

TypeId: {379B8994-F0E7-4C74-A1E6-185EB8600C3C}

ShortName: SP.FieldComputed

Specifies a **computed field**. To set the properties of this class, call the **Update** method (section [3.2.5.42.2.1.5](#)).

The SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens property is not included in the **default scalar property set** for this type.

3.2.5.42.1 Properties

3.2.5.42.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.42.1.1.1 CanBeDeleted

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.CanBeDeleted**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.42.1.1.2 DefaultValue

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.DefaultValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.2](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.42.1.1.3 Description

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Description**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.42.1.1.4 Direction

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Direction**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.4](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value other than "none", and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.42.1.1.5 EnableLookup

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether a **lookup field** can reference the **field (2)**.

3.2.5.42.1.1.6 EnforceUniqueValues

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.EnforceUniqueValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.5](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Adding unique column constraints to the field (2) where the list is an external list .

3.2.5.42.1.1.7 FieldTypeKind

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.FieldTypeKind**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.6](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.42.1.1.8 Filterable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Filterable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.7](#).

3.2.5.42.1.1.9 FromBaseType

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a **Boolean** value that indicates whether the **field (2)** derives from a **base field type**.

3.2.5.42.1.1.10 Group

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Group**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.9](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.42.1.1.11 Hidden

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Hidden**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.10](#).

3.2.5.42.1.1.12 Id

Type: **CSOM GUID**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.11](#).

3.2.5.42.1.1.13 InternalName

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.InternalName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.12](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.42.1.1.14 ReadOnlyField

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ReadOnlyField**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.13](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.42.1.1.15 Required

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Required**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.14](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is set to "true", and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.42.1.1.16 SchemaXml

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.SchemaXml**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.15](#).

It MUST be NULL, empty, or an **XML fragment** that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type as defined in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.8.3.3 or [\[MS-WSSFO3\]](#) section 2.2.7.3.3.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a non-NULL or non-empty value, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.42.1.1.17 ScopeType: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Scope**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.16](#).**3.2.5.42.1.1.18 Sealed**Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sealed**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.17](#).**3.2.5.42.1.1.19 Sortable**Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sortable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.18](#).**3.2.5.42.1.1.20 StaticName**Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.StaticName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.19](#).**Exceptions:**

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.42.1.1.21 TitleType: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Title**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.20](#).**3.2.5.42.1.1.22 TypeAsString**

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeAsString**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.21](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.42.1.1.23 TypeDisplayName

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeDisplayName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.22](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.42.1.1.24 TypeShortDescription

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeShortDescription**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.23](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.42.1.1.25 ValidationFormula

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationFormula**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.24](#).

3.2.5.42.1.1.26 ValidationMessage

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationMessage**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.25](#).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

3.2.5.42.1.1.27 JSLink

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets the name of an external ECMAScript ([\[ECMA-262-1999\]](#)) file containing any logic for this **field (2)**.

3.2.5.42.1.1.28 EntityPropertyName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the name of the entity property of this **field (2)** in the **list item** entity that uses this field (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.42.1.1.29 Indexed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the field is indexed.

3.2.5.42.1.1.30 SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the unlocalized schema XML for this **field (2)**.

3.2.5.42.1.1.31 AutoIndexed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets or sets the Boolean value that specifies whether or not the field is auto-indexed. Specify a value of true if the field is auto-indexed; false if otherwise.

3.2.5.42.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.42.1.2.1 DescriptionResource

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the **Description** property for a field.

3.2.5.42.1.2.2 TitleResource

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the **Title** property for a field.

3.2.5.42.2 Methods

3.2.5.42.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.42.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the **field (2)** from the **list**, from the **site**, or from the **content types** within the list.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	CanBeDeleted is "false".

3.2.5.42.2.1.2 setShowInDisplayForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of **ShowInDisplayForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the display form.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

3.2.5.42.2.1.3 setShowInEditForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of **ShowInEditForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the edit form.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

3.2.5.42.2.1.4 setShowInNewForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of **ShowInNewForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the new form.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

3.2.5.42.2.1.5 Update

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the **field (2)**.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field . The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the_field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.42.2.1.6 UpdateAndPushChanges

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the **field (2)** and propagates changes to all **lists** that use the field (2).

Parameters:

pushChangesToLists: Specifies whether to propagate changes to all lists that use the field (2).

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field . The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.42.2.1.7 ValidateSetValue

Return Type: None

Validates and sets the value of the **field (2)** for the **list item** based on an implementation-specific transformation of the value. [<14>](#)

Parameters:

item: Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

value: Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: **CSOM String**

3.2.5.42.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.43 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCurrency

TypeId: {E03CA5F6-5F18-47F3-8AB4-74CABA56EE1E}

ShortName: SP.FieldCurrency

Specifies a **field (2)** that contains currency values. To set properties, call the Update method (section [3.2.5.43.2.1.5](#)).

The SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens property is not included in the **default scalar property set** for this type.

3.2.5.43.1 Properties

3.2.5.43.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.43.1.1.1 CanBeDeleted

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.CanBeDeleted**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.43.1.1.2 CurrencyLocaleId

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **language code identifier (LCID)** used to format the value of the **field (2)**.

It MUST be a valid language code identifier (LCID) as specified in [\[MS-LCID\]](#) section 2.

3.2.5.43.1.1.3 DefaultValue

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.DefaultValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.2](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.43.1.1.4 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Description**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.43.1.1.5 Direction

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Direction**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.4](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value other than "none," and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.43.1.1.6 EnforceUniqueValues

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.EnforceUniqueValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.5](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Adding unique column constraints to the field (2) where the list is an external list .

3.2.5.43.1.1.7 FieldTypeKind

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.FieldTypeKind**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.6](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.43.1.1.8 Filterable

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Filterable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.7](#).

3.2.5.43.1.1.9 FromBaseType

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a **Boolean** value that indicates whether the **field (2)** derives from a **base field type**.

3.2.5.43.1.1.10 Group

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Group**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.9](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.43.1.1.11 Hidden

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Hidden**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.10](#).

3.2.5.43.1.1.12 Id

Type: **CSOM GUID**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.11](#).

3.2.5.43.1.1.13 InternalName

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.InternalName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.12](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.43.1.1.14 MaximumValue

Type: **CSOM Double**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldNumber.MaximumValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.53.1.1.13](#).

3.2.5.43.1.1.15 MinimumValue

Type: **CSOM Double**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldNumber.MinimumValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.53.1.1.14](#).

3.2.5.43.1.1.16 ReadOnlyField

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ReadOnlyField**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.13](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.43.1.1.17 Required

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Required**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.14](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is set to "true", and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.43.1.1.18 SchemaXml

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.SchemaXml**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.15](#).

It MUST be NULL, empty, or an **XML fragment** that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type, as specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.8.3.3 or [\[MS-WSSFO3\]](#) section 2.2.7.3.3.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a non-NULL or non-empty value, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.43.1.1.19 Scope

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Scope**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.16](#).

3.2.5.43.1.1.20 Sealed

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sealed**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.17](#).

3.2.5.43.1.1.21 Sortable

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sortable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.18](#).

3.2.5.43.1.1.22 StaticName

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.StaticName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.19](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.43.1.1.23 Title

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Title**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.20](#).

3.2.5.43.1.1.24 TypeAsString

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeAsString**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.21](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.43.1.1.25 TypeDisplayName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeDisplayName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.22](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.43.1.1.26 TypeShortDescription

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeShortDescription**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.23](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.43.1.1.27 ValidationFormula

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationFormula**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.24](#).

3.2.5.43.1.1.28 ValidationMessage

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationMessage**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.25](#).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

3.2.5.43.1.1.29 JSLink

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets the name of an external ECMAScript ([\[ECMA-262-1999\]](#)) file containing any logic for this **field (2)**.

3.2.5.43.1.1.30 EntityPropertyName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the name of the entity property of this **field (2)** in the **list item** entity that uses this field (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.43.1.1.31 Indexed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the field is indexed.

3.2.5.43.1.1.32 SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the unlocalized schema XML for this **field (2)**.

3.2.5.43.1.1.33 AutoIndexed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets or sets the Boolean value that specifies whether or not the field is auto-indexed. Specify a value of true if the field is auto-indexed; false if otherwise.

3.2.5.43.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.43.1.2.1 DescriptionResource

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the **Description** property for a field.

3.2.5.43.1.2.2 TitleResource

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the **Title** property for a field.

3.2.5.43.2 Methods

3.2.5.43.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.43.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the **field (2)** from the **list**, from the **site**, or from the **content types** within the list.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	CanBeDeleted is "false".

3.2.5.43.2.1.2 setShowInDisplayForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of **ShowInDisplayForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the display form.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

3.2.5.43.2.1.3 setShowInEditForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of the **ShowInEditForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the edit form.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

3.2.5.43.2.1.4 setShowInNewForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of **ShowInNewForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the new form.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

3.2.5.43.2.1.5 Update

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the **field (2)**.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field . The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.43.2.1.6 UpdateAndPushChanges

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the **field (2)** and propagates changes to all **lists** that use the field (2).

Parameters:

pushChangesToLists: Specifies whether to propagate changes to all lists that use the field (2).

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field . The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.43.2.1.7 ValidateSetValue

Return Type: None

Validates and sets the value of the **field (2)** for the **list item** based on an implementation-specific transformation of the value. [<15>](#)

Parameters:

item: Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

value: Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: **CSOM String**

3.2.5.43.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.44 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldDateTime

TypeId: {4F9DC9B4-D900-40EB-94B9-008ABBFB22E1}

ShortName: SP.FieldDateTime

Specifies a **field (2)** that contains date and time values. To set properties, call the **Update** method (section [3.2.5.44.2.1.5](#)).

The SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens property is not included in the **default scalar property set** for this type.

3.2.5.44.1 Properties

3.2.5.44.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.44.1.1.1 CanBeDeleted

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.CanBeDeleted**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.44.1.1.2 DateTimeCalendarType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CalendarType

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **calendar type** of the **field (2)**.

It MUST be None if the field (2) is in an **external list**.

3.2.5.44.1.1.3 DefaultValue

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.DefaultValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.2](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.44.1.1.4 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Description**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.44.1.1.5 Direction

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Direction**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.4](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value other than "none," and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.44.1.1.6 DisplayFormat

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.DateTimeFieldFormatType

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the type of date and time format that is used in the **field (2)**.

3.2.5.44.1.1.7 EnforceUniqueValues

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.EnforceUniqueValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.5](#)

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Adding unique column constraints to the field (2) where the list is an external list .

3.2.5.44.1.1.8 FieldTypeKind

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.FieldTypeKind**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.6](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.44.1.1.9 Filterable

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Filterable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.7](#).

3.2.5.44.1.1.10 FromBaseType

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a **Boolean** value that indicates whether the **field (2)** derives from a **base field type**.

3.2.5.44.1.1.11 Group

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Group**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.9](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.44.1.1.12 Hidden

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Hidden**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.10](#).

3.2.5.44.1.1.13 Id

Type: **CSOM GUID**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.11](#).

3.2.5.44.1.1.14 InternalName

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.InternalName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.12](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.44.1.1.15 ReadOnlyField

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ReadOnlyField**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.13](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.44.1.1.16 Required

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Required**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.14](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is set to "true", and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.44.1.1.17 SchemaXml

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.SchemaXml**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.15](#).

It MUST be NULL, empty, or an **XML fragment** that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type as defined in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.8.3.3 or [\[MS-WSSFO3\]](#) section 2.2.7.3.3.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a non-NULL or non-empty value, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.44.1.1.18 Scope

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Scope**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.16](#).

3.2.5.44.1.1.19 Sealed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sealed**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.17](#).

3.2.5.44.1.1.20 Sortable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sortable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.18](#).

3.2.5.44.1.1.21 StaticName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.StaticName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.19](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.44.1.1.22 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Title**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.20](#)

3.2.5.44.1.1.23 TypeAsString

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeAsString**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.21](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.44.1.1.24 **TypeDisplayName**

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the display name of the **field (2)** type.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.44.1.1.25 **TypeShortDescription**

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeShortDescription**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.23](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.44.1.1.26 **ValidationFormula**

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationFormula**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.24](#)

3.2.5.44.1.1.27 **ValidationMessage**

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationMessage**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.25](#).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

3.2.5.44.1.1.28 **FriendlyDisplayFormat**

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.DateTimeFieldFriendlyFormatType

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets the type of friendly display format that is used in the **field.<16>**

3.2.5.44.1.1.29 **JSLink**

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets the name of an external ECMAScript ([\[ECMA-262-1999\]](#)) file containing any logic for this **field (2)**.

3.2.5.44.1.1.30 **EntityPropertyName**

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the name of the entity property of this **field (2)** in the **list item** entity that uses this field (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.44.1.1.31 Indexed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the field is indexed.

3.2.5.44.1.1.32 SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the unlocalized schema XML for this **field (2)**.

3.2.5.44.1.1.33 AutoIndexed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets or sets the Boolean value that specifies whether or not the field is auto-indexed. Specify a value of true if the field is auto-indexed; false if otherwise.

3.2.5.44.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.44.1.2.1 DescriptionResource

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the **Description** property for a field.

3.2.5.44.1.2.2 TitleResource

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the **Title** property for a field.

3.2.5.44.2 Methods

3.2.5.44.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.44.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the **field (2)** from the **list**, from the **site**, or from the **content types** within the list.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	CanBeDeleted is "false".

3.2.5.44.2.1.2 SetShowInDisplayForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of the **ShowInDisplayForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the display form.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

3.2.5.44.2.1.3 SetShowInEditForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of the **ShowInEditForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the edit form.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

3.2.5.44.2.1.4 SetShowInNewForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of **ShowInNewForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the new form.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

3.2.5.44.2.1.5 Update

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the **field (2)**.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field . The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.44.2.1.6 UpdateAndPushChanges

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the **field (2)** and propagates changes to all **lists** that use the field (2).

Parameters:

pushChangesToLists: Specifies whether to propagate changes to all lists that use the field (2).

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field . The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.44.2.1.7 ValidateSetValue

Return Type: None

Validates and sets the value of the **field (2)** for the **list item** based on an implementation-specific transformation of the value. <17>

Parameters:

item: Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

value: Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: **CSOM String**

3.2.5.44.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.45 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldGuid

TypeId: {768B27AA-A4E0-4CFB-9956-1F7F0E93FB42}

ShortName: SP.FieldGuid

Specifies a **field (2)** that contains global unique identifier (GUID) values.

The SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens property is not included in the **default scalar property set** for this type.

3.2.5.45.1 Properties

3.2.5.45.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.45.1.1.1 CanBeDeleted

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.CanBeDeleted**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.45.1.1.2 DefaultValue

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.DefaultValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.2](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.45.1.1.3 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Description**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.45.1.1.4 Direction

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Direction**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.4](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value other than "none," and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.45.1.1.5 EnforceUniqueValues

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.EnforceUniqueValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.5](#)

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Adding unique column constraints to the field (2) where the list is an external list .

3.2.5.45.1.1.6 FieldTypeKind

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.FieldTypeKind**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.6](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.45.1.1.7 Filterable

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Filterable**, as specified section [3.2.5.37.1.1.7](#).

3.2.5.45.1.1.8 FromBaseType

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a **Boolean** value that indicates whether the **field (2)** derives from a **base field type**.

3.2.5.45.1.1.9 Group

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Group**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.9](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.45.1.1.10 Hidden

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Hidden**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.10](#).

3.2.5.45.1.1.11 Id

Type: **CSOM GUID**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.11](#).

3.2.5.45.1.1.12 InternalName

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.InternalName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.12](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.45.1.1.13 ReadOnlyField

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ReadOnlyField**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.13](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.45.1.1.14 Required

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Required**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.14](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is set to "true", and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.45.1.1.15 SchemaXml

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.SchemaXml**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.15](#).

It MUST be an XML document that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type, as specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.8.3.3 or [\[MS-WSSFO3\]](#) section 2.2.7.3.3, or a **string** that is NULL or empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a non-NULL or non-empty value, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.45.1.1.16 Scope

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Scope**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.16](#).

3.2.5.45.1.1.17 Sealed

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sealed**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.17](#).

3.2.5.45.1.1.18 Sortable

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sortable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.18](#).

3.2.5.45.1.1.19 StaticName

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.StaticName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.19](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.45.1.1.20 Title

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Title**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.20](#).

3.2.5.45.1.1.21 TypeAsString

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeAsString**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.21](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.45.1.1.22 TypeDisplayName

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the display name for **FieldTypeKind** of the **field (2)**.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.45.1.1.23 TypeShortDescription

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeShortDescription**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.23](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.45.1.1.24 ValidationFormula

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationFormula**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.24](#).

3.2.5.45.1.1.25 ValidationMessage

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationMessage**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.25](#).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

3.2.5.45.1.1.26 JSLink

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets the name of an external ECMAScript ([\[ECMA-262-1999\]](#)) file containing any logic for this **field (2)**.

3.2.5.45.1.1.27 EntityPropertyName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the name of the entity property of this **field (2)** in the **list item** entity that uses this field (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.45.1.1.28 Indexed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the field is indexed.

3.2.5.45.1.1.29 SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the unlocalized schema XML for this **field (2)**.

3.2.5.45.1.1.30 AutoIndexed

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets or sets the Boolean value that specifies whether or not the field is auto-indexed. Specify a value of true if the field is auto-indexed; false if otherwise.

3.2.5.45.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.45.1.2.1 DescriptionResource

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the **Description** property for a field.

3.2.5.45.1.2.2 TitleResource

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the **Title** property for a field.

3.2.5.45.2 Methods

3.2.5.45.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.45.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the **field (2)** from the **list**, from the **site**, or from the **content types** within the list.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	The field (2) cannot be deleted because it does not allow deletion.

3.2.5.45.2.1.2 setShowInDisplayForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of the **ShowInDisplayForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the display form.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

3.2.5.45.2.1.3 SetShowInEditForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of the **ShowInEditForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the edit form.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

3.2.5.45.2.1.4 SetShowInNewForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of the **ShowInNewForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the new form.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

3.2.5.45.2.1.5 Update

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the **field (2)**.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Changing the type of a field (2) that is being indexed or is already indexed is not allowed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Removing an index from a field (2) that does not allow duplicate values.
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Changing the type of a field (2) that does not allow duplicate values.

3.2.5.45.2.1.6 UpdateAndPushChanges

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the **field (2)** and propagates changes to all **lists** that use the field (2).

Parameters:

pushChangesToLists: Specifies whether to propagate changes to all lists that use the field (2).

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Changing the type of a field (2) that is being indexed or is already indexed is not allowed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Removing an index from a field (2) that does not allow duplicate values.
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Changing the type of a field (2) that does not allow duplicate values.

3.2.5.45.2.1.7 ValidateSetValue

Return Type: None

Validates and sets the value of the **field (2)** for the **list item** based on an implementation-specific transformation of the value. <18>

Parameters:

item: Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

value: Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: **CSOM String**

3.2.5.45.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.46 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLink

TypeId: {E2D99203-868F-4211-AC76-F6BCA0FF94EE}

ShortName: SP.FieldLink

Specifies a **reference** to a **field (2)** or **field definition** for a **content type**.

3.2.5.46.1 Properties

3.2.5.46.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.46.1.1.1 Hidden

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the **field (2)** corresponding to this **field link** is available in New/Edit **list forms**.

3.2.5.46.1.1.2 Id

Type: **CSOM GUID**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **GUID** identifier of the **field link**. The value of this property is identical to the value of the **Id** property of the **field (2)** or **field definition** that is being referenced.

It MUST NOT be an empty GUID.

3.2.5.46.1.1.3 Name

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the name of the **field link**.

It MUST be less than or equal to 256 characters.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.46.1.1.4 Required

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the **field (2)** requires a value. If the field (2) requires a value, this value MUST be set to "true". Otherwise, it MUST be set to "false".

3.2.5.46.1.1.5 FieldInternalName

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the internal name of the **field (2)**.<19>

3.2.5.46.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.46.2 Methods

3.2.5.46.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.46.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes this **field link** from the collection of the parent **content type**.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.46.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.47 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLinkCollection

TypeId: {6D87E76A-B8A8-4634-8170-082B1D454BFD}

ShortName: SP.FieldLinkCollection

Specifies a Collection for **field links**.

3.2.5.47.1 Properties

3.2.5.47.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.47.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.47.2 Methods

3.2.5.47.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.47.2.1.1 Reorder

Return Type: None

Rearranges the collection of **field links** in the order in which **field internal names** are specified.

Parameters:

internalNames: Specifies field internal names that are arranged in the order in which the collection of field links is reordered.

Type: **CSOM array** of **CSOM String**

3.2.5.47.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.47.2.2.1 Add

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLink

Add a **field link** with the specified link information to the collection. A **reference** to the SP.Field that was added is returned.

Parameters:

parameters: Specifies the field link information of the field link to be added to the collection.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLinkCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.47.2.2.2 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLink

Gets the **field link** with the given *id* from this collection. [<20>](#) If the *id* is not found in the collection, returns **null**.

Parameters:

id: The GUID that specifies the **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLink** (section [3.2.5.46](#)) that is returned.

Type: **CSOM GUID**

3.2.5.48 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLinkCreationInformation

TypeId: {63FB2C92-8F65-4BBB-A658-B6CD294403F4}

ShortName: SP.FieldLinkCreationInformation

Contains properties that are used as parameters to initialize a **SP.FieldLink** object (section [3.2.5.46](#)).

3.2.5.48.1 Properties

3.2.5.48.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.48.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.48.1.2.1 Field

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field

Accessibility: Read/Write

The Field information of the FieldLink to be created.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.49 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLookup

TypeId: {EE47FF61-3260-43A9-BE22-829A1FA85B44}

ShortName: SP.FieldLookup

Represents a **lookup field**. The field value for this class is contained in **FieldLookupValue** (section [3.2.5.50](#)).

The SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens property is not included in the **default scalar property set** for this type.

3.2.5.49.1 Properties

3.2.5.49.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.49.1.1.1 AllowMultipleValues

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the **lookup field** allows multiple values.

3.2.5.49.1.1.2 CanBeDeleted

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.CanBeDeleted**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.49.1.1.3 DefaultValue

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.DefaultValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.2](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.49.1.1.4 Description

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Description**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.49.1.1.5 Direction

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Direction**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.4](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value other than "none," and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.49.1.1.6 EnforceUniqueValues

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.EnforceUniqueValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.5](#)

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Adding unique column constraints to the field (2) where the list is an external list .

3.2.5.49.1.1.7 FieldTypeKind

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.FieldTypeKind**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.6](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.49.1.1.8 Filterable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Filterable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.7](#).

3.2.5.49.1.1.9 FromBaseType

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a **Boolean** value that indicates whether the **field (2)** derives from a **base field type**.

3.2.5.49.1.1.10 Group

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Group**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.9](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.49.1.1.11 Hidden

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Hidden**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.10](#).

3.2.5.49.1.1.12 Id

Type: **CSOM GUID**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.11](#).

3.2.5.49.1.1.13 InternalName

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.InternalName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.12](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.49.1.1.14 IsRelationship

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the **lookup field** is a **relationship lookup field**. It determines whether this lookup field is returned by **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List.GetRelatedField**.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The list that the field (2) belongs to is an external list .

3.2.5.49.1.1.15 LookupField

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the internal name of the **field (2)** in the target **list**, used to display lookup values.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The list that this field (2) belongs to is an external list .

3.2.5.49.1.1.16 LookupList

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **list identifier** of the target **list** that contains the **lookup field**.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The list that this field (2) belongs to is an external list .

3.2.5.49.1.1.17 LookupWebId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the GUID that identifies the **site** containing the **list** that contains the **field (2)** used as the lookup values.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The list that this field (2) belongs to is an external list .

3.2.5.49.1.1.18 PrimaryFieldId

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **primary lookup field** identifier if this is a **dependent lookup field**. Otherwise, it is an empty string.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	When the list that this field (2) belongs to is an external list .

3.2.5.49.1.1.19 ReadOnlyField

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ReadOnlyField**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.13](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.49.1.1.20 RelationshipDeleteBehavior

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelationshipDeleteBehaviorType

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets a value that specifies the **relationship delete behavior** of the **lookup field**.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The list that the field (2) belongs to is an external list .

3.2.5.49.1.1.21 Required

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Required**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.14](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is set to "true", and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.49.1.1.22 SchemaXml

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.SchemaXml**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.15](#).

It MUST be NULL, empty, or an **XML fragment** that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type, as specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.8.3.3 or [\[MS-WSSFO3\]](#) section 2.2.7.3.3.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value that is not NULL or empty, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.49.1.1.23 Scope

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Scope**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.16](#).

3.2.5.49.1.1.24 Sealed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sealed**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.17](#).

3.2.5.49.1.1.25 Sortable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sortable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.18](#).

3.2.5.49.1.1.26 StaticName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.StaticName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.19](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.49.1.1.27 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Title**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.20](#).

3.2.5.49.1.1.28 TypeAsString

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeAsString**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.21](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.49.1.1.29 **TypeDisplayName**

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeDisplayName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.22](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.49.1.1.30 **TypeShortDescription**

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeShortDescription**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.23](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.49.1.1.31 **ValidationFormula**

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationFormula**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.24](#).

3.2.5.49.1.1.32 **ValidationMessage**

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationMessage**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.25](#).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

3.2.5.49.1.1.33 **Indexed**

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

A bit that specifies whether the **field (2)** is an **indexed field**.[<21>](#)

3.2.5.49.1.1.34 **JSLink**

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets the name of an external ECMAScript ([\[ECMA-262-1999\]](#)) file containing any logic for this **field (2)**.

3.2.5.49.1.1.35 **EntityPropertyName**

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the name of the entity property of this **field (2)** in the **list item** entity that uses this field (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.49.1.1.36 SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the unlocalized schema XML for this **field (2)**.

3.2.5.49.1.1.37 AutoIndexed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets or sets the Boolean value that specifies whether or not the field is auto-indexed. Specify a value of true if the field is auto-indexed; false if otherwise.

3.2.5.49.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.49.1.2.1 DescriptionResource

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the **Description** property for a field.

3.2.5.49.1.2.2 TitleResource

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the **Title** property for a field.

3.2.5.49.2 Methods

3.2.5.49.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.49.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the **field (2)** from the **list**, from the **site**, or from the **content types** within the list.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	CanBeDeleted is "false".

3.2.5.49.2.1.2 SetShowInDisplayForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of **ShowInDisplayForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the display form.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

3.2.5.49.2.1.3 SetShowInEditForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of **ShowInEditForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the edit form.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

3.2.5.49.2.1.4 SetShowInNewForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of **ShowInNewForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the new form.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

3.2.5.49.2.1.5 Update

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the **field (2)**.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field . The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
-2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.49.2.1.6 UpdateAndPushChanges

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the **field (2)** and propagates changes to all **lists** that use the field (2).

Parameters:

pushChangesToLists: Specifies whether to propagate changes to all lists that use the field (2).

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field . The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.49.2.1.7 ValidateSetValue

Return Type: None

Validates and sets the value of the **field (2)** for the **list item** based on an implementation-specific transformation of the value. <22>

Parameters:

item: Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

value: Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: **CSOM String**

3.2.5.49.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.50 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLookupValue

TypeId: {F1D34CC0-9B50-4A78-BE78-D5FACFCCCFB7}

ShortName: SP.FieldLookupValue

SPFieldLookupValue: Field value class for SPFieldLookup (Lookup field).

3.2.5.50.1 Properties

3.2.5.50.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.50.1.1.1 LookupId

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets the identifier (ID) of the lookup field.

3.2.5.50.1.1.2 LookupValue

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the value of the lookup field as a string.

3.2.5.50.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.51 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldMultiChoice

TypeId: {284C160F-3783-4344-A471-80E032719F26}

ShortName: SP.FieldMultiChoice

Specifies a **field (2)** that contains one or more values from a set of specified values.

The SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens property is not included in the **default scalar property set** for this type.

3.2.5.51.1 Properties

3.2.5.51.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.51.1.1.1 CanBeDeleted

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.CanBeDeleted**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.51.1.1.2 Choices

Type: CSOM array of CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies values that are available for selection in the **field (2)**.

3.2.5.51.1.1.3 DefaultValue

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.DefaultValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.2](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.51.1.1.4 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Description**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.51.1.1.5 Direction

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Direction**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.4](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value other than "none," and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.51.1.1.6 EnforceUniqueValues

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.EnforceUniqueValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.5](#)

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Adding unique column constraints to the field (2) where the list is an external list .

3.2.5.51.1.1.7 FieldTypeKind

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.FieldTypeKind**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.6](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.51.1.1.8 FillInChoice

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the **field (2)** can accept values other than those specified in **Microsoft.Sharepoint.Client.FieldMultiChoice.Choices**, as specified in section [3.2.5.51.1.1.2](#).

3.2.5.51.1.1.9 Filterable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Filterable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.7](#).

3.2.5.51.1.1.10 FromBaseType

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a **Boolean** value that indicates whether the **field (2)** derives from a **base field type**.

3.2.5.51.1.1.11 Group

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Group**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.9](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.51.1.1.12 Hidden

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Hidden**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.10](#).

3.2.5.51.1.1.13 Id

Type: **CSOM GUID**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.11](#).

3.2.5.51.1.1.14 InternalName

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.InternalName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.12](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.51.1.1.15 Mappings

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the internal values corresponding to **Choices**.

It MUST be NULL or an **XML fragment** that conforms to **MAPPINGDEFINITION**, as specified in [\[MS-WSSFO3\]](#) section 2.2.7.3.13.

3.2.5.51.1.1.16 ReadOnlyField

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ReadOnlyField**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.13](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.51.1.1.17 Required

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Required**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.14](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is set to "true", and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.51.1.1.18 SchemaXml

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.SchemaXml**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.15](#).

It MUST be NULL, empty, or an **XML fragment** that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type, as specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.8.3.3 or [\[MS-WSSFO3\]](#) section 2.2.7.3.3.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a non-NULL or non-empty value, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.51.1.1.19 Scope

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Scope**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.16](#).

3.2.5.51.1.1.20 Sealed

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sealed**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.17](#).

3.2.5.51.1.1.21 Sortable

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sortable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.18](#).

3.2.5.51.1.1.22 StaticName

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.StaticName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.19](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.51.1.1.23 Title

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Title**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.20](#).

3.2.5.51.1.1.24 TypeAsString

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeAsString**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.21](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.51.1.1.25 TypeDisplayName

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeDisplayName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.22](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.51.1.1.26 TypeShortDescription

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeShortDescription**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.23](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.51.1.1.27 ValidationFormula

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationFormula**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.24](#).

3.2.5.51.1.1.28 ValidationMessage

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationMessage**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.25](#).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

3.2.5.51.1.1.29 JSLink

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets the name of an external ECMAScript ([\[ECMA-262-1999\]](#)) file containing any logic for this **field (2)**.

3.2.5.51.1.1.30 EntityPropertyName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the name of the entity property of this **field (2)** in the **list item** entity that uses this field (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.51.1.1.31 Indexed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the field is indexed.

3.2.5.51.1.1.32 SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the unlocalized schema XML for this **field (2)**.

3.2.5.51.1.1.33 AutoIndexed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets or sets the Boolean value that specifies whether or not the field is auto-indexed. Specify a value of true if the field is auto-indexed; false if otherwise.

3.2.5.51.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.51.1.2.1 DescriptionResource

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the **Description** property for a field.

3.2.5.51.1.2.2 TitleResource

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the **Title** property for a field.

3.2.5.51.2 Methods

3.2.5.51.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.51.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the **field (2)** from the **list**, from the **site**, or from the **content types** within the list.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	CanBeDeleted is "false".

3.2.5.51.2.1.2 setShowInDisplayForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of the **ShowInDisplayForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the display form.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

3.2.5.51.2.1.3 setShowInEditForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of the **ShowInEditForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the edit form.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

3.2.5.51.2.1.4 SetShowInNewForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of the **ShowInNewForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the new form.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

3.2.5.51.2.1.5 Update

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the **field (2)**.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field . The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.51.2.1.6 UpdateAndPushChanges

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the **field (2)** and propagates changes to all **lists** that use the field (2).

Parameters:

pushChangesToLists: Specifies whether to propagate changes to all lists that use the field (2).

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field . The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.51.2.1.7 ValidateSetValue

Return Type: None

Validates and sets the value of the **field (2)** for the **list item** based on an implementation-specific transformation of the value. <23>

Parameters:

item: Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

value: Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: **CSOM String**

3.2.5.51.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.52 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldMultiLineText

TypeId: {9AE17ECC-11A6-4433-8B51-7ECB865FFE05}

ShortName: SP.FieldMultiLineText

Specifies a **field (2)** that can contain multiple lines of text. To set properties, call the **Update** method (section [3.2.5.52.2.1.5](#)).

The SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens property is not included in the **default scalar property set** for this type.

3.2.5.52.1 Properties

3.2.5.52.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.52.1.1.1 AllowHyperlink

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether a **hyperlink** is allowed as a value of the **field (2)**.

3.2.5.52.1.1.2 AppendOnly

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether all changes to the value of the **field (2)** are displayed in **list forms**.

3.2.5.52.1.1.3 CanBeDeleted

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.CanBeDeleted**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.52.1.1.4 DefaultValue

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.DefaultValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.2](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.52.1.1.5 Description

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Description**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.52.1.1.6 Direction

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Direction**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.4](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value other than "none," and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.52.1.1.7 EnforceUniqueValues

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.EnforceUniqueValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.5](#)

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Adding unique column constraints to the field (2) where the list is an external list .

3.2.5.52.1.1.8 FieldTypeKind

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.FieldTypeKind**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.6](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.52.1.1.9 Filterable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Filterable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.7](#).

3.2.5.52.1.1.10 FromBaseType

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a **Boolean** value that indicates whether the **field (2)** derives from a **base field type**.

3.2.5.52.1.1.11 Group

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Group**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.9](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.52.1.1.12 Hidden

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Hidden**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.10](#).

3.2.5.52.1.1.13 Id

Type: **CSOM GUID**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.11](#).

3.2.5.52.1.1.14 InternalName

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.InternalName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.12](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.52.1.1.15 NumberOfLines

Type: **CSOM Int32**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the number of lines of text to display for the **field (2)**.

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 1. Its value MUST be equal to or less than 1000.

3.2.5.52.1.1.16 ReadOnlyField

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ReadOnlyField**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.13](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.52.1.1.17 Required

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Required**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.14](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is set to "true", and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.52.1.1.18 RestrictedMode

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the **field (2)** supports a subset of **rich text** formatting.

3.2.5.52.1.1.19 RichText

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the **field (2)** supports **rich text** formatting.

3.2.5.52.1.1.20 SchemaXml

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.SchemaXml**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.15](#).

It MUST be NULL, empty, or an **XML fragment** that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type, as specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.8.3.3 or [\[MS-WSSFO3\]](#) section 2.2.7.3.3.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value that is not NULL or empty, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.52.1.1.21 Scope

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Scope**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.16](#).

3.2.5.52.1.1.22 Sealed

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sealed**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.17](#).

3.2.5.52.1.1.23 Sortable

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sortable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.18](#).

3.2.5.52.1.1.24 StaticName

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.StaticName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.19](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.52.1.1.25 Title

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Title**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.20](#).

3.2.5.52.1.1.26 TypeAsString

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeAsString**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.21](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.52.1.1.27 TypeDisplayName

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeDisplayName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.22](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.52.1.1.28 TypeShortDescription

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeShortDescription**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.23](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.52.1.1.29 ValidationFormula

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationFormula**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.24](#).

3.2.5.52.1.1.30 ValidationMessage

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationMessage**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.25](#).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

3.2.5.52.1.1.31 WikiLinking

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether an implementation-specific mechanism for linking wiki pages is supported. It MUST be "false" if **RichText** is "false".

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.52.1.1.32 JSLink

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets the name of an external ECMAScript ([\[ECMA-262-1999\]](#)) file containing any logic for this **field (2)**.

3.2.5.52.1.1.33 EntityPropertyName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the name of the entity property of this **field (2)** in the **list item** entity that uses this field (2).
It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.52.1.1.34 Indexed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the field is indexed.

3.2.5.52.1.1.35 SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the unlocalized schema XML for this **field (2)**.

3.2.5.52.1.1.36 AutoIndexed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets or sets the Boolean value that specifies whether or not the field is auto-indexed. Specify a value of true if the field is auto-indexed; false if otherwise.

3.2.5.52.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.52.1.2.1 DescriptionResource

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the **Description** property for a field.

3.2.5.52.1.2.2 TitleResource

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the **Title** property for a field.

3.2.5.52.2 Methods

3.2.5.52.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.52.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the **field (2)** from the **list**, from the **site**, or from the **content types** within the list.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	CanBeDeleted is "false".

3.2.5.52.2.1.2 SetShowInDisplayForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of the **ShowInDisplayForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the display form.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

3.2.5.52.2.1.3 SetShowInEditForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of the **ShowInEditForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the edit form.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

3.2.5.52.2.1.4 SetShowInNewForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of the **ShowInNewForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the new form.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

3.2.5.52.2.1.5 Update

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the **field (2)**.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field . The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.52.2.1.6 UpdateAndPushChanges

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the **field (2)** and propagates changes to all **lists** that use the field (2).

Parameters:

pushChangesToLists: Specifies whether to propagate changes to all lists that use the field (2).

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field . The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.52.2.1.7 ValidateSetValue

Return Type: None

Validates and sets the value of the **field (2)** for the **list item** based on an implementation-specific transformation of the value. <24>

Parameters:

item: Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

value: Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: **CSOM String**

3.2.5.52.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.53 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldNumber

TypeId: {E32D2A19-D2A8-428C-B056-EA71EDE547CE}

ShortName: SP.FieldNumber

Specifies a **field (2)** that contains number values. To set properties, call the **Update** method (section [3.2.5.53.2.1.5](#)).

The SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens property is not included in the **default scalar property set** for this type.

3.2.5.53.1 Properties

3.2.5.53.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.53.1.1.1 CanBeDeleted

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.CanBeDeleted**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.53.1.1.2 DefaultValue

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.DefaultValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.2](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.53.1.1.3 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Description**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.53.1.1.4 Direction

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Direction**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.4](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value other than "none," and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.53.1.1.5 EnforceUniqueValues

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.EnforceUniqueValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.5](#)

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Adding unique column constraints to the field (2) where the list is an external list .

3.2.5.53.1.1.6 FieldTypeKind

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.FieldTypeKind**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.6](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.53.1.1.7 Filterable

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Filterable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.7](#).

3.2.5.53.1.1.8 FromBaseType

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a **Boolean** value that indicates whether the **field (2)** derives from a **base field type**.

3.2.5.53.1.1.9 Group

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Group**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.9](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.53.1.1.10 Hidden

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Hidden**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.10](#).

3.2.5.53.1.1.11 Id

Type: **CSOM GUID**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.11](#).

3.2.5.53.1.1.12 InternalName

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.InternalName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.12](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.53.1.1.13 MaximumValue

Type: **CSOM Double**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the maximum allowed value for the **field (2)**.

3.2.5.53.1.1.14 MinimumValue

Type: **CSOM Double**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the minimum allowed value for the **field (2)**.

3.2.5.53.1.1.15 ReadOnlyField

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ReadOnlyField**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.13](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.53.1.1.16 Required

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Required**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.14](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is set to "true", and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.53.1.1.17 SchemaXml

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.SchemaXml**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.15](#).

It MUST be NULL, empty, or an **XML fragment** that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type as specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.8.3.3 or [\[MS-WSSFO3\]](#) section 2.2.7.3.3.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value that is not NULL or empty value, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.53.1.1.18 Scope

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Scope**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.16](#).

3.2.5.53.1.1.19 Sealed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sealed**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.17](#).

3.2.5.53.1.1.20 Sortable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sortable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.18](#).

3.2.5.53.1.1.21 StaticName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.StaticName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.19](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.53.1.1.22 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Title**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.20](#).

3.2.5.53.1.1.23 TypeAsString

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeAsString**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.21](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.53.1.1.24 TypeDisplayName

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeDisplayName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.22](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.53.1.1.25 TypeShortDescription

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeShortDescription**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.23](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.53.1.1.26 ValidationFormula

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationFormula**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.24](#).

3.2.5.53.1.1.27 ValidationMessage

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationMessage**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.25](#).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

3.2.5.53.1.1.28 JSLink

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets the name of an external ECMAScript ([IECMA-262-1999](#)) file containing any logic for this **field (2)**.

3.2.5.53.1.1.29 EntityPropertyName

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the name of the entity property of this **field (2)** in the **list item** entity that uses this field (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.53.1.1.30 Indexed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the field is indexed.

3.2.5.53.1.1.31 SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the unlocalized schema XML for this **field (2)**.

3.2.5.53.1.1.32 AutoIndexed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets or sets the Boolean value that specifies whether or not the field is auto-indexed. Specify a value of true if the field is auto-indexed; false if otherwise.

3.2.5.53.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.53.1.2.1 DescriptionResource

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the **Description** property for a field.

3.2.5.53.1.2.2 TitleResource

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the **Title** property for a field.

3.2.5.53.2 Methods

3.2.5.53.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.53.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the **field (2)** from the **list**, from the **site**, or from the **content types** within the list.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	CanBeDeleted is "false".

3.2.5.53.2.1.2 SetShowInDisplayForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of the **ShowInDisplayForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the display form.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

3.2.5.53.2.1.3 SetShowInEditForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of the **ShowInEditForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the edit form.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

3.2.5.53.2.1.4 SetShowInNewForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of the **ShowInNewForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the new form.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

3.2.5.53.2.1.5 Update

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the **field (2)**.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field . The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
-2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.53.2.1.6 UpdateAndPushChanges

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the **field (2)** and propagates changes to all **lists** that use the field (2).

Parameters:

pushChangesToLists: Specifies whether to propagate changes to all lists that use the field (2).

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field . The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.53.2.1.7 ValidateSetValue

Return Type: None

Validates and sets the value of the **field (2)** for the **list item** based on an implementation-specific transformation of the value. [<25>](#)

Parameters:

item: Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

value: Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: **CSOM String**

3.2.5.53.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.54 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldRatingScale

TypeId: {66D84FDD-BDB2-4E21-BED0-67F3EAB33DE4}

ShortName: SP.FieldRatingScale

Specifies a **field (2)** that contains rating scale values for a **survey list**. To set properties, call the **Update** method (section [3.2.5.54.2.1.5](#)).

The SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens property is not included in the **default scalar property set** for this type.

3.2.5.54.1 Properties

3.2.5.54.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.54.1.1.1 CanBeDeleted

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.CanBeDeleted**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.54.1.1.2 Choices

Type: **CSOM array** of **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldMultiChoice.Choices**, as specified in section [3.2.5.51.1.1.2](#).

3.2.5.54.1.1.3 DefaultValue

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.DefaultValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.2](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.54.1.1.4 Description

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Description**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.54.1.1.5 Direction

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Direction**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.4](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value other than "none", and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.54.1.1.6 EnforceUniqueValues

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.EnforceUniqueValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.5](#)

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Adding unique column constraints to the field (2) where the list is an external list .

3.2.5.54.1.1.7 FieldTypeKind

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.FieldTypeKind**, specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.6](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.54.1.1.8 FillInChoice

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldMultiChoice.FillInChoice**, as specified in section [3.2.5.51.1.1.8](#).

3.2.5.54.1.1.9 Filterable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Filterable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.7](#).

3.2.5.54.1.1.10 FromBaseType

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a **Boolean** value that indicates whether the **field (2)** derives from a **base field type**.

3.2.5.54.1.1.11 GridEndNumber

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the end number for the rating scale.

3.2.5.54.1.1.12 GridNAOptionText

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the display text corresponding to the choice in the rating scale that indicates the non-applicable option.

3.2.5.54.1.1.13 GridStartNumber

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the start number for the rating scale.

3.2.5.54.1.1.14 GridTextRangeAverage

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the display text corresponding to the average of the rating scale.

3.2.5.54.1.1.15 GridTextRangeHigh

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the display text corresponding to the maximum of the rating scale.

3.2.5.54.1.1.16 GridTextRangeLow

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the display text corresponding to the minimum of the rating scale.

3.2.5.54.1.1.17 Group

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Group**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.9](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.54.1.1.18 Hidden

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Hidden**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.10](#).

3.2.5.54.1.1.19 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.11](#).

3.2.5.54.1.1.20 InternalName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.InternalName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.12](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.54.1.1.21 Mappings

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldMultiChoice.Mappings**, as specified in section [3.2.5.51.1.1.15](#).

MUST be NULL or an **XML fragment** that conforms to **MAPPINGDEFINITION**, as specified in [\[MS-WSSFO3\]](#) section 2.2.7.3.13.

3.2.5.54.1.1.22 RangeCount

Type: **CSOM Int32**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the number of options in the rating scale.

3.2.5.54.1.1.23 ReadOnlyField

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ReadOnlyField**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.13](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.54.1.1.24 Required

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Required**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.14](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is set to "true", and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.54.1.1.25 SchemaXml

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.SchemaXml**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.15](#).

It MUST be NULL, empty, or an **XML fragment** that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type, as specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.8.3.3 or [\[MS-WSSFO3\]](#) section 2.2.7.3.3.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value that is not NULL or empty, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.54.1.1.26 Scope

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Scope**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.16](#).

3.2.5.54.1.1.27 Sealed

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sealed**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.17](#).

3.2.5.54.1.1.28 Sortable

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sortable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.18](#).

3.2.5.54.1.1.29 StaticName

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.StaticName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.19](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.54.1.1.30 Title

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Title**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.20](#).

3.2.5.54.1.1.31 TypeAsString

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeAsString**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.21](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.54.1.1.32 TypeDisplayName

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

See Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeDisplayName, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.22](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.54.1.1.33 TypeShortDescription

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeShortDescription**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.23](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.54.1.1.34 ValidationFormula

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationFormula**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.24](#).

3.2.5.54.1.1.35 ValidationMessage

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationMessage**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.25](#).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

3.2.5.54.1.1.36 JSLink

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets the name of an external ECMAScript ([\[ECMA-262-1999\]](#)) file containing any logic for this **field (2)**.

3.2.5.54.1.1.37 EntityPropertyName

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the name of the entity property of this **field (2)** in the **list item** entity that uses this field (2).
It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.54.1.1.38 Indexed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the field is indexed.

3.2.5.54.1.1.39 SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the unlocalized schema XML for this **field (2)**.

3.2.5.54.1.1.40 AutoIndexed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets or sets the Boolean value that specifies whether or not the field is auto-indexed. Specify a value of true if the field is auto-indexed; false if otherwise.

3.2.5.54.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.54.1.2.1 DescriptionResource

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the **Description** property for a field.

3.2.5.54.1.2.2 TitleResource

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the **Title** property for a field.

3.2.5.54.2 Methods

3.2.5.54.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.54.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the **field (2)** from the **list**, from the **site**, or from the **content types** within the list.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	CanBeDeleted is "false".

3.2.5.54.2.1.2 SetShowInDisplayForm**Return Type:** NoneSets the value of the **ShowInDisplayForm** property for this field.**Parameters:***value:* A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the display form.Type: **CSOM Boolean****3.2.5.54.2.1.3 SetShowInEditForm****Return Type:** NoneSets the value of the **ShowInEditForm** property for this field.**Parameters:***value:* A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the edit form.Type: **CSOM Boolean****3.2.5.54.2.1.4 SetShowInNewForm****Return Type:** NoneSets the value of the **ShowInNewForm** property for this field.**Parameters:***value:* A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the new form.Type: **CSOM Boolean****3.2.5.54.2.1.5 Update****Return Type:** NoneCommits changed properties of the **field (2)**.**Parameters:** None**Exceptions:**

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field . The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
-	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
2130246238		EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.54.2.1.6 UpdateAndPushChanges

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the **field (2)** and propagates changes to all **lists** that use the field (2).

Parameters:

pushChangesToLists: Specifies whether to propagate changes to all lists that use the field (2).

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field . The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.54.2.1.7 ValidateSetValue

Return Type: None

Validates and sets the value of the **field (2)** for the **list item** based on an implementation-specific transformation of the value. [<26>](#)

Parameters:

item: Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

value: Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: **CSOM String**

3.2.5.54.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.55 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldRatingScaleQuestionAnswer

TypeId: {9B88FE8E-47CD-4DDC-9D66-0D12D70DDE28}

ShortName: SP.FieldRatingScaleQuestionAnswer

Represents a specific question and answer within a rating scale **field (2)** of a **list item**.

3.2.5.55.1 Properties

3.2.5.55.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.55.1.1.1 Answer

Type: **CSOM Int32**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the answer for a sub-question. MUST be NULL if no answer has been provided for the sub-question within the rating scale **field (2)** for the **list item** this value is associated with.

3.2.5.55.1.1.2 Question

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies a sub-question within a rating scale.

3.2.5.55.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.56 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldStringValues

TypeId: {542FA9DF-AC22-4FDB-8BA3-DAB6060C2DE4}

ShortName: SP.FieldStringValues

Specifies a collection that contains key value pairs. The **FieldStringValues** type contains **CSOM expando fields**. The value type for the CSOM expando fields MUST be **CSOM String**.

3.2.5.56.1 Properties

3.2.5.56.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.56.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.56.2 Methods

3.2.5.56.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.56.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.57 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldText

TypeId: {47CBA3A7-3327-4FA1-AC10-73A7A182FE05}

ShortName: SP.FieldText

Specifies a **field (2)** that contains a single line of text. To set properties, call the **Update** method (section [3.2.5.57.2.1.5](#)).

The SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens property is not included in the **default scalar property set** for this type.

3.2.5.57.1 Properties

3.2.5.57.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.57.1.1.1 CanBeDeleted

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.CanBeDeleted**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.57.1.1.2 DefaultValue

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.DefaultValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.2](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.57.1.1.3 Description

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Description**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.57.1.1.4 Direction

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Direction**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.4](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value other than "none", and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.57.1.1.5 EnforceUniqueValues

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.EnforceUniqueValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.5](#)

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Adding unique column constraints to the field (2) where the list is an external list .

3.2.5.57.1.1.6 FieldTypeKind

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.FieldTypeKind**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.6](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.57.1.1.7 Filterable

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Filterable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.7](#).

3.2.5.57.1.1.8 FromBaseType

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a **Boolean** value that indicates whether the **field (2)** derives from a **base field type**.

3.2.5.57.1.1.9 Group

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Group**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.9](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.57.1.1.10 Hidden

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Hidden**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.10](#).

3.2.5.57.1.1.11 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.11](#).

3.2.5.57.1.1.12 InternalName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.InternalName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.12](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.57.1.1.13 MaxLength

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the maximum number of characters allowed in the value of the **field (2)**.

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 1. Its value MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.57.1.1.14 ReadOnlyField

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ReadOnlyField**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.13](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.57.1.1.15 Required

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether or not the **field (2)** requires values.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is set to "true", and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.57.1.1.16 SchemaXml

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.SchemaXml**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.15](#).

It MUST be NULL, empty, or an **XML fragment** that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type, as specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.8.3.3 or [\[MS-WSSFO3\]](#) section 2.2.7.3.3.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value that is not a NULL or an empty value, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.57.1.1.17 Scope

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Scope**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.16](#).

3.2.5.57.1.1.18 Sealed

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sealed**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.17](#).

3.2.5.57.1.1.19 Sortable

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sortable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.18](#).

3.2.5.57.1.1.20 StaticName

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.StaticName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.19](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.57.1.1.21 Title

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Title**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.20](#).

3.2.5.57.1.1.22 TypeAsString

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeAsString**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.21](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.57.1.1.23 TypeDisplayName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeDisplayName, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.22](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.57.1.1.24 TypeShortDescription

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeShortDescription**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.23](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.57.1.1.25 ValidationFormula

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationFormula**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.24](#).

3.2.5.57.1.1.26 ValidationMessage

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationMessage**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.25](#).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

3.2.5.57.1.1.27 JSLink

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets the name of an external ECMAScript ([\[ECMA-262-1999\]](#)) file containing any logic for this **field (2)**.

3.2.5.57.1.1.28 EntityPropertyName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the name of the entity property of this **field (2)** in the **list item** entity that uses this field (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.57.1.1.29 Indexed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the field is indexed.

3.2.5.57.1.1.30 SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the unlocalized schema XML for this **field (2)**.

3.2.5.57.1.1.31 AutoIndexed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets or sets the Boolean value that specifies whether or not the field is auto-indexed. Specify a value of true if the field is auto-indexed; false if otherwise.

3.2.5.57.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.57.1.2.1 DescriptionResource

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the **Description** property for a field.

3.2.5.57.1.2.2 TitleResource

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the **Title** property for a field.

3.2.5.57.2 Methods

3.2.5.57.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.57.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the **field (2)** from the **list**, from the **site**, or from the **content types** within the list.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	CanBeDeleted is "false".

3.2.5.57.2.1.2 setShowInDisplayForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of the **ShowInDisplayForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the display form.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

3.2.5.57.2.1.3 SetShowInEditForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of the **ShowInEditForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the edit form.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

3.2.5.57.2.1.4 SetShowInNewForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of the **ShowInNewForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the new form.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

3.2.5.57.2.1.5 Update

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the **field (2)**.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field . The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.57.2.1.6 UpdateAndPushChanges

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the **field (2)** and propagates changes to all **lists** that use the field (2).

Parameters:

pushChangesToLists: Specifies whether to propagate changes to all lists that use the field (2).

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field . The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.57.2.1.7 ValidateSetValue

Return Type: None

Validates and sets the value of the **field (2)** for the **list item** based on an implementation-specific transformation of the value. <27>

Parameters:

item: Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

value: Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: **CSOM String**

3.2.5.57.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.58 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

ShortName: SP.FieldType

Flag: false

Specifies the type of the **field (2)**, as specified in [\[MS-WSSTS\]](#) section 2.3.1.

3.2.5.58.1 Field Values

3.2.5.58.1.1 Invalid

Value: 0

It MUST NOT be used.

3.2.5.58.1.2 Integer

Value: 1

Specifies that the **field (2)** contains an **integer** value.

3.2.5.58.1.3 Text

Value: 2

Specifies that the **field (2)** contains a single line of text.

3.2.5.58.1.4 Note

Value: 3

Specifies that the **field (2)** contains multiple lines of text.

3.2.5.58.1.5 DateTime

Value: 4

Specifies that the **field (2)** contains a date and time value or a date-only value.

3.2.5.58.1.6 Counter

Value: 5

Specifies that the **field (2)** contains a monotonically increasing integer.

3.2.5.58.1.7 Choice

Value: 6

Specifies that the **field (2)** contains a single value from a set of specified values.

3.2.5.58.1.8 Lookup

Value: 7

Specifies that the **field (2)** is a **lookup field**.

3.2.5.58.1.9 Boolean

Value: 8

Specifies that the **field (2)** contains a **Boolean** value.

3.2.5.58.1.10Number

Value: 9

Specifies that the **field (2)** contains a **floating-point number** value.

3.2.5.58.1.11Currency

Value: 10

Specifies that the **field (2)** contains a currency value.

3.2.5.58.1.12URL

Value: 11

Specifies that the **field (2)** contains a **URI** and an optional description of the URI.

3.2.5.58.1.13Computed

Value: 12

Specifies that the **field (2)** is a **computed field**.

3.2.5.58.1.14Threading

Value: 13

Specifies that the **field (2)** indicates the thread for a **discussion item** in a threaded view of a **discussion board**.

3.2.5.58.1.15Guid

Value: 14

Specifies that the **field (2)** contains a **GUID** value.

3.2.5.58.1.16MultiChoice

Value: 15

Specifies that the **field (2)** contains one or more values from a set of specified values.

3.2.5.58.1.17GridChoice

Value: 16

Specifies that the **field (2)** contains rating scale values for a **survey list**.

3.2.5.58.1.18Calculated

Value: 17

Specifies that the **field (2)** is a **calculated field**.

3.2.5.58.1.19File

Value: 18

Specifies that the **field (2)** contains the **leaf name** of a **document** as a value.

3.2.5.58.1.20Attachments

Value: 19

Specifies that the **field (2)** indicates whether the **list item** has **attachments**.

3.2.5.58.1.21User

Value: 20

Specifies that the **field (2)** contains one or more users and **groups** as values.

3.2.5.58.1.22Recurrence

Value: 21

Specifies that the **field (2)** indicates whether a meeting in a calendar **list** recurs.

3.2.5.58.1.23CrossProjectLink

Value: 22

Specifies that the **field (2)** contains a link between projects in a **Meeting Workspace site**.

3.2.5.58.1.24ModStat

Value: 23

Specifies that the **field (2)** indicates **moderation status**.

3.2.5.58.1.25Error

Value: 24

Specifies that the type of the **field (2)** was set to an invalid value.

3.2.5.58.1.26ContentTypeId

Value: 25

Specifies that the **field (2)** contains a **content type identifier** as a value.

3.2.5.58.1.27PageSeparator

Value: 26

Specifies that the **field (2)** separates questions in a **survey list** onto multiple pages.

3.2.5.58.1.28ThreadIndex

Value: 27

Specifies that the **field (2)** indicates the position of a **discussion item** in a threaded view of a **discussion board**.

3.2.5.58.1.29WorkflowStatus

Value: 28

Specifies that the **field (2)** indicates the status of a **workflow instance** on a **list item**.

3.2.5.58.1.30AllDayEvent

Value: 29

Specifies that the **field (2)** indicates whether a meeting in a calendar **list** is an all-day event.

3.2.5.58.1.31 WorkflowEventType

Value: 30

Specifies that the **field (2)** contains the most recent **event (2)** in a **workflow instance**.

3.2.5.58.1.32 MaxItems

Value: 33

It MUST NOT be used.

3.2.5.58.1.33 Geolocation

Value: 31

Specifies that the **field (2)** contains geographical location values. [<28>](#)

3.2.5.58.1.34 OutcomeChoice

Value: 32

Specifies that the **field (2)** contains a single value from a set of user-specified values used to determine the outcome of a **task list item**. [<29>](#)

3.2.5.59 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldUrl

TypeId: {B1AE9217-E0B0-4E34-9604-BD2462647EE9}

ShortName: SP.FieldUrl

Specifies a **field (2)** that contains a **URI**. To set properties, call the **Update** method (section [3.2.5.59.2.1.5](#)).

The SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens property is not included in the **default scalar property set** for this type.

3.2.5.59.1 Properties

3.2.5.59.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.59.1.1.1 CanBeDeleted

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.CanBeDeleted**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.59.1.1.2 DefaultValue

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.DefaultValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.2](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.59.1.1.3 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Description**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.59.1.1.4 Direction

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Direction**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.4](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value other than "none", and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.59.1.1.5 DisplayFormat

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UrlFieldFormatType

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the display format for the value in the **field (2)**.

3.2.5.59.1.1.6 EnforceUniqueValues

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.EnforceUniqueValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.5](#)

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Adding unique column constraints to the field (2) where the list is an external list .

3.2.5.59.1.1.7 FieldTypeKind

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.FieldTypeKind**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.6](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.59.1.1.8 Filterable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Filterable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.7](#).

3.2.5.59.1.1.9 FromBaseType

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a **Boolean** value that indicates whether the **field (2)** derives from a **base field type**.

3.2.5.59.1.1.10 Group

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Group**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.9](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.59.1.1.11 Hidden

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Hidden**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.10](#).

3.2.5.59.1.1.12 Id

Type: **CSOM GUID**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.11](#).

3.2.5.59.1.1.13 InternalName

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.InternalName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.12](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.59.1.1.14 ReadOnlyField

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ReadOnlyField**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.13](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.59.1.1.15 Required

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Required**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.14](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is set to "true", and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.59.1.1.16 SchemaXml

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.SchemaXml**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.15](#).

It MUST be NULL, empty, or an **XML fragment** that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type, as specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.8.3.3 or [\[MS-WSSFO3\]](#) section 2.2.7.3.3.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value that is not NULL or empty, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.59.1.1.17 ScopeType: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Scope**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.16](#).**3.2.5.59.1.1.18 Sealed**Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sealed**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.17](#).**3.2.5.59.1.1.19 Sortable**Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sortable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.18](#).**3.2.5.59.1.1.20 StaticName**Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.StaticName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.19](#).**Exceptions:**

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.59.1.1.21 TitleType: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Title**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.20](#).**3.2.5.59.1.1.22 TypeAsString**

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeAsString**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.21](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.59.1.1.23 TypeDisplayName

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeDisplayName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.22](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.59.1.1.24 TypeShortDescription

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeShortDescription**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.23](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.59.1.1.25 ValidationFormula

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationFormula**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.24](#).

3.2.5.59.1.1.26 ValidationMessage

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationMessage**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.25](#).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

3.2.5.59.1.1.27 JSLink

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets the name of an external ECMAScript ([\[ECMA-262-1999\]](#)) file containing any logic for this **field (2)**.

3.2.5.59.1.1.28 EntityPropertyName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the name of the entity property of this **field (2)** in the **list item** entity that uses this field (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.59.1.1.29 Indexed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the field is indexed.

3.2.5.59.1.1.30 SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the unlocalized schema XML for this **field (2)**.

3.2.5.59.1.1.31 AutoIndexed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets or sets the Boolean value that specifies whether or not the field is auto-indexed. Specify a value of true if the field is auto-indexed; false if otherwise.

3.2.5.59.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.59.1.2.1 DescriptionResource

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the **Description** property for a field.

3.2.5.59.1.2.2 TitleResource

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the **Title** property for a field.

3.2.5.59.2 Methods

3.2.5.59.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.59.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the **field (2)** from the **list**, from the **site**, or from the **content types** within the list.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	CanBeDeleted is "false".

3.2.5.59.2.1.2 setShowInDisplayForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of the **ShowInDisplayForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the display form.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

3.2.5.59.2.1.3 setShowInEditForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of the **ShowInEditForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the edit form.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

3.2.5.59.2.1.4 setShowInNewForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of the **ShowInNewForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the new form.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

3.2.5.59.2.1.5 Update

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the **field (2)**.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field . The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.59.2.1.6 UpdateAndPushChanges

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the **field (2)** and propagates changes to all **lists** that use the field (2).

Parameters:

pushChangesToLists: Specifies whether to propagate changes to all lists that use the field (2).

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field . The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.59.2.1.7 ValidateSetValue

Return Type: None

Validates and sets the value of the **field (2)** for the **list item** based on an implementation-specific transformation of the value. [<30>](#)

Parameters:

item: Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

value: Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: **CSOM String**

3.2.5.59.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.60 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldUrlValue

TypeId: {FA8B44AF-7B43-43F2-904A-BD319497011E}

ShortName: SP.FieldUrlValue

Specifies the hyperlink and the description values for **FieldURL**.

3.2.5.60.1 Properties

3.2.5.60.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.60.1.1.1 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the description for the **URI**.

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.60.1.1.2 Url

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **URI**.

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255. It MUST be one of the following: NULL, empty, an **absolute URL**, or a **server-relative URL**.

3.2.5.60.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.61 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldUser

TypeId: {EBD2FB89-E8A2-46C4-B317-9B2347121765}

ShortName: SP.FieldUser

Specifies a **field (2)** that contains a user. To set properties, call the **Update** method (section [3.2.5.61.2.1.5](#)).

The SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens property is not included in the **default scalar property set** for this type.

3.2.5.61.1 Properties

3.2.5.61.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.61.1.1.1 AllowDisplay

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether to display the name of the user in a **survey list**.

3.2.5.61.1.1.2 AllowMultipleValues

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLookup.AllowMultipleValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.49.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.61.1.1.3 CanBeDeleted

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.CanBeDeleted**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.61.1.1.4 DefaultValue

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.DefaultValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.2](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.61.1.1.5 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Description**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.61.1.1.6 Direction

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Direction**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.4](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value other than "none", and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.61.1.1.7 EnforceUniqueValues

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.EnforceUniqueValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.5](#)

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Adding unique column constraints to the field (2) where the list is an external list .

3.2.5.61.1.1.8 FieldTypeKind

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.FieldTypeKind**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.6](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.61.1.1.9 Filterable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Filterable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.7](#).

3.2.5.61.1.1.10 FromBaseType

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a **Boolean** value that indicates whether the **field (2)** derives from a **base field type**.

3.2.5.61.1.1.11 Group

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Group**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.9](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.61.1.1.12 Hidden

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Hidden**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.10](#).

3.2.5.61.1.1.13 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.11](#).

3.2.5.61.1.1.14 InternalName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.InternalName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.12](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.61.1.1.15 IsRelationship

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLookup.IsRelationship**, as specified in section [3.2.5.49.1.1.14](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is read, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.61.1.1.16 LookupField

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLookup.LookupField**, as specified in section [3.2.5.49.1.1.15](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is read, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.61.1.1.17 LookupList

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLookup.LookupList**, as specified in section [3.2.5.49.1.1.16](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is read, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.61.1.1.18 LookupWebId

Type: **CSOM GUID**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLookup.LookupWebId**, as specified in section [3.2.5.49.1.1.17](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is read, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.61.1.1.19 Presence

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether **presence** is enabled on the **field (2)**.

3.2.5.61.1.1.20 PrimaryFieldId

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLookup.PrimaryFieldId**, as specified in section [3.2.5.49.1.1.18](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	When the list that this field (2) belongs to is an external list .

3.2.5.61.1.1.21 ReadOnlyField

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ReadOnlyField**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.13](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.61.1.1.22 RelationshipDeleteBehavior

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelationshipDeleteBehaviorType

Accessibility: Read/Write

Returns a **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLookup.RelationshipDeleteBehavior** (section [3.2.5.49.1.1.20](#)) that represents the delete behavior of the lookup field.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is read, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.61.1.1.23 Required

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Required**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.14](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is set to "true", and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.61.1.1.24 SchemaXml

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.SchemaXml**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.15](#).

It MUST be NULL, empty, or an **XML fragment** that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type, as specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.8.3.3 or [\[MS-WSSFO3\]](#) section 2.2.7.3.3.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value that is not NULL or an empty value, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.61.1.1.25 Scope

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Scope**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.16](#).

3.2.5.61.1.1.26 Sealed

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sealed**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.17](#).

3.2.5.61.1.1.27 SelectionGroup

Type: **CSOM Int32**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the identifier of the **group** whose **members** can be selected as values of the **field (2)**.

3.2.5.61.1.1.28 SelectionMode

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldUserSelectionMode

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether users and **groups** or only users can be selected.

3.2.5.61.1.1.29 Sortable

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sortable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.18](#).

3.2.5.61.1.1.30 StaticName

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.StaticName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.19](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.61.1.1.31 Title

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Title**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.20](#).

3.2.5.61.1.1.32 TypeAsString

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeAsString**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.21](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.61.1.1.33 TypeDisplayName

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeDisplayName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.22](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.61.1.1.34 TypeShortDescription

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeShortDescription**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.23](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.61.1.1.35 ValidationFormula

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationFormula**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.24](#).

3.2.5.61.1.1.36 ValidationMessage

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationMessage**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.25](#).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

3.2.5.61.1.1.37 Indexed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

A bit that specifies whether the **field (2)** is an **indexed field**.

3.2.5.61.1.1.38 JSLink

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets the name of an external ECMAScript ([\[ECMA-262-1999\]](#)) file containing any logic for this **field (2)**.

3.2.5.61.1.1.39 EntityPropertyName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the name of the entity property of this **field (2)** in the **list item** entity that uses this field (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.61.1.1.40 SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the unlocalized schema XML for this **field (2)**.

3.2.5.61.1.1.41 AutoIndexed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets or sets the Boolean value that specifies whether or not the field is auto-indexed. Specify a value of true if the field is auto-indexed; false if otherwise.

3.2.5.61.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.61.1.2.1 DescriptionResource

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the **Description** property for a field.

3.2.5.61.1.2.2 TitleResource

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the **Title** property for a field.

3.2.5.61.2 Methods

3.2.5.61.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.61.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the **field (2)** from the **list**, from the **site**, or from the **content types** within the list.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	CanBeDeleted is "false".

3.2.5.61.2.1.2 setShowInDisplayForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of the **ShowInDisplayForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the display form.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

3.2.5.61.2.1.3 setShowInEditForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of the **ShowInEditForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the edit form.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

3.2.5.61.2.1.4 SetShowInNewForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of the **ShowInNewForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the new form.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

3.2.5.61.2.1.5 Update

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the **field (2)**.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field . The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.61.2.1.6 UpdateAndPushChanges

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the **field (2)** and propagates changes to all **lists** that use the field (2).

Parameters:

pushChangesToLists: Specifies whether to propagate changes to all lists that use the field (2).

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field . The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.61.2.1.7 ValidateSetValue

Return Type: None

Validates and sets the value of the **field (2)** for the **list item** based on an implementation-specific transformation of the value. <31>

Parameters:

item: Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

value: Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: **CSOM String**

3.2.5.61.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.62 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldUserSelectionMode

ShortName: SP.FieldUserSelectionMode

Flag: false

Specifies the selection mode for field values from the column of user type.

3.2.5.62.1 Field Values

3.2.5.62.1.1 PeopleOnly

Value: 0

Specifies that only individual users can be selected.

3.2.5.62.1.2 PeopleAndGroups

Value: 1

Specifies that both individuals and groups can be selected.

3.2.5.63 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldUserValue

TypeId: {C956AB54-16BD-4C18-89D2-996F57282A6F}

ShortName: SP.FieldUserValue

SPFieldUserValue: field value class for SPFieldUser (User field)

3.2.5.63.1 Properties

3.2.5.63.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.63.1.1.1 Email

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the Email of the user from the lookup string or SPUser object.

3.2.5.63.1.1.2 LookupId

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets the identifier (ID) of the lookup field.

3.2.5.63.1.1.3 LookupValue

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the value of the user field as a string.

3.2.5.63.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.64 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.File

TypeId: {DF28BE1E-74B5-4B21-B73A-2BBAC0A23D8A}

ShortName: SP.File

Represents a file in a **site** that can be a **Web Part Page**, an item in a **document library**, or a file in a folder.

3.2.5.64.1 Properties

3.2.5.64.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.64.1.1.1 CheckInComment

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the comment used when a document is checked into a **document library**.

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1023.

3.2.5.64.1.1.2 CheckOutType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CheckOutType

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the type of **check out** on the **file**.

3.2.5.64.1.1.3 CustomizedPageStatus

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CustomizedPageStatus

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the customization status of the file.

3.2.5.64.1.1.4 ETag

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **ETag** (see [\[RFC2616\]](#)) value.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	File cannot be found.

3.2.5.64.1.1.5 Exists

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the file exists.

3.2.5.64.1.1.6 Level

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileLevel

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **publishing level** of the file.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	File cannot be found.

3.2.5.64.1.1.7 MajorVersion

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **major version** of the file.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	File cannot be found.

3.2.5.64.1.1.8 MinorVersion

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **minor version** of the file.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	File cannot be found.

3.2.5.64.1.1.9 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the file name including the extension.

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 260.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	File cannot be found.

3.2.5.64.1.1.10 ServerRelativeUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **server-relative URL** of the file.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST be a URL of server-relative form.

3.2.5.64.1.1.11 TimeCreated

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies when the file was created.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	File cannot be found.

3.2.5.64.1.1.12 TimeLastModified

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies when the file was last modified.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	File cannot be found.

3.2.5.64.1.1.13 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **display name** of the file.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	File cannot be found.

3.2.5.64.1.1.14 UIVersion

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the implementation-specific version identifier of the file.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	File cannot be found.

3.2.5.64.1.1.15 UIVersionLabel

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the implementation-specific version identifier of the file.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	File cannot be found.

3.2.5.64.1.1.16 Length

Type: **CSOM Int64**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the size of the file in bytes, excluding the size of any **Web Parts** that are used in the file. <32>

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	File cannot be found.
-2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	Lack of permissions to perform the operation.

3.2.5.64.1.1.17 ContentTag

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

Returns internal version of content, used to validate document equality for read purposes.

3.2.5.64.1.1.18 IrmEnabled

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether or not Information Rights Management (IRM) is enabled at the file level. A value of true indicates IRM is enabled; a value of false indicates IRM is disabled.

3.2.5.64.1.1.19 LinkingUrl

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the URL that is suitable for durable linking to the file.

For file types that do not support durable linking, an empty string is returned.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.64.1.1.20 UniqueId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the GUID that uniquely identifies the file in the content database.

3.2.5.64.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.64.1.2.1 Author

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the user who added the file.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	File cannot be found.

3.2.5.64.1.2.2 CheckedOutByUser

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the user who has checked out the **file**.

3.2.5.64.1.2.3 EffectiveInformationRightsManagementSettings

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EffectiveInformationRightsManagementSettings

Accessibility: Read Only

Returns the effective Information Rights Management (IRM) settings for the file.

A file can be IRM-protected based on the IRM settings for the file itself, based on the IRM settings for the list which contains the file, or based on a rule. From greatest to least, IRM settings take precedence in the following order: rule, list, then file.

3.2.5.64.1.2.4 InformationRightsManagementSettings

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.InformationRightsManagementFileSettings

Accessibility: Read Only

Returns the Information Rights Management (IRM) settings for the file.

3.2.5.64.1.2.5 ListItemAllFields

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **list item field (2)** values for the list item corresponding to the file.

3.2.5.64.1.2.6 LockedByUser

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the user that owns the current lock on the file.

MUST return null if there is no lock.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	File cannot be found.

3.2.5.64.1.2.7 ModifiedBy

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the user who last modified the file.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	File cannot be found.

3.2.5.64.1.2.8 Properties

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PropertyValues

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a collection of all the properties for the file.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.64.1.2.9 Versions

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileVersionCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies a collection of file version **objects (1)** that represent the versions of the file.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.64.2 Methods

3.2.5.64.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.64.2.1.1 CheckIn

Return Type: None

Checks the **file** in to a **document library** based on the check-in type.

Parameters:

comment: Specifies a comment for the check-in.

Type: **CSOM String**

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1023.

checkInType: Specifies the type of check-in.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CheckinType

3.2.5.64.2.1.2 CheckOut

Return Type: None

Checks out the **file** from a **document library**.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2130575306	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileCheckOutException	File is already checked out.
-2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	Check-out arguments are not valid.

3.2.5.64.2.1.3 CopyTo

Return Type: None

Copies the file to the destination **URL**. The protocol server MUST overwrite an existing **file** of the same name if *bOverWrite* is "true".

Parameters:

strNewUrl: Specifies the destination URL.

Type: **CSOM String**

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST be a URL of relative or absolute form.

bOverWrite: Specifies whether a file with the same name is overwritten.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024729	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	File is not locked by the current user
-2147018894	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	A user other than the current user has a shared lock on the file
-2147018887	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	A user other than the current user has an exclusive lock on the file

3.2.5.64.2.1.4 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the file.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147018894	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	Shared lock on the file.
-2147018887	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	Exclusive lock on the file.
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	File cannot be found.

3.2.5.64.2.1.5 MoveTo

Return Type: None

Moves the file to the specified destination URL.

Parameters:

newUrl: Specifies the destination URL.

Type: **CSOM String**

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST be a URL of relative or absolute form.

flags: Specifies the kind of move operation.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MoveOperations

MUST NOT have flags other than **MoveOperations.Overwrite** or **MoveOperations.AllowBrokenThickets** set.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024729	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	File is not locked by the current user.
-2147018894	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	A user other than the current user has a shared lock on the file.
-2147018887	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	A user other than the current user has an exclusive lock on the file.

3.2.5.64.2.1.6 Publish

Return Type: None

Submits the file for content approval with the specified comment.

Parameters:

comment: Specifies the comment.

Type: **CSOM String**

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1023.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	The user can only publish or unpublish documents in a minor version enabled list . The user cannot perform this action on a checked out document. The user can only unpublish a major version or approved document.
-2147024729	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	The file is not locked by the current user.
-2147018894	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	A user other than the current user has a shared lock on the file.
-2147018887	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	A user other than the current user has an exclusive lock on the file.

3.2.5.64.2.1.7 Recycle

Return Type: **CSOM GUID**

Moves the file to the **Recycle Bin** and returns the identifier of the new **Recycle Bin item**.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147018894	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	Shared lock on the file.

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147018887	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	Exclusive lock on the file.
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	File cannot be found.

3.2.5.64.2.1.8 SaveBinary

Return Type: None

Saves the specified **file** into a **document library**.

Parameters:

parameters: An **object (1)** to facilitate updating the content of a file.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileSaveBinaryInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147018894	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	Shared lock is on the file.

3.2.5.64.2.1.9 UndoCheckOut

Return Type: None

Reverts an existing checkout for the file.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.64.2.1.10 UnPublish

Return Type: None

Removes the file from content approval or unpublishes a **major version**.

Parameters:

comment: Specifies the comment for **UnPublish**.

Type: **CSOM String**

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1023.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024729	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	File is not locked by the current user.
-	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	A user other than the current user has a shared lock

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
2147018894		on the file.
- 2147018887	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	A user other than the current user has an exclusive lock on the file.

3.2.5.64.2.1.11 OpenBinaryStream

Return Type: CSOM Stream

Opens the file as a **stream**.<33>

Parameters: None

3.2.5.64.2.1.12 SaveBinaryStream

Return Type: None

Saves the file in binary format.<34>

Parameters:

file: A stream containing the contents of the specified file.

Type: CSOM Stream

3.2.5.64.2.1.13 Approve

Return Type: None

Approves the **file** submitted for content approval with the specified comment.

Parameters:

comment: A string containing the comment.

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.64.2.1.14 Deny

Return Type: None

Denies the **file** submitted for content approval.

Parameters:

comment: A string containing a comment about the denial.

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.64.2.1.15 GetContentVerFromTag

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: CSOM Int32

Reserved for internal use only. This method exposes the internal **ContentVersion** value inside of a **ContentTag**.

Parameters:

contentTag: Specifies the **ContentTag** from which the **ContentVersion** will be obtained.

Type: **CSOM String**

3.2.5.64.2.1.16 CancelUpload

Return Type: None

Aborts the chunk upload session without saving the uploaded data. If **StartUpload** (section [3.2.5.64.2.1.22](#)) created the file, the file will be deleted.

Parameters:

uploadId: The upload session ID.

Type: **CSOM GUID**

3.2.5.64.2.1.17 ContinueUpload

Return Type: **CSOM Int64**

Continues a chunk upload session with another fragment; the current file content is not changed.

Parameters:

uploadId: The upload session ID.

Type: **CSOM GUID**

fileOffset: The file offset where the fragment starts.

Type: CSOM Int64

stream: The stream containing the fragment.

Type: **CSOM Stream**

3.2.5.64.2.1.18 ExecuteCobaltRequest

Return Type: **CSOM Stream**

Executes a Cobalt request against the file. Input can be serialized as either FssHttp ([\[MS-FSSHTTP\]](#)) or FssHttpB ([\[MS-FSSHTTPB\]](#)). The protocol being used is automatically detected.

Parameters:

inputStream: The input stream containing the FssHttp/FssHttpB Cobalt request.

Type: CSOM Stream

3.2.5.64.2.1.19 GetImagePreviewUrl

Return Type: **CSOM String**

Returns the URL of the thumbnail with a size closest to the specified size; the actual resolution of the thumbnail might not be the same as the desired value.

Parameters:

width: The desired width of the resolution.

Type: **CSOM Int32**

height: The desired height of the resolution.

Type: CSOM Int32

clientType: The client type. This is used for logging purposes.

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.64.2.1.20 GetPreAuthorizedAccessUrl

Return Type: **CSOM String**

Returns a link for downloading the file without authentication.

Parameters:

expirationHours: The number of hours until the link expires.

Type: **CSOM Int32**

If the maximum expiration time defined in the web application is less than the specified expiration time, the maximum expiration time takes precedence.

3.2.5.64.2.1.21 GetWOPIFrameUrl

Return Type: **CSOM String**

Returns the full URL to the SharePoint frame page that will initiate the specified WOPI frame action with the file's associated WOPI application. If there is no associated WOPI application or associated action, the return value is an empty string.

Parameters:

action: The full URL to the WOPI frame.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.SPWOPIFrameAction

3.2.5.64.2.1.22 StartUpload

Return Type: **CSOM Int64**

Returns the uploaded data's size (in bytes) after an upload chunk session is started and the first fragment is uploaded. The current file content is not changed. This method is idempotent when called with the same parameter values for *uploadId* and *stream*. Use the **ContinueUpload** method (section [3.2.5.64.2.1.17](#)) to initiate chunk upload sessions for further fragments.

Parameters:

uploadId: The upload session ID used for subsequent chunk upload sessions.

Type: **CSOM GUID**

stream: The stream containing the first fragment

Type: **CSOM Stream**

3.2.5.64.2.1.23 Update

Return Type: None

Updates the database with changes made to the file.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.64.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.64.2.2.1 GetLimitedWebPartManager

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.LimitedWebPartManager

Specifies the controls used to access, modify, or add **Web Parts** associated with this **Web Part Page** and view. A **reference** to the requested SP.WebParts.LimitedWebPartManager is returned.

Parameters:

scope: Specifies the **personalization scope** value that depicts how Web Parts are viewed on the Web Part Page.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.PersonalizationScope

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	URL does not have an extension of ".aspx".
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	New initialized instance of Web Part manager does not exist.

3.2.5.64.2.2.2 FinishUpload

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.File

Returns the current file after a chunk upload session uploads the last fragment.

Parameters:

uploadId: The upload session ID.

Type: **CSOM GUID**

fileOffset: The file offset where the last fragment starts.

Type: **CSOM Int64**

stream: The stream containing the fragment.

Type: **CSOM Stream**

3.2.5.65 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileCollection

TypeId: {D367B17C-170B-4691-A1E3-8BCCF7686CE4}

ShortName: SP.FileCollection

A collection of file **objects (1)**.

3.2.5.65.1 Properties

3.2.5.65.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.65.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.65.2 Methods

3.2.5.65.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.65.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.65.2.2.1 Add

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.File

Adds a **file** to the collection based on provided file creation information. A **reference** to the SP.File that was added is returned.

Parameters:

parameters: File creation information

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2147024729	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	The file to be added or overwritten in the collection is not locked by the current user.
- 2147018894	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	There is a shared lock on the file to be added or overwritten in the collection by the other user.
- 2147018887	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	There is an exclusive lock on the file to be added or overwritten in the collection by the current user.

3.2.5.65.2.2.2 AddStub

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.File

Returns the file after adding a new file stub which data will later be uploaded to.

Parameters:

urlOfFile: The **server-relative URL** for the **file**.

Type: **CSOM String**

3.2.5.65.2.2.3 AddTemplateFile

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.File

Adds an **uncustomized** file to an existing **list** or **document library**. A **reference** to the SP.File that was added is returned.

Parameters:

urlOfFile: The **server-relative URL** of the file.

Type: **CSOM String**

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

templateFileType: Specifies the template **file** type used for file creation.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TemplateFileType

The *templateFileType* MUST be of standard or Wiki **site** or **form** type.

3.2.5.65.2.2.4 GetByUrl

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.File

Get the **file** at the specified **URL**.

Parameters:

url: The **server-relative URL** for the file.

Type: **CSOM String**

3.2.5.65.2.2.5 GetByUrlOrAddStub

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.File

Returns the file or adds a new file stub which data will later be uploaded to.

Parameters:

urlOfFile: The **server-relative URL** for the **file**.

Type: **CSOM String**

3.2.5.66 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileCreationInformation

TypeId: {F5C8173C-CAE6-4469-A7AF-3879CA3C617C}

ShortName: SP.FileCreationInformation

Represents a **file** to be added via **FileCollection.Add** as defined in section [3.2.5.65.2.2.1](#).

3.2.5.66.1 Properties

3.2.5.66.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.66.1.1.1 Content

Type: **CSOM binary**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the binary content of the **file** to be added.

3.2.5.66.1.1.2 Overwrite

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether to overwrite an existing **file** with the same name and in the same location as the one being added.

3.2.5.66.1.1.3 Url

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **URL** of the file to be added.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST be a URL of relative or absolute form. Its length MUST be equal to or greater than 1.

3.2.5.66.1.1.4 ContentStream

Type: CSOM Stream

Accessibility: Read/Write

The contents of the file as a **stream**.[<35>](#)

3.2.5.66.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.67 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileLevel

ShortName: SP.FileLevel

Flag: false

Specifies the type of version for a file.

3.2.5.67.1 Field Values

3.2.5.67.1.1 Published

Value: 1

The current version of the file is published. Value=1.

3.2.5.67.1.2 Draft

Value: 2

The current version of the file is a draft. Value=2.

3.2.5.67.1.3 Checkout

Value: 255

The current version of the file is checked out to the current user. Value=255.

3.2.5.68 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileSaveBinaryInformation

TypeId: {C3DE0784-43E6-4F12-BD0C-F0D9A34EBF93}

ShortName: SP.FileSaveBinaryInformation

Contains information necessary for saving a **file**.

3.2.5.68.1 Properties

3.2.5.68.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.68.1.1.1 CheckRequiredFields

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether required **fields (2)** in the **list** are validated when the **file** is saved.

If there are required fields (2) that have no value set, the save operation MUST fail.

3.2.5.68.1.1.2 Content

Type: CSOM binary

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the content of the **file**.

The length MUST NOT be larger than 1,048,567 times the maximum file size for a **Web application**.

3.2.5.68.1.1.3 ETag

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **ETag** value, as specified in see [\[RFC2616\]](#).

If the **ETag** value is specified as not NULL, and no matching **ETag** can be found on the server the save operation MUST fail.

3.2.5.68.1.1.4 ContentStream

Type: CSOM Stream

Accessibility: Read/Write

The contents of the file as a **stream**.[<36>](#)

3.2.5.68.1.1.5 FieldValues

Type: CSOM dictionary

Accessibility: Read/Write

Updates the key value pairs representing properties of the file. The keys and values are implementation-specific.

3.2.5.68.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.69 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileSystemObjectType

ShortName: SP.FileSystemObjectType

Flag: false

Specifies the file system **object (1)** type.

3.2.5.69.1 Field Values

3.2.5.69.1.1 Invalid

Value: -1

It MUST NOT be used.

3.2.5.69.1.2 File

Value: 0

Specifies the **object (1)** is a file.

3.2.5.69.1.3 Folder

Value: 1

Specifies the **object (1)** is a folder.

3.2.5.69.1.4 Web

Value: 2

Specifies the **object (1)** is a **site**.

3.2.5.70 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileVersion

TypeId: {96E4BC1B-E67F-4967-9327-36B79E20AEBE}

ShortName: SP.FileVersion

Represents a version of a **file object (1)**.

3.2.5.70.1 Properties

3.2.5.70.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.70.1.1.1 CheckInComment

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the check-in comment.

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1023.

3.2.5.70.1.1.2 Created

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the creation date and time for the file version.

3.2.5.70.1.1.3 ID

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the internal identifier for the file version.

3.2.5.70.1.1.4 IsCurrentVersion

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the **file version** is the **current version**.

3.2.5.70.1.1.5 Url

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the relative URL of the file version based on the **URL** for the **site** or subsite.

It MUST NOT be empty. It MUST be a URL of relative form.

3.2.5.70.1.1.6 VersionLabel

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the implementation-specific identifier of the file.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.70.1.1.7 Size

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the size of the file version in bytes.

Obsolete. Use **Length** (section [3.2.5.70.1.1.8](#)) instead.

This will throw an InvalidOperationException for versions larger than 2 gigabytes. Use Length instead.

3.2.5.70.1.1.8 Length

Type: CSOM Int64

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the length (in bytes) of the file version.

3.2.5.70.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.70.1.2.1 CreatedBy

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the user that represents the person who created the file version.

3.2.5.70.2 Methods

3.2.5.70.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.70.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the **file** version. <37>

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2147024846	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Recycle Bin is not enabled.
- 2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	The protocol client does not have permissions to update this file version.

3.2.5.70.2.1.2 OpenBinaryStream

Return Type: CSOM Stream

Opens the **file** as a stream. Returns a System.IO.Stream object that contains the file version.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.70.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.71 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileVersionCollection

TypeId: {3826E282-67A6-4861-88FB-474E8AAC897B}

ShortName: SP.FileVersionCollection

Represents a collection of **FileVersion objects (1)**.

3.2.5.71.1 Properties

3.2.5.71.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.71.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.71.2 Methods

3.2.5.71.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.71.2.1.1 DeleteAll

Return Type: None

Deletes all the file version **objects (1)** in the collection.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2130575312	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Specified file URL is invalid.

3.2.5.71.2.1.2 DeleteByID

Return Type: None

Deletes the specified version of the file.

Parameters:

vid: Specifies the file version identifier to delete.

Type: **CSOM Int32**

The *vid* MUST NOT be zero.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	File with specified version identifier cannot be found.

3.2.5.71.2.1.3 DeleteByLabel

Return Type: None

Deletes the file version **object (1)** with the specified version label.

Parameters:

versionlabel: Specifies the version label.

Type: **CSOM String**

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Version label MUST be the return value from the **VersionLabel** property of a Microsoft.Sharepoint.Client.FileVersion object (1).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	Specified version label is invalid.

3.2.5.71.2.1.4 RestoreByLabel

Return Type: None

Creates a new file version from the file specified by the version label.

Parameters:

versionlabel: Specifies the version label.

Type: **CSOM String**

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Version label MUST be the return value from VersionLabel property of a **Microsoft.Sharepoint.Client.FileVersion object (1)**.

3.2.5.71.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.71.2.2.1 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileVersion

Returns the file version **object (1)** with the specified version label. [<38>](#)

Parameters:

versionid: Specifies the version label.

Type: **CSOM Int32**

3.2.5.72 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder

TypeId: {DBE8175A-505D-4EFF-BEC4-6C809709808B}

ShortName: SP.Folder

Represents a **list folder** on a **site**.

Various folder properties in the **Web** class (section [3.2.5.143](#)) return any from a site or subsite. Use the **FolderCollection** (section [3.2.5.73](#)) that represents the collection of folders for a site or folder. Use an indexer to return a single folder from the collection.

The ContentTypeOrder and UniqueContentTypeOrder properties are not included in the **default scalar property set** for this type.

3.2.5.72.1 Properties

3.2.5.72.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.72.1.1.1 ContentTypeOrder

Type: **CSOM array** of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentTypeId

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **content type order** for the **list folder**.

3.2.5.72.1.1.2 Exists

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a Boolean value that indicates whether the folder exists.

3.2.5.72.1.1.3 IsWOPIEnabled

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

Indicates whether the folder is enabled for WOPI default action.

3.2.5.72.1.1.4 ItemCount

Type: **CSOM Int32**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the count of items in the **list folder**.

3.2.5.72.1.1.5 Name

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **list folder** name.

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 256.

3.2.5.72.1.1.6 ProgID

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a string that identifies the application in which the folder was created.

3.2.5.72.1.1.7 ServerRelativeUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **server-relative URL** of the **list folder**.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST be a URL of server-relative form.

3.2.5.72.1.1.8 TimeCreated

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets when the folder was created in UTC.

3.2.5.72.1.1.9 TimeLastModified

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the last time this folder or a direct child was modified in UTC.

3.2.5.72.1.1.10 UniqueContentTypeOrder

Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentTypeId

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **content type order** for the **list folder**.

It MUST return the same value as the **ContentTypeOrder**.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Operation is not valid, because of the current state of the object (1) .

3.2.5.72.1.1.11 UniqueId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the unique ID of the folder.

3.2.5.72.1.1.12 WelcomePage

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **server-relative URL** for the **list folder Welcome page**.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.72.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.72.1.2.1 Files

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of files contained in the **list folder**.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.72.1.2.2 Folders

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FolderCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of **list folders** contained within the list folder.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.72.1.2.3 ParentFolder

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **list folder**.

3.2.5.72.1.2.4 Properties

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PropertyValues

Accessibility: Read Only

Returns the properties for the **list folder**.<39>

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.72.1.2.5 ListItemAllFields

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem** (section [3.2.5.87](#)) **object (1)** corresponding to the **list folder**, if the list folder belongs to a **document library**.<40>

3.2.5.72.1.2.6 StorageMetrics

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.StorageMetrics

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the storage-related metrics for **list folders** in the **site**.

3.2.5.72.2 Methods

3.2.5.72.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.72.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the **list folder**.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.72.2.1.2 MoveTo

Return Type: None

Moves the folder and its contents to a new folder at the specified URL. This method applies only to the context of a single site.

Parameters:

newUrl: A string that specifies the URL for the new folder.

Type: **CSOM String**

An exception is thrown if a folder with the same name as specified in the parameter already exists.

3.2.5.72.2.1.3 Recycle

Return Type: **CSOM GUID**

Moves the **list folder** to the **Recycle Bin** and returns the identifier of the new **Recycle Bin item**.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.72.2.1.4 Update

Return Type: None

Updates the **list folder** with changes that have been made to the list folder properties.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.72.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.72.2.2.1 GetListItemChanges

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeCollection

Gets the collection of all changes from the change log that have occurred within the scope of the SharePoint folder based on the specified query.

Parameters:

query: Specifies the scope of the changes to retrieve from the change log.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeQuery

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.73 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FolderCollection

TypeId: {B6B425AA-9E17-4205-A4AA-B82C2C3F884D}

ShortName: SP.FolderCollection

Represents a collection of **list folder objects (1)**.

3.2.5.73.1 Properties

3.2.5.73.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.73.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.73.2 Methods

3.2.5.73.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.73.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.73.2.2.1 Add

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder

Adds the **list folder** to the collection of list folders and returns the added list folder.

Parameters:

url: Specifies the **URL** of the list folder.

Type: **CSOM String**

3.2.5.73.2.2.2 AddWithOverwrite

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder

Adds the **list folder** to the collection of list folders and returns the added list folder. The server **MUST** overwrite an existing list folder if *overwrite* is "true".

Parameters:

url: Specifies the **URL** of the list folder.

Type: **CSOM String**

overwrite: Specifies whether a list folder is overwritten.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

3.2.5.73.2.2.3 GetByUrl

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder

Returns the **list folder** with the specified **URL**.<41>

Parameters:

url: Specifies the URL of the list folder. The URL MUST be an **absolute URL**, a **server-relative URL**, a **site-relative URL** relative to the **site** containing the collection of list folders, or relative to the list folder that directly contains this collection of list folders.

Type: **CSOM String**

3.2.5.74 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Form

TypeId: {50AACA3C-FA54-47D2-B946-A2839EE956A9}

ShortName: SP.Form

Specified in [\[MS-WSSTS\]](#) section 2.1.2.15.4.

3.2.5.74.1 Properties

3.2.5.74.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.74.1.1.1 FormType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PageType

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **page type** of the **list form**.

3.2.5.74.1.1.2 Id

Type: **CSOM GUID**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the **list form**.

It MUST NOT be an empty GUID.

3.2.5.74.1.1.3 ServerRelativeUrl

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **server-relative URL** of the **list form**.

It MUST NOT be empty. It MUST be a URL of server-relative form.

3.2.5.74.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.74.2 Methods

3.2.5.74.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.74.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.75 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FormCollection

TypeId: {078611EA-CE4D-45C0-9B7A-D4B1B46CC327}

ShortName: SP.FormCollection

Specifies a collection of **list forms** for a **list**.

3.2.5.75.1 Properties

3.2.5.75.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.75.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.75.2 Methods

3.2.5.75.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.75.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.75.2.2.1 GetByPageType

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Form

Returns the **list form** with the specified **page type**. If there is more than one list form with the specified page type, the protocol server MUST return one list form as determined by the protocol server. If there is no list form with the specified page type, the server MUST return NULL.

Parameters:

formType: Specifies the page type of the list form to return. It MUST be DISPLAYFORM, EDITFORM or NEWFORM.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PageType

3.2.5.75.2.2.2 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Form

Returns the **list form** with the specified identifier.

Parameters:

id: Specifies the identifier of the list form.

Type: **CSOM GUID**

3.2.5.76 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Group

TypeId: {E54AD5F1-CE4E-453B-B7F7-AEA6556C9C40}

ShortName: SP.Group

Represents a collection of users.

The CanCurrentUserEditMembership, CanCurrentUserManageGroup and CanCurrentUserViewMembership properties are not included in the **default scalar property set** for this type.

3.2.5.76.1 Properties

3.2.5.76.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.76.1.1.1 AllowMembersEditMembership

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether a **member** of the **group** can add and remove members from the group.

3.2.5.76.1.1.2 AllowRequestToJoinLeave

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether to allow users to request to join or leave in the **group**.

3.2.5.76.1.1.3 AutoAcceptRequestToJoinLeave

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether requests to join or leave the **group** are automatically accepted.

3.2.5.76.1.1.4 CanCurrentUserEditMembership

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the **current user** can add and remove **members** from the **group**.

3.2.5.76.1.1.5 CanCurrentUserManageGroup

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the **current user** can change settings on the **group**.

3.2.5.76.1.1.6 CanCurrentUserViewMembership

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the **current user** can view the **membership** of the **group**.

3.2.5.76.1.1.7 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the description for the **group**.

3.2.5.76.1.1.8 Id

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier for the **group**.

3.2.5.76.1.1.9 LoginName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the name of the **group**. This is the same value as returned by the **Title** property.

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 251.

3.2.5.76.1.1.10 OnlyAllowMembersViewMembership

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether viewing the **membership** of the **group** is restricted to **members** of the group.

3.2.5.76.1.1.11 OwnerTitle

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the name of the **owner** of the **group**.

3.2.5.76.1.1.12 PrincipalType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalType

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the type of **principal** represented by this **object (1)**.

3.2.5.76.1.1.13 RequestToJoinLeaveEmailSetting

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **e-mail address** to which requests to join or leave the **group** are sent.

3.2.5.76.1.1.14 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the name of a **group**.

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.76.1.1.15 IsHiddenInUI

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Principal.IsHiddenInUI**, as specified in section [3.2.5.100.1.1.5.<42>](#)

3.2.5.76.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.76.1.2.1 Owner

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Principal

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **owner** of the **group**.

3.2.5.76.1.2.2 Users

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of **members** for this **group**.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Cannot initialize group data.

3.2.5.76.2 Methods

3.2.5.76.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.76.2.1.1 Update

Return Type: None

Updates **group** properties after changes have been made.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPDistributionGroupException	Distribution group member resynchronization or properties update fails.

3.2.5.76.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.77 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.GroupCollection

TypeId: {0B9F0E6C-2C15-425E-B0B2-961F78BF1ECF}

ShortName: SP.GroupCollection

Represents a collection of **group objects (1)**.

3.2.5.77.1 Properties**3.2.5.77.1.1 Scalar Properties**

None.

3.2.5.77.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.77.2 Methods**3.2.5.77.2.1 Scalar Methods****3.2.5.77.2.1.1 Remove**

Return Type: None

Removes the specified **group** from the collection.

Parameters:

group: Specifies the group to be removed.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Group

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Cannot remove users with unique role assignment permissions

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.Security.SecurityException	Access denied when updating farm administrators group.

3.2.5.77.2.1.2 RemoveById

Return Type: None

Removes the cross-site group with the specified member identifier from the collection. [<43>](#)

Parameters:

id: Specifies the member identifier.

Type: **CSOM Int32**

3.2.5.77.2.1.3 RemoveByLoginName

Return Type: None

Removes the cross-site group with the specified name from the collection. [<44>](#)

Parameters:

loginName: A string that contains the name of the group.

Type: **CSOM String**

3.2.5.77.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.77.2.2.1 Add

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Group

Adds a **group** to the collection. A **reference** to the SP.Group that was added is returned.

Parameters:

parameters: Specifies an **object (1)** to facilitate creation of a group.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.GroupCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.77.2.2.2 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Group

Returns a **group** from the collection based on the identifier of the group.

Parameters:

id: Specifies the **member** identifier.

Type: **CSOM Int32**

3.2.5.77.2.2.3 GetByName

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Group

Returns a **group** from the collection based on the name of the group. <45>

Parameters:

name: Specifies the group (2) name.

Type: **CSOM String**

3.2.5.78 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.GroupCreationInformation

TypeId: {9FD1540E-59E6-47FA-9A00-5173C9C35785}

ShortName: SP.GroupCreationInformation

An object used to facilitate creation of a cross-site group.

3.2.5.78.1 Properties

3.2.5.78.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.78.1.1.1 Description

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

A string that contains the description of the cross-site group to be created.

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 512.

3.2.5.78.1.1.2 Title

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

A string that specifies the name of the cross-site group to be created.

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255. It MUST NOT be empty.

It MUST conform to the following ABNF, as defined in [\[RFC5234\]](#): Title = 1*1 (DIGIT/ALPHA/"-"/"_" / "." / "~" / "&" / "%" / "!" / "(" / ")" / "{" / "}")*(DIGIT/ALPHA/SP/"-"/"_" / "." / "~" / "&" / "%" / "!" / "(" / ")" / "{" / "}")

3.2.5.78.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.79 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

TypeId: {D89F0B18-614E-4B4A-BAC0-FD6142B55448}

ShortName: SP.List

Specifies a **list** on a **site**.

The `BrowserFileHandling`, `DataSource`, `DefaultDisplayFormUrl`, `DefaultEditFormUrl`, `DefaultNewFormUrl`, `DefaultViewUrl`, `EffectiveBasePermissions`, `EffectiveBasePermissionsForUI`, `HasUniqueRoleAssignments`, `IsSiteAssetsLibrary`, `OnQuickLaunch`, `SchemaXml`, `ValidationFormula` and `ValidationMessage` properties are not included in the **default scalar property set** for this type.

3.2.5.79.1 Properties

3.2.5.79.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.79.1.1.1 AllowContentTypes

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the **list** supports **content types**.

3.2.5.79.1.1.2 BaseTemplate

Type: **CSOM Int32**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **list server template** of the **list**.

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0. Its value MUST be equal to or less than 2147483647.

3.2.5.79.1.1.3 BaseType

Type: `Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BaseType`

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **base type** of the **list**.

It MUST be one of the following values: **GenericList**, **DocumentLibrary**, **DiscussionBoard**, **Survey**, or **Issue**.

3.2.5.79.1.1.4 BrowserFileHandling

Type: `Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BrowserFileHandling`

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the override at the **list** level for the **BrowserFileHandling** property of the **Web application**. If the **BrowserHandling** property of the Web application is **BrowserFileHandling.Strict**, then this setting MUST be ignored. If the **BrowserHandling** property of the Web application is **BrowserFileHandling.Permissive**, then this setting MUST be respected.

3.2.5.79.1.1.5 ContentTypesEnabled

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether **content types** are enabled for the **list**.

3.2.5.79.1.1.6 Created

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies when the **list** was created.

3.2.5.79.1.1.7 DataSource

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListDataSource

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **data source** of an **external list**. If **HasExternalDataSource** is "false", the server MUST return NULL.

3.2.5.79.1.1.8 DefaultContentApprovalWorkflowId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the default **workflow identifier** for content approval on the **list**. It MUST be an **empty GUID** if there is no default content approval **workflow**.

3.2.5.79.1.1.9 DefaultDisplayFormUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the location of the default **display form** for the **list**.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. The client MUST set a **server-relative URL** and the server MUST return a **site-relative URL**.

3.2.5.79.1.1.10 DefaultEditFormUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the URL of the **edit form** to use for **list items** in the **list**.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. The client MUST set a **server-relative URL** and the server MUST return a **site-relative URL**.

3.2.5.79.1.1.11 DefaultNewFormUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the location of the default **new form** for the **list**.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. The client MUST set a **server-relative URL** and the server MUST return a **site-relative URL**.

3.2.5.79.1.1.12 DefaultViewUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **server-relative URL** of the **default view** for the **list**.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. It MUST be a URL of server-relative form.

3.2.5.79.1.1.13 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the description of the **list**.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.79.1.1.14 Direction

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **reading order** of the **list** as specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.8.2.9 or [\[MS-WSSFO3\]](#) section 2.2.7.2.9.

It MUST conform to the following ABNF, as defined in [\[RFC5234\]](#): Direction = "NONE" / "LTR" / "RTL".

3.2.5.79.1.1.15 DocumentTemplateUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **server-relative URL** of the **document template (1)** for the **list**. It MUST be NULL if **BaseType** is not **DocumentLibrary**.

It MUST NOT be empty. It MUST be a URL of server-relative form.

3.2.5.79.1.1.16 DraftVersionVisibility

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.DraftVisibilityType

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the minimum **permission** required to view **minor versions** and **drafts** within the **list**.

3.2.5.79.1.1.17 EffectiveBasePermissions

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BasePermissions

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the effective **permissions** on the **list** that are assigned to the **current user**.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.79.1.1.18 EnableAttachments

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether **list item attachments** are enabled for the **list**.

3.2.5.79.1.1.19 EnableFolderCreation

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether new **list folders** can be added to the **list**.

3.2.5.79.1.1.20 EnableMinorVersions

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether **minor versions** are enabled for the **list**.

3.2.5.79.1.1.21 EnableModeration

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether content approval is enabled for the **list**.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is set to "true" and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.79.1.1.22 EnableVersioning

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether **historical versions** of **list items** and **documents** can be created in the **list**.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is set to "true" and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.79.1.1.23 ForceCheckout

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether **check out** is required when adding or editing **documents** in the **list**.

3.2.5.79.1.1.24 HasExternalDataSource

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the **list** is an **external list**.

3.2.5.79.1.1.25 HasUniqueRoleAssignments

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject.HasUniqueRoleAssignments** (section [3.2.5.118.1.1.1](#)).

3.2.5.79.1.1.26 Hidden

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the **list** is a **hidden** list. If the value is set to "true", the server MUST set the **OnQuickLaunch** property of the list to "false".

3.2.5.79.1.1.27 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **list identifier**.

It MUST NOT be an empty GUID.

3.2.5.79.1.1.28 ImageUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **URL** for the icon of the **list**.

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255. It MUST be a **server-relative URL** or an **absolute URL**.

3.2.5.79.1.1.29 IsApplicationList

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies a flag that a client application can use to determine whether to display the **list**.

3.2.5.79.1.1.30 IsCatalog

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the **list** is a **gallery**.

3.2.5.79.1.1.31 IsSiteAssetsLibrary

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the **list** is designated as a default asset location for images or other files which the users upload to their wiki pages.

3.2.5.79.1.1.32 ItemCount

Type: **CSOM Int32**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the number of **list items** in the **list**.

It MUST be greater than or equal to zero.

3.2.5.79.1.1.33 LastItemDeletedDate

Type: **CSOM DateTime**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the last time a **list item** was deleted from the **list**. It MUST return **Created** if no list item has been deleted from the list yet.

3.2.5.79.1.1.34 LastItemModifiedDate

Type: **CSOM DateTime**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the last time a **list item, field (2)**, or property of the **list** was modified. It MUST return **Created** if the list has not been modified.

3.2.5.79.1.1.35 MultipleDataList

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the **list** in a **Meeting Workspace site** contains data for multiple meeting instances within the **site**. It MUST be "false" for a list that is not in a Meeting Workspace site.

3.2.5.79.1.1.36 NoCrawl

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies that the **crawler** MUST NOT **crawl** the **list**.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is set to "true" and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.79.1.1.37 OnQuickLaunch

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the **list** appears on the **Quick Launch** of the **site**. If the value is set to "true", the protocol server MUST set the **Hidden** property of the list to "false".

3.2.5.79.1.1.38 ParentWebUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **server-relative URL** of the **site** that contains the **list**.

It MUST be a URL of server-relative form.

3.2.5.79.1.1.39 SchemaXml

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **list schema** of the **list**.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. It MUST be an **XML document** that conforms to the **ListDefinition** type, as specified in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.3.2.6.

3.2.5.79.1.1.40 ServerTemplateCanCreateFolders

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the **list template** the **list** is based on allows the creation of **folders**.

3.2.5.79.1.1.41 TemplateFeatureId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **feature identifier** of the **feature** that contains the **list schema** for the **list**. It MUST be an **empty GUID** if the list schema for the list is not contained within a feature.

3.2.5.79.1.1.42 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **display name** of the **list**.

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.79.1.1.43 ValidationFormula

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **data validation criteria** for a **list item**.

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1023.

3.2.5.79.1.1.44 ValidationMessage

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the error message returned when **data validation** fails for a **list item**.

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

3.2.5.79.1.1.45 EntityTypeFullName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the type name of the **list**.[<46>](#)

3.2.5.79.1.1.46 ListItemEntityTypeFullName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the full type name of the **list item**.[<47>](#)

3.2.5.79.1.1.47 IrmEnabled

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets a **Boolean** value that specifies whether **Information Rights Management (IRM)** is enabled for the **list**.[<48>](#)

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	External list does not support setting the IrmEnabled property.

3.2.5.79.1.1.48 IrmExpire

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets a **Boolean** value that specifies whether **Information Rights Management (IRM)** expiration is enabled for the **list**.[<49>](#)

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	External list does not support setting the IrmExpire property.

3.2.5.79.1.1.49 IrmReject**Type:** CSOM Boolean**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Gets or sets a **Boolean** value that specifies whether **Information Rights Management (IRM)** rejection is enabled for the **list.<50>**

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	External list does not support setting the IrmReject property.

3.2.5.79.1.1.50 EffectiveBasePermissionsForUI**Type:** Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BasePermissions**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies the effective base permissions for the current user as they SHOULD be displayed in user interface (UI).<51> If the list is not in read-only UI mode, the value of **EffectiveBasePermissionsForUI** MUST be the same as the value of **EffectiveBasePermissions** (section 3.2.5.79.1.1.17). If the list is in read-only UI mode, the value of **EffectiveBasePermissionsForUI** MUST be a subset of the value of **EffectiveBasePermissions**.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.79.1.1.51 IsPrivate**Type:** CSOM Boolean**Accessibility:** Read Only

Specifies whether the **list** is a private list with restricted permissions. "True" if the list is a private list, otherwise "false".

3.2.5.79.1.1.52 CrawlNonDefaultViews**Type:** CSOM Boolean**Accessibility:** Read/Write

Specifies whether or not the crawler indexes the non-default views of the list.

Specify a value of true if the crawler indexes the list's non-default views; specify false if otherwise.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	External list does not support setting the "CrawlNonDefaultViews" property to "true".

3.2.5.79.1.1.53 CurrentChangeToken

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the current change token that is used in the change log for the list.

3.2.5.79.1.1.54 FileSavePostProcessingEnabled

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether or not the files in the list can be processed in asynchronous manner

Specify a value of true if the list files can be processed asynchronously; specify false if otherwise.

3.2.5.79.1.1.55 MajorVersionLimit

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets the maximum number of major versions allowed for an item in a document library that uses version control with major versions only.

3.2.5.79.1.1.56 MajorWithMinorVersionsLimit

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets the maximum number of major versions that are allowed for an item in a document library that uses version control with both major and minor versions.

3.2.5.79.1.1.57 ParserDisabled

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether or not the document parser is enabled on the list.

Specify a value of true if the document parser is enabled on the list; specify false if otherwise.

3.2.5.79.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.79.1.2.1 ContentTypes

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentTypeCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of **content types** for the **list**.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.79.1.2.2 Fields

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of all **fields (2)** in the **list**.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.79.1.2.3 Forms

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FormCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of all **list forms** in the **list**.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.79.1.2.4 ParentWeb

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **site** that contains the **list**.

3.2.5.79.1.2.5 RoleAssignments

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleAssignmentCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject.RoleAssignments**, as specified in section [3.2.5.118.1.2.1](#).

3.2.5.79.1.2.6 RootFolder

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **root folder** for the **list**.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.79.1.2.7 UserCustomActions

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomActionCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of all **user custom actions** for the **list**.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.79.1.2.8 Views

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ViewCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of all **public views** on the **list** and **personal views** of the **current user** on the list.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.79.1.2.9 WorkflowAssociations

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowAssociationCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of all **workflow associations** for the **list**.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.79.1.2.10 FirstUniqueAncestorSecurableObject

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject.FirstUniqueAncestorSecurableObject**, as specified in section [3.2.5.118.1.2.2.<52>](#)

3.2.5.79.1.2.11 Items

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemEntityCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of **list items** for the **list**.[<53>](#)

3.2.5.79.1.2.12 InformationRightsManagementSettings

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.InformationRightsManagementSettings

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies settings for **document library Information Rights Management (IRM)**.[<54>](#)

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2146232832	System.NotSupportedException	Picture library does not support IRM settings.

3.2.5.79.1.2.13 EventReceivers

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverDefinitionCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the collection of **event receivers** that have been registered for the **list**.<55>

3.2.5.79.1.2.14 DefaultView

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.View

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the default view for a **list**.

3.2.5.79.1.2.15 CreatablesInfo

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CreatablesInfo

Accessibility: Read Only

Returns an object that describes what this **list** can create, and a collection of links to visit in order to create those things. If it can't create certain things, it contains an error message describing why.

The consumer MUST append the encoded **URL** of the current page to the links returned here. (This page the link goes to needs it as a query parameter to function correctly.) The consumer SHOULD also consider appending &IsDlg=1 to the link, to remove the UI from the linked page, if desired.

3.2.5.79.1.2.16 DescriptionResource

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

Accessibility: Read Only

Represents the description of this list.

3.2.5.79.1.2.17 TitleResource

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

Accessibility: Read Only

Represents the title of this list.

3.2.5.79.2 Methods

3.2.5.79.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.79.2.1.1 BreakRoleInheritance

Return Type: None

Updates the **list** to stop inheriting **role assignments** from the **site** that contains the list.

Parameters:

copyRoleAssignments: Specifies whether to perform a one-time copy of the role assignments from the site that contains the list to the list. If "false" the list MUST be given one role assignment containing the **current user**.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

clearSubscopes: If the **securable object** is a site, and the *clearSubscopes* parameter is "true", the role assignments for all child securable objects in the current site and in the sites which inherit role assignments from the current site MUST be cleared and those securable objects will inherit role assignments from the current site after this call. If the securable object is a site, and the *clearSubscopes* parameter is "false", the role assignments for all child securable objects that do not inherit role assignments from their parent **object (1)** MUST remain unchanged. If the securable object is not a site, and the *clearSubscopes* parameter is "true", the role assignments for all child securable objects MUST be cleared and those securable objects will inherit role assignments from the current securable object after this call. If the securable object is not a site, and the *clearSubscopes* parameter is "false", the role assignments for all child securable objects that do not inherit role assignments from their parent object (1) MUST remain unchanged.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.79.2.1.2 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the **list**.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2147016498	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	List cannot be deleted because it is being used as a data source .
- 2130575299	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	List cannot be deleted, because there MUST be one instance of this list type in a web.
- 2130575157	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	List cannot be deleted, because one or more related lists have a relationship behavior constraint that prevents the operation.

3.2.5.79.2.1.3 Recycle

Return Type: **CSOM GUID**

Moves the **list** to the **Recycle Bin** and returns the identifier of the new **Recycle Bin item**.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2147016498	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	List cannot be deleted because it is being used as a data source (1).
- 2130575299	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	List cannot be deleted because there MUST be one instance of this list type in a web.
- 2130575157	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	List cannot be deleted because one or more related lists have a relationship behavior constraint that prevents the operation.

3.2.5.79.2.1.4 ResetRoleInheritance

Return Type: None

Updates the **list** to inherit **role assignments** from the **site** that contains the list.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.79.2.1.5 Update

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the **list**.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130575342	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Another list with the title already exists in the site .
- 2130575305	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	List was modified on the server in a way that prevents changes from being committed, as determined by the protocol server.
- 2130575273	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	The data validation criteria refers to a column that does not exist.

3.2.5.79.2.1.6 RenderListData

Return Type: **CSOM String**

Returns the data for the specified query view. <56> The result is implementation-specific, used for providing data to a user interface.

Parameters:

viewXml: Specifies the **query** as **XML** that conforms to the **ViewDefinition** type as specified in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.3.2.17.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.79.2.1.7 GetListItemChangesSinceToken

Return Type: **CSOM Stream**

Returns the changes made to the **list** since the date and time specified in the change token defined by the *query* input parameter. <57>

Parameters:

query: Specifies the query values to get the changes made to the list. See section [3.2.5.183](#).

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeLogItemQuery

3.2.5.79.2.1.8 RenderListFormData

Return Type: CSOM String

Returns a string containing **field (2)** values and field (2) schema attributes for a **list item**.[<58>](#) The result is implementation-specific, used for providing data to a user interface.

Parameters:

itemId: Specifies the **list item identifier** for a list item in the **list**.

Type: CSOM Int32

It MUST NOT be NULL.

formId: Specifies a unique identifier in the client.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL.

mode: Specifies the **page type** of the **list form**.

Type: CSOM Int32

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.79.2.1.9 SaveAsNewView

Return Type: CSOM String

Overwrites a **view** if it already exists, creates a new view if it does not; and then extracts the implementation-specific filter and sort information from the **URL** and builds and updates the view's **XML**.[<59>](#) Returns the URL of the view.

Parameters:

oldName: The name of the view the user is currently on.

Type: CSOM String

newName: The new name given by the user.

Type: CSOM String

privateView: Set to "true" to make the view private; otherwise, "false".

Type: CSOM Boolean

uri: URL that contains all the implementation-specific filter and sort information for the view.

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.79.2.1.10 GetUserEffectivePermissions

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BasePermissions

Returns the user permissions for this **list**.

Parameters:

userName: Specifies the user login name.

Type: **CSOM String**

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.79.2.1.11 ReserveListItemId

Return Type: **CSOM Int32**

Reserves the returned **list item** identifier for the idempotent creation of a list item.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.79.2.1.12 RenderListDataAsStream

Return Type: **CSOM Stream**

Returns the data for the specified query view.

Parameters:

parameters: The parameters to be used to return data.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RenderListDataParameters

It MUST NOT be NULL.

overrideParameters: The parameters that are used to override and extend the *parameters*.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RenderListDataOverrideParameters

3.2.5.79.2.1.13 CreateDocumentAndGetEditLink

Return Type: **CSOM String**

Creates a document at the path and of the type specified within the current list. Returns an edit link to the file.

Parameters:

fileName: Specifies the name of the document.

Type: CSOM String

If null or empty, the document will be given an automatically-created name.

folderPath: Specifies the path within the current list to create the document in.

Type: CSOM String

documentTemplateType: A number representing the type of document to create.

Type: **CSOM Int32**

Valid values are: 1 = Word, 2 = Excel, 3 = PowerPoint.

templateUrl: Specifies the **URL** of the **document template (2)** to base the new document on.

Type: CSOM String

MUST be a **site-relative URL** or **server-relative URL** or **full URL** that refers to a file stored within the **site** that contains the current **list**.

3.2.5.79.2.1.14 GetSpecialFolderUrl

Return Type: **CSOM String**

Gets the relative URL of the Save to OneDrive folder.

Parameters:

type: The Save-to-OneDrive type.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SpecialFolderType

bForceCreate: Specify true if the folder doesn't exist and SHOULD be created.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

existingFolderGuid: The GUID of the created folders that exist, if any.

Type: **CSOM GUID**

3.2.5.79.2.1.15 GetWebDavUrl

Return Type: **CSOM String**

Gets the trusted URL for opening the folder in Explorer view.

Parameters:

sourceUrl: The URL of the current folder the user is in.

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.79.2.1.16 RenderListContextMenuData

Return Type: **CSOM Stream**

Returns the data for the specific list context menu item request.

Parameters:

parameters: The parameters to return the data.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RenderListContextMenuDataParameters

3.2.5.79.2.1.17 RenderListFilterData

Return Type: **CSOM Stream**

Returns the data for the specific field filter item request.

Parameters:

parameters: The parameters to return the data.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RenderListFilterDataParameters

3.2.5.79.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.79.2.2.1 AddItem

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

Creates a new **list item** in the **list** and return a **reference** to the added SP.ListItem.

Parameters:

parameters: Specifies the properties of the new list item.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemCreationInformation

3.2.5.79.2.2.2 GetChanges

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeCollection

Specifies the collection of changes from the **change log** that have occurred within the **list**, based on the specified **query**.

Parameters:

query: Specifies the query.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeQuery

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.79.2.2.3 GetItemById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

Specifies the **list item** with the specified **list item identifier**.

Parameters:

id: Specifies the list item identifier.

Type: **CSOM Int32**

3.2.5.79.2.2.4 GetItemByStringId

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

Returns the **list item** with either the specified **list item identifier** or the specified identifier for an instance of an **external content type**.

Parameters:

sId: Specifies the list item identifier, or if the **list** is an **external list**, specifies the identifier for an instance of an external content type as specified in [\[MS-ECTPWPS\]](#) section 3.1.4.1.2.1.

Type: **CSOM String**

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130575338	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	List item does not exist, and the list is an external list.

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.FormatException	sId is a list item identifier with invalid format, and the list is not an external list.

3.2.5.79.2.2.5 GetItems

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemCollection

Returns a collection of **list items** from the **list** based on the specified **query**.

Parameters:

query: Specifies a query.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CamlQuery

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.79.2.2.6 GetRelatedFields

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedFieldCollection

Returns a collection of **lookup fields** that use this **list** as a **data source** and that have **FieldLookup.IsRelationship** set to "true".

Parameters: None

3.2.5.79.2.2.7 GetView

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.View

Returns the **list view** with the specified **view identifier**. If an **empty GUID** is specified it MUST return the **default view** of the **list**.

Parameters:

viewGuid: Specifies the view identifier.

Type: **CSOM GUID**

3.2.5.79.2.2.8 GetRelatedFieldsExtendedData

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedFieldExtendedDataCollection

Returns a collection of **objects (1)** that store properties of **relationship lookup fields** of this **list**.[<60>](#)

Parameters: None

3.2.5.79.2.2.9 CreateDocument

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

Creates a new document in the specified folder and that is based on the provided template type.

Parameters:

fileName: The name of the document.

Type: **CSOM String**

If null or empty, a name will be automatically provided.

targetFolder: The folder to create the document within.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder

templateType: The template type the new document is created with.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.DocumentTemplateType

3.2.5.79.2.2.10 CreateDocumentFromTemplate

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

Creates a new document in the specified folder and that is based on the template at the provided URL.

Parameters:

fileName: The name of the document.

Type: **CSOM String**

If null or empty, a name will be automatically provided.

targetFolder: The folder to create the document within.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder

templateUrl: The URL of the template to create the document with.

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.79.2.2.11 CreateDocumentFromTemplateBytes

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

Creates a new document in the specified folder and that is based on the provided template bytes.

Parameters:

fileName: The name of the document.

Type: **CSOM String**

If null or empty, a name will be automatically provided.

targetFolder: The folder to create the document within.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder

templateBytes: The template bytes to create the document from.

Type: **CSOM binary**

The template bytes to create the document from.

extension: The extension of the document.

Type: CSOM String

In the case that a filename is not provided, the extension can be used to automatically generate a filename.

3.2.5.79.2.2.12 CreateDocumentFromTemplateStream

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

Creates a new document in the specified folder and based on the provided template stream.

Parameters:

fileName: The name of the document.

Type: **CSOM String**

If null or empty, a name will be automatically provided.

targetFolder: The folder to create the document within.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder

extension: The extension of the document.

Type: CSOM String

In the case that a filename is not provided, the extension can be used to automatically generate a filename.

templateStream: The template stream to create the document from.

Type: **CSOM Stream**

3.2.5.80 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListCollection

TypeId: {1E78B736-61F0-441C-A785-10FC25387C8D}

ShortName: SP.ListCollection

Specifies a collection of **lists**.

3.2.5.80.1 Properties

3.2.5.80.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.80.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.80.2 Methods

3.2.5.80.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.80.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.80.2.2.1 Add

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

Creates a new **list** and adds it to the collection.

Parameters:

parameters: Specifies the properties of the new list.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MetadataObjectNotFoundFoundException	Entity specified in ListCreationInformation.DataSourceProperties or the specified SpecificFinder does not exist on the server.
-2130575342	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Another list with the title already exists in the site .
-2130575237	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	List server template is not valid.

3.2.5.80.2.2.2 EnsureSiteAssetsLibrary

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

Returns a **list** that is designated as a default asset location for images or other files that the users upload to their wiki pages.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.80.2.2.3 EnsureSitePagesLibrary

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

Returns a **list** that is designated as a default location for wiki pages.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.80.2.2.4 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

Returns the **list** with the specified **list identifier**.

Parameters:

id: Specifies the list identifier.

Type: **CSOM GUID**

3.2.5.80.2.2.5 GetByTitle

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

Returns the **list** with the specified **display name**.

Parameters:

title: Specifies the display name.

Type: **CSOM String**

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.81 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListCreationInformation

TypeId: {E247B7FC-095E-4EA4-A4C9-C5D373723D8C}

ShortName: SP.ListCreationInformation

Specifies the properties of the new **list**.

3.2.5.81.1 Properties

3.2.5.81.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.81.1.1.1 CustomSchemaXml

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **list schema** of the new **list**.

It MUST be an **XML fragment** that conforms to List Schema as specified in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.3.

3.2.5.81.1.1.2 DataSourceProperties

Type: **CSOM dictionary**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the properties of the **data source** of the new **list**. If the value is not NULL, **QuickLaunchOption** MUST be set to Off.

If it is not NULL, it MUST contain the following keys: "LobSystemInstance", "EntityNamespace", "Entity", and "SpecificFinder". The value of the "Entity" and "SpecificFinder" keys MUST be non-NULL and correct as determined by the protocol server.

3.2.5.81.1.1.3 Description

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the description of the new **list**.

3.2.5.81.1.1.4 DocumentTemplateType

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the identifier of the **document template (1)** for the new **list**.

3.2.5.81.1.1.5 QuickLaunchOption

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.QuickLaunchOptions

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the new **list** is displayed on the **Quick Launch** of the **site**.

3.2.5.81.1.1.6 TemplateFeatureId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **feature identifier** of the **feature** that contains the **list schema** for the new **list**. It MUST be **empty GUID** if the list schema for the new list is not contained within a feature.

3.2.5.81.1.1.7 TemplateType

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **list server template** of the new **list**.

3.2.5.81.1.1.8 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **display name** of the new **list**.

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.81.1.1.9 Url

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **site-relative URL** of the location for the new **list**.

It MUST be a site-relative URL.

3.2.5.81.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.82 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListDataSource

TypeId: {06BFE4A5-1516-4B55-A6D7-ECBE3FF7A3C8}

ShortName: SP.ListDataSource

Stores the parameters required for a **list** to communicate with its external data source.

3.2.5.82.1 Properties

3.2.5.82.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.82.1.1.1 Properties

Type: **CSOM dictionary**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the properties about the external data source.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST have LobSystemInstance, EntityNamespace, Entity and SpecificFinder properties and their values.

3.2.5.82.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.83 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListDataValidationExceptionValue

TypeId: {356FE248-721A-4ADF-AF96-20822BC5476E}

ShortName: SP.ListDataValidationExceptionValue

Specifies failure information for a failed **field (2)** or **list item data validation**.

3.2.5.83.1 Properties

3.2.5.83.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.83.1.1.1 FieldFailures

Type: **CSOM array** of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListDataValidationFailure

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of all failures that occurred during **field (2) data validation**.

3.2.5.83.1.1.2 ItemFailure

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListDataValidationFailure

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies a failure that occurred during **list item data validation**.

3.2.5.83.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.84 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListDataValidationFailure

TypeId: {6E0BC783-53A2-4506-827F-135040524794}

ShortName: SP.ListDataValidationFailure

This class describes a specific validation failure during a list item insert or update.

3.2.5.84.1 Properties

3.2.5.84.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.84.1.1.1 DisplayName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

This property contains the list's title when the ValidationType property is SPValidationType.UserFormulaItem; otherwise, it contains the field display name.

3.2.5.84.1.1.2 Message

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

If the Reason property is SPReason.DataFailure, then this property contains the validation message provided by the formula author when the ValidationType property is SPValidationType.UserFormulaItem or SPValidationType.UserFormulaField. For other SPValidationTypes, a static message is provided. If the Reason property is SPReason.FormulaError, then this property contains a static message indicating that the formula evaluated to an error (such as #REF!, #DIV/0!, #NAME!, etc.).

3.2.5.84.1.1.3 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

This property contains the list ID when the ValidationType property is SPValidationType.UserFormulaItem; otherwise, it contains the internal field name.

3.2.5.84.1.1.4 Reason

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListDataValidationFailureReason

Accessibility: Read Only

This property describes the reason for the failure.

3.2.5.84.1.1.5 ValidationType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListDataValidationType

Accessibility: Read Only

This property describes the type of validation that triggered this failure.

3.2.5.84.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.85 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListDataValidationFailureReason

ShortName: SP.ListDataValidationFailureReason

Flag: false

This enum describes the type of error that triggered the validation failure for a particular validation type. Descriptions Data - The formula evaluated to false (or a value considered equivalent to false such as zero for a numeric result), or non-formula-based validation (such as required field validation) failed. Error - Evaluation of a formula resulted in an error (such as #NAME!). This SHOULD be kept in-sync with the enum ListDataFailureReason in sts\tp\tsapi\listdatavalidation.h.

3.2.5.85.1 Field Values

3.2.5.85.1.1 DataFailure

Value: 0

The data validation formula evaluates to false or to a value equivalent to false.

3.2.5.85.1.2 FormulaError

Value: 1

The data validation formula contains an error.

3.2.5.86 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListDataValidationType

ShortName: SP.ListDataValidationType

Flag: false

This enum describes the type of validation that triggered the failure. This SHOULD be kept in-sync with the enum ListDataValidationType in sts\tp\tsapi\listdatavalidation.h.

3.2.5.86.1 Field Values

3.2.5.86.1.1 UserFormulaField

Value: 0

This is a field validation formula created by a list author.

3.2.5.86.1.2 UserFormulaItem

Value: 1

This is an item validation formula created by a list author.

3.2.5.86.1.3 RequiredField

Value: 2

No value was provided for a required field.

3.2.5.86.1.4 ChoiceField

Value: 3

The value was not one of the available choices for the field.

3.2.5.86.1.5 MinMaxField

Value: 4

The value violated the field's **MinimumValue** (section [3.2.5.53.1.1.14](#)) or **MaximumValue** (section [3.2.5.53.1.1.13](#)) constraints.

3.2.5.86.1.6 TextField

Value: 5

The value violated the field's **MaxLength** constraint (section [3.2.5.57.1.1.13](#)).

3.2.5.87 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

TypeId: {53CC48C0-1777-47B7-99CA-729390F06602}

ShortName: SP.ListItem

Specifies a **list item**.

Contains **CSOM expando fields**, which correspond to the **fields (2)** defined in the **parent list**. The CSOM expando field name is the name of the field (2) defined in the **list** and the CSOM expando field value is the field (2) value in the list item. The following table specifies the mapping between **field types** and values.

Field type	Mapping to a value
Integer	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Int32 .
Text	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM String .
Note	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM String .
DateTime	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM DateTime .
Counter	It MUST be a CSOM Int32 .
Choice	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM String .
Lookup	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Object of type FieldLookupValue , as specified in section 3.2.5.50 .
Boolean	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Boolean .
Number	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Double .
Currency	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Double .
URL	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Object of type FieldUrIValue , as specified in section 3.2.5.60 .
Computed	N/A
Threading	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM String .

Field type	Mapping to a value
Guid	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM GUID .
MultiChoice	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Array .
GridChoice	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Array .
Calculated	N/A
File	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM String .
Attachments	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Boolean .
User	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Object of type FieldUserValue , as specified in section 3.2.5.63 .
Recurrence	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Boolean .
CrossProjectLink	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Boolean .
ModStat	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Int32 .
Error	N/A
ContentTypeId	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be CSOM Object of type ContentTypeId , as specified in section 3.2.5.30 .
PageSeparator	N/A
ThreadIndex	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM String .
WorkflowStatus	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Int32 .
AllDayEvent	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Boolean .
WorkflowEventType	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Int32 .
Facilities	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Array .
FreeBusy	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM String .
Overbook	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM String .
Confidential	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Boolean .
WhatsNew	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Boolean .
DueDate	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM DateTime .
AllowEditing	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Boolean .
SendTo	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Array .
Confirmations	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM String .
CallTo	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Array .

Field type	Mapping to a value
CallTime	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM DateTime .
Whereabout	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM String .
From	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM DateTime .
Until	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM DateTime .
ContactInfo	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM String .

The Client_Title, DisplayName, EffectiveBasePermissions, EffectiveBasePermissionsForUI and HasUniqueRoleAssignments properties are not included in the **default scalar property set** for this type.

3.2.5.87.1 Properties

3.2.5.87.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.87.1.1.1 DisplayName

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **display name** of the **list item**.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.87.1.1.2 EffectiveBasePermissions

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BasePermissions

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **permissions** on the **list item** that are assigned to the **current user**.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.87.1.1.3 FileSystemObjectType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileSystemObjectType

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the **list item** is a **file** or a **list folder**.

It MUST be one of the following values: File or Folder.

3.2.5.87.1.1.4 HasUniqueRoleAssignments

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the **role assignments** are uniquely defined for the **list item**. If the value is "false", role assignments are inherited from the **parent list**.

3.2.5.87.1.1.5 Id

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **list item identifier**. It MUST be 0 for a **list item** in an **external list**. It MUST be -1 for list items that have not yet been added to a **list**.

3.2.5.87.1.1.6 EffectiveBasePermissionsForUI

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BasePermissions

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the effective base permissions for the current user, as they SHOULD be displayed in the user interface (UI).[<61>](#) If the list is not in read-only UI mode, the value of **EffectiveBasePermissionsForUI** MUST be the same as the value of **EffectiveBasePermissions** (section [3.2.5.87.1.1.2](#)). If the list is in read-only UI mode, the value of **EffectiveBasePermissionsForUI** MUST be a subset of the value of **EffectiveBasePermissions**.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.87.1.1.7 Client_Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the title of the item.

3.2.5.87.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.87.1.2.1 ContentType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentType

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **content type** of the **list item**. It MUST be NULL if the list item has no content type.

3.2.5.87.1.2.2 FieldValuesAsHtml

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldStringValue

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the values for the **list item** as **Hypertext Markup Language (HTML)**.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.87.1.2.3 FieldValuesAsText

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldStringValue

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the values for the **list item** as text.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.87.1.2.4 FieldValuesForEdit

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldStringValue

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the formatted values to be displayed in an **edit form**.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.87.1.2.5 File

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.File

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **file** associated with the **list item**. It MUST be NULL if the **parent list** is not a **document library** or **FileSystemObjectType** is **Folder**.

3.2.5.87.1.2.6 ParentList

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **parent list** that contains the **list item**.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.87.1.2.7 RoleAssignments

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleAssignmentCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **role assignments** for the **list item**.

3.2.5.87.1.2.8 AttachmentFiles

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AttachmentCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of attachments that are associated with the **list item**.[<62>](#)

3.2.5.87.1.2.9 FirstUniqueAncestorSecurableObject

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject.FirstUniqueAncestorSecurableObject**, as specified in section [3.2.5.118.1.2.2.<63>](#)

3.2.5.87.1.2.10 Folder

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder** (section [3.2.5.72](#)) object that is associated with the **list item**.[<64>](#)

Returns **null** if the list item is not a **folder**.

3.2.5.87.1.2.11 GetDlpPolicyTip

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.DlpPolicyTip

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the Data Loss Protection policy tip notification for this item.

3.2.5.87.2 Methods

3.2.5.87.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.87.2.1.1 BreakRoleInheritance

Return Type: None

Updates the **list item** to stop inheriting **role assignments** from the **parent list** or the parent **folder**.

Parameters:

copyRoleAssignments: Specifies whether to perform a one-time copy of the role assignments from the parent list or the parent folder to the list item. If "false", the list item MUST be given one role assignment containing the **current user**.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

clearSubscopes: Specifies whether the role assignments for all child list items MUST be cleared.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.87.2.1.2 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the **list item**.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	List does not support this operation or the list item does not exist in the external list .

3.2.5.87.2.1.3 ParseAndSetFieldValue

Return Type: None

Sets the value of the **field (2)** for the **list item** based on an implementation-specific transformation of the value.

Parameters:

fieldName: Specifies the **field internal name**.

Type: **CSOM String**

value: Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: CSOM String

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2130575155	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFieldValueException	Field (2) is required and value is NULL or empty, the field (2) does not support setting values, or the value cannot be converted to the type of the field (2).

3.2.5.87.2.1.4 Recycle

Return Type: **CSOM GUID**

Moves the **list item** to the **Recycle Bin** and returns the identifier of the new **Recycle Bin item**.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2130575338	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	List item does not exist.
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Method called on an external list .

3.2.5.87.2.1.5 ResetRoleInheritance

Return Type: None

Updates the **list item** to inherit **role assignments** from the **parent list** or the parent **folder**.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.87.2.1.6 SetFieldValue

Return Type: None

Sets the value of the **field (2)** for the **list item**.

Parameters:

fieldName: Specifies the **field internal name**.

Type: **CSOM String**

value: Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: **CSOM Object**

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2130575155	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFieldValueException	Field (2) is required and value is NULL or empty, the field (2) does not support setting values, or the value cannot be converted to the type of the field (2).

3.2.5.87.2.1.7 Update

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the **list item**.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2130575305	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	List item was modified on the server in a way that prevents changes from being committed, as determined by the protocol server.
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	List does not support this operation.

3.2.5.87.2.1.8 GetWOPIFrameUrl

Return Type: **CSOM String**

Validates that the action is available for this **list item**. If the action is available, sets the string to a **URI** for operating on the list item with the provided action. If the action is not available, sets the string to String.Empty.

Parameters:

action: Indicates which user action is indicated in the returned WOPIFrameUrl.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.SPWOPIFrameAction

3.2.5.87.2.1.9 ValidateUpdateListItem

Return Type: **CSOM array** of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemFormUpdateValue

Validates and sets the values of the specified collection of **fields (2)** for the **list item** and, if successfully validated, commits all changes. Returns the modified list of values with updated exception information.

Parameters:

formValues: Specifies a collection of **field internal names** and values for the given field (2).

Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemFormUpdateValue

If the collection is empty, no update will take place.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

bNewDocumentUpdate: Specifies whether the list item is a document being updated after upload.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

checkInComment: Check-in comment, if any. This parameter is only applicable when the list item is checked out.

Type: **CSOM String**

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024809	System.ArgumentException	A field (2) with the specified internal name does not exist.

3.2.5.87.2.1.10 GetUserEffectivePermissions

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BasePermissions

Returns the user permissions for this **list item**.

Parameters:

userName: Specifies the user login name.

Type: **CSOM String**

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.87.2.1.11 OverridePolicyTip

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PolicyTipUserActionResult

Overrides the policy tip on this **list item**.

Parameters:

userAction: The user action to take.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PolicyTipUserAction

justification: The reason why the override is being done.

Type: **CSOM String**

3.2.5.87.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.87.2.2.1 GetChanges

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeCollection

Returns from the change log the collection of all of the changes that have occurred within the scope of the SharePoint list item, based on the specified query.

Parameters:

query: The query parameters used to get the collection of changes from the change log.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeQuery

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.88 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemCollection

TypeId: {1722DF25-A4D3-44BB-A1C6-04DBB90E9D91}

ShortName: SP.ListItemCollection

Specifies a collection of **list items**.

3.2.5.88.1 Properties**3.2.5.88.1.1 Scalar Properties****3.2.5.88.1.1.1 ListItemCollectionPosition**

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemCollectionPosition

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the information required to get the next page of data for a **list view**.

3.2.5.88.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.88.2 Methods**3.2.5.88.2.1 Scalar Methods**

None.

3.2.5.88.2.2 ObjectPath Methods**3.2.5.88.2.2.1 GetById**

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

Returns the **list item** with the specified **list item identifier**.

Parameters:

id: The list item identifier.

Type: **CSOM Int32**

3.2.5.88.2.2.2 GetByStringId

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

Returns the **list item** with either the specified **list item identifier** or the specified identifier for an instance of an **external content type**.

Parameters:

sId: Specifies the list item identifier, or if the **list** is an **external list**, specifies the identifier for an instance of an external content type as specified in [\[MS-ECTPWPS\]](#) section 3.1.4.1.2.1.

Type: **CSOM String**

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2130575338	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	List item does not exist, and the list is an external list.
-1	System.FormatException	sId is a list item identifier with invalid format, and the list is NOT an external list.
-1	System.OverflowException	The list does NOT have an external data source and the specified ID is an integer requiring more than 32 bits to represent.

3.2.5.89 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemCollectionPosition

TypeId: {922354EB-C56A-4D88-AD59-67496854EFE1}

ShortName: SP.ListItemCollectionPosition

Specifies the information required to get the next page of data for a **list view**.

3.2.5.89.1 Properties

3.2.5.89.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.89.1.1.1 PagingInfo

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies information, as name-value pairs, required to get the next page of data for a **list view**. If a name appears more than once, one value **MUST** be used.

It **MUST** conform to the following ABNF as defined in [\[RFC5234\]](#):

PagingInfo = 0*1(NameValuePair 0*601("&" NameValuePair))

NameValuePair = Name "=" Value

Value = 1*(Alphanum / Mark / Escaped)

Name = 1*(Alphanum / Mark)

Escaped = "%" HEXDIG HEXDIG

Mark = "-" / "_" / "." / "!" / "~" / "*" / "" / "(" / ")"

Alphanum = DIGIT / ALPHA

3.2.5.89.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.90 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemCreationInformation

TypeId: {54CDBEE5-0897-44AC-829F-411557FA11BE}

ShortName: SP.ListItemCreationInformation

Specifies the properties of the new **list item**.

3.2.5.90.1 Properties

3.2.5.90.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.90.1.1.1 FolderUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **folder** for the new **list item**.

It MUST be NULL, empty, a **server-relative URL**, or an **absolute URL**. If the value is a server-relative URL or an absolute URL, it MUST be under the **root folder** of the **list**.

3.2.5.90.1.1.2 LeafName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the name of the new **list item**. It MUST be the name of the **file** if the **parent list** of the list item is a **document library**.

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128. It MUST NOT contain the following characters: \x00-\x1F, \x22, \x23, \x25, \x26, \x2A, \x3A, \x3C, x3E, \x3F, \x5C and \x7B-\x9F.

3.2.5.90.1.1.3 UnderlyingObjectType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileSystemObjectType

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the new **list item** is a **file** or a **folder**.

It MUST be one of the following values: **File** or **Folder**.

3.2.5.90.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.91 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListTemplate

TypeId: {D772ECD1-DAA3-4CB1-9EA1-FEEA1E383FB2}

ShortName: SP.ListTemplate

Represents a list definition or a list template, which defines the fields and views for a list. List definitions are contained in files within \\Program Files\Common Files\Microsoft Shared\Web Server Extensions\12\TEMPLATE\FEATURES, but list templates are created through the user interface or through the object model when a list is saved as a template.

Use the `Web.ListTemplates` property (section [3.2.5.143.1.2.13](#)) to return a `ListTemplateCollection` (section [3.2.5.92](#)) for a site collection. Use an indexer to return a single list definition or list template from the collection.

3.2.5.91.1 Properties

3.2.5.91.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.91.1.1.1 AllowsFolderCreation

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a Boolean value indicating whether folders can be created within lists created through the list definition or template.

3.2.5.91.1.1.2 BaseType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BaseType

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the base type for the list definition or list template.

3.2.5.91.1.1.3 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the description of the list definition or list template that is displayed in the user interface.

3.2.5.91.1.1.4 FeatureId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the ID of the Feature containing the list definition.

3.2.5.91.1.1.5 Hidden

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a Boolean value that specifies whether the list definition or list template is hidden from Web site users and does not appear as an option on the Create page.

3.2.5.91.1.1.6 ImageUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the relative path, based on the server, for the image used to represent the list definition or list template.

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255. It MUST be a server-relative URL or an absolute URL.

3.2.5.91.1.1.7 InternalName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the internal name used for the list definition or list template.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.91.1.1.8 IsCustomTemplate

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a Boolean value that indicates whether the SPListTemplate object represents a list template, in other words, a template contained within an .stp file (custom template file).

3.2.5.91.1.1.9 ListTemplateTypeKind

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the type of the list definition or list template.

3.2.5.91.1.1.10 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the display name for the list definition or list template.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.91.1.1.11 OnQuickLaunch

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a Boolean value that specifies whether any list created with the list definition or list template is displayed on the Quick Launch bar.

3.2.5.91.1.1.12 Unique

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a Boolean value that indicates whether only one instance of the list type can be created through the template, and that the template cannot be used to create a list through the object model or user interface.

3.2.5.91.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.91.2 Methods

3.2.5.91.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.91.2.1.1 GetGlobalSchemaXml

Return Type: CSOM Stream

Retrieves the global schema.xml file.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.91.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.92 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListTemplateCollection

TypeId: {23748D10-16A1-4946-A38B-98FDEC0E0EC8}

ShortName: SP.ListTemplateCollection

Specifies a collection of **list templates** (section [3.2.5.91](#)).

3.2.5.92.1 Properties

3.2.5.92.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.92.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.92.2 Methods

3.2.5.92.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.92.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.92.2.2.1 GetByName

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListTemplate

Returns the **list template** with the specified name. [<65>](#)

Parameters:

name: The specified name.

Type: **CSOM String**

3.2.5.93 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListTemplateType

ShortName: SP.ListTemplateType

Flag: false

Specifies the type of a **list template**. A set of predefined values are specified in [\[MS-WSSTS\]](#) section 2.7.

3.2.5.93.1 Field Values

3.2.5.93.1.1 NoListTemplate

Value: 0

Specifies no template applies.

3.2.5.93.1.2 GenericList

Value: 100

Specifies a basic **list**.

3.2.5.93.1.3 DocumentLibrary

Value: 101

Specifies a **Document library**.

3.2.5.93.1.4 Survey

Value: 102

Specifies a survey **list**.

3.2.5.93.1.5 Links

Value: 103

Specifies a **links list**.

3.2.5.93.1.6 Announcements

Value: 104

Specifies an announcements **list**.

3.2.5.93.1.7 Contacts

Value: 105

Specifies a contacts **list**.

3.2.5.93.1.8 Events

Value: 106

Specifies a calendar **list**.

3.2.5.93.1.9 Tasks

Value: 107

Specifies a **task list**.

3.2.5.93.1.10DiscussionBoard

Value: 108

Specifies a **discussion board**.

3.2.5.93.1.11PictureLibrary

Value: 109

Specifies a **picture library**.

3.2.5.93.1.12DataSources

Value: 110

Specifies a **list** of **data sources** for a **site**.

3.2.5.93.1.13WebTemplateCatalog

Value: 111

Specifies a **site template gallery**.

3.2.5.93.1.14UserInformation

Value: 112

Specifies a **user information list**.

3.2.5.93.1.15WebPartCatalog

Value: 113

Specifies a **Web Part gallery**.

3.2.5.93.1.16ListTemplateCatalog

Value: 114

Specifies a **list template gallery**.

3.2.5.93.1.17XMLForm

Value: 115

Specifies an **XML form library**.

3.2.5.93.1.18MasterPageCatalog

Value: 116

Specifies a **master page gallery**.

3.2.5.93.1.19NoCodeWorkflows

Value: 117

Specifies a **declarative workflow** library.

3.2.5.93.1.20WorkflowProcess

Value: 118

Specifies a **form custom action workflow** library.

3.2.5.93.1.21WebPageLibrary

Value: 119

Specifies a Wiki Page library.

3.2.5.93.1.22CustomGrid

Value: 120

Specifies a **custom list** in **datasheet view**.

3.2.5.93.1.23SolutionCatalog

Value: 121

Specifies a **site solution gallery**.

3.2.5.93.1.24NoCodePublic

Value: 122

Specifies a **site collection** scoped **declarative workflow** library.

3.2.5.93.1.25ThemeCatalog

Value: 123

Specifies a **theme gallery**.

3.2.5.93.1.26DataConnectionLibrary

Value: 130

Specifies a **data connection library**.

3.2.5.93.1.27WorkflowHistory

Value: 140

Specifies a **workflow history list**.

3.2.5.93.1.28GanttTasks

Value: 150

Specifies a project **tasks list**.

3.2.5.93.1.29Meetings

Value: 200

Specifies a meeting series **list** in a **Meeting Workspace site**.

3.2.5.93.1.30Agenda

Value: 201

Specifies an agenda **list** in a **Meeting Workspace site**.

3.2.5.93.1.31MeetingUser

Value: 202

Specifies an attendees **list** in a **Meeting Workspace site**.

3.2.5.93.1.32Decision

Value: 204

Specifies a decisions **list** in a **Meeting Workspace site**.

3.2.5.93.1.33MeetingObjective

Value: 207

Specifies an objectives **list** in a **Meeting Workspace site**.

3.2.5.93.1.34TextBox

Value: 210

Specifies a text box **list** in a **Meeting Workspace site**.

3.2.5.93.1.35ThingsToBring

Value: 211

Specifies a "things to bring" **list** in a **Meeting Workspace site**.

3.2.5.93.1.36HomePageLibrary

Value: 212

Specifies a pages library in a **Meeting Workspace site**.

3.2.5.93.1.37Posts

Value: 301

Specifies a posts **list** in a **blog**.

3.2.5.93.1.38Comments

Value: 302

Specifies a comments **list** in a **blog**.

3.2.5.93.1.39Categories

Value: 303

Specifies a categories **list** in a **blog**.

3.2.5.93.1.40Facility

Value: 402

Specifies a **list** to document shared assets in a group worksite.

3.2.5.93.1.41Whereabouts

Value: 403

Specifies a **list** to track employee locations in a group worksite.

3.2.5.93.1.42CallTrack

Value: 404

Specifies a **list** to track incoming phone call information in a group worksite.

3.2.5.93.1.43Circulation

Value: 405

Specifies a **list** to track the circulation of documents in a group worksite.

3.2.5.93.1.44Timecard

Value: 420

Specifies a **list** to manage work hours in a group worksite.

3.2.5.93.1.45Holidays

Value: 421

Specifies a **list** that can be used to add holidays to a calendar.

3.2.5.93.1.46IMEDic

Value: 499

Specifies an **IME** dictionary list.

3.2.5.93.1.47ExternalList

Value: 600

Specifies an **external list**.

3.2.5.93.1.48IssueTracking

Value: 1100

Specifies an issue tracking **list**.

3.2.5.93.1.49AdminTasks

Value: 1200

Specifies an Administrator **tasks list**.

3.2.5.93.1.50HealthRules

Value: 1220

Specifies a Health Rules **list**.

3.2.5.93.1.51HealthReports

Value: 1221

Specifies a Health Reports library.

3.2.5.93.1.52InvalidType

Value: -1

Not used.

3.2.5.93.1.53AccessRequest

Value: 160

Specifies a type of list that contains access requests. Access requests can be made for a site or for a list or for a list item. It also contains external user invitations. [.<66>](#)

3.2.5.93.1.54DesignCatalog

Value: 124

Specifies a type of list that contains designs. [.<67>](#) Each design item defines a customized look for the site and contains references to the master page, theme, background image, and font for the look.

3.2.5.93.1.55MaintenanceLogs

Value: 175

Specifies a maintenance log. [.<68>](#)

3.2.5.93.1.56AppDataCatalog

Value: 125

Specifies an **app (1)** data catalog.

3.2.5.93.1.57TasksWithTimelineAndHierarchy

Value: 171

Specifies a tasks list with hierarchy and a timeline.

3.2.5.93.1.58 MySiteDocumentLibrary

Value: 700

Specifies a My Site Document library, the default document library on a user's My Site. [<69>](#)

3.2.5.93.1.59 DeveloperSiteDraftApps

Value: 1230

Stores a list of **apps (1)** deployed in a Developer Site. [<70>](#)

3.2.5.93.1.60 HelpLibrary

Value: 151

Specifies a help library.

3.2.5.93.1.61 AccessApp

Value: 3100

The list is an access app entry point.

3.2.5.93.1.62 SharingLinks

Value: 3300

The list is a list of sharing links.

3.2.5.94 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MoveOperations

ShortName: SP.MoveOperations

Flag: true

Specifies criteria for how to move files.

3.2.5.94.1 Field Values

3.2.5.94.1.1 None

Value: 0

Specifies no move operation is specified.

3.2.5.94.1.2 Overwrite

Value: 1

Specifies a **file** with the same name is to be overwritten if it exists.

3.2.5.94.1.3 AllowBrokenThickets

Value: 8

Specifies the move operation is to be finished even if **thicket supporting files** are separated from the **file**.

3.2.5.94.1.4 BypassApprovePermission

Value: 64

Specifies approval **permissions** are not required if there are no **published versions** of the **file**.

3.2.5.95 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Navigation

TypeId: {D6AA87A7-71B3-4BBE-BCA7-00AB1BD7D37F}

ShortName: SP.Navigation

Represents navigation operations at the **site collection** level.

3.2.5.95.1 Properties

3.2.5.95.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.95.1.1.1 UseShared

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the **site** inherits navigation. When this value is set, the change with the new value MUST be sent by the protocol client in the next request to the protocol server.

3.2.5.95.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.95.1.2.1 QuickLaunch

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.NavigationNodeCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

The collection of **navigation nodes** that correspond to links in the **Quick Launch** area of the **site**. MUST be NULL if the Quick Launch is unavailable.

3.2.5.95.1.2.2 TopNavigationBar

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.NavigationNodeCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

The collection of **navigation nodes** that correspond to links in the **link bar** of the **site**. MUST be NULL if the top navigation bar is defined in a different site or if the top navigation bar node collection has been deleted.

3.2.5.95.2 Methods

3.2.5.95.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.95.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.95.2.2.1 GetNodeById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.NavigationNode

Gets the **navigation node** (**SP.NavigationNode**, section [3.2.5.96](#)) by using an integer identifier. <71>

Parameters:

id: Specifies the identifier of the navigation node.

Type: **CSOM Int32**

3.2.5.96 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.NavigationNode

TypeId: {CD5D6053-7FFD-41AC-BF36-7B856320A122}

ShortName: SP.NavigationNode

Represents the **URL** to a specific **navigation node** and provides access to properties and methods for manipulating the ordering of the navigation node in a navigation node collection.

3.2.5.96.1 Properties

3.2.5.96.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.96.1.1.1 Id

Type: **CSOM Int32**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier for the **navigation node**.

3.2.5.96.1.1.2 Title

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **anchor text** for the **navigation node** link.

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 256.

3.2.5.96.1.1.3 Url

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **URL** stored with the **navigation node**.

MUST NOT be a URL of relative form if the URL corresponds to a page that is outside of the **site collection**.

It MUST be a URL of relative or absolute form.

3.2.5.96.1.1.4 IsExternal

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a **Boolean** value that specifies whether the navigation node URL corresponds to a page outside the **site collection**.<72>

3.2.5.96.1.1.5 isVisible

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets a **Boolean** value that specifies whether the **navigation node** is visible.<73>

3.2.5.96.1.1.6 IsDocLib

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a Boolean value that specifies whether the navigation node points to a **document library**.

3.2.5.96.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.96.1.2.1 Children

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.NavigationNodeCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

The collection of child nodes of the **navigation node**.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.96.2 Methods

3.2.5.96.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.96.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the **navigation node**.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.96.2.1.2 Update

Return Type: None

Updates property changes that have been made to the **navigation node**.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.96.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.97 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.NavigationNodeCollection

TypeId: {2D818ED7-8FEF-4A1C-BCEB-A9404DFA482F}

ShortName: SP.NavigationNodeCollection

A collection of **navigation nodes**.

3.2.5.97.1 Properties

3.2.5.97.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.97.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.97.2 Methods

3.2.5.97.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.97.2.1.1 MoveAfter

Return Type: None

Moves a **navigation node** after a specified navigation node in the navigation node collection. [<74>](#)

Parameters:

nodeId: Identifier of the navigation node that is moved.

Type: **CSOM Int32**

previousNodeId: Identifier of the navigation node after which the node identified by *nodeId* moves to.

Type: CSOM Int32

3.2.5.97.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.97.2.2.1 Add

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.NavigationNode

Creates a **navigation node object (1)** and adds it to the collection.

Parameters:

parameters: Describes the node to be created.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.NavigationNodeCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.97.2.2.2 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.NavigationNode

Returns the **navigation node** with the specified identifier. [<75>](#) It MUST return NULL if no navigation node corresponds to the specified identifier.

Parameters:

id: Specifies the identifier of the navigation node.

Type: **CSOM Int32**

3.2.5.97.2.2.3 **GetByIndex**

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.NavigationNode

Returns the **navigation node** at the specified index. [<76>](#)

Parameters:

index: The index of the navigation node to be returned.

Type: **CSOM Int32**

3.2.5.98 **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.NavigationNodeCreationInformation**

TypeId: {7AAAA605-79A9-4FDA-AE1E-DB952E5083E0}

ShortName: SP.NavigationNodeCreationInformation

Describes a new navigation node to be created.

3.2.5.98.1 **Properties**

3.2.5.98.1.1 **Scalar Properties**

3.2.5.98.1.1.1 **AsLastNode**

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the navigation node will be created as the last node in the navigation node collection. Has no effect if **PreviousNode** is not null.

3.2.5.98.1.1.2 **IsExternal**

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets a Boolean value that specifies whether the navigation node URL can correspond to a page outside the site collection.

3.2.5.98.1.1.3 **Title**

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets the string to be used as the anchor text for the node navigation link.

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 256.

3.2.5.98.1.1.4 Url

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets the URL to be stored with the navigation node.

3.2.5.98.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.98.1.2.1 PreviousNode

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.NavigationNode

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets a navigation node after which the new navigation node will appear in the navigation node collection.

3.2.5.99 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PageType

ShortName: SP.PageType

Flag: false

As specified in [\[MS-WSSFO3\]](#) section 2.2.1.2.14.

3.2.5.99.1 Field Values

3.2.5.99.1.1 Invalid

Value: -1

Specifies a page that does not correspond to a **list view** or a **list form**.

3.2.5.99.1.2 DefaultView

Value: 0

Specifies a page that is the **default view** for a **list**.

3.2.5.99.1.3 NormalView

Value: 1

Specifies a page that is a **list view** and is not the **default view** for a **list**.

3.2.5.99.1.4 DialogView

Value: 2

Specifies a page that can be displayed within a dialog box on a client computer.

3.2.5.99.1.5 View

Value: 3

Specifies a page that is a **list view**.

3.2.5.99.1.6 DisplayForm

Value: 4

Specifies a **list form** for displaying a **list item**.

3.2.5.99.1.7 DisplayFormDialog

Value: 5

Specifies a **list form** for displaying a **list item** within a dialog box on a client computer.

3.2.5.99.1.8 EditForm

Value: 6

Specifies a **list form** for editing a **list item**.

3.2.5.99.1.9 EditFormDialog

Value: 7

Specifies a **list form** for editing a **list item** that can be displayed within a dialog box on a client computer.

3.2.5.99.1.10NewForm

Value: 8

Specifies a **list form** for creating a new **list item**.

3.2.5.99.1.11NewFormDialog

Value: 9

Specifies a **list form** for creating a new **list item** that can be displayed within a dialog box on a client computer.

3.2.5.99.1.12SolutionForm

Value: 10

Specifies a **list form** that is represented by a **form template (.xsn) file** and is used for displaying or editing a **list item**.

3.2.5.99.1.13PAGE_MAXITEMS

Value: 11

Represents the total number of valid page types.

3.2.5.100 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Principal

TypeId: {8A76E712-17A1-4A40-B2DF-CCA7C060D78F}

ShortName: SP.Principal

Specifies a base type that represents a user or **group** that can be assigned permissions to control security.

3.2.5.100.1 Properties

3.2.5.100.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.100.1.1.1 Id

Type: **CSOM Int32**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **member** identifier for the user or **group**.

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 1. Its value MUST be equal to or less than 2147483647.

3.2.5.100.1.1.2 LoginName

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

If this **object (1)** represents a user, **LoginName** specifies the **login name** of the user. For a **group**, it specifies the name of the group.

3.2.5.100.1.1.3 PrincipalType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalType

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the type of **principal** represented by this **object (1)**.

3.2.5.100.1.1.4 Title

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the name of the **principal**.

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.100.1.1.5 IsHiddenInUI

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the **principal** is hidden in the user interface (UI).<??>

3.2.5.100.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.100.2 Methods

3.2.5.100.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.100.2.2ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.101 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PropertyValues

TypeId: {3973524D-2D5A-4683-AA39-38A2ACC6E63C}

ShortName: SP.PropertyValues

Contains the collection of name/value pairs of all the **CSOM expando fields**.

3.2.5.101.1 Properties

3.2.5.101.1.1Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.101.1.2ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.101.2 Methods

3.2.5.101.2.1Scalar Methods

3.2.5.101.2.1.1 SetFieldValue

Return Type: None

Sets the value of the corresponding field to the value of the specified object.

Parameters:

fieldName: A string that contains the field name.

Type: **CSOM String**

value: An object whose value is to be used to set this field.

Type: **CSOM Object**

3.2.5.101.2.2ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.102 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.QuickLaunchOptions

ShortName: SP.QuickLaunchOptions

Flag: false

Specifies whether the list will be displayed on the Quick Launch Bar or not.

3.2.5.102.1 Field Values

3.2.5.102.1.1Off

Value: 0

Indicates that the list will not be displayed on the Quick Launch Bar.

3.2.5.102.1.2On

Value: 1

Indicates that the list will be displayed on the Quick Launch Bar.

3.2.5.102.1.3DefaultValue

Value: 2

Indicates that the decision of the list being displayed on the Quick Launch Bar will be based on the list template's OnQuickLaunch property.

3.2.5.103 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinItem

TypeId: {5EBF462E-9E9A-440C-992B-ABBB3916563D}

ShortName: SP.RecycleBinItem

Represents a **Recycle Bin item** in the **Recycle Bin** of a **site** or a **site collection**.

3.2.5.103.1 Properties

3.2.5.103.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.103.1.1.1 AuthorEmail

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the **email address** of the **user** who originally created the **Recycle Bin item**.

3.2.5.103.1.1.2 AuthorName

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the **user display name** of the **user** who originally created the **Recycle Bin item**.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.103.1.1.3 DeletedByEmail

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the **email address** of the **user** who deleted the **Recycle Bin item**.

3.2.5.103.1.1.4 DeletedByName

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the **user display name** of the **user** who deleted the **Recycle Bin item**.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.103.1.1.5 DeletedDate

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies when the **Recycle Bin item** was moved to the **Recycle Bin**.

3.2.5.103.1.1.6 DeletedDateLocalFormatted

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies when, in the default **time zone** for the current **site**, the **Recycle Bin item** was moved to the Recycle Bin (1).

3.2.5.103.1.1.7 DirName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **site-relative URL** of the **list** or **folder** that originally contained the **Recycle Bin item**.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST be a URL of relative form. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 256.

3.2.5.103.1.1.8 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the **Recycle Bin item**.

It MUST NOT be an empty GUID.

3.2.5.103.1.1.9 ItemState

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinItemState

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **Recycle Bin** stage of the **Recycle Bin item**.

It MUST NOT be None.

3.2.5.103.1.1.10 ItemType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinItemType

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the type of the **Recycle Bin item**.

It MUST NOT be None.

3.2.5.103.1.1.11 LeafName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **leaf name** of the **Recycle Bin item**.

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 260. It MUST NOT contain the following characters: \x00-\x1F, \x22, \x23, \x25, \x26, \x2A, \x3A, \x3C, x3E, \x3F, \x5C and \x7B-\x9F.

3.2.5.103.1.1.12 Size

Type: CSOM Int64

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the size of the **Recycle Bin item** in bytes.

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0.

3.2.5.103.1.1.13 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the title of the **Recycle Bin item**.

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.103.1.2ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.103.1.2.1 Author

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the user who created the **Recycle Bin item**.

3.2.5.103.1.2.2 DeletedBy

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the user who deleted the **Recycle Bin item**.

3.2.5.103.2 Methods

3.2.5.103.2.1Scalar Methods

3.2.5.103.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Permanently deletes the **Recycle Bin item**.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.103.2.1.2 MoveToSecondStage

Return Type: None

Moves the **Recycle Bin item** from the **first-stage Recycle Bin** to the **second-stage Recycle Bin** if the **SecondStageRecycleBinQuota** property on the current **web application** is not 0. Otherwise, deletes the item.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.103.2.1.3 Restore

Return Type: None

Restores the **Recycle Bin item** to its original location.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2147024816	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Another file or folder with the same name already exists in the original location.
- 2147024713	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Another list with the same name already exists in the original location.
- 2130575168	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Recycle Bin item contains duplicate field (2) values for a field (2) where Field.EnforceUniqueValues is "true".

3.2.5.103.2.2ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.104 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinItemCollection

TypeId: {9BFB60CF-1ACA-484C-A845-5F2D4EF20865}

ShortName: SP.RecycleBinItemCollection

Specifies a collection of **Recycle Bin items**.

3.2.5.104.1 Properties

3.2.5.104.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.104.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.104.2 Methods

3.2.5.104.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.104.2.1.1 DeleteAll

Return Type: None

Permanently deletes all **Recycle Bin items**.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.104.2.1.2 DeleteAllSecondStageItems

Return Type: None

Permanently deletes all **Recycle Bin items** in the **second-stage Recycle Bin**.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.104.2.1.3 MoveAllToSecondStage

Return Type: None

Moves all **Recycle Bin items** from the **first-stage Recycle Bin** to the **second-stage Recycle Bin** if the **SecondStageRecycleBinQuota** property of the current **web application** is not 0. Otherwise, permanently deletes all Recycle Bin items.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.104.2.1.4 RestoreAll

Return Type: None

Restores all **Recycle Bin items** to their original locations.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2147024816	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Another file or folder with the same name already exists in the original location.
- 2147024713	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Another list with the same name already exists in the original location.
- 2130575168	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Recycle Bin item contains duplicate field (2) values for a field (2) where Field.EnforceUniqueValues is "true".

3.2.5.104.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.104.2.2.1 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinItem

Returns the **Recycle Bin item** with the specified identifier from the collection.

Parameters:

id: Specifies the identifier of the Recycle Bin item.

Type: **CSOM GUID**

3.2.5.105 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinItemState

ShortName: SP.RecycleBinItemState

Flag: false

Specifies the Recycle Bin stage of the Recycle Bin item.

3.2.5.105.1 Field Values

3.2.5.105.1.1 None

Value: 0

The item state is not specified.

3.2.5.105.1.2 FirstStageRecycleBin

Value: 1

Specifies that the item is in the end-user Recycle Bin.

3.2.5.105.1.3 SecondStageRecycleBin

Value: 2

Specifies that the item is in the second stage of the site-collection Recycle Bin.

3.2.5.106 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinItemType

ShortName: SP.RecycleBinItemType

Flag: false

Specifies the type of the **Recycle Bin item**.

3.2.5.106.1 Field Values

3.2.5.106.1.1 None

Value: 0

The type of the **Recycle Bin item** is not specified.

3.2.5.106.1.2 File

Value: 1

Specifies that the **Recycle Bin item** is a **file**.

3.2.5.106.1.3FileVersion

Value: 2

Specifies that the **Recycle Bin item** is a **historical version** of a **file**.

3.2.5.106.1.4ListItem

Value: 3

Specifies that the **Recycle Bin item** is a **list item**.

3.2.5.106.1.5List

Value: 4

Specifies that the **Recycle Bin item** is a **list**.

3.2.5.106.1.6Folder

Value: 5

Specifies that the **Recycle Bin item** is a **folder**.

3.2.5.106.1.7FolderWithLists

Value: 6

Specifies that the **Recycle Bin item** is a **folder** that contains a **list**.

3.2.5.106.1.8Attachment

Value: 7

Specifies that the **Recycle Bin item** is an **attachment**.

3.2.5.106.1.9ListItemVersion

Value: 8

Specifies that the **Recycle Bin item** is a **historical version** of a **list item**.

3.2.5.106.1.10 CascadeParent

Value: 9

Specifies that the **Recycle Bin item** is a **list item** that is the parent of one or more related list items.

3.2.5.106.1.11 Web

Value: 10

Specifies that the **Recycle Bin item** is a **site**.[<78>](#)

3.2.5.106.1.12 App

Value: 11

Specifies that the **Recycle Bin item** is an **app (2)**.

3.2.5.107 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedField

TypeId: {A91DEB1A-2F24-4AC5-A1A6-3B1E530C307F}

ShortName: SP.RelatedField

Represents a Lookup Field that points to a given list on a **Web site**.

3.2.5.107.1 Properties

3.2.5.107.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.107.1.1.1 FieldId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the field id of the corresponding Lookup Field.

3.2.5.107.1.1.2 ListId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the ID of the List containing the corresponding Lookup Field.

3.2.5.107.1.1.3 RelationshipDeleteBehavior

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelationshipDeleteBehaviorType

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the delete behavior of the corresponding Lookup Field.

3.2.5.107.1.1.4 WebId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the ID of the Web containing the corresponding Lookup Field.

3.2.5.107.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.107.1.2.1 LookupList

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the List that the corresponding Lookup Field looks up to.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.107.2 Methods

3.2.5.107.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.107.2.2ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.108 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedFieldCollection

TypeId: {4703193F-E3ED-445B-8612-7C6218E0EB5A}

ShortName: SP.RelatedFieldCollection

Represents a collection of Lookup Fields that point to given lists.

3.2.5.108.1 Properties

3.2.5.108.1.1Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.108.1.2ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.108.2 Methods

3.2.5.108.2.1Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.108.2.2ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.108.2.2.1 GetByFieldId

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedField

Returns a **SP.RelatedField** (section [3.2.5.107](#)) specified by the identifier of the **SP.RelatedField**.

Parameters:

fieldId: Specifies the identifier of the **SP.RelatedField**.

Type: **CSOM GUID**

3.2.5.109 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelationshipDeleteBehaviorType

ShortName: SP.RelationshipDeleteBehaviorType

Flag: false

Defines the type of behavior that happens when you delete a parent item of two related lists.

3.2.5.109.1 Field Values

3.2.5.109.1.1None

Value: 0

Nothing happens when you delete a parent item, and we leave the child item pointing to the parent as an orphan.

3.2.5.109.1.2 Cascade

Value: 1

A cascade delete happens when you delete a parent item, deleting all related child items of the related list.

3.2.5.109.1.3 Restrict

Value: 2

A parent item having any child items in the related list cannot be deleted.

3.2.5.110 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RequestContext

TypeId: {3747ADCD-A3C3-41B9-BFAB-4A64DD2F1E0A}

ShortName: SP.RequestContext

Provides basic WSS context information: site, web, list, and list item.

Use this class to return context information about such objects as the current Web application, site collection, site, list, or list item.

3.2.5.110.1 Properties

3.2.5.110.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.110.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.110.1.2.1 Current

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RequestContext

Accessibility: Read Only

Returns the SPContext for the current HttpContext.

3.2.5.110.1.2.2 List

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

Accessibility: Read Only

Returns the list that is associated with the Windows SharePoint Services context.

3.2.5.110.1.2.3 Site

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Site

Accessibility: Read Only

Returns the SPSite object

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.110.1.2.4 Web

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the Web site that is associated with the Windows SharePoint Services context.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.110.2 Methods

3.2.5.110.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.110.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.110.2.2.1 GetRemoteContext

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RequestContext

Returns the SPContext for the mounted folder. Returns null if this is not an attempt to render or act upon a mounted folder.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.111 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleAssignment

TypeId: {07DA03BE-4D19-48F3-9C5F-7C67B134A93B}

ShortName: SP.RoleAssignment

Specifies the **role assignments** for a user or **group** on a **securable object**.

3.2.5.111.1 Properties

3.2.5.111.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.111.1.1.1 PrincipalId

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the user or **group** corresponding to the **role assignment**.<79>

3.2.5.111.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.111.1.2.1 Member

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Principal

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the user or **group** corresponding to the **role assignment**.

It MUST NOT be NULL. The identifier of the user or group MUST be greater than zero.

3.2.5.111.1.2.2 RoleDefinitionBindings

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinitionBindingCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies a collection of **role definitions** for this **role assignment**.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.111.2 Methods

3.2.5.111.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.111.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Removes the **role assignment object (1)** from the parent role assignment collection.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.111.2.1.2 ImportRoleDefinitionBindings

Return Type: None

Imports the specified **role definition** bindings into the collection of role definitions for the **role assignment**.

Parameters:

roleDefinitionBindings: Specifies the role definition bindings to be imported.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinitionBindingCollection

3.2.5.111.2.1.3 Update

Return Type: None

Updates the **role assignment object (1)** with changes that have been made to its properties.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.111.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.112 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleAssignmentCollection

TypeId: {2690207A-E174-4D49-B2CA-CFF663225DC1}

ShortName: SP.RoleAssignmentCollection

The **object (1)** represents a collection of **role assignments** for each **securable object**.

3.2.5.112.1 Properties

3.2.5.112.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.112.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.112.1.2.1 Groups

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.GroupCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

A collection of **groups** that is associated with this **role assignment** collection. [<80>](#)

3.2.5.112.2 Methods

3.2.5.112.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.112.2.1.1 AddRoleAssignment

Return Type: None

Adds a **role assignment** to the role assignment collection. [<81>](#)

Parameters:

principalId: Specifies the user or **group** of the role assignment.

Type: **CSOM Int32**

roleDefId: Specifies the **role definition** of the role assignment.

Type: CSOM Int32

3.2.5.112.2.1.2 RemoveRoleAssignment

Return Type: None

Removes the **role assignment** with the specified user or **group** from the collection. [<82>](#)

Parameters:

principalId: Specifies the user or group of the role assignment.

Type: **CSOM Int32**

roleDefId: Specifies the identifier of the **role definition** of the role assignment.

Type: CSOM Int32

3.2.5.112.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.112.2.2.1 Add

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleAssignment

Adds a **role assignment** to the role assignment collection.

Parameters:

principal: An **object (1)** that represents the user or **group** of the role assignment.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Principal

It MUST NOT be NULL.

roleBindings: An object (1) that represents the collection of the **role definitions** to be associated with the role assignment that is added.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinitionBindingCollection

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST have at least one child in the collection.

3.2.5.112.2.2.2 GetByPrincipal

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleAssignment

Retrieves the **role assignment object (1)** based on the specified user or **group**.

Parameters:

principalToFind: An object (1) that represents the user or group.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Principal

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.112.2.2.3 GetByPrincipalId

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleAssignment

Retrieves the **role assignment object (1)** based on the **Id** property of the specified user or **group**.

Parameters:

principalId: An identifier of the object (1) that represents the user or group.

Type: **CSOM Int32**

3.2.5.113 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinition

TypeId: {AA7ECB4A-9C7E-4AD9-BD20-58A2775E5AD7}

ShortName: SP.RoleDefinition

Defines a single **role definition**, including a name, description, management properties, and a set of **rights**.

3.2.5.113.1 Properties

3.2.5.113.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.113.1.1.1 BasePermissions

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BasePermissions

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the base permissions for the **role definition**.

When assigning values to the property, use bitwise **AND**, **OR**, and **XOR** operators with values from the **BasePermissions** uint.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Site inherits permission levels from a parent site , and permission levels cannot be customized.

3.2.5.113.1.1.2 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the description of the **role definition**.

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 512.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Site inherits permission levels from a parent site , and permission levels cannot be customized.

3.2.5.113.1.1.3 Hidden

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the **role definition** is displayed.

3.2.5.113.1.1.4 Id

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the **role definition**.

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 1073741824.

3.2.5.113.1.1.5 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **role definition** name.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255. MUST not contain any of the following characters: \[] : | < > + = ; , ? * ' " @

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Role definition is inherited from a parent site .

3.2.5.113.1.1.6 Order

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the order position of the **object (1)** in the **site collection** Permission Levels page.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	The user cannot customize permission levels in a site with inherited permission levels.

3.2.5.113.1.1.7 RoleTypeKind

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleType

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the type of the **role definition**.

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0. Its value MUST be equal to or less than 5.

3.2.5.113.1.2ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.113.2 Methods

3.2.5.113.2.1Scalar Methods

3.2.5.113.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the **role definition object (1)**.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Role definition type is either Guest or Administrator.

3.2.5.113.2.1.2 Update

Return Type: None

Updates the **role definition** with changes that have been made to its properties.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Role definition is inherited from a parent site .

3.2.5.113.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.114 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinitionBindingCollection

TypeId: {07BF1941-6953-4761-B114-58374B4AAF57}

ShortName: SP.RoleDefinitionBindingCollection

Specifies the **role definitions** that are bound to a **role assignment object (1)**.

3.2.5.114.1 Properties

3.2.5.114.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.114.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.114.2 Methods

3.2.5.114.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.114.2.1.1 Add

Return Type: None

Adds the specified **role definition** to the binding collection.

Parameters:

roleDefinition: Specifies the role definition to be added.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinition

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.114.2.1.2 Remove

Return Type: None

Removes the specified **role definition** from the binding collection.

Parameters:

roleDefinition: Specifies the role definition to be removed.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinition

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.114.2.1.3 RemoveAll

Return Type: None

Removes all **role definitions** from the binding collection.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.114.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.114.2.2.1 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinition

Returns a **SP.RoleDefinition** (section [3.2.5.113](#)) specified by the identifier of that **SP.RoleDefinition**.[<83>](#)

Parameters:

id: Specifies the identifier of the SP.RoleDefinition.

Type: **CSOM Int32**

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2147024809	System.ArgumentException	The role definition that the SP.RoleDefinition represents does not exist in the collection at the given scope.

3.2.5.114.2.2.2 CSOM Constructor

Create an object for holding a collection of **role definitions** binding information.[<84>](#)

Parameters: None

3.2.5.115 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinitionCollection

TypeId: {964B9AB0-D026-4487-99D1-E06450963CC9}

ShortName: SP.RoleDefinitionCollection

Represents the collection of **role definitions** that are available within the **site**.

3.2.5.115.1 Properties

3.2.5.115.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.115.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.115.2 Methods

3.2.5.115.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.115.2.1.1 RecreateMissingDefaultRoleDefinitions

Return Type: None

Recreates missing default role definitions. Requires that Microsoft.SharePoint.SPWeb has unique role definitions.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.115.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.115.2.2.1 Add

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinition

Adds a new **role definition** to the collection, based on the passed parameter.

Parameters:

parameters: An **object (1)** that represents the role definition to be added.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinitionCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130575259	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	There are more than 1000 role definitions added to the same site

3.2.5.115.2.2.2 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinition

Retrieves the **role definition** with the specified **Id** property from the collection.

Parameters:

id: Specifies the unique identifier of the role definition searched. The value of *id* does not correspond to the index of the role definition within the collection, but refers to the value of the **Id** property of the role definition.

Type: **CSOM Int32**

3.2.5.115.2.2.3 **GetByName**

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinition

Returns the **role definition** matching the *name* provided.

Parameters:

name: Specifies name of role definition.

Type: **CSOM String**

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255. Trimmed name MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.115.2.2.4 **GetByType**

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinition

Returns **role definition** of the specified type from the collection.

Parameters:

roleType: Specifies the role type. Role type MUST NOT be None.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleType

3.2.5.116 **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinitionCreationInformation**

TypeId: {59EDDF82-1018-4677-8067-69E16EFD3495}

ShortName: SP.RoleDefinitionCreationInformation

The parameters to create a role definition.

3.2.5.116.1 **Properties**

3.2.5.116.1.1 **Scalar Properties**

3.2.5.116.1.1.1 **BasePermissions**

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BasePermissions

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the permissions for the role.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.116.1.1.2 **Description**

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies a description of the role definition.

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 512.

3.2.5.116.1.1.3 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the name of the role definition.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

It MUST NOT contain any of the following characters: [] \ : | < > + = ; , ; ? * ' @

3.2.5.116.1.1.4 Order

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the order in which roles MUST be displayed in the WFE.

3.2.5.116.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.117 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleType

ShortName: SP.RoleType

Flag: false

Specifies the types of **role definitions** that are available for users and **groups**.

3.2.5.117.1 Field Values

3.2.5.117.1.1 None

Value: 0

The **role definition** has no rights on the **site**.

3.2.5.117.1.2 Guest

Value: 1

The **role definition** has limited right to view pages and specific page elements. This role is used to give users access to a particular page, **list**, or item in a list, without granting rights to view the entire **site**. Users cannot be added explicitly to the guest role; users who are given access to lists or **document libraries** by using permissions for a specific list are added automatically to the guest role. The guest role cannot be customized or deleted.

3.2.5.117.1.3 Reader

Value: 2

The **role definition** has a right to view items, personalize **Web Parts**, use **alerts**, and create a **top-level site**. A reader can only read a **site**; the reader cannot add content. When a reader creates a site, the reader becomes the site owner and a **member** of the administrator role for the new site. This does not affect the user's role membership for any other site. Rights included are *CreateSSCSite*, *ViewListItems*, and *ViewPages*.

3.2.5.117.1.4 Contributor

Value: 3

The **role definition** has reader rights, and a right to add items, edit items, delete items, manage **list** permissions, manage personal views, personalize **Web Part Pages**, and browse directories. Includes all rights in the reader role, and *AddDelPrivateWebParts*, *AddListItems*, *BrowseDirectories*, *CreatePersonalGroups*, *DeleteListItems*, *EditListItems*, *ManagePersonalViews*, and *UpdatePersonalWebParts* roles. Contributors cannot create new lists or **document libraries**, but they can add content to existing lists and document libraries.

3.2.5.117.1.5 WebDesigner

Value: 4

The **role definition** has contributor rights and a right to cancel check out, delete items, manage **lists**, add and customize pages, define and apply themes and borders, and link style sheets. Includes all rights in the contributor role, and *AddAndCustomizePages*, *ApplyStyleSheets*, *ApplyThemeAndBorder*, *CancelCheckout*, and *ManageLists* roles. Web designers can modify the structure of the **site** and create new lists or **document libraries**.

3.2.5.117.1.6 Administrator

Value: 5

The **role definition** includes all rights from other roles, and a right to manage roles and view usage analysis data. It also includes all rights in the *WebDesigner* role, and *ManageListPermissions*, *ManageRoles*, *ManageSubwebs*, and *ViewUsageData* roles. The Administrator role cannot be customized or deleted. **Members** of the Administrator role always have access to, or can grant themselves access to, any item in the **site**.

3.2.5.117.1.7 Editor

Value: 6

This **role definition** has contributor rights and the right to create, manage and delete lists. Includes all rights in the contributor role and "ManageLists". Editors can create new **lists** and **document libraries**.

3.2.5.118 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject

TypeId: {1B1BF348-994E-44FD-823F-0748F5AD94C8}

ShortName: SP.SecurableObject

An **object (1)** that can be assigned security permissions.

The HasUniqueRoleAssignments property is not included in the **default scalar property set** for this type.

3.2.5.118.1 Properties

3.2.5.118.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.118.1.1.1 HasUniqueRoleAssignments

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the **role assignments** are uniquely defined for this **securable object** or inherited from a parent securable object. If the value is "false", role assignments are inherited from a parent securable object.

3.2.5.118.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.118.1.2.1 RoleAssignments

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleAssignmentCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

The **role assignments** for the **securable object**.

3.2.5.118.1.2.2 FirstUniqueAncestorSecurableObject

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the object where **role assignments** for this object are defined. [<85>](#)

3.2.5.118.2 Methods

3.2.5.118.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.118.2.1.1 BreakRoleInheritance

Return Type: None

Creates unique **role assignments** for the **securable object**. If the securable object already has unique role assignments, the protocol server MUST NOT alter any role assignments.

Parameters:

copyRoleAssignments: Specifies whether to copy the role assignments from the parent securable object.

Type: CSOM Boolean

If the value is "false", the collection of role assignments MUST contain only 1 role assignment containing the **current user** after the operation.

clearSubscopes: If the securable object is a **site**, and the *clearSubscopes* parameter is "true", the role assignments for all child securable objects in the current site and in the sites that inherit role assignments from the current site MUST be cleared and those securable objects inherit role assignments from the current site after this call. If the securable object is a site, and the *clearSubscopes* parameter is "false", the role assignments for all child securable objects that do not inherit role assignments from their parent **object (1)** MUST remain unchanged. If the securable object is not a site, and the *clearSubscopes* parameter is "true", the role assignments for all child securable objects MUST be cleared and those securable objects inherit role assignments from the

current securable object after this call. If the securable object is not a site, and the *clearSubscopes* parameter is "false", the role assignments for all child securable objects that do not inherit role assignments from their parent object (1) MUST remain unchanged.

Type: CSOM Boolean

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	There are uncommitted changes for the current site

3.2.5.118.2.1.2 ResetRoleInheritance

Return Type: None

Resets the role inheritance for the **securable object** and inherits **role assignments** from the parent securable object.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	There are uncommitted changes for the site .

3.2.5.118.2.2ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.119 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Site

TypeId: {E1BB82E8-0D1E-4E52-B90C-684802AB4EF6}

ShortName: SP.Site

Represents a collection of **sites** in a **Web application**, including a **top-level site** and all of its **subsites**.

The CanUpgrade, UpgradeInfo and Usage properties are not included in the **default scalar property set** for this type.

3.2.5.119.1 Properties

3.2.5.119.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.119.1.1.1 AllowDesigner

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether a **designer** can be used on this **site collection**. See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web.AllowDesignerForCurrentUser**, which is the scalar property used to determine the behavior for the **current user**. The default, if not disabled on the **Web application**, is "true".

3.2.5.119.1.1.2 AllowMasterPageEditing

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether master page editing is allowed on this **site collection**. See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web.AllowMasterPageEditingForCurrentUser**, which is the scalar property used to determine the behavior for the **current user**. The default, if not disabled on the **Web application**, is "false".

3.2.5.119.1.1.3 AllowRevertFromTemplate

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether this **site collection** can be reverted to its base template. See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web.AllowRevertFromTemplateForCurrentUser**, which is the scalar property used to determine the behavior for the **current user**. The default, if not disabled on the **Web application**, is "false".

3.2.5.119.1.1.4 Id

Type: **CSOM GUID**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **GUID** that identifies the **site collection**.

3.2.5.119.1.1.5 MaxItemsPerThrottledOperation

Type: **CSOM UInt32**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the maximum number of **list items** allowed to be returned for each retrieve request before throttling occurs. If throttling occurs, list items MUST NOT be returned.

3.2.5.119.1.1.6 ServerRelativeUrl

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **server-relative URL** of the **top-level site** in the **site collection**.

This property MUST begin with a forward slash ("/").

3.2.5.119.1.1.7 ShowUrlStructure

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the **URL** structure of this **site collection** is viewable. See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web.ShowURLStructureForCurrentUser**, which is the scalar property used to determine the behavior for the **current user**. The default, if not disabled on the **Web application**, is "false".

3.2.5.119.1.1.8 UIVersionConfigurationEnabled

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the **visual upgrade** UI for this **site collection** is displayed.

3.2.5.119.1.1.9 Url

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the full **URL** of the **site**, including **host name**, port number and path.

This property MUST NOT end with a forward slash ("/").

3.2.5.119.1.1.10 Usage

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UsageInfo

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies usage information about the **site**, including bandwidth, storage, and the number of visits to the **site collection**.

3.2.5.119.1.1.11 CompatibilityLevel

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the compatibility level of the **site collection** for the purpose of major version level compatibility checks. [<86>](#)

3.2.5.119.1.1.12 LockIssue

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the comment that is used when a **site collection** is locked. [<87>](#)

3.2.5.119.1.1.13 ReadOnly

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the **site collection** is read-only and is unavailable for write access. [<88>](#)

3.2.5.119.1.1.14 CanUpgrade

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether this **site collection** is in an implementation-specific valid state for site collection upgrade, "true" if it is; otherwise, "false".<89>

3.2.5.119.1.1.15 AllowSelfServiceUpgrade

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether a version-to-version **site collection** upgrade is allowed on this site collection.<90> "true" if it is; otherwise, "false".

3.2.5.119.1.1.16 AllowSelfServiceUpgradeEvaluation

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether **upgrade evaluation site collection** is allowed to be created for this **site collection**.<91> "true" if it is; otherwise, "false".

3.2.5.119.1.1.17 PrimaryUri

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the primary **URI** of this **site collection**, including the host name, port number, and path.

3.2.5.119.1.1.18 UpgradeReminderDate

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies a date, after which **site collection administrators** will be reminded to upgrade the **site collection**.

3.2.5.119.1.1.19 UpgradeInfo

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UpgradeInfo

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the upgrade information of this **site collection**.

3.2.5.119.1.1.20 Upgrading

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the **site collection** is currently being upgraded.

3.2.5.119.1.1.21 ShareByLinkEnabled

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the user will be able to share links to the documents that can be accessed without signing in.

3.2.5.119.1.1.22 AllowCreateDeclarativeWorkflow

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether a **designer** can be used to create **declarative workflows** on this **site collection**. See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web.AllowCreateDeclarativeWorkflowForCurrentUser** (section [3.2.5.143.1.1.31](#)), which is the scalar property used to determine the behavior for the **current user**. The default, if not disabled on the **Web application**, is "true".

3.2.5.119.1.1.23 AllowSaveDeclarativeWorkflowAsTemplate

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether a **designer** can be used to save **declarative workflows** as a template on this **site collection**. See

Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web.AllowSaveDeclarativeWorkflowAsTemplateForCurrentUser (section [3.2.5.143.1.1.32](#)), which is the scalar property used to determine the behavior for the **current user**. The default, if not disabled on the **Web application**, is "true".

3.2.5.119.1.1.24 AllowSavePublishDeclarativeWorkflow

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether a **designer** can be used to save or publish **declarative workflows** on this **site collection**. See

Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web.AllowSavePublishDeclarativeWorkflowForCurrentUser (section [3.2.5.143.1.1.33](#)), which is the scalar property used to determine the behavior for the **current user**. The default, if not disabled on the **Web application**, is "true".

3.2.5.119.1.1.25 RequiredDesignerVersion

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the required minimum version of the **designer** that can be used on this **site collection**. The default, if not disabled on the **Web application**, is "15.0.0.0".

3.2.5.119.1.1.26 AuditLogTrimmingRetention

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets the number of days of audit log data to retain. If unset and audit trimming is enabled, the retention defaults to one schedule window of the administrator-configured schedule for trimming.

3.2.5.119.1.1.27 CurrentChangeToken

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the current change token that is used in the change log for the site collection.

3.2.5.119.1.1.28 ExternalSharingTipsEnabled

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a **Boolean** value that specifies whether users will be greeted with a notification bar telling them that the site can be shared with external users. The value is true if the notification bar is enabled; otherwise, it is false.

3.2.5.119.1.1.29 NeedsB2BUpgrade

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the site needs a Build-to-Build upgrade.

3.2.5.119.1.1.30 SandboxedCodeActivationCapability

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SandboxedCodeActivationCapabilities

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets the sandboxed code capability for the site collection. The default is set to Check.

3.2.5.119.1.1.31 ShareByEmailEnabled

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

When true, users will be able to grant permissions to guests for resources within the site collection.

3.2.5.119.1.1.32 TrimAuditLog

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

When this flag is set for the site, the audit events are trimmed periodically.

3.2.5.119.1.1.33 UpgradeScheduled

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the upgrade has been scheduled. It can only be set to false by a farm administrator. To set it to true, set the **UpgradeScheduledDate** (section [3.2.5.119.1.1.34](#)) to a future time.

3.2.5.119.1.1.34 UpgradeScheduledDate

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the upgrade scheduled date in **UTC (Coordinated Universal Time)**. Only the Date part is used. If **UpgradeScheduled** (section [3.2.5.119.1.1.33](#)) is false, returns **SqlDateTime.MinValue**.

3.2.5.119.1.1.35 DisableCompanyWideSharingLinks

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether company-wide sharing links are disabled on all child sites. True means company-wide sharing links are disabled throughout the site collection, regardless of the settings on the root or child sites. False means each site can individually decide whether to turn on or off company-wide sharing links.

3.2.5.119.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.119.1.2.1 Features

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FeatureCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of the **site collection** features for the site collection that contains the **site**.

3.2.5.119.1.2.2 RecycleBin

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinItemCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of **Recycle Bin items** for the **site collection**.

3.2.5.119.1.2.3 RootWeb

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **top-level site** of the **site collection**.

3.2.5.119.1.2.4 UserCustomActions

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomActionCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of **user custom actions** for the **site collection**.

3.2.5.119.1.2.5 Owner

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the owner of the **site collection**.<92>

3.2.5.119.1.2.6 EventReceivers

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverDefinitionCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of **event receivers** of this **site**.<93>

3.2.5.119.1.2.7 Audit

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Audit

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets an audit store that is attached to the site collection.

3.2.5.119.1.2.8 SecondaryContact

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets the secondary contact that is used for the site collection. The user that is specified by the **SecondaryContact** property SHOULD NOT be identical to the user that is specified by the **Owner** (section [3.2.5.119.1.2.5](#)) property.

3.2.5.119.2 Methods

3.2.5.119.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.119.2.1.1 CreateMigrationJob

Return Type: CSOM GUID

Creates a new migration import job and queues it up for later processing by a separate timer job. The job will consume a well formed (pre-defined format) import package that is located in the Azure Blob Storage Containers specified in this method. The SLA for migration job processing is controlled through pre-configured queue and work-load throttling settings, and there is no guaranteed SLA or return time for a submitted job.

Once processed, the job results are placed into log files at the *azureContainerManifestUri* location if that was set to be writable in the SAS token specified in the URI. The same output log is also placed at the "_catalogs/MaintenanceLogs" location of the target site collection as a text file. The logs will only be copied to the destination locations once the job has finished and is removed from the queue. The output of the log files SHOULD be examined and verified to determine if further work is required post-import.

The unique identifier for the migration job is returned if the job is successfully queued, or if unsuccessful, a null value will be returned. The migration job unique identifier can be used to query the migration job status while it is in the queue or being processed by using the **GetMigrationJobStatus** (section [3.2.5.119.2.1.5](#)) method.

Parameters:

gWebId: The unique identifier for the targeted destination web for the package import. Additional information and identifiers for the import are specified within the import package itself.

Type: CSOM GUID

azureContainerSourceUri: A valid URL including SAS token for accessing the Azure Blob Storage Container that contains the binary files of type block.

Type: **CSOM String**

azureContainerManifestUri: A valid URL including SAS token for accessing the Azure Blob Storage Container that contains the manifest. If write access is granted in the SAS token in this URI, then it will also be used for the log output. This can be the same URL as *azureContainerSourceUri*.

Type: CSOM String

azureQueueReportUri: A valid URL including SAS token for accessing the user-provided Azure Queue. If not null, and proper access is granted in the SAS token in this URI, it will be used for a real-time status update.

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.119.2.1.2 CreatePreviewSPSite

Return Type: None

Schedules the creation of an evaluation copy of the **site collection** for the purposes of evaluating an upgrade of the site collection to a newer version. [<94>](#)

Parameters:

upgrade: If "true", the evaluation site collection MUST be upgraded when it is created. If "false", the evaluation site collection MUST NOT be upgraded when it is created.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

sendemail: If "true", a notification email MUST be sent to the requestor and the site collection administrators at the completion of the creation of the evaluation site collection. If "false", such notification MUST NOT be sent.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.119.2.1.3 DeleteMigrationJob

Return Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Deletes the given migration job from the queue. Returns true if the migration job is found in the queue and successfully deleted. If the job is not found, false is returned.

Parameters:

id: The unique identifier of the migration job returned from the **CreateMigrationJob** (section [3.2.5.119.2.1.1](#)) method.

Type: **CSOM GUID**

3.2.5.119.2.1.4 ExtendUpgradeReminderDate

Return Type: None

Extend the upgrade reminder date for this **site collection**, so that **site collection administrators** will not be reminded to run a site collection upgrade before the new date. [<95>](#)

Parameters: None

3.2.5.119.2.1.5 GetMigrationJobStatus

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MigrationJobState

Queries the queue status for the specified migration job. It is an optional check after calling the **CreateMigrationJob** (section [3.2.5.119.2.1.1](#)) method. Once the migration job has completed, it will no longer show up in the queue and the log output SHOULD be checked for detailed status.

The migration job status is returned if the job is found in the queue. If unsuccessful, a value of None (0) is returned.

Parameters:

id: The unique identifier of the migration job returned from the **CreateMigrationJob** (section [3.2.5.119.2.1.1](#)) method.

Type: **CSOM GUID**

3.2.5.119.2.1.6 Invalidate

Return Type: None

Invalidates cached upgrade information about the **site collection** so that this information will be recomputed the next time it is needed.[<96>](#)

Parameters: None

3.2.5.119.2.1.7 NeedsUpgradeByType

Return Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Returns "true" if this site collection requires **site collection** upgrade of the specified type; otherwise, "false".[<97>](#)

Parameters:

versionUpgrade: If "true", version-to-version site collection upgrade is requested; otherwise "false" for build-to-build site collection upgrade.

Type: CSOM Boolean

recursive: If "true", child upgradable objects will be inspected; otherwise "false".

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.119.2.1.8 RunUpgradeSiteSession

Return Type: None

Either runs a **site collection** upgrade, or schedules it to be run in the future, depending on available system resources and the value of the *queueOnly* parameter.[<98>](#)

The user executing this method MUST be a **farm** administrator or a **site collection administrator**.

Parameters:

versionUpgrade: If "true", specifies that a version-to-version upgrade will be performed. If "false", specifies that a build-to-build upgrade will be performed.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

queueOnly: If "true", specifies that the upgrade will not be run immediately; it will be queued for a later run.

Type: CSOM Boolean

sendEmail: If "true", a notification email will be sent to the requestor and the site collection administrators at the completion of the site collection upgrade. If "false", such notification will not be sent.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.119.2.1.9 UpdateClientObjectModelUseRemoteAPIsPermissionSetting

Return Type: None

Sets whether the client-side object model (CSOM) requests that are made in the context of any **site** inside the **site collection** require *UseRemoteAPIs* permission.

Parameters:

requireUseRemoteAPIs: Specifies whether the client-side object model (CSOM) requests that are made in the context of any site inside the site collection require *UseRemoteAPIs* permission.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

3.2.5.119.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.119.2.2.1 GetCatalog

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

Specifies the **list template gallery**, **site template gallery**, **Web Part gallery**, **master page gallery**, or other galleries from the **site collection**, including custom galleries that are defined by users.

This method requires **permissions** to the **top-level site** of the site collection, which is where the galleries are located.

Parameters:

typeCatalog: Specifies the type of list template for the gallery.

Type: **CSOM Int32**

3.2.5.119.2.2.2 GetChanges

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeCollection

Specifies the collection of the **site collection** changes from the **change log** that have occurred within the scope of the site collection, based on the specified **query**.

Parameters:

query: Specifies the query to be used to build the collection of site collection changes to be returned.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeQuery

3.2.5.119.2.2.3 GetCustomListTemplates

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListTemplateCollection

Specifies the collection of custom **list templates** for a given **site**.

Parameters:

web: Specifies the site that contains the custom list templates to be returned.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

3.2.5.119.2.2.4 OpenWeb

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

Opens a new **site** by using the specified **URL**.

Parameters:

strUrl: Specifies the **server-relative URL** or **site-relative URL** of the site to open. If **strUrl** is empty, the **top-level site** MUST be opened.

Type: **CSOM String**

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.119.2.2.5 OpenWebById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

Returns the **site** with the specified GUID.

Parameters:

gWebId: A GUID that specifies which site to return.

Type: **CSOM GUID**

3.2.5.119.2.2.6 GetWebTemplates

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebTemplateCollection

Returns the collection of **site definitions** that are available for creating **Web sites** within the **site collection**.<99>

Parameters:

LCID: A 32-bit unsigned integer that specifies the language of the site definitions that are returned from the site collection.

Type: **CSOM UInt32**

overrideCompatLevel: Specifies the compatibility level of the **site** to return from the site collection. If this value is 0, the compatibility level of the site is used.

Type: **CSOM Int32**

3.2.5.119.2.2.7 RunHealthCheck

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SiteHealth.SiteHealthSummary

Runs a health check as follows.<100> (The health rules referenced below perform an implementation-dependent check on the health of a site collection.)

- If *ruleId* is not an empty GUID, runs the specified **site collection** health rule and returns a summary of the results. If *ruleId* is an empty GUID, runs all of the site collection health rules and returns a summary of the results.
- If *bRepair* is "true", runs the specified rules in repair mode. In this case, and if a given rule is repairable, an attempt will be made to repair issues found by the rule, and the results from that

attempted repairs are returned. If *bRepair* is "false", an attempt to repair issues found is not made.

- If *bRunAlways* is "true", rules are always run by this method, and the results are returned. If "false", cached results from a recent previous run can be returned instead.

Parameters:

ruleId: Specifies the rule or rules to be run. If the value is an empty GUID, all rules are run, otherwise only the specified rule is run.

Type: **CSOM GUID**

bRepair: Specifies whether repairable rules are to be run in repair mode.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

bRunAlways: Specifies whether the rules will be run as a result of this call or cached results from a previous run can be returned.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.119.2.2.8 GetMigrationStatus

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SPMigrationJobStatusCollection

Queries the queue status for all migration jobs. It is an optional check after calling the **CreateMigrationJob** (section [3.2.5.119.2.1.1](#)) method. Once the migration job has completed, it will no longer show up in the queue and the log output SHOULD be checked for detailed status. The migration job status is returned if the job is found in the queue. If unsuccessful, a value of None (0) is returned.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.119.2.2.9 GetRecycleBinItems

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinItemCollection

Returns a collection of **Recycle Bin items** within this **site collection**.

Parameters:

pagingInfo: A string describing paging information for the next page of Recycle Bin items.

Type: **CSOM String**

MUST be formatted as a **URL-encoded** form body as described in [\[HTML\]](#) section "17.13.4 - Form content types". MUST contain the following **key value pairs (KVP)**.

Key name	Description of value	Type of value
id	The item identifier of the Recycle Bin item to display first on the next page of Recycle Bin items.	CSOM GUID
title	The title of the Recycle Bin item to display first on the next page of Recycle Bin items.	CSOM String
searchValue	The value to search for in the column specified by the <i>orderBy</i> parameter.	CSOM String

rowLimit: The maximum number of Recycle Bin items to retrieve.

Type: **CSOM Int32**

isAscending: Specifies whether the Recycle Bin items are sorted in ascending order by the column specified in the *orderBy* parameter. A value of true indicates ascending order, and a value of false indicates descending order.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

orderBy: The column to sort results by.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinOrderBy

itemState: Specifies whether to retrieve items from the **first-stage Recycle Bin** or the **second-stage Recycle Bin**.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinItemState

3.2.5.120 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SubwebQuery

TypeId: {E3A4D63C-876B-4E24-A972-7664437146FE}

ShortName: SP.SubwebQuery

Defines a query to specify which child **Web sites** to return from a Web site.

3.2.5.120.1 Properties

3.2.5.120.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.120.1.1.1 ConfigurationFilter

Type: **CSOM Int32**

Accessibility: Read/Write

An integer that identifies the site template used to provision this site. The value defaults to -1, which means no configuration filter is used for the query. The value MUST NOT be less than -1.

3.2.5.120.1.1.2 WebTemplateFilter

Type: **CSOM Int32**

Accessibility: Read/Write

An integer that identifies the template used in the site definition to define the base structure of this site. The value defaults to -1, which means no web template filter is used for the query. The value MUST NOT be less than -1.

3.2.5.120.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.121 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TemplateFileType

ShortName: SP.TemplateFileType

Flag: false

Specifies the type of ghosted file template to use

3.2.5.121.1 Field Values

3.2.5.121.1.1 StandardPage

Value: 0

A standard page uses the default view template. Value is 0.

3.2.5.121.1.2 WikiPage

Value: 1

A Wiki page uses the default Wiki template. Value is 1.

3.2.5.121.1.3 FormPage

Value: 2

A form page uses the default form template. Value is 2.

3.2.5.122 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UrlFieldFormatType

ShortName: SP.UrlFieldFormatType

Flag: false

Specifies the display format used for URL fields.

3.2.5.122.1 Field Values

3.2.5.122.1.1 Hyperlink

Value: 0

Represents a usual anchor tag.

3.2.5.122.1.2 Image

Value: 1

Represents an image that serves as a hyperlink.

3.2.5.123 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UsageInfo

TypeId: {7EC28504-35F9-4FCF-A09F-401024417292}

ShortName: SP.UsageInfo

3.2.5.123.1 Properties

3.2.5.123.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.123.1.1.1 Bandwidth

Type: CSOM Int64

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the cumulative bandwidth, in bytes, used by the **site collection** during an implementation-specific period.

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0.

3.2.5.123.1.1.2 DiscussionStorage

Type: CSOM Int64

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the total amount of disk space, in bytes, currently being used to store **Web discussion comments** in the **site collection**.

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0.

3.2.5.123.1.1.3 Hits

Type: CSOM Int64

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the cumulative number of requests for pages in the **site collection** during an implementation-specific period.

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0.

3.2.5.123.1.1.4 Storage

Type: CSOM Int64

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the total amount of disk space, in bytes, currently being used by the **site collection**.

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0.

3.2.5.123.1.1.5 StoragePercentageUsed

Type: CSOM Double

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the ratio of the amount of disk space currently being used by the **site collection** to the maximum disk space specified in the **site collection quota**.

The server MUST return 0 if no maximum available storage is specified in the site collection quota

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0. Its value MUST be equal to or less than 1.

3.2.5.123.1.1.6 Visits

Type: CSOM Int64

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the cumulative number of requests for pages in the **site collection**, with no **HTTP referer**, or a HTTP referer outside of the current site collection during an implementation-specific period.

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0.

3.2.5.123.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.124 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

TypeId: {AE70D2A4-EC46-4ED9-9B1E-9D0245754463}

ShortName: SP.User

Specifies a user.

3.2.5.124.1 Properties

3.2.5.124.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.124.1.1.1 Email

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **e-mail address** of the user.

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	The property is read when either the user object (1) was not successfully initialized or the user could not be found.
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	The property is set when either the user object (1) was not successfully initialized or the user could not be found.

3.2.5.124.1.1.2 Id

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **member** identifier of the user. See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Principal.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.100.1.1.1](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	The user object (1) was not successfully initialized or the user could not be found.

3.2.5.124.1.1.3 LoginName

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **login name** of the user.

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 251.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	The user object (1) was not successfully initialized or the user could not be found.

3.2.5.124.1.1.4 PrincipalType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalType

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the type of **principal** represented by this **object (1)**.

If the user is a domain **group**, this MUST be **PrincipalType.SecurityGroup**. Otherwise it MUST be **PrincipalType.User**.

3.2.5.124.1.1.5 Title

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **display name** of the user.

It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	The property is read when either the user object (1) was not successfully initialized or the user could not be found.
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	The property is set when either the user object (1) was not successfully initialized or the user could not be found.

3.2.5.124.1.1.6 IsSiteAdmin

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the user is the **site collection** administrator for this site collection. <101>

3.2.5.124.1.1.7 IsHiddenInUI

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Principal.IsHiddenInUI**, as specified in section [3.2.5.100.1.1.5.<102>](#)

3.2.5.124.1.1.8 UserId

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserIdInfo

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets identity provider's unique identifier information about the user.

The property returns null if identity provider's unique identifier cannot be constructed.

3.2.5.124.1.1.9 IsShareByEmailGuestUser

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a value indicating whether this User is a share by email guest user.

If this instance is a share by email guest user, it's true; otherwise, false.

3.2.5.124.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.124.1.2.1 Groups

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.GroupCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the **groups** that this **User** (section [3.2.5.124](#)) is a member of. <103>

3.2.5.124.2 Methods

3.2.5.124.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.124.2.1.1 Update

Return Type: None

Updates the user with changes that have been made to the user properties.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.124.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.125 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCollection

TypeId: {E090781E-8899-4672-9B3D-A78F49FAD19D}

ShortName: SP.UserCollection

Represents a collection of user **objects (1)**.

3.2.5.125.1 Properties

3.2.5.125.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.125.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.125.2 Methods

3.2.5.125.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.125.2.1.1 Remove

Return Type: None

Removes the user specified by the parameter from the collection.

Parameters:

user: A user to remove from the collection

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.125.2.1.2 RemoveById

Return Type: None

Removes the user with the specified member identifier from the collection. [<104>](#)

Parameters:

id: Specifies the member identifier.

Type: **CSOM Int32**

3.2.5.125.2.1.3 RemoveByLoginName

Return Type: None

Removes the user with the specified user name from the collection. [<105>](#)

Parameters:

loginName: A string that contains the user name.

Type: **CSOM String**

3.2.5.125.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.125.2.2.1 Add

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

Adds the user specified by the user creation information parameter to the collection.

Parameters:

parameters: An **object (1)** containing information about the user to be added.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	The collection is read-only.
-1	System.Security.SecurityException	The collection is the farm administrators group and the specified user is not a computer administrator.

3.2.5.125.2.2.2 AddUser

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

Adds the user specified by the user parameter to the collection and returns a **reference** to the added SP.User.

Parameters:

user: A user to add.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	The collection is read-only.
-1	System.Security.SecurityException	The collection is the farm administrators group and the specified user is not a computer administrator.

3.2.5.125.2.2.3 GetByEmail

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

Returns the user with the specified e-mail address.

Parameters:

emailAddress: A string that contains the e-mail address of the user.

Type: **CSOM String**

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.125.2.2.4 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

Returns the user with the specified **member** identifier.

Parameters:

id: Specifies the member identifier.

Type: **CSOM Int32**

3.2.5.125.2.2.5 GetByLoginName

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

Returns the user with the specified login name.

Parameters:

loginName: A string that contains the **login name** of the user.

Type: **CSOM String**

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 251.

3.2.5.126 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCreationInformation

TypeId: {6ECD8AF6-BED3-4A74-BE76-1EC981B350E1}

ShortName: SP.UserCreationInformation

Parameters to invite a user.

3.2.5.126.1 Properties

3.2.5.126.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.126.1.1.1 Email

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the e-mail address for the user to be created.

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.126.1.1.2 LoginName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the login name for the user to be created.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 251.

3.2.5.126.1.1.3 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the display name for the user to be created.

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.126.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.127 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomAction

TypeId: {232F8709-5DFD-44CF-A35B-7D8538C9336E}

ShortName: SP.UserCustomAction

Specifies a **custom action**.

3.2.5.127.1 Properties

3.2.5.127.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.127.1.1.1 CommandUIExtension

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies an implementation-specific **XML fragment** that determines user interface properties of the **custom action**.

It MUST be an XML fragment.

3.2.5.127.1.1.2 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the description for the **custom action**.

3.2.5.127.1.1.3 Group

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies an implementation-specific value that determines the position of the **custom action** on the page.

3.2.5.127.1.1.4 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the **custom action**.

3.2.5.127.1.1.5 ImageUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **URL** for the icon of the **custom action**.

It MUST be NULL, a **server-relative URL**, or an **absolute URL**.

3.2.5.127.1.1.6 Location

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies an implementation-specific value that determines which pages display the **custom action**.

3.2.5.127.1.1.7 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the name of the **custom action**.

3.2.5.127.1.1.8 RegistrationId

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the identifier of the **object (1)** associated with the **custom action**. It MUST be a **list identifier** or **list template** if **RegistrationType** is **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomActionRegistrationType.List**. It MUST be a **content type identifier** if **RegistrationType** is **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomActionRegistrationType.ContentType**. It MUST be a **ProgID** if **RegistrationType** is **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomActionRegistrationType.ProgId**. It MUST be a **file extension** if **RegistrationType** is **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomActionRegistrationType.FileType**.

3.2.5.127.1.1.9 RegistrationType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomActionRegistrationType

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the type of **object (1)** associated with the **custom action**. It MUST be a **list** if the **RegistrationId** is a **list identifier** or **list template**. It MUST be **ContentType** if the **RegistrationId** is a **content type identifier**. It MUST be ProgID if the **RegistrationId** is a **ProgID**. It MUST be FileType if the **RegistrationId** is a **file extension**.

3.2.5.127.1.1.10 Rights

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BasePermissions

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **permissions** needed for the **custom action**.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.127.1.1.11 Scope

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomActionScope

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the scope of the **custom action**.

3.2.5.127.1.1.12 ScriptBlock

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the [\[ECMA-262-1999\]](#) script to be executed when the **custom action** is performed. It MUST be NULL if *Location* is not "ScriptLink".

3.2.5.127.1.1.13 ScriptSrc

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **URI** of a **file** that contains the [\[ECMA-262-1999\]](#) script to execute on the page. It MUST be NULL if *Location* is not "ScriptLink".

It MUST be NULL, or a **server-relative URL**.

3.2.5.127.1.1.14 Sequence

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies an implementation-specific value that determines the order of the **custom action** that appears on the page.

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0. Its value MUST be equal to or less than 65536.

3.2.5.127.1.1.15 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **display name** for the **custom action**.

3.2.5.127.1.1.16 Url

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **URI** to navigate to when the **custom action** is called.

It MUST be NULL or a URI. If it is a URL, it MUST be a **server-relative URL**.

3.2.5.127.1.1.17 VersionOfUserCustomAction

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies an implementation-specific version identifier.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.127.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.127.2 Methods

3.2.5.127.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.127.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the **custom action**.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2130575305	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Custom action was modified on the server in a way that prevents changes from being committed, as determined by the protocol server.

3.2.5.127.2.1.2 Update

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of **custom action**.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130575305	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Custom action was modified on the server in a way that prevents changes from being committed, as determined by the protocol server.

3.2.5.127.2.2ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.128 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomActionCollection

TypeId: {70D1CB2D-D304-4D96-9B54-74B3F400FA28}

ShortName: SP.UserCustomActionCollection

Specifies a collection of **custom actions**.

3.2.5.128.1 Properties

3.2.5.128.1.1Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.128.1.2ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.128.2 Methods

3.2.5.128.2.1Scalar Methods

3.2.5.128.2.1.1 Clear

Return Type: None

Deletes all **custom actions** in the collection.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130575305	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Custom action was modified on the server in a way that prevents changes from being committed, as determined by the protocol server.

3.2.5.128.2.2ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.128.2.2.1 Add

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomAction

Adds a **custom action** to the collection.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.128.2.2.2 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomAction

Returns the **custom action** with the specified identifier. It MUST return NULL if no custom action corresponds to the specified identifier.

Parameters:

id: Specifies the identifier of the custom action.

Type: **CSOM GUID**

3.2.5.129 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomActionRegistrationType

ShortName: SP.UserCustomActionRegistrationType

Flag: false

Specifies the type of **object (1)** associated with the **custom action**.

3.2.5.129.1 Field Values

3.2.5.129.1.1None

Value: 0

Specifies that the **object (1)** association is not specified.

3.2.5.129.1.2List

Value: 1

Specifies that the **custom action** is associated with a **list**.

3.2.5.129.1.3ContentType

Value: 2

Specifies that the **custom action** is associated with a **content type**.

3.2.5.129.1.4ProgId

Value: 3

Specifies that the **custom action** is associated with a **ProgID**.

3.2.5.129.1.5FileType

Value: 4

Specifies that the **custom action** is associated with a **file extension**.

3.2.5.130 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomActionScope

ShortName: SP.UserCustomActionScope

Flag: false

Specifies the scope of the **custom action**.

3.2.5.130.1 Field Values

3.2.5.130.1.1 Unknown

Value: 0

Specifies that the scope of the **custom action** is not specified.

3.2.5.130.1.2 Site

Value: 2

Specifies that the scope of the **custom action** is limited to a **site collection**.

3.2.5.130.1.3 Web

Value: 3

Specifies that the scope of the **custom action** is limited to a **site**.

3.2.5.130.1.4 List

Value: 4

Specifies that the scope of the **custom action** is limited to a **list**.

3.2.5.131 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.DateTimeFormat

ShortName: SP.Utilities.DateTimeFormat

Flag: false

Specifies the date and time format.

3.2.5.131.1 Field Values

3.2.5.131.1.1 DateTime

Value: 0

Specifies that both date and time are included.

3.2.5.131.1.2 DateOnly

Value: 1

Specifies that only the date is included.

3.2.5.131.1.3 TimeOnly

Value: 2

Specifies that only time is included.

3.2.5.131.1.4ISO8601

Value: 3

Specifies that the format is [\[ISO-8601\]](#) time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ.

3.2.5.131.1.5MonthDayOnly

Value: 4

Specifies that only the month and day are included.

3.2.5.131.1.6MonthYearOnly

Value: 5

Specifies that only the month and year are included.

3.2.5.131.1.7LongDate

Value: 6

Specifies that the date is in long format including the day of week, day, month and year. [.<106>](#)

3.2.5.131.1.8UnknownFormat

Value: 7

Specifies that the date parsing code SHOULD ignore the format mask when attempting to parse the given date. [.<107>](#)

3.2.5.132 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.IconSize

ShortName: SP.Utilities.IconSize

Flag: false

Enumeration used to specify the icon size requested for the **MapToIcon** method in the Microsoft.SharePoint.SPWeb class.

3.2.5.132.1 Field Values

3.2.5.132.1.1Size16

Value: 0

Specifies an icon size of 16 x 16 pixels.

3.2.5.132.1.2Size32

Value: 1

Specifies an icon size of 32 x 32 pixels.

3.2.5.132.1.3Size256

Value: 2

Specifies an icon size of 256 x 256 pixels.

3.2.5.133 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalInfo

TypeId: {C88E4D2E-768D-4065-9DA4-D2880E08733E}

ShortName: SP.Utilities.PrincipalInfo

Provides access to information about a **principal**.

3.2.5.133.1 Properties

3.2.5.133.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.133.1.1.1 Department

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the department name of the **principal**.

3.2.5.133.1.1.2 DisplayName

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **display name** of the **principal**.

3.2.5.133.1.1.3 Email

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **e-mail address** of the **principal**.

3.2.5.133.1.1.4 JobTitle

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the job title of the **principal**.

3.2.5.133.1.1.5 LoginName

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **login name** of the **principal**.

3.2.5.133.1.1.6 Mobile

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the number of a **mobile device** of the **principal**.

3.2.5.133.1.1.7 PrincipalId

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies an identifier for the **principal**. It MUST be -1 if the principal does not belong to the current **site**.

3.2.5.133.1.1.8 PrincipalType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalType

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the type of **principal**.

It MUST NOT be a combination of more than one **member** of the **PrincipalType** enumeration. It MUST NOT be PrincipalType.All.

3.2.5.133.1.1.9 SIPAddress

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)** address of the **principal**.

3.2.5.133.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.134 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalSource

ShortName: SP.Utilities.PrincipalSource

Flag: true

Specifies the source of a principal.

3.2.5.134.1 Field Values

3.2.5.134.1.1 None

Value: 0

Do not specify a principal source.

3.2.5.134.1.2 UserInfoList

Value: 1

Use the user information list as the source.

3.2.5.134.1.3 Windows

Value: 2

Use Windows as the source.

3.2.5.134.1.4MembershipProvider

Value: 4

Use the current membership provider as the source.

3.2.5.134.1.5RoleProvider

Value: 8

Use the current role provider as the source

3.2.5.134.1.6All

Value: 15

Use all principal sources.

3.2.5.135 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalType

ShortName: SP.Utilities.PrincipalType

Flag: true

Specifies the type of a principal.

3.2.5.135.1 Field Values

3.2.5.135.1.1None

Value: 0

Do not specify a principal type.

3.2.5.135.1.2User

Value: 1

A user principal type.

3.2.5.135.1.3DistributionList

Value: 2

A distribution list principal type.

3.2.5.135.1.4SecurityGroup

Value: 4

A security group principal type.

3.2.5.135.1.5SharePointGroup

Value: 8

A SharePoint group principal type.

3.2.5.135.1.6All

Value: 15

All principal types.

3.2.5.136 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.Utility

TypeId: {16F43E7E-BF35-475D-B677-9DC61E549339}

ShortName: SP.Utilities.Utility

Provides tools for converting date and time formats, for obtaining information from user names, for modifying access to **sites**, and for various other **tasks** in managing deployment. All methods in SP.Utilities.Utility are static.

3.2.5.136.1 Properties

3.2.5.136.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.136.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.136.2 Methods

3.2.5.136.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.136.2.1.1 CreateEmailBodyForInvitation

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: **CSOM String**

Creates the contents of the e-mail message used to invite users to a **document** or resource in a **site**.

Parameters:

pageAddress: Specifies part of the **display name** for the document or resource.

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.136.2.1.2 FormatDateTime

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: **CSOM String**

Returns a string representation of a **DateTime** value based on the **regional settings** of the **site** and **current user**.

Parameters:

web: Specifies the site to be used when formatting the value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

datetime: Specifies the value to be formatted.

Type: **CSOM DateTime**

format: Specifies the date and time format of the result.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.DateTimeFormat

3.2.5.136.2.1.3 GetCurrentUserEmailAddresses

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: **CSOM String**

Returns the email addresses of the current user. If more than one email address exists for the current user, returns a list of email addresses separated by semicolons.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.136.2.1.4 ResolvePrincipal

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalInfo

Returns information about a **principal** that matches the specified search criteria. If no matches are found, the protocol server MUST return NULL.

Parameters:

web: Specifies the **site** to be used when searching for a principal.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

It MUST NOT be NULL.

input: Specifies the value to be used when searching for a principal.

Type: **CSOM String**

If this is not the **display name, e-mail address, or login name** of a principal, the server MUST return NULL.

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

scopes: Specifies the type to be used when searching for a principal.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalType

sources: Specifies the source to be used when searching for a principal.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalSource

usersContainer: Specifies the collection of users to be used when searching for a principal.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCollection

inputIsEmailOnly: Specifies whether only the e-mail address is used when searching for a principal.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	The current user has insufficient permissions.

3.2.5.136.2.1.5 SearchPrincipals

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: **CSOM array** of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalInfo

Returns the collection of **principals** that partially or uniquely match the specified search criteria.

Parameters:

web: Specifies the **site** to be used when searching for a principal.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

It MUST NOT be NULL.

input: Specifies the value to be used when searching for a principal.

Type: **CSOM String**

If this is not the **display name**, **e-mail address**, or **login name** of a principal, the server MUST return an empty collection.

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

scopes: Specifies the type to be used when searching for a principal.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalType

sources: Specifies the source to be used when searching for a principal.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalSource

usersContainer: Specifies the collection of users to be used when searching for a principal.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCollection

maxCount: Specifies the maximum number of principals to be returned in the **list**.

Type: **CSOM Int32**

If the value is equal to or less than 0, the server MUST return an empty collection.

3.2.5.136.2.1.6 GetPeoplePickerURL

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: **CSOM String**

Returns a **server-relative URL** to a Web page used to search for **principals**.<108>

Parameters:

web: Specifies the **site** to be used when searching for principals.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

It MUST NOT be NULL.

fieldUser: Specifies the **field (2)** to be used to set query parameters when searching for principals

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldUser

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.136.2.1.7 ResolvePrincipalInCurrentContext

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalInfo

Returns information about a **principal** that matches the specified search criteria in the context of the current **Web site**.<109>

Parameters:

input: Specifies the value to be used when searching for a principal.

Type: **CSOM String**

If this is not the **display name, e-mail address, or login name** of a principal, the server MUST return NULL.

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

scopes: Specifies the type to be used when searching for a principal.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalType

sources: Specifies the source to be used when searching for a principal.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalSource

inputIsEmailOnly: Specifies whether only the e-mail address is used when searching for a principal.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

addToUserInfoList: Specifies whether to add the principal to the **user information list**.

Type: CSOM Boolean

matchUserInfoList: Specifies whether to return the principal found in the user information list.

Type: CSOM Boolean

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	The current user has insufficient permissions.

3.2.5.136.2.1.8 MarkDiscussionAsFeatured

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: None

Marks the specified **discussion items** as featured discussion items. <110>

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	The value passed for any of the required arguments is NULL.
- 2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	The current user has insufficient permissions to mark the discussion items as featured discussion items.
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	The security validation of the page failed.
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Any of the discussion items specified by the parameter <i>topicIDs</i> is invalid.

Parameters:

listID: Identifies the **discussion board** which contains the discussion items to be marked as featured discussion items.

Type: **CSOM String**

topicIDs: Identifies the discussion items to be marked as featured discussion items.

Type: CSOM String

The string MUST be formed by concatenating the identifiers for the discussion items using the comma character ",".

3.2.5.136.2.1.9 UnmarkDiscussionAsFeatured

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: None

Unmarks the specified **discussion items** as featured discussion items. <111>

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	The value passed for any of the required arguments is NULL.
- 2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	The current user has insufficient permissions to unmark the discussion items as featured discussion items.
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	The security validation of the page failed.
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Any of the discussion items specified by the parameter <i>topicIDs</i> is invalid.

Parameters:

listID: Identifies the **discussion board** which contains the discussion items to be unmarked as featured discussion items.

Type: **CSOM String**

topicIDs: Identifies the discussion items to be marked as featured discussion items.

Type: CSOM String

The string MUST be formed by concatenating the identifiers for the discussion items using the comma character ",".

3.2.5.136.2.1.10 SendEmail

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: None

Sends the e-mail message to the specified address.<112>

Parameters:

properties: The set of properties that define the email to send.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.EmailProperties

3.2.5.136.2.1.11 LogCustomAppError

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.LogAppErrorResult

Logs an error from a **SharePoint Add-in**.<113> The return value indicates the success or failure of this operation.

These errors are of interest to administrators who monitor such **apps (2)**.

Parameters:

error: Error string to log.

Type: **CSOM String**

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2147024809	System.ArgumentException	The <i>error</i> parameter is NULL or empty.
- 2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	The Web site in the current request context does not represent a site for the app (2) which matches the app (2) identity in the current request.

3.2.5.136.2.1.12 GetAppLicenseInformation

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppLicenseCollection

Gets the collection of the **marketplace licenses** entitling the user to use the specified **app (2)** within the **site subscription** including the current **site**.<114>

The **Web site** in the current request context MUST represent a site for the app (2) that is identified by the *productId* parameter or the app (2) identity in the current request MUST match the app (2) identity of the app (2) that is identified by the *productId* parameter.

Parameters:

productId: **App product identifier** of the specified app (2).

Type: **CSOM GUID**

3.2.5.136.2.1.13 IsUserLicensedForEntityInContext

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Specifies whether the currently logged-in user has the appropriate license to access the specified entity.<115>

If "true", the user has the proper license to access the specified entity; otherwise, "false".

Parameters:

licensableEntity: The name of the entity to check the user's license for. The format of the string is an implementation detail of the protocol server.

Type: **CSOM String**

3.2.5.136.2.1.14 GetAppLicenseDeploymentId

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: **CSOM GUID**

Returns the **marketplace deployment identifier** associated with **site subscription** of the **site**. If there is no marketplace deployment identifier associated with the site subscription of the site, it randomly generates one and associates it with the site subscription of the site.<116> This method MUST be called by a **site collection administrator** of the **site collection** including the current site.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.136.2.1.15 ImportAppLicense

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: None

Imports the given **marketplace license**, along with the associated **SharePoint Add-in** information, to the **site subscription** associated with the **site**.<117> This method MUST be called by a **site collection administrator** of the **site collection** including the current site.

Parameters:

licenseTokenToImport: The **marketplace license token** associated with the marketplace license.

Type: **CSOM String**

If the marketplace license is a test license, this token could be missing the **marketplace deployment identifier**. Otherwise, the token MUST have a marketplace deployment identifier matching the marketplace deployment identifier associated with the site subscription of the site. If the marketplace license is not a test license, then this token MUST be verified by the marketplace for authenticity for the method to import the marketplace license.

This MUST NOT be NULL. This MUST NOT be empty string.

contentMarket: The **marketplace content market** of the marketplace license to be imported.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty string. The format of the string MUST be as described in [\[RFC4646\]](#) section 2.1.

billingMarket: The **marketplace billing market** of the marketplace license to be imported.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty string. The string MUST take one of the values defined in [\[ISO-3166\]](#).

appName: The title of the **app (2)**.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty string.

iconUrl: The location of the icon image of the app (2).

Type: CSOM String

If it is not NULL, it MUST be a URL of absolute form.

providerName: The name of the publisher of the app (2).

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty string.

appSubtype: The subtype of the app (2).

Type: **CSOM Int32**

3.2.5.136.2.1.16 SearchPrincipalsUsingContextWeb

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: **CSOM array** of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalInfo

Returns the collection of **principals** that partially or uniquely matches the specified search criteria in the context of the current **Web site**.[<118>](#)

Parameters:

input: Specifies the value to be used when searching for a principal.

Type: **CSOM String**

If this is not the **display name**, **e-mail address**, or **login name** of a principal, the server MUST return an empty collection.

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

scopes: Specifies the type to be used when searching for a principal.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalType

sources: Specifies the source to be used when searching for a principal.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalSource

groupName: Specifies the name of a **site collection group** in the **site collection** that contains the current Web site. The collection of users in this site collection group is used when searching for a principal.

Type: CSOM String

maxCount: Specifies the maximum number of principals to be returned.

Type: **CSOM Int32**

If the value is equal to or less than 0, the server MUST return an empty collection.

3.2.5.136.2.1.17 GetLocalizedString

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: CSOM String

Retrieves the value for a named resource string from the resource file for a specified language. If a value cannot be found in the requested language, the value for the invariant language is returned. If a resource file for the invariant language does not exist or the specified resource name does not exist, the source string is returned without localization.

Parameters:

source: Specifies the resource in the form `$Resources:key`, where key is the name half of a name/value pair in a resource file.

Type: CSOM String

defaultResourceFile: Specifies the base file name of the language resource file containing a localized string value. For example, if there are a series of resource files named `myresources.en-us.resx`, `myresources.es-es.resx`, `myresources.de-de.resx`, and so on, the value to pass in this parameter is `myresources`.

Type: CSOM String

language: Specifies the LCID of the target language. The value MUST be a valid **language code identifier (LCID)**.

Type: **CSOM Int32**

3.2.5.136.2.1.18 GetLowerCaseString

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: CSOM String

Gets the lower case value of a CSOM String using the supplied locale.

Parameters:

sourceValue: Value to convert to lower case.

Type: CSOM String

lcid: Locale ID to be used when converting to lower case.

Type: **CSOM Int32**

3.2.5.136.2.1.19 LogCustomRemoteAppError

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.LogAppErrorResult

Logs an error from a **SharePoint Add-in**.<119> The return value indicates the success or failure of this operation.

These errors are of interest to administrators who monitor such **apps (2)**.

Parameters:

productId: The **app product identifier** of the **application**.

Type: **CSOM GUID**

It MUST NOT be an empty GUID.

error: Error string to log.

Type: **CSOM String**

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2147024809	System.ArgumentException	Thrown when the <i>error</i> parameter is null or empty or the <i>productId</i> parameter is empty.
- 2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	Thrown if there is no valid app (2) context.

3.2.5.136.2.1.20 ExpandGroupsToPrincipals

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: **CSOM array** of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalInfo

Expands **groups** to a collection of **principals**.

Parameters:

inputs: A collection of groups to be expanded.

Type: CSOM array of **CSOM String**

maxCount: Specifies the maximum number of principals to be returned.

Type: **CSOM Int32**

3.2.5.136.2.1.21 GetUserPermissionLevels

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: **CSOM array** of **CSOM String**

Retrieves a collection of permission levels of the current user on the web.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.136.2.1.22 IsEmailServerSet

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Returns a Boolean value that specifies whether an e-mail server has been set for the site.

Parameters:

web: A Microsoft.SharePoint.SPWeb object that represents the site.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

3.2.5.136.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.136.2.2.1 CreateNewDiscussion

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

Creates a new top-level **discussion item** for a **discussion board** and returns the corresponding **list item**.

Parameters:

list: Specifies the discussion board that contains the new discussion item.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

title: Specifies the value of the **Title field (2)** of the new discussion item.

Type: **CSOM String**

3.2.5.136.2.2.2 CreateNewDiscussionReply

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

Creates a new **discussion item** representing a reply to an existing discussion item in a **discussion board** and returns the corresponding **list item** as specified by **ListItem** (section [3.2.5.87](#)).

Parameters:

parent: Specifies the parent discussion item of the new discussion item.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

3.2.5.136.2.2.3 CreateNewDiscussionItem

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

Takes a **ListItem** (section [3.2.5.87](#)) that is created in a **discussion board** and sets **fields (2)** and other internal states in such a way that when the **Update** method is called on the **list item**, a **discussion item** that properly contains replies is created. [<120>](#)

Parameters:

listId: The list item identifier.

Type: **CSOM GUID**

title: The value to put in the **Title** field (2) of the item. This value is also used for the name of the created **folder**.

Type: **CSOM String**

3.2.5.136.2.2.4 CreateWikiPageInContextWeb

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.File

Creates a wiki page. [<121>](#)

Parameters:

parameters: The information used to create the wiki page.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.WikiPageCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.136.2.2.5 LocalizeWebPartGallery

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: **CSOM array** of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

Localizes **fields (2)** in a **Web Part gallery** for the specified collection of **list items**.

Parameters:

items: A collection of list items for a Web Part gallery.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemCollection

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.137 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.View

TypeId: {2399F45D-1784-4965-9A5F-A3415790A0D0}

ShortName: SP.View

Specifies a **list view**.

3.2.5.137.1 Properties

3.2.5.137.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.137.1.1.1 Aggregations

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies **fields (2)** and functions that define totals shown in a **list view**.

It MUST be NULL or an **XML fragment** that conforms to the following **XML schema**:

```
<xs:sequence><xs:element name="FieldRef" type="FieldRefDefinitionAggregation" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded" /></xs:sequence>
```

where **FieldRefDefinitionAggregation** is specified in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.3.2.2.

3.2.5.137.1.1.2 AggregationsStatus

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether totals are shown in the **list view**.

It MUST be NULL If *Aggregations* is NULL; otherwise it MUST be "On" or "Off".

3.2.5.137.1.1.3 BaseViewId

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **base view identifier** of the **list view**.

It MUST be an integer encoded as a string. Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0. Its value MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.137.1.1.4 ContentTypeId

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentTypeId

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the identifier of the **content type** with which the **view** is associated.

3.2.5.137.1.1.5 DefaultView

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the **list view** is the **default list view**.

3.2.5.137.1.1.6 DefaultViewForContentType

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the **list view** is the **default list view** for the **content type** specified by *ContentTypeId*.

3.2.5.137.1.1.7 EditorModified

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the **list view** was modified in an editor.

3.2.5.137.1.1.8 Formats

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the column and row formatting for the **list view**.

It MUST be NULL or an **XML fragment** that conforms to **ViewFormatDefinitions** as specified in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.3.2.21.

3.2.5.137.1.1.9 Hidden

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the **list view** is **hidden**.

3.2.5.137.1.1.10 HtmlSchemaXml

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **XML document** that represents the **list view**.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST be exactly one **XML fragment** conforming to **ViewDefinitions** as specified in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.3.2.16.

3.2.5.137.1.1.11 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **view identifier** of the **list view**.

It MUST NOT be an empty GUID.

3.2.5.137.1.1.12 ImageUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **URL** of the image for the **list view**.

It MUST be a **server-relative URL** or an **absolute URL**.

3.2.5.137.1.1.13 IncludeRootFolder

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the current **folder** is displayed in the **list view**.

3.2.5.137.1.1.14 Method

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the view method for the **list view**.

It MUST be NULL or an **XML document** where the **root element** is a valid Method **XML fragment** as specified in [\[MS-WSSCAP\]](#) section 2.2.5.2.

3.2.5.137.1.1.15 MobileDefaultView

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the **list view** is the **default mobile list view**.

3.2.5.137.1.1.16 MobileView

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the **list view** is a **mobile list view**.

3.2.5.137.1.1.17 ModerationType

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the content approval type for the **list view**.

It MUST be one of the following: NULL, "", "Moderator", "Contributor", or "HideUnapproved".

3.2.5.137.1.1.18 OrderedView

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether **list items** can be reordered in the **list view**.

3.2.5.137.1.1.19 Paged

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the **list view** is a **paged view**.

3.2.5.137.1.1.20 PersonalView

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the **list view** is a **personal view**. If the value is "false", the **list** view is a **public view**.

3.2.5.137.1.1.21 ReadOnlyView

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the **list view** is read-only.

3.2.5.137.1.1.22 RequiresClientIntegration

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the **list view** requires client integration **rights**.

3.2.5.137.1.1.23 RowLimit

Type: CSOM UInt32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the maximum number of **list items** to display in a visual page of the **list view**.

Its value MUST be equal to or less than 2147483647.

3.2.5.137.1.1.24 Scope

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ViewScope

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the scope for the **list view**.

3.2.5.137.1.1.25 ServerRelativeUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **server-relative URL** of the **list view page**.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. It MUST be a URL of server-relative form.

3.2.5.137.1.1.26 StyleId

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the **view style** for the **list view**.

It MUST be NULL or conform to **VisualStyleReference** as specified in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.3.2.20.

3.2.5.137.1.1.27 Threaded

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the **list view** is a threaded view.

3.2.5.137.1.1.28 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **display name** of the **list view**.

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.137.1.1.29 Toolbar

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **toolbar** for the **list view**.

It MUST be NULL or conform to the following **XML schema**:

```
<xs:complexType><xs:sequence><xs:any minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
namespace="##any" processContents="skip"/></xs:sequence><xs:anyAttribute
processContents="skip"/></xs:complexType>
```

3.2.5.137.1.1.30 ToolbarTemplateName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the name of the template for the **toolbar** that is used in the **list view**, specified in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.3.2.17.2.

3.2.5.137.1.1.31 ViewData

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies a **reference** to the **field (2)** that is used to render the Calendar View or Gantt view. If the view is a Calendar View or Gantt View, this section MUST be specified. For other view types, it MUST be ignored.

It MUST be NULL or an **XML fragment** that conforms to the following **XML schema**:

```
<xs:sequence><xs:element name="FieldRef" type="FieldRefDefinitionViewData">
```



```
minOccurs="3" maxOccurs="5"/></xs:sequence>
```

where **FieldRefDefinitionViewData** is specified in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.3.2.18.

3.2.5.137.1.1.32 ViewJoins

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the joins that are used in the **list view**.

It MUST be NULL or an XML fragment that conforms to **ListJoinsDefinition** as specified in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.2.2.21.

3.2.5.137.1.1.33 ViewProjectedFields

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **dependent lookup field** to be used by the **list view**.

It MUST be NULL or an **XML fragment** that conforms to **ProjectedFieldsDefinition** as specified in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.2.2.19.

3.2.5.137.1.1.34 ViewQuery

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **query** that is used by the **list view**.

It MUST be NULL or a valid **XML fragment** that conforms to **CamlQueryRoot** as specified in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.2.2.1.

3.2.5.137.1.1.35 ViewType

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the type of the **list view**.

It MUST be one of the following: "HTML", "GRID", "CALENDAR", "RECURRENCE", "CHART", or "GANTT".

3.2.5.137.1.1.36 ListViewXml

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **View** (section [3.2.5.137](#)) **XML** that conforms to the **ViewDefinition** type as defined in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.3.2.17. <122>

3.2.5.137.1.1.37 JSLink

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets the name of an external ECMAScript ([\(ECMA-262-1999\)](#)) file containing any logic for this **list view**.

3.2.5.137.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.137.1.2.1 ViewFields

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ViewFieldCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of **fields (2)** in the **list view**.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.137.2 Methods

3.2.5.137.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.137.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the **list view**.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2130575320	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	List view does not exist.

3.2.5.137.2.1.2 RenderAsHtml

Return Type: CSOM String

Returns the **list view** as **HTML**. It MUST be HTML.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.137.2.1.3 Update

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the **list view**.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	List view does not exist.

3.2.5.137.2.2ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.138 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ViewCollection

TypeId: {03C5D7A9-9541-4482-9919-CA0CCCF565A0}

ShortName: SP.ViewCollection

Specifies a collection of **list views**.

3.2.5.138.1 Properties

3.2.5.138.1.1Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.138.1.2ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.138.2 Methods

3.2.5.138.2.1Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.138.2.2ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.138.2.2.1 Add

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.View

Adds a new **list view** to the collection.

Parameters:

parameters: Specifies the new list view.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ViewCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Type of the new list view is not allowed for the list .

3.2.5.138.2.2.2 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.View

Returns the view with the specified **view identifier**.

Parameters:

guidId: The view identifier of the view to return.

Type: **CSOM GUID**

3.2.5.138.2.2.3 GetByTitle

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.View

Returns the **list view** with the specified title. If there is more than one list view with the specified title, the server MUST return one list view as determined by the server.

Parameters:

strTitle: The title of the view to return.

Type: **CSOM String**

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.139 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ViewCreationInformation

TypeId: {A3547807-7266-42F3-B055-AFA6E840E458}

ShortName: SP.ViewCreationInformation

Specifies the properties used to create a new **list view**.

3.2.5.139.1 Properties

3.2.5.139.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.139.1.1.1 Paged

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the new **list view** is a **paged view**.

3.2.5.139.1.1.2 PersonalView

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the new **list view** is a **personal view**. If the value is "false", the new list view is a **public view**.

3.2.5.139.1.1.3 Query

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **query** for the new **list view**.

It MUST be NULL or a valid **XML fragment** that conforms to **CamlQueryRoot** as specified in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.2.2.1.

3.2.5.139.1.1.4 RowLimit

Type: **CSOM UInt32**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the maximum number of **list items** that the new **list view** displays on a visual page of the list view.

Its value MUST be equal to or less than 2147483647.

3.2.5.139.1.1.5 SetAsDefaultView

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the new **list view** is the **default list view**.

3.2.5.139.1.1.6 Title

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **display name** of the new **list view**.

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.139.1.1.7 ViewFields

Type: **CSOM array** of **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the collection of **field internal names** for the **list fields (2)** in the new **list view**.

3.2.5.139.1.1.8 ViewTypeKind

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ViewType

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the type of the new **list view**.

3.2.5.139.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.140 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ViewFieldCollection

TypeId: {AF975F76-8A94-4E6D-8325-BD1E20B7C301}

ShortName: SP.ViewFieldCollection

Specifies the collection of **fields (2)** in a **list view**.

3.2.5.140.1 Properties

3.2.5.140.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.140.1.1.1 SchemaXml

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **XML schema** that represents the collection.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST be an **XML fragment** that conforms to the following XML schema:

```
<xs:sequence><xs:element name="FieldRef" type="FieldRefDefinitionView" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded" /></xs:sequence>
```

FieldRefDefinitionView is specified in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.3.2.19.

3.2.5.140.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.140.2 Methods

3.2.5.140.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.140.2.1.1 Add

Return Type: None

Adds the **field (2)** with the specified **field internal name** or **display name** to the collection.

Parameters:

strField: Specifies the field internal name or the display name.

Type: **CSOM String**

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.140.2.1.2 MoveFieldTo

Return Type: None

Moves the **field (2)** with the specified **field internal name** to the specified position in the collection.

Parameters:

field: Specifies the field internal name.

Type: **CSOM String**

It MUST NOT be NULL.

index: Specifies the position for the field (2). The first position is 0.

Type: **CSOM Int32**

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2146232832	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) does not exist in the collection.

3.2.5.140.2.1.3 Remove**Return Type:** NoneRemoves the **field (2)** with the specified **field internal name** from the collection.**Parameters:***strField*: Specifies the field internal name.Type: **CSOM String**

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.140.2.1.4 RemoveAll**Return Type:** NoneRemoves all the **fields (2)** from the collection.**Parameters:** None**3.2.5.140.2.1.5 AddViewField****Return Type:** NoneAdds the **field (2)** with the specified **field internal name** or display name to the collection.<123>**Parameters:***strField*: Specifies the field internal name or display name.Type: **CSOM String**

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.140.2.1.6 MoveViewFieldTo**Return Type:** NoneMoves the **field (2)** with the specified **field internal name** to the specified position in the collection.<124>**Parameters:***field*: Specifies the field internal name.Type: **CSOM String**

It MUST NOT be NULL.

index: Specifies the new position for the field (2). The first position is 0.

Type: **CSOM Int32**

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0.

3.2.5.140.2.1.7 RemoveAllViewFields

Return Type: None

Removes all the **fields (2)** from the collection. <125>

Parameters: None

3.2.5.140.2.1.8 RemoveViewField

Return Type: None

Removes the **field (2)** with the specified **field internal name** or display name from the collection. <126>

Parameters:

strField: Specifies the field internal name or display name.

Type: **CSOM String**

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2146232832	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) does not exist in the collection.

3.2.5.140.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.141 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ViewScope

ShortName: SP.ViewScope

Flag: false

Specifies the scope for returning **list items** and **list folders** in a **list view**.

3.2.5.141.1 Field Values

3.2.5.141.1.1 DefaultValue

Value: 0

Specifies that all **list items** and all **list folders** in the current list folder are returned in the **list view**.

3.2.5.141.1.2 Recursive

Value: 1

Specifies that all **list items** in the **list** are returned in the **list view**.

3.2.5.141.1.3RecursiveAll

Value: 2

Specifies that all **list items** and all **list folders** in the **list** are returned in the **list view**.

3.2.5.141.1.4FilesOnly

Value: 3

Specifies that all **list items** in the current **list folder** are returned in the **list view**.

3.2.5.142 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ViewType

ShortName: SP.ViewType

Flag: false

Specifies the type of the **list view**.

3.2.5.142.1 Field Values

3.2.5.142.1.1None

Value: 0

The type of the **list view** is not specified.

3.2.5.142.1.2Html

Value: 1

Specifies an **HTML list view** type.

3.2.5.142.1.3Grid

Value: 2048

Specifies a **datasheet list view** type.

3.2.5.142.1.4Calendar

Value: 524288

Specifies a calendar **list view** type.

3.2.5.142.1.5Recurrence

Value: 8193

Specifies a **list view** type that displays recurring events.

3.2.5.142.1.6Chart

Value: 131072

Specifies a chart **list view** type.

3.2.5.142.1.7 Gantt

Value: 67108864

Specifies a Gantt chart **list view** type.

3.2.5.143 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

TypeId: {A489ADD2-5D3A-4DE8-9445-49259462DCEB}

ShortName: SP.Web

Specifies a **site**.

The AllowCreateDeclarativeWorkflowForCurrentUser, AllowDesignerForCurrentUser, AllowMasterPageEditingForCurrentUser, AllowRevertFromTemplateForCurrentUser, AllowSaveDeclarativeWorkflowAsTemplateForCurrentUser, AllowSavePublishDeclarativeWorkflowForCurrentUser, ContainsConfidentialInfo, DesignerDownloadUrlForCurrentUser, EffectiveBasePermissions, HasUniqueRoleAssignments, MembersCanShare, RequestAccessEmail, SaveSiteAsTemplateEnabled, ShowUrlStructureForCurrentUser, SupportedUILanguageIds, ThemeData and ThirdPartyMdmEnabled properties are not included in the **default scalar property set** for this type.

3.2.5.143.1 Properties

3.2.5.143.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.143.1.1.1 AllowDesignerForCurrentUser

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the **current user** is allowed to use a designer application to customize this **site**.

3.2.5.143.1.1.2 AllowMasterPageEditingForCurrentUser

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the **current user** is allowed to edit the **master page**.

3.2.5.143.1.1.3 AllowRevertFromTemplateForCurrentUser

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the **current user** is allowed to revert the **site** to a default **site template**.

3.2.5.143.1.1.4 AllowRssFeeds

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the **site** allows RSS feeds.

3.2.5.143.1.1.5 Created

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies when the **site** was created.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.143.1.1.6 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the description for the **site**.

3.2.5.143.1.1.7 EffectiveBasePermissions

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BasePermissions

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the effective **permissions** that are assigned to the **current user**.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.143.1.1.8 HasUniqueRoleAssignments

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject.HasUniqueRoleAssignments (section 3.2.5.100.1.1.1).

3.2.5.143.1.1.9 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **site identifier** for the **site**.

3.2.5.143.1.1.10 Language

Type: CSOM UInt32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **language code identifier (LCID)** for the language that is used on the **site**.

3.2.5.143.1.1.11 LastItemModifiedDate

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies when an **item** was last modified in the **site**.

3.2.5.143.1.1.12 QuickLaunchEnabled

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the **Quick Launch** area is enabled on the **site**.

3.2.5.143.1.1.13 RecycleBinEnabled

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the **Recycle Bin** is enabled.

3.2.5.143.1.1.14 ServerRelativeUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **server-relative URL** of the **site**.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT contain any of the reserved **Uniform Resource Locators (URLs)**. Reserved URLs are implementation-specific and not defined by this protocol. It MUST NOT contain the following illegal characters:

```
[!#$%&' +: <>? \ \{ | } ~] | ( / ) | ( \ . ) | ( / _ ) | ( / w p r e s o u r c e s $ ) | ( / w p r e s o u r c e s / )
```

3.2.5.143.1.1.15 ShowUrlStructureForCurrentUser

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the **current user** is able to view the file system structure of this **site**.

3.2.5.143.1.1.16 SyndicationEnabled

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the [\[RSS2.0\]](#) feeds are enabled on the **site**.

3.2.5.143.1.1.17 Title

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the title for the **site**.

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.143.1.1.18 TreeViewEnabled

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the tree view is enabled on the **site**.

3.2.5.143.1.1.19 UIVersion

Type: **CSOM Int32**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies which version of the user interface (UI) the **site** is using. This value MUST be a defined **SPValidUIVersion** value, as specified in the following table.

SPValidUIVersion	Description
3	Specifies that the site is using the SharePoint 2007 user interface (UI).
4	Specifies that the site is using the SharePoint 2010 user interface (UI).

3.2.5.143.1.1.20 UIVersionConfigurationEnabled

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the settings UI for **visual upgrade** is shown or hidden.

3.2.5.143.1.1.21 EnableMinimalDownload

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the site will use the minimal download strategy by default. [<127>](#)

The minimal download strategy will use a single .aspx file (start.aspx) for your pages, with the actual **URL** encoded in the text following the hash mark ('#'). When navigating from page to page, only the changes between two compatible pages will be downloaded. Fewer bytes will be downloaded and the page will appear more quickly.

3.2.5.143.1.1.22 Url

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **URL** of the **site**.<128>

3.2.5.143.1.1.23 CustomMasterUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **URL** for a custom **master page** to apply to the **Web site**.<129>

3.2.5.143.1.1.24 MasterUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **URL** for a **master page** to apply to the **Web site**.<130>

3.2.5.143.1.1.25 AppInstanceId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the **app instance** that this **site** represents. If this site does not represent an app instance, then this MUST specify an empty GUID.

3.2.5.143.1.1.26 DocumentLibraryCalloutOfficeWebAppPreviewersDisabled

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the **Office Add-in** previews are disabled for the context menus in a **document library**.

3.2.5.143.1.1.27 Configuration

Type: CSOM Int16

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier (ID) of the **site definition** that was used to create the **site**. If the site was created with a custom **site template** this specifies the identifier (ID) of the site definition from which the custom site template is derived.

3.2.5.143.1.1.28 WebTemplate

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the name of the **site definition** that was used to create the **site**. If the site was created with a custom **site template** this specifies the name of the site definition from which the custom site template is derived.

3.2.5.143.1.1.29 SaveSiteAsTemplateEnabled

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies if the **site** can be saved as a **site template**.

A **feature** that creates content which is not compatible for a site template can set this value to false to stop users of this site from generating an invalid site template.

A feature ought to never set this value to true when it is deactivated or at any other time since another feature might have created content that is not compatible in a site template.

Setting this value to false, if it was true, will result in a site template that is not supported.

3.2.5.143.1.1.30 SupportedUILanguageIds

Type: **CSOM array** of **CSOM Int32**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **language code identifiers (LCIDs)** of the languages that are enabled for the **site**.

3.2.5.143.1.1.31 AllowCreateDeclarativeWorkflowForCurrentUser

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the **current user** is allowed to create declarative workflows. The value, if not disabled on the **Web application**, is the same as the scalar property of **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Site.AllowCreateDeclarativeWorkflow**.

3.2.5.143.1.1.32 AllowSaveDeclarativeWorkflowAsTemplateForCurrentUser

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the **current user** is allowed to save declarative workflows as a template. The value, if not disabled on the **Web application**, is the same as the scalar property of **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Site.AllowSaveDeclarativeWorkflowAsTemplate**.

3.2.5.143.1.1.33 AllowSavePublishDeclarativeWorkflowForCurrentUser

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the **current user** is allowed to save or publish declarative workflows. The value, if not disabled on the **Web application**, is the same as the scalar property of **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Site.AllowSavePublishDeclarativeWorkflow**.

3.2.5.143.1.1.34 DesignerDownloadUrlForCurrentUser

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the URL where the **current user** can download a **designer**.

3.2.5.143.1.1.35 MembersCanShare

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether to enable site members to invite external users.

3.2.5.143.1.1.36 SiteLogoUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the server-relative URL of the Web site logo.

3.2.5.143.1.1.37 AlternateCssUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets the URL for an alternate cascading style sheet (CSS) to use in the website.

A string that contains the URL for an alternate CSS file.

3.2.5.143.1.1.38 ContainsConfidentialInfo

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets a Boolean value that specifies whether the site contains highly confidential information.

If the tenant settings don't allow tagging sites as confidential, this property will always return false.

3.2.5.143.1.1.39 CurrentChangeToken

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the current change token that is implemented in a query against the change log through the **GetChanges** method.

An SPChangeToken object that represents the change token.

3.2.5.143.1.1.40 IsMultilingual

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets whether Multilingual UI is turned on for this web or not.

3.2.5.143.1.1.41 OverwriteTranslationsOnChange

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets whether changing the UserResource value in the UICulture of the web overwrites the values for AdditionalUICultures or not.

3.2.5.143.1.1.42 ThemeData

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

A string of JSON representing a theme.

3.2.5.143.1.1.43 ThirdPartyMdmEnabled

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the value that indicates whether or not the tenant that uses third-party Mobile Device Management (MDM) have block access to the public OneDrive app, and direct users to their company version of the app.

3.2.5.143.1.1.44 RequestAccessEmail

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets the e-mail address to which requests for access are sent.

3.2.5.143.1.2ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.143.1.2.1 AllProperties

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PropertyValues

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of name/value pairs of all the CSOM expando fields for the site.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.143.1.2.2 AssociatedMemberGroup

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Group

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the default site group that was created with contribute permissions at the time the site was created.

3.2.5.143.1.2.3 AssociatedOwnerGroup

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Group

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the default **site group** that was created with full control permissions at the time the site was created.

3.2.5.143.1.2.4 AssociatedVisitorGroup

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Group

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the default **site group** that was created with read permissions at the time the site was created.

3.2.5.143.1.2.5 AvailableContentTypes

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentTypeCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of all **site content types** that apply to the current scope, including those of the current **site**, as well as any **parent sites**.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.143.1.2.6 AvailableFields

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of all **fields (2)** available for the current scope, including those of the current **site**, as well as any **parent sites**.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.143.1.2.7 ContentTypes

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentTypeCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of **content types** for the **site**.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.143.1.2.8 CurrentUser

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **current user** of the **site**.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.143.1.2.9 Features

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FeatureCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of **features** that are currently activated in the **site**.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.143.1.2.10 Fields

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of all the **fields (2)** in the **site**.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.143.1.2.11 Folders

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FolderCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of all first-level folders in the **site**.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.143.1.2.12 Lists

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of **lists** that are contained in the **site** available to the **current user** based on the current user's **permissions**.

3.2.5.143.1.2.13 ListTemplates

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListTemplateCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of **list templates** available for creating **lists** on the **site**.

3.2.5.143.1.2.14 Navigation

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Navigation

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the navigation structure on the **site**, including the **Quick Launch** area and the **link bar**.

3.2.5.143.1.2.15 RoleAssignments

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleAssignmentCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

See Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject.RoleAssignments (section 3.2.5.100.1.2.1).

3.2.5.143.1.2.16 RoleDefinitions

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinitionCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of **role definitions** for the **site**.

3.2.5.143.1.2.17 RootFolder

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **root folder** for the **site**.

3.2.5.143.1.2.18 SiteGroups

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.GroupCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of the **site collection groups** for the **site collection** that contains the **site**.

3.2.5.143.1.2.19 SiteUserInfoList

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **user information list** for the **site collection** that contains the **site**.

3.2.5.143.1.2.20 UserCustomActions

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomActionCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of **user custom actions** for the **site**.

3.2.5.143.1.2.21 Webs

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of all child **sites** for the site.

3.2.5.143.1.2.22 WorkflowAssociations

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowAssociationCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of all **workflow associations** for the **site**.

3.2.5.143.1.2.23 WorkflowTemplates

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowTemplateCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of **workflow templates** associated with the **site**.

3.2.5.143.1.2.24 FirstUniqueAncestorSecurableObject

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject.FirstUniqueAncestorSecurableObject**, as specified in section [3.2.5.118.1.2.2.<131>](#)

3.2.5.143.1.2.25 RecycleBin

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinItemCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of **Recycle Bin items** of the **Recycle Bin** of the **site**.[<132>](#)

3.2.5.143.1.2.26 WebInfos

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebInformationCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of all child **sites** for the site.[<133>](#)

3.2.5.143.1.2.27 ThemeInfo

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ThemeInfo

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the site **theme** associated with the **site**.[<134>](#)

3.2.5.143.1.2.28 EventReceivers

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverDefinitionCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of **event receiver** definitions that are currently available on the **Web site**.[<135>](#)

3.2.5.143.1.2.29 SiteUsers

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of users in the **site collection** that contains the **site**.<136>

3.2.5.143.1.2.30 RegionalSettings

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RegionalSettings

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the locale settings of the **site**.<137>

3.2.5.143.1.2.31 PushNotificationSubscribers

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PushNotificationSubscriberCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of push notification subscribers for the **site**.<138>

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.143.1.2.32 ParentWeb

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebInformation

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **parent site** of the **site**.<139>

3.2.5.143.1.2.33 AppTiles

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppTileCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the collection of all app tiles that are contained in this website. An SPAppTileCollection that represents the information about the app tiles.

This contains an aggregation of four data sources:

1. DocLibs and Lists, directly from the web.
2. Tenant-provided apps that apply to this web.
3. Apps instantiated by the user in this web.
4. Features activated in this web, which behave like apps.

3.2.5.143.1.2.34 DataLeakagePreventionStatusInfo

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SPDataLeakagePreventionStatusInfo

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a collection of DLP status indicators including:

- Whether or not external sharing tips are enabled on the parent site collection.
- The learn more link URL for the external sharing tips.
- Whether or not the site contains highly confidential information.
- The learn more link URL for site confidentiality.

3.2.5.143.1.2.35 DescriptionResource

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

Accessibility: Read Only

A SPUserResource object that represents the description of this web.

3.2.5.143.1.2.36 TitleResource

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

Accessibility: Read Only

A SPUserResource object that represents the title of this web.

3.2.5.143.2 Methods

3.2.5.143.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.143.2.1.1 ApplyWebTemplate

Return Type: None

Applies the specified **site definition** or **site template** to the **site** that has no template applied to it.

Parameters:

webTemplate: A string that contains the name of the site definition or the file name of the site template.

Type: **CSOM String**

3.2.5.143.2.1.2 BreakRoleInheritance

Return Type: None

See Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject.BreakRoleInheritance (section [3.2.5.118.2.1.1](#)).

Parameters:

copyRoleAssignments: Specifies whether to copy the **role assignments** from the **parent site**. If the value is "false", the collection of role assignments **MUST** contain only 1 role assignment containing the **current user**.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

clearSubscopes: Specifies whether the role assignments for all **sites** that inherit from this site MUST be cleared. If the value is "true", all child sites with the same security scope MUST also be cleared.

Type: CSOM Boolean

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	There are uncommitted changes on the site.

3.2.5.143.2.1.3 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes this **site**.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.143.2.1.4 DoesUserHavePermissions

Return Type: CSOM Boolean

Returns whether the **current user** has the given set of **permissions**.

Parameters:

permissionMask: Specifies the set of permissions to verify.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BasePermissions

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.143.2.1.5 GetWebUrlFromPageUrl

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: CSOM String

Returns the **URL** of the **root folder** for the **site** containing the specified URL. This is a static method.

Parameters:

pageFullUrl: Specifies the URL from which to return the site URL.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST be a URL of absolute form. It MUST start with "http://" or "https://"

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	A site cannot be found at the given URL.

3.2.5.143.2.1.6 MapToIcon

Return Type: CSOM String

Returns the name of the image file for the **icon** that is used to represent the specified **file**.

Parameters:

fileName: Specifies the name of the file that is used to determine the image file name.

Type: CSOM String

If a NULL or empty string is passed into this parameter, the protocol server MUST return an empty string.

progId: Specifies the **ProgID** of the application that was used to create the file.

Type: CSOM String

If the value of this parameter is NULL or an empty string, the protocol server MUST return the name of the image file based on the specified *fileName*. The server selects the image file based on the *fileName* in an implementation-specific manner.

size: Specifies the icon size.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.IconSize

3.2.5.143.2.1.7 ResetRoleInheritance

Return Type: None

See Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject.ResetRoleInheritance as specified in section [3.2.5.118.2.1.2](#).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	There are uncommitted changes on the site .

3.2.5.143.2.1.8 Update

Return Type: None

Commits changes made to properties of this **site**.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.143.2.1.9 ProcessExternalNotification

Return Type: CSOM String

Processes notifications from external system. [<140>](#) Returns status of processing. Possible values are "Success" or "SubscriptionNotRequired". Result "Success" indicates successful processing. Result "SubscriptionNotRequired" indicates that the subscription is no longer required and external system can safely delete the subscription.

Parameters:

stream: Notification message from the external system.

Type: **CSOM Stream**

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	Access is denied. User does not have permission to send notifications.

3.2.5.143.2.1.10 GetContextWebInformation

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContextWebInformation

Returns an **object (1)** that specifies metadata about the **site**.<141>

Parameters: None

3.2.5.143.2.1.11 ExecuteRemoteLOB

Return Type: **CSOM Stream**

This method is used to enable message exchange between a server hosted on the internet and a server hosted on the inside of an intranet, where the protocol server acts as a relay.<142> The protocol server relays the call to the intranet server specified in the message header. The protocol does not prescribe how to handle other message headers, if any. The protocol does not prescribe any format for inputStream. The protocol does not prescribe if the inputStream is modified before sending to the server inside the intranet or how the return value from the intranet server is handled.

Parameters:

inputStream: This parameter specifies inputStream. The protocol does not prescribe any format for inputStream.

Type: CSOM Stream

3.2.5.143.2.1.12 DoesPushNotificationSubscriberExist

Return Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Specifies whether the push notification subscriber exists for the current user with the given device **app instance** identifier.<143>

Parameters:

deviceAppInstanceId: Device application instance identifier.

Type: **CSOM GUID**

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	Null value passed for any of the required arguments.

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	Caller does not have permissions for the site .

3.2.5.143.2.1.13 UnregisterPushNotificationSubscriber

Return Type: None

Unregisters the push notification subscriber from the **site**.<144>

Parameters:

deviceAppInstanceId: Device **app instance** identifier.

Type: **CSOM GUID**

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	Null value passed for any of the required arguments.
-2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	Caller does not have permissions for the site (2).

3.2.5.143.2.1.14 ApplyTheme

Return Type: None

Applies the **theme** specified by the contents of each of the **files** specified in the arguments to the **site**.

Parameters:

colorPaletteUrl: The **server-relative URL** of the **color scheme** to apply to the site.

Type: **CSOM String**

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. It MUST be a URL of server-relative form.

fontSchemeUrl: The server-relative URL of the **font scheme** to apply to the site or NULL to preserve default **fonts**.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST be a URL of server-relative form.

backgroundImageUrl: The server-relative URL of the image to apply as the background image on the site or NULL to use no background image.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST be a URL of server-relative form.

shareGenerated: true to store themed files at the **top-level site**, false to store them in the current site.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

3.2.5.143.2.1.15 GetUserEffectivePermissions

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BasePermissions

Returns the user permissions for this **site**.

Parameters:

userName: Specifies the user login name.

Type: **CSOM String**

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.143.2.1.16 AddSupportedUILanguage

Return Type: None

Adds a supported UI language by its language identifier.

Parameters:

lcid: Specifies the language identifier to be added.

Type: **CSOM Int32**

3.2.5.143.2.1.17 CreateAnonymousLink

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: **CSOM String**

Creates and returns an anonymous link that can be used to access a document without needing to authenticate.

Parameters:

url: The URL of the site, with the path of the object in SharePoint that is represented as query string parameters, forSharing set to 1 if sharing, and mbypass set to 1 to bypass any mobile logic.

Type: CSOM String

For example:

```
http://contoso.com/?forSharing=1&mbypass=1&List=%7BCF908473%2D72D4%2D449D%2D8A53%2D4BD01EC54B84%7D&obj={CF908473-72D4-449D-8A53-4BD01EC54B84},1,DOCUMENT
```

isEditLink: If true, the link will allow the guest user edit privileges on the item.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

3.2.5.143.2.1.18 CreateAnonymousLinkWithExpiration

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: **CSOM String**

Creates and returns an anonymous link that can be used to access a document without needing to authenticate.

Parameters:

url: The URL of the site, with the path of the object in SharePoint that is represented as query string parameters, forSharing set to 1 if sharing, and mbypass set to 1 to bypass any mobile logic.

Type: CSOM String

For example:

`http://contoso.com/?forSharing=1&mbypass=1&List=%7BCF908473%2D72D4%2D449D%2D8A53%2D4BD01EC54B84%7D&obj={CF908473-72D4-449D-8A53-4BD01EC54B84},1,DOCUMENT`

isEditLink: If true, the link will allow the guest user edit privileges on the item.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

expirationString: A date/time string for which the format conforms to the ISO 8601:2004(E) complete representation for calendar date and time of day, and which represents the time and date of expiry for the anonymous link. Both the minutes and hour value MUST be specified for the difference between the local and UTC time. Midnight is represented as 00:00:00.

Type: CSOM String

For example:

YYYYMMDDThhmmssZ

YYYYMMDDThhmmssÂ±hhmm

YYYYMMDDThhmmssÂ±hh:mm

YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ssZ

YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ssÂ±hh:mm

YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ssÂ±hhmm

A null value indicates no expiry.

3.2.5.143.2.1.19 CreateOrganizationSharingLink

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: **CSOM String**

Creates and returns an organization-internal link that can be used to access a document and gain permissions to it.

Parameters:

url: The URL of the site, with the path of the object in SharePoint that is represented as query string parameters, forSharing set to 1 if sharing, and mbypass set to 1 to bypass any mobile logic.

Type: CSOM String

For example:

`http://contoso.com/?forSharing=1&mbypass=1&List=%7BCF908473%2D72D4%2D449D%2D8A53%2D4BD01EC54B84%7D&obj={CF908473-72D4-449D-8A53-4BD01EC54B84},1,DOCUMENT`

isEditLink: If true, the link will allow the logged in user to edit privileges on the item.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

3.2.5.143.2.1.20 DeleteAllAnonymousLinksForObject

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: None

Removes all existing anonymous links for an object.

Parameters:

url: The URL of the object being shared, with the path of the object in SharePoint that is represented as query string parameters.

Type: **CSOM String**

For example:

```
http://contoso.com/?obj={CF908473-72D4-449D-8A53-4BD01EC54B84},1,DOCUMENT&List=%7BCF908473%2D72D4%2D449D%2D8A53%2D4BD01EC54B84%7D
```

3.2.5.143.2.1.21 DeleteAnonymousLinkForObject

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: None

Removes an existing anonymous link for an object. [<145>](#)

Parameters:

url: The URL of the object being shared, with the path of the object in SharePoint that is represented as query string parameters.

Type: **CSOM String**

For example:

```
http://contoso.com/?obj={CF908473-72D4-449D-8A53-4BD01EC54B84},1,DOCUMENT&List=%7BCF908473%2D72D4%2D449D%2D8A53%2D4BD01EC54B84%7D
```

isEditLink: If true, the edit link for the object will be removed. If false, the view only link for the object will be removed.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

removeAssociatedSharingLinkGroup: Indicates whether to remove the **groups** that contain the users who have been given access to the shared object via the sharing link.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.143.2.1.22 DestroyOrganizationSharingLink

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: None

Removes an existing organization link for an object. [<146>](#)

Parameters:

url: The URL of the object being shared, with the path of the object in SharePoint that is represented as query string parameters.

Type: **CSOM String**

For example:

```
http://contoso.com/?obj={CF908473-72D4-449D-8A53-4BD01EC54B84},1,DOCUMENT&List=%7BCF908473%2D72D4%2D449D%2D8A53%2D4BD01EC54B84%7D
```

isEditLink: If true, the edit link for the object will be removed. If false, the view-only link for the object will be removed.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

removeAssociatedSharingLinkGroup: Indicates whether to remove the **groups** that contain the users who have been given access to the shared object via the sharing link.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.143.2.1.23 GetContextWebThemeData

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: **CSOM String**

Get ThemeData for the context web.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.143.2.1.24 GetDocumentLibraries

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: **CSOM array** of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.DocumentLibraryInformation

Returns the document libraries of a SharePoint site, specifically a list of objects that represents document library information. Document libraries that are private — picture library, catalog library, asset library, application list, form template or libraries — for whom the user does not have permission to view the items are not included.

Parameters:

webFullUrl: The URL of the web.

Type: **CSOM String**

It MUST be a URL of absolute form. It MUST start with "http://" or "https://"

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	Web cannot be found in the given URL

3.2.5.143.2.1.25 IncrementSiteClientTag

Return Type: None

Increments the client cache control number for this **site collection**.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.143.2.1.26 RemoveSupportedUILanguage

Return Type: None

Removes a supported UI language by its language identifier.

Parameters:

lcid: Specifies the language identifier to be removed.

Type: **CSOM Int32**

3.2.5.143.2.1.27 GetClientSideWebParts

Return Type: **CSOM array** of

Microsoft.SharePoint.ClientSideComponent.SPClientSideComponentQueryResult

It MUST return an array of 3rd party webpart components installed on this **site**.

Parameters:

includeErrors: If true, webparts with errors MUST be included in the results of the request. If false, webparts with errors MUST be excluded in the results of the request.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

3.2.5.143.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.143.2.2.1 EnsureUser

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

If the specified login name belongs to a valid user of the **site**, returns the User **object (1)** corresponding to that user.

If the specified login name belongs to a valid user outside of the site, adds the user to the site and returns the User object (1) corresponding to that user.

Parameters:

logonName: Specifies a string that contains the login name.

Type: **CSOM String**

3.2.5.143.2.2.2 GetAvailableWebTemplates

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebTemplateCollection

Returns a collection of **site templates** available for the **site**.

Parameters:

lcid: Specifies the **LCID** of the site templates to be retrieved.

Type: **CSOM UInt32**

If the specified LCID is not a valid LCID as specified in [\[MS-LCID\]](#), the server MUST return an empty collection.

doIncludeCrossLanguage: Specifies whether to include language-neutral site templates.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

3.2.5.143.2.2.3 GetCatalog

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

Returns the **list template gallery**, **site template** gallery, or **Web Part** gallery for the **site**.

Parameters:

typeCatalog: Specifies the type for the gallery

Type: **CSOM Int32**

The server MUST return NULL if there is no gallery with the specified type or *typeCatalog* is not a valid **ListTemplateType** enumeration value as specified in [\[MS-WSSTS\]](#) section 2.7.

3.2.5.143.2.2.4 GetChanges

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeCollection

Returns the collection of all changes from the **change log** that have occurred within the scope of the **site**, based on the specified **query**.

Parameters:

query: Specifies which changes to return.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeQuery

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.143.2.2.5 GetFileByServerRelativeUrl

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.File

Returns the **file** located at the specified **server-relative URL**.

Parameters:

serverRelativeUrl: Specifies the server-relative URL for the file.

Type: **CSOM String**

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.143.2.2.6 GetFolderByServerRelativeUrl

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder

Returns the **folder** that is located at the specified **URL**. The user MUST have **permission** to browse directories of the **site** specified by the given URL.

Parameters:

serverRelativeUrl: Specifies the **server-relative URL** for the folder.

Type: **CSOM String**

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	<i>serverRelativeUrl</i> doesn't correspond to a folder

3.2.5.143.2.2.7 GetSubwebsForCurrentUser

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebCollection

Returns the collection of **child sites** of the current site based on the specified **query**.

Parameters:

query: Specifies which child sites to return.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SubwebQuery

If the query is not valid as described in section [3.2.5.120](#), the server MUST return an empty collection.

3.2.5.143.2.2.8 GetEntity

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Entity

Specifies the **external content type** with the specified namespace and name in the context of the current **site**.[<147>](#) This method is used as the entry point to create, read, update and delete (CRUD) operations against an **Entity** (section [3.2.5.176](#)).

Parameters:

namespace: The namespace of the external content type

Type: **CSOM String**

name: The name of the external content type

Type: CSOM String

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MetadataObjectNotFoundException	Entity with the given parameters cannot be found
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	At least one of the parameters is null

3.2.5.143.2.2.9 GetUserById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

Returns the user corresponding to the specified member identifier for the current **site**.<148>

Parameters:

userId: Specifies the member identifier.

Type: **CSOM Int32**

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2146232832	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	User cannot be found.
-2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	Access is denied.

3.2.5.143.2.2.10 GetCustomListTemplates

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListTemplateCollection

Returns the collection of custom **list templates** for a given **site**.<149>

Parameters: None

3.2.5.143.2.2.11 GetSubwebsFilteredForCurrentUser

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebInformationCollection

Returns a collection of objects that contain metadata about **subsites** of the current **site** in which the **current user** is a member.<150>

Parameters:

nWebTemplateFilter: Specifies the **site definition**.

Type: **CSOM Int32**

nConfigurationFilter: A 16-bit integer that specifies the identifier of a configuration.

Type: **CSOM Int16**

3.2.5.143.2.2.12 GetAppBdcCatalog

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.AppBdcCatalog

Returns the **Business Data Connectivity (BDC) MetadataCatalog** for an **application** that gives access to the **external content types** defined in the BDC metadata model packaged by the application.<151> This method SHOULD be called on the **Web** (section 3.2.5.143) object that represents the site for the application and it returns the BDC MetadataCatalog deployed on the site.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.143.2.2.13 **GetAppBdcCatalogForAppInstance**

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.AppBdcCatalog

Returns the **Business Data Connectivity (BDC) MetadataCatalog** for an **application** that gives access to the **external content types** defined in the BDC metadata model packaged by the application. <152> This method SHOULD be called on the **Web** (section 3.2.5.143) object where the application is installed and it returns the BDC MetadataCatalog deployed on the site for the application.

Parameters:

appInstanceId: The identifier of the **app instance**.

Type: **CSOM GUID**

It MUST NOT be an empty GUID.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Application with given identifier is not installed on the web or the application does not have a Web application .

3.2.5.143.2.2.14 **GetAppInstanceById**

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstance

Returns an **application** instance installed on this **site**. <153>

Parameters:

appInstanceId: Application instance identifier.

Type: **CSOM GUID**

3.2.5.143.2.2.15 **LoadAndInstallApp**

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstance

Uploads and installs an **app package** to this **site**. <154> This site MUST be enabled for remote development. This method returns a reference to the app instance.

Parameters:

appPackageStream: The stream of the app package.

Type: **CSOM Stream**

3.2.5.143.2.2.16 **GetPushNotificationSubscriber**

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PushNotificationSubscriber

Specifies the push notification subscriber over the site for the specified device **app instance** identifier. <155>

Parameters:

deviceAppInstanceId: Device application instance identifier.

Type: **CSOM GUID**

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	Null value passed for any of the required arguments.
-2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	Caller does not have permissions for the site .

3.2.5.143.2.2.17 **GetPushNotificationSubscribersByArgs**

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PushNotificationSubscriberCollection

Queries for the push notification subscribers for the **site** with the specified set of custom arguments. <156>

The passed value is compared against the subscribers' custom arguments in the store and exact matches are returned as a collection. **Null** or empty custom arguments return subscribers without any filtering. If no match is found, an empty collection is returned.

Parameters:

customArgs: Custom arguments.

Type: **CSOM String**

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	Caller does not have permissions for the site (2).

3.2.5.143.2.2.18 **GetPushNotificationSubscribersByUser**

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PushNotificationSubscriberCollection

Queries for the push notification subscribers for the **site** for the specified user. <157>

Parameters:

userName: Login name of the user.

Type: **CSOM String**

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	Null value passed for any of the required arguments.
-2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	Caller does not have permissions for the site (2).

3.2.5.143.2.2.19 RegisterPushNotificationSubscriber

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PushNotificationSubscriber

Registers the push notification subscriber for the [site.<158>](#) If the registration already exists, the service token is updated with the new value.

Parameters:

deviceAppInstanceId: Device **app instance** identifier.

Type: **CSOM GUID**

serviceToken: Token provided by the notification service to the device to receive notifications.

Type: **CSOM String**

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	Null value passed for any of the required arguments.
-2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	Caller does not have permissions for the site (2).

3.2.5.143.2.2.20 GetAppInstancesByProductId

Return Type: **CSOM array** of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstance

Returns a collection of **app instances** installed on the **site** for the specified **application** with the provided **app product identifier**.

Parameters:

productId: The app product identifier of the specified application.

Type: **CSOM GUID**

3.2.5.143.2.2.21 LoadAndInstallAppInSpecifiedLocale

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstance

Uploads and installs an **app package** on the **site** in a specified **locale.<159>** The site MUST be enabled for remote development. The specified locale MUST be supported by the app package. This method returns a reference to an **app instance**.

Parameters:

appPackageStream: The stream of app package.

Type: **CSOM Stream**

installationLocaleLCID: Specifies the locale in which the app package is to be installed.

Type: **CSOM Int32**

3.2.5.143.2.2.22 LoadApp

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstance

Uploads an **app package** and creates an **app instance** on a **site**. The site MUST be enabled for remote development. The app instance is initialized with a specified **locale** in which it will be installed later. The specified locale MUST be supported by the app package. This method returns a reference to an app instance.

Parameters:

appPackageStream: The stream of app package.

Type: **CSOM Stream**

installationLocaleLCID: Specifies the locale in which the app package is to be installed later.

Type: **CSOM Int32**

3.2.5.143.2.2.23 DefaultDocumentLibrary

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

Retrieves the default **document library**.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.143.2.2.24 ForwardObjectLink

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingResult

Shares an object in SharePoint, such as a list item or a site with no Acl changes, by sending the link. This is used when the user has no permission to share and cannot send access request. The user can use this method to send the link of the object to site members who already have permission to view the object.

Returns a SharingResult object that contains completion script and page for redirection if desired.

Parameters:

url: The URL of the website with the path of an object in SharePoint query string parameters.

Type: **CSOM String**

peoplePickerInput: A string of JSON that represents users in the people picker format. Entries in the people picker MUST be existing site members who have view-permission to the object.

Type: CSOM String

emailSubject: The e-mail subject.

Type: CSOM String

emailBody: The e-mail body.

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.143.2.2.25 GetFileByGuestUrl

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.File

Returns the file object from the guest access URL.

Parameters:

guestUrl: The guest access URL to get the file with.

Type: **CSOM String**

The query string parameters specify the file object identity.

To call this API using the REST endpoint, it is recommended to use a call of the form:

```
http://server/_api/web/GetFileByGuestUrl(@v)?@v='http%3A%2F%2Fserver%2F_layouts%2F15%2Fguestaccess%2Easpx%3Fguestaccesstoken%3d<redacted>%26docid=18cd85dfb7a3847218a2ea37e1215a9b4'
```

where @v is both single quoted and run through the UriKeyValueEncode method.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.143.2.2.26 GetFileById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.File

Returns the file object with the specified GUID.

Parameters:

uniqueId: A GUID that identifies the file object.

Type: **CSOM GUID**

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.143.2.2.27 GetFileByLinkingUrl

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.File

Returns the file object from the linking URL.

Parameters:

linkingUrl: The linking URL to return the file object for. A linking URL can be obtained from LinkingUrl.

Type: **CSOM String**

A linking URL might not point to the canonical URL specified in the input string due to a rename operation having occurred. The query string is what actually specifies the file object identity.

To call this API from the client object model, it is recommended to use a call of the form:

```
http://server/_api/web/GetFileByLinkingUrl(@v)?@v='%2FShared%20Documents%2Fdoc.docx%3Fd%3dw0aca4baf33bd48e0bcfd06f54682ff7a'
```

where @v is both single quoted and run through the UriKeyValueEncode method.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.143.2.2.28 GetFolderById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder

Returns the folder object with the specified GUID.

Parameters:

uniqueId: A GUID that identifies the folder.

Type: **CSOM GUID**

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.143.2.2.29 GetList

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

Returns the list that is associated with the specified site-relative URL.

Parameters:

strUrl: A string that contains the site-relative URL for a list, for example, /Lists/Announcements.

Type: **CSOM String**

3.2.5.143.2.2.30 GetObjectSharingSettings

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ObjectSharingSettings

Given a path to an object in SharePoint, this will generate a sharing settings object which contains necessary information for rendering sharing information.

Parameters:

objectUrl: A URL with one of two possible formats.

Type: **CSOM String**

The two possible URL formats are:

1) The URL of the site, with the path of the object in SharePoint represented as query string parameters, forSharing set to 1 if sharing, and mbypass set to 1 to bypass any mobile logic e.g.
<http://contoso.com/?forSharing=1&mbypass=1&List=%7BCF908473%2D72D4%2D449D%2D8A53%2D4BD01EC54B84%7D&obj={CF908473-72D4-449D-8A53-4BD01EC54B84},1,DOCUMENT>

2) The URL of the SharePoint object (web, list, item) intended for sharing e.g.
<http://contoso.com/Documents/SampleFile.docx>

groupId: The id value of the permissions group if adding to a group, 0 otherwise.

Type: **CSOM Int32**

useSimplifiedRoles: A Boolean value indicating whether to use the SharePoint simplified roles (Edit, View) or not.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

3.2.5.143.2.2.31 ShareObject

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingResult

This method shares an object in SharePoint such as a list item or site. It returns a SharingResult object which contains the completion script and a page to redirect to if desired.

Parameters:

url: The URL of the website with the path of an object in SharePoint query string parameters.

Type: **CSOM String**

peoplePickerInput: A string of JSON representing users in people picker format.

Type: CSOM String

roleValue: The sharing role value for the type of permission to grant on the object.

Type: CSOM String

groupId: The ID of the group to be added. Zero if not adding to a permissions group.

Type: **CSOM Int32**

propagateAcl: A flag to determine if permissions SHOULD be pushed to items with unique permissions.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

sendEmail: A flag to determine if an email notification SHOULD be sent (if email is configured).

Type: CSOM Boolean

includeAnonymousLinkInEmail: If an email is being sent, this determines if an anonymous link SHOULD be added to the message.

Type: CSOM Boolean

emailSubject: The email subject.

Type: CSOM String

emailBody: The email body.

Type: CSOM String

useSimplifiedRoles: A Boolean value indicating whether to use the SharePoint simplified roles (Edit, View) or not.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.143.2.2.32 UnshareObject

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingResult

Removes Sharing permissions on an object.

Parameters:

url: A SharingResult object which contains status codes pertaining to the completion of the operation.

Type: **CSOM String**

3.2.5.143.2.2.33 GetRecycleBinItems

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinItemCollection

Returns a collection of **Recycle Bin items** within this **site**.

Parameters:

pagingInfo: A string describing paging information for the next page of Recycle Bin items.

Type: **CSOM String**

MUST be formatted as a **URL-encoded** form body as described in [\[HTML\]](#) section "17.13.4 - Form content types". MUST contain the following **key value pairs (KVP)**:

Key name	Description of value	Type of value
id	The item identifier of the Recycle Bin item to display first on the next page of Recycle Bin items.	CSOM GUID
title	The title of the Recycle Bin item to display first on the next page of Recycle Bin items.	CSOM String
searchValue	The value to search for in the column specified by the <i>orderBy</i> parameter.	CSOM String

rowLimit: The maximum number of Recycle Bin items to retrieve.

Type: **CSOM Int32**

isAscending: Specifies whether the Recycle Bin items are sorted in ascending order by the column specified in the *orderBy* parameter. A value of true indicates ascending order, and a value of false indicates descending order.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

orderBy: The column to sort results by.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinOrderBy

itemState: Specifies whether to retrieve items from the **first-stage Recycle Bin** or the **second-stage Recycle Bin**.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinItemState

3.2.5.144 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebCollection

TypeId: {C197D59E-D070-43BF-AD5E-10D6152E38A6}

ShortName: SP.WebCollection

Specifies a collection of **sites**.

3.2.5.144.1 Properties

3.2.5.144.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.144.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.144.2 Methods

3.2.5.144.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.144.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.144.2.2.1 Add

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

Creates a new **site** and adds it to this collection of sites.

Parameters:

parameters: Specifies the properties of the new site.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024713	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	The URL specified in <i>parameters</i> is already in use.

3.2.5.145 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebCreationInformation

TypeId: {8F9E9FBE-189E-492F-884F-98F9EF9CC4D6}

ShortName: SP.WebCreationInformation

Specifies the properties of a **site** that is to be created.

3.2.5.145.1 Properties

3.2.5.145.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.145.1.1.1 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the description of the new **site**.

3.2.5.145.1.1.2 Language

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **LCID** specifying the language of the new **site**.

It MUST be a valid LCID, as specified in [\[MS-LCID\]](#).

3.2.5.145.1.1.3 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the title of the new **site**.

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.145.1.1.4 Url

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **leaf name** of the new **site**.

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128. It MUST NOT begin with or end with "/", ".". It MUST NOT contain consecutive "/" or ".". It MUST NOT contain /wpresources. It MUST NOT contain any of the following characters: '~', '"', '#', '%', '&', '*', ':', '<', '>', '?', '\\', '{', '|', '}', '\x7f'.

3.2.5.145.1.1.5 UseSamePermissionsAsParentSite

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the new **site** inherits permissions from its **parent site**.

3.2.5.145.1.1.6 WebTemplate

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the name of the **site template** to be used for creating the new **site**

It MUST refer to an existing site template.

3.2.5.145.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.146 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.LimitedWebPartManager

TypeId: {AC641ADE-62DF-49C9-AF8E-ABDA6278E920}

ShortName: SP.WebParts.LimitedWebPartManager

Provides operations to access and modify the existing **Web Parts** on a **Web Part Page**, and add new ones to the Web Part Page.

3.2.5.146.1 Properties

3.2.5.146.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.146.1.1.1 HasPersonalizedParts

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the **Web Part Page** contains one or more **personalized Web Parts**.

Its value MUST be "true" if both the **personalization scope** of the Web Part Page is "User" and the Web Part Page contains one or more personalized Web Parts; otherwise, it MUST be "false".

3.2.5.146.1.1.2 Scope

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.PersonalizationScope

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the current **personalization scope** of the **Web Part Page**.

Its value MUST be "User" if personalized data is loaded for the **Web Parts** on the Web Part Page, or "Shared" if common data for all users is loaded.

3.2.5.146.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.146.1.2.1 WebParts

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.WebPartDefinitionCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

A collection of the **Web Parts** on the **Web Part Page** available to the **current user** based on the current user's permissions.

3.2.5.146.2 Methods

3.2.5.146.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.146.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.146.2.2.1 AddWebPart

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.WebPartDefinition

Adds a **Web Part** to the **Web Part Page** and returns a **reference** to the SP.WebParts.WebPartDefinition of the newly added Web Part.

When **Scope** is *User*, the **current user** MUST have **permissions** to add and delete **personalized Web Parts**. When **Scope** is *Shared*, the current user MUST have permissions to customize pages.

Parameters:

webPart: The Web Part to add to the Web Part Page.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.WebPart

Use **ImportWebPart** to import a Web Part, and then use **AddWebPart** to add it to the Web Part Page.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

zoneId: The name of the **Web Part zone** to which to add the Web Part.

Type: **CSOM String**

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 64.

zoneIndex: A **Web Part zone index** that specifies the position at which the Web Part is to be inserted within the Web Part zone.

Type: **CSOM Int32**

The new Web Part MUST be inserted directly before the existing Web Part with the lowest Web Part zone index greater than or equal to **zoneIndex**. If **zoneIndex** is greater than the index of all Web Parts in the zone or there are no Web Parts in the Web Part zone, then the new Web Part MUST be inserted at the end of the Web Part zone.

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0.

3.2.5.146.2.2.2 ImportWebPart

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.WebPartDefinition

Imports a **Web Part** from a string in the .dwp format as specified in [MS-WPPS] section 2.2.4.2, or the .webpart format as specified in [MS-WPPS] section 2.2.3.1. After importing, the Web Part is not added to a **Web Part Page**. To add a Web Part to a Web Part Page, use **AddWebPart**, supplying the **object (1)** returned by this method. A **reference** to the added SP.WebParts.WebPartDefinition is returned.

When **Scope** is **User**, the **current user** MUST have **permissions** to add and delete **personalized Web Parts**. When **Scope** is **Shared**, the current user MUST have permissions to customize pages.

Parameters:

webPartXml: The Web Part markup to import.

Type: **CSOM String**

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. It MUST be valid XML in the .dwp or .webpart format.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.WebPartPages.WebPartPageUserException	The provided Web Part markup is not in the .dwp or .webpart format.

3.2.5.147 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.PersonalizationScope

ShortName: SP.WebParts.PersonalizationScope

Flag: false

Specifies the **personalization scope** for the **LimitedWebPartManager object (1)**.

3.2.5.147.1 Field Values

3.2.5.147.1.1 User

Value: 0

Personalization data that is user-specific, as well as personalization data that applies to all users, is loaded for all **Web Parts** on a **Web Part Page** that support personalization data. Only personalization data that is user-specific is saved on the Web Part Page. When referring to the scope associated with a Web Parts control property, **User** scope indicates that the property can only load and store data applicable to all users when running on a page in **Shared** scope. However, when the property's control is running on a page in **User** scope, the property's per-user and all-user data will be loaded and merged. In this case, though, only per-user data will be saved when a page is running in **User** scope.

3.2.5.147.1.2 Shared

Value: 1

Personalization data that applies to all users is loaded for all **Web Parts** on a **Web Part Page** and is available to be saved on the Web Part Page. When referring to the scope associated with a Web Parts control property, **Shared** scope indicates that the property normally only allows loading or saving of data associated with all users.

3.2.5.148 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.WebPart

TypeId: {612A6BD9-6C99-43C9-813A-8D7E19702118}

ShortName: SP.WebParts.WebPart

*Represents a **Web Part** on a **Web Part Page**.*

3.2.5.148.1 Properties

3.2.5.148.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.148.1.1.1 Hidden

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether a **Web Part** is displayed on a **Web Part Page**.

If "true", the Web Part MUST be hidden. Web Parts that are hidden MUST NOT be displayed on the page to the end user, but SHOULD still participate normally in the rendering of the page. The default value is "false".

3.2.5.148.1.1.2 IsClosed

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether a **Web Part** is currently closed on a **Web Part Page**.

If "true", the Web Part is closed. Web Parts that are closed MUST NOT be displayed on the page, and MUST NOT participate normally in the rendering of the page. The default value is "false".

To open or close a Web Part, see **WebPartDefinition.OpenWebPart**, as specified in section [3.2.5.149.2.1.4](#), and **WebPartDefinition.CloseWebPart**, as specified in section [3.2.5.149.2.1.1](#).

3.2.5.148.1.1.3 Subtitle

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies a string that is concatenated with the **Title** property value to form a complete title for a **Web Part**.

The default value is an empty string ("").

3.2.5.148.1.1.4 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the title of a **Web Part**.

If this property is set to NULL, the title of the Web Part MUST instead be reset to its default value if one is specified in the Web Part's definition.

3.2.5.148.1.1.5 TitleUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies a **URL** to the supplemental information about a **Web Part**.

If this property is set to NULL, the title URL of the Web Part MUST instead be reset to its default value if one is specified in the Web Part's definition.

The value of this property SHOULD be a valid URL, but the protocol server MAY accept other strings without validating them.

3.2.5.148.1.1.6 ZoneIndex

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the index position of a **Web Part** within the **Web Part zone**.

The value is the numerical order of a Web Part within the Web Part zone. The first Web Part in a Web Part zone MUST have an index value of zero.

3.2.5.148.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.148.1.2.1 Properties

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PropertyValues

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets customizable properties for the **Web Part** as specified by **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PropertyValues** (section [3.2.5.101](#)). <160>

3.2.5.148.2 Methods

3.2.5.148.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.148.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.149 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.WebPartDefinition

TypeId: {44BF1024-6127-432A-8E3D-FB317FB4541E}

ShortName: SP.WebParts.WebPartDefinition

Represents a **Web Part** on a **Web Part Page**. Provides operations for moving, deleting, and changing the state of the Web Part.

3.2.5.149.1 Properties

3.2.5.149.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.149.1.1.1 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **Web Part identifier** of the **Web Part**.

This value MUST be unique for each Web Part.

3.2.5.149.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.149.1.2.1 WebPart

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.WebPart

Accessibility: Read Only

The **WebPart object (1)**, as specified in section [3.2.5.148](#), associated with this **WebPartDefinition**. The **WebPart** object (1) contains additional properties relating to the **Web Part** represented by this **WebPartDefinition** object (1).

Each **WebPartDefinition** object (1) MUST have exactly one **WebPart** object (1) associated with it. There can be multiple **WebPartDefinition** objects (1) with the same value for their **WebPart** property.

3.2.5.149.2 Methods

3.2.5.149.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.149.2.1.1 CloseWebPart

Return Type: None

Closes the **Web Part**. If the Web Part is already closed, this method does nothing.

If the **current user** does not have **permissions** to modify the Web Part, the server MUST ignore the call to this method.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.149.2.1.2 DeleteWebPart

Return Type: None

Deletes the **Web Part** from the page.

When **Scope** is **User**, the **current user** MUST have **permissions** to add and delete **personalized Web Parts**. When **Scope** is **Shared**, the current user MUST have permissions to customize pages.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.WebPartPages.WebPartPageUserException	The current user has insufficient permissions.

3.2.5.149.2.1.3 MoveWebPartTo

Return Type: None

Moves the **Web Part** to a different location on a **Web Part Page**.

If the **current user** does not have **permissions** to modify the Web Part, the server MUST ignore the call to this method.

Parameters:

zoneID: The name of the **Web Part zone** to which to move the Web Part.

Type: **CSOM String**

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 64.

zoneIndex: A **Web Part zone index** that specifies the position at which the Web Part is to be moved within the destination Web Part zone.

Type: **CSOM Int32**

The *zoneIndex* parameter for this method follows the same behavior as the *zoneIndex* parameter for **LimitedWebPartManager.AddWebPart**, as specified in section [3.2.5.146.2.2.1](#).

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0.

3.2.5.149.2.1.4 OpenWebPart

Return Type: None

Opens the **Web Part**. If the Web Part is already open, this method does nothing.

If the **current user** does not have **permissions** to modify the Web Part, the protocol server MUST ignore the call to this method.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.149.2.1.5 SaveWebPartChanges

Return Type: None

Saves changes to the **Web Part** made by using other properties and methods on the WebPartDefinition **object (1)**.

If the **current user** does not have **permissions** to modify the Web Part, the protocol server MUST ignore the call to this method.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.149.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.150 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.WebPartDefinitionCollection

TypeId: {01C986B2-57A6-49FB-B8F1-DF159F5B2349}

ShortName: SP.WebParts.WebPartDefinitionCollection

Implements a collection of **Web Part** definition **objects (1)**.

3.2.5.150.1 Properties

3.2.5.150.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.150.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.150.2 Methods

3.2.5.150.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.150.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.150.2.2.1 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.WebPartDefinition

Returns the **Web Part** definition **object (1)** in the collection with a **Web Part identifier** equal to the *id* parameter.

Parameters:

id: The Web Part identifier of the Web Part definition to retrieve.

Type: **CSOM GUID**

All **WebPartDefinition** objects (1) MUST have a unique value for their **Id** property.

3.2.5.150.2.2.2 GetByControlId

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.WebPartDefinition

Returns the **WebPartDefinition object (1)** in the collection with a **Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) ID** attribute equal to the *controlId* parameter. <161>

Parameters:

controlId: The HTML **ID** attribute of the **WebPartDefinition**.

Type: **CSOM String**

All **WebPartDefinition** objects (1) in the collection MUST have a unique value for their HTML **ID** attribute.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2146233086	System.ArgumentOutOfRangeException	There is no WebPartDefinition object (1) in the collection with a ControlId property equal to the <i>controlId</i> parameter.

3.2.5.151 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebTemplate

TypeId: {2BE10268-4BE1-4B5A-850D-D06B137A9C40}

ShortName: SP.WebTemplate

Specifies a **site definition** or a **site template** that is used to instantiate a **site**.

3.2.5.151.1 Properties

3.2.5.151.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.151.1.1.1 Description

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the description for the **site definition configuration** or **site template**.

3.2.5.151.1.1.2 DisplayCategory

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **display name** for the category that this **site definition configuration** or **site template** is a part of.

3.2.5.151.1.1.3 Id

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the unique identifier for the **site definition configuration** or the **site template**.

3.2.5.151.1.1.4 ImageUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **URL** for the image that is associated with the **site definition configuration** or **site template**.

3.2.5.151.1.1.5 IsHidden

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the **site definition configuration** is displayed in the user interface for creating new **sites**.

3.2.5.151.1.1.6 IsRootWebOnly

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the **site definition configuration** or **site template** can only be applied to the **top-level site** in the **site collection**.

3.2.5.151.1.1.7 IsSubWebOnly

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the **site definition configuration** or **site template** can only be applied to **subsites** created within the **site collection**.

3.2.5.151.1.1.8 Lcid

Type: CSOM UInt32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **LCID** for the **site definition configuration** or **site template**.

3.2.5.151.1.1.9 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the name for the **site definition configuration** or **site template**.

3.2.5.151.1.1.10 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **display name** for the **site definition configuration** or **site template**.

3.2.5.151.1.2ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.151.2 Methods

3.2.5.151.2.1Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.151.2.2ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.152 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebTemplateCollection

TypeId: {15C2ECDA-D49E-4FDA-97C8-C538A203DFB5}

ShortName: SP.WebTemplateCollection

Specifies a collection of **site templates**.

3.2.5.152.1 Properties

3.2.5.152.1.1Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.152.1.2ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.152.2 Methods

3.2.5.152.2.1Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.152.2.2ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.152.2.2.1 GetByName

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebTemplate

Returns the **SP.WebTemplate** (section [3.2.5.151](#)) specified by its name. <162>

Parameters:

name: The name of the **SP.WebTemplate** that is returned.

Type: **CSOM String**

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024809	System.ArgumentException	The SP.WebTemplate specified by <i>strKey</i> does not exist.

3.2.5.153 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowAssociation

TypeId: {5B590642-3966-4F67-B937-C1DB8528A1D3}

ShortName: SP.Workflow.WorkflowAssociation

Represents the association of a **workflow template** with a specific **list** or **content type**

3.2.5.153.1 Properties

3.2.5.153.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.153.1.1.1 AllowManual

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether **workflow instances** based on this **workflow association** can be started manually. If the **AllowManual** property of the **BaseTemplate** is set to "false", setting this property results in no change to its value.

3.2.5.153.1.1.2 AssociationData

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **workflow association** data for **workflow instances** created from this workflow association.

3.2.5.153.1.1.3 AutoStartChange

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether **workflow instances** are to be created from this **workflow association** and started automatically when a **list item** is changed. If the **AutoStartChange** property of the **BaseTemplate** for the workflow association is set to "false", setting this property results in no change to its value.

3.2.5.153.1.1.4 AutoStartCreate

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether **workflow instances** are to be created from this **workflow association** and started automatically when a **list item** is created. If the **AutoStartCreate** property of the **BaseTemplate** for the workflow association is set to "false", setting this property results in no change to its value.

3.2.5.153.1.1.5 BaseId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the **workflow template** on which this **workflow association** is based.

3.2.5.153.1.1.6 Created

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the date and time at which this **workflow association** was created.

3.2.5.153.1.1.7 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the description for this **workflow association**.

3.2.5.153.1.1.8 Enabled

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether new **workflow instances** is allowed for this **workflow association**.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Value is "true" and this workflow association is based on a non-declarative workflow template that has been deactivated.

3.2.5.153.1.1.9 HistoryListTitle

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the title of the **list** to which to log **workflow** history **events (2)** for this **workflow association**.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.153.1.1.10 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the **workflow association**. Every workflow association MUST return its own **GUID** for this property.

3.2.5.153.1.1.11 InstantiationUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **URL** of the **workflow initiation form** for this **workflow association**.

3.2.5.153.1.1.12 InternalName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the internal name of this **workflow association**, as determined by the **WorkflowAssociation** implementation.

3.2.5.153.1.1.13 IsDeclarative

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the **workflow association** represents a **declarative workflow**.

3.2.5.153.1.1.14 ListId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the **list** on which this **workflow association** resides.

3.2.5.153.1.1.15 Modified

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the date and time at which this **workflow association** was last modified.

3.2.5.153.1.1.16 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the name of this **workflow association**.

3.2.5.153.1.1.17 TaskListTitle

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the title of the **list** within which **workflow tasks** are to be created for this **workflow association**.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.153.1.1.18 WebId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the **site** on which the **workflow association** resides.

3.2.5.153.1.2ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.153.2 Methods

3.2.5.153.2.1Scalar Methods

3.2.5.153.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Removes this **workflow association** from its parent **WorkflowAssociations** collection.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.153.2.1.2 Update

Return Type: None

Informs this **workflow association**'s parent **WorkflowAssociations** collection that changes have been made to this workflow association.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	This workflow association is on an external list .

3.2.5.153.2.2ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.154 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowAssociationCollection

TypeId: {4E1196EA-CE71-4AA9-B3C0-3F8DA05DEEC9}

ShortName: SP.Workflow.WorkflowAssociationCollection

Implements a collection of **workflow association objects (1)**. Provides operations for listing existing workflow associations and adding new ones.

3.2.5.154.1 Properties

3.2.5.154.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.154.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.154.2 Methods

3.2.5.154.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.154.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.154.2.2.1 Add

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowAssociation

Creates a new **workflow association** based on properties specified in the **parameters object (1)**, and adds the object (1) representing that workflow association to the collection.

Parameters:

parameters: An object (1) that specifies the parameters used to create the workflow association.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowAssociationCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.154.2.2.2 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowAssociation

Returns the **workflow association** in the collection with an identifier equal to the *associationId* parameter, or NULL if no such **object (1)** exists in the collection or *associationId* is an empty **GUID**.

Parameters:

associationId: The GUID of the workflow association object (1) to retrieve.

Type: **CSOM GUID**

Each workflow association MUST have a unique GUID.

3.2.5.154.2.2.3 GetByName

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowAssociation

Returns the **workflow association** in the collection with a **Name** property equal to the *name* parameter, or NULL if no such **object (1)** exists in the collection.

Parameters:

name: The name of the workflow association to retrieve.

Type: **CSOM String**

All workflow association objects (1) in the collection MUST have unique values for their **Name** property.

3.2.5.155 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowAssociationCreationInformation

TypeId: {3C812F4F-8465-41CB-B298-BD33B2604A51}

ShortName: SP.Workflow.WorkflowAssociationCreationInformation

Specifies properties for a new **workflow association**.

3.2.5.155.1 Properties

3.2.5.155.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.155.1.1.1 ContentTypeAssociationHistoryListName

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the name of the **workflow history list** to be used by a **site content type workflow association**.

Its value MUST NOT be NULL and MUST NOT be empty if the **workflow** are to be created with a site content type **workflow template** and the value of **HistoryList** is NULL. Its value MUST be ignored for any other type of workflow template.

3.2.5.155.1.1.2 ContentTypeAssociationTaskListName

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the name of the **workflow task list** to be used by a **site content type workflow association**.

Its value MUST NOT be NULL and MUST NOT be empty if the **workflow** are to be created with a site content type **workflow template** and the value of **TaskList** is NULL. Its value MUST be ignored for any other type of workflow template.

3.2.5.155.1.1.3 Name

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the name to be given to the **workflow association**.

Its value MUST NOT be NULL. Its value MUST NOT be empty. Its value MUST NOT be equal to the name of an existing workflow association that is associated with the same **object (1)** as the new workflow association.

3.2.5.155.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.155.1.2.1 HistoryList

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **workflow history list** to be used by the **workflow association**.

Its value MUST NOT be NULL, unless the **workflow** are to be based on a **site content type workflow template** and the value of **Content.Type.Association.History.ListName** is not NULL and NOT empty.

3.2.5.155.1.2.2 TaskList

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **workflow task list** to be used by the **workflow association**.

Its value MUST NOT be NULL, unless the **workflow** is to be based on a **site content type workflow template** and the value of **ContentType.Association.Task.List.Name** is not NULL or empty.

3.2.5.155.1.2.3 Template

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowTemplate

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **workflow template** to be used in the **workflow association**.

Its value MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.156 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowTemplate

TypeId: {36DE6DBB-60D6-4131-B47F-E895798E1E93}

ShortName: SP.Workflow.WorkflowTemplate

Represents a **workflow template** currently deployed on the **site**.

3.2.5.156.1 Properties

3.2.5.156.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.156.1.1.1 AllowManual

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether **workflow associations** based on this **workflow template** can be configured to allow **workflow instances** to be started manually.

3.2.5.156.1.1.2 AssociationUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The **site-relative URL** of the **workflow association form** to use with the **workflow template**. If the workflow template has no workflow association form, the **URL** MUST return an empty string ("").

It MUST be a URL of relative form.

3.2.5.156.1.1.3 AutoStartChange

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether **workflow associations** based on this **workflow template** can be configured to start **workflow instances** automatically when an item is changed.

3.2.5.156.1.1.4 AutoStartCreate

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether **workflow associations** based on this **workflow template** can be configured to start **workflow instances** automatically when an item is created.

3.2.5.156.1.1.5 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The description for the **workflow template**.

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.156.1.1.6 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

The **workflow template** identifier. Every template MUST have its own unique **GUID**.

3.2.5.156.1.1.7 IsDeclarative

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the **workflow template** represents a **declarative workflow**.

3.2.5.156.1.1.8 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The name of the **workflow template**. This name is displayed in the user interface when creating new **workflow associations** of this template.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.156.1.1.9 PermissionsManual

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BasePermissions

Accessibility: Read Only

The **permission level** required for a user to manually start **workflow instances** based on the **workflow template**.

3.2.5.156.1.2ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.156.2 Methods

3.2.5.156.2.1Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.156.2.2ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.157 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowTemplateCollection

TypeId: {F64CC3D2-888A-43CC-B579-EF32F83338A4}

ShortName: SP.Workflow.WorkflowTemplateCollection

The collection of **workflow templates** deployed on a **site**.

3.2.5.157.1 Properties

3.2.5.157.1.1Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.157.1.2ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.157.2 Methods

3.2.5.157.2.1Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.157.2.2ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.157.2.2.1 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowTemplate

Returns a **workflow template** based on the workflow template identifier.

It MUST return the **WorkflowTemplate object (1)** in the collection with an Id property equal to the *templateId* parameter, or null if no such workflow template exists in the collection.

Parameters:

templateId: The identifier of the **WorkflowTemplate** to retrieve.

Type: **CSOM GUID**

3.2.5.157.2.2.2 GetByName

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowTemplate

Returns the **workflow template** matching the *name* provided.

It MUST return the **WorkflowTemplate object (1)** with **Name** property equal to the *name* parameter, or null if no such **WorkflowTemplate** exists in the collection. All **WorkflowTemplate** objects (1) in the collection MUST have a unique value for their **Name** property.

Parameters:

name: The name of the workflow template to retrieve.

Type: **CSOM String**

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.158 Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.EntityFieldCollection

TypeId: {53746712-30F8-4626-8BC5-B1A421452652}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.Collections.EntityFieldCollection

Represents a read only collection of **Fields (2)**.<163>

3.2.5.158.1 Properties

3.2.5.158.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.158.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.158.2 Methods

3.2.5.158.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.158.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.159 Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.EntityIdentifierCollection

TypeId: {0BF0D5B7-DF64-4520-A1E1-76BC7517EE24}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.Collections.EntityIdentifierCollection

Represents a read only collection of identifiers. [.<164>](#)

3.2.5.159.1 Properties

3.2.5.159.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.159.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.159.2 Methods

3.2.5.159.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.159.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.160 Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.LobSystemInstanceCollection

TypeId: {3688D19C-D248-48CD-A46E-5F6719073953}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.Collections.LobSystemInstanceCollection

Represents a read only collection of **LobSystemInstances**. [.<165>](#)

3.2.5.160.1 Properties

3.2.5.160.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.160.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.160.2 Methods

3.2.5.160.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.160.2.2ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.161 Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.TypeDescriptorCollection

TypeId: {E33CCA95-E780-4A9E-8704-FEE069A29E02}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.Collections.TypeDescriptorCollection

Represents a read only collection of type descriptors. [<166>](#)

3.2.5.161.1 Properties

3.2.5.161.1.1Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.161.1.2ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.161.2 Methods

3.2.5.161.2.1Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.161.2.2ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.162 Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.EntityField

TypeId: {2EA29BD5-5A5E-407C-A956-BA7BABC6DCC7}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.EntityField

Represents a data element in a **view**. [<167>](#)

3.2.5.162.1 Properties

3.2.5.162.1.1Scalar Properties

3.2.5.162.1.1.1 ContainsLocalizedDisplayName

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the **EntityField** (section [3.2.5.162](#)) contains a localized display name.

3.2.5.162.1.1.2 DefaultDisplayName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the default display name of the **EntityField** (section [3.2.5.162](#)).

3.2.5.162.1.1.3 LocalizedDisplayName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the localized display name of the **EntityField** (section [3.2.5.162](#)).

3.2.5.162.1.1.4 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Retrieves the name of the **EntityField** (section [3.2.5.162](#)).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.162.1.2ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.162.2 Methods

3.2.5.162.2.1Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.162.2.2ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.163 Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.EntityView

TypeId: {971264EB-8186-4B1D-9FB0-F3F9D2BDFB66}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.EntityView

An **EntityView** represents a collection of **fields (2)**.[.<168>](#)

3.2.5.163.1 Properties

3.2.5.163.1.1Scalar Properties

3.2.5.163.1.1.1 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the name of the **EntityView** (section [3.2.5.163](#)).

3.2.5.163.1.1.2 RelatedSpecificFinderName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies name of the **SpecificFinder** method instance of this **EntityView** (section [3.2.5.163](#)).

If the **view** contains a set of **fields (2)** that are not completely addressed by any of the **Finders** in the **external content type**, then this property MUST return null.

3.2.5.163.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.163.1.2.1 Fields

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.EntityFieldCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of **fields (2)** in the **view**.

3.2.5.163.2 Methods

3.2.5.163.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.163.2.1.1 GetType

Return Type: CSOM String

Specifies the type descriptor for input field.

Parameters:

fieldDotNotation: The input field.

Type: CSOM String

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	<i>fieldDotNotation</i> is null .
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Type descriptor with the given field does not exist.

3.2.5.163.2.1.2 GetXmlSchema

Return Type: CSOM String

Gets the **XML schema** of the **view**.

The schema returned from this method can be used to generate a user interface form to display or edit the data that corresponds to this view.

The XML namespace specified by the XML schema is implementation-specific. The XML schema MUST specify the root element that corresponds to the View. The name of the root element MUST be equal to the name of the View. The root element MUST contain exactly one **XML element** for each of the **field (2)** in the View. The XML element is declared based on the TypeDescriptors that correspond to field (2).

Parameters: None

3.2.5.163.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.163.2.2.1 GetDefaultValues

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityFieldValueDictionary

Gets a **EntityFieldValueDictionary** (section [3.2.5.164](#)) that contains the default values for this **view**.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.163.2.2.2 GetTypeDescriptor

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.TypeDescriptor

Gets the **TypeDescriptor** (section [3.2.5.180](#)) object that corresponds to the given field name.

Parameters:

fieldDotNotation: The given field name.

Type: **CSOM String**

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	<i>fieldDotNotation</i> is null .
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Type descriptor with the given field name does not exist.

3.2.5.164 Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityFieldValueDictionary

TypeId: {5BC2B16A-0BEE-449A-9EF0-8A504CA2AD22}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityFieldValueDictionary

Specifies the **field (2)** value dictionary for data exchange. [<169>](#) The field is specified using dot notation, which is a representation of the data elements similar to accessing data elements in C#. Each data element is accessed by providing their parent data element and the name of the data element if the containing data element is a structure, or the index of the data element, if the containing element is a collection.

3.2.5.164.1 Properties

3.2.5.164.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.164.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.164.2 Methods

3.2.5.164.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.164.2.1.1 CreateCollectionInstance

Return Type: None

Creates and initializes a new instance of the collection specified by the field name.

Parameters:

fieldDotNotation: The path to the collection.

Type: **CSOM String**

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

size: The size of the collection.

Type: **CSOM Int32**

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	<i>fieldDotNotation</i> is null or empty.
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Type descriptor with the given field name does not exist.

3.2.5.164.2.1.2 CreateInstance

Return Type: None

Creates and initializes a new instance of the object specified by the given field name.

Parameters:

fieldInstanceDotNotation: The path to the instance of the object to create.

Type: **CSOM String**

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

fieldDotNotation: The path to the object.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	At least one of the given field name is null or empty.
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Type descriptor with the given field name does not exist.

3.2.5.164.2.1.3 FromXml

Return Type: None

Sets the value in the **field (2)** value dictionary (section [3.2.5.164](#)) from the given **XML**.

Parameters:

xml: A string containing the XML data.

Type: **CSOM String**

An example of the XML format is specified in section [3.2.5.164.2.1.6](#).

It MUST NOT be empty.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	Input XML is null or empty.

3.2.5.164.2.1.4 GetCollectionSize

Return Type: **CSOM Int32**

Returns the size of the collection specified by the field name.

Parameters:

fieldDotNotation: The path to the collection.

Type: **CSOM String**

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	<i>fieldDotNotation</i> is null or empty.
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Type descriptor with the given dot notation doesn't exist.

3.2.5.164.2.1.5 SetFieldValue

Return Type: None

Sets a value in the **field (2)** value dictionary.

Parameters:

fieldDotNotation: The input field name.

Type: **CSOM String**

value: Value to be set.

Type: **CSOM Object**

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	<i>fieldDotNotation</i> is null or empty.
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Type descriptor with the given field name does not exist.

3.2.5.164.2.1.6 ToXml

Return Type: **CSOM String**

Returns the value in the **field (2)** value dictionary in **XML**.

The XML output is implementation-specific. One such example of the XML output having four values in the EntityFieldValueDictionary is the following:

```
<GenericEntityGenericInvoker
xmlns="http://tempuri.org/XMLSchema.xsd/Microsoft.Lobi.WCFModel">
<DoubleValue>555</DoubleValue>
<FloatValue>5</FloatValue>
<IntValue>55</IntValue>
<ShortValue>105</ShortValue>
</GenericEntityGenericInvoker>
```

Parameters: None

3.2.5.164.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.165 Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityIdentity

TypeId: {36C08DBD-02E6-493E-99F5-DF3F18342F85}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityIdentity

Specifies a metadata for **Entity** identity. [<170>](#)

3.2.5.165.1 Properties

3.2.5.165.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.165.1.1.1 IdentifierCount

Type: **CSOM Int32**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the count of the identifiers.

3.2.5.165.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.165.2 Methods

3.2.5.165.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.165.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.165.2.2.1 CSOM Constructor

Initializes a new instance from one or more identifier values. These identifiers uniquely identify an entity instance.

For example, a Customer entity can have Customer First Name and Customer Last Name as identifiers.

Parameters:

identifierValues: identifier values.

Type: **CSOM array** of **CSOM Object**

3.2.5.166 Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityInstance

TypeId: {C75B5D2D-1E0C-41E2-89D1-A3B6016AC9CE}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityInstance

Represents instances of business objects and data associated with the object. [<171>](#) For example, customer and order information in a **back-end database server** business application.

3.2.5.166.1 Properties

3.2.5.166.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.166.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.166.2 Methods

3.2.5.166.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.166.2.1.1 CreateCollectionInstance

Return Type: None

Creates and initializes a new instance of the collection specified by the given field name.

Parameters:

fieldDotNotation: The path to the collection.

Type: **CSOM String**

size: The size of the collection.

Type: **CSOM Int32**

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	<i>fieldDotNotation</i> is null or empty.
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Type descriptor with the given field name does not exist.

3.2.5.166.2.1.2 CreateInstance

Return Type: None

Creates and initializes a new instance of the object referred by the given field name.

Parameters:

fieldInstanceDotNotation: The path to the instance of the object to create.

Type: **CSOM String**

fieldDotNotation: The path to the object.

Type: CSOM String

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	At least one of the given field names is null or empty.
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Type descriptor with the given field name does not exist.

3.2.5.166.2.1.3 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes this **EntityInstance** (section [3.2.5.166](#)).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.AccessDeniedException	User does not have permission to delete the external item.
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.ObjectNotFoundException	The item to delete does not exist anymore.

3.2.5.166.2.1.4 FromXml

Return Type: None

Specifies the value in **EntityInstance** dictionary from given **XML**.

Parameters:

xml: A string containing the XML value.

Type: **CSOM String**

An example of the XML format is specified in section [3.2.5.164.2.1.6](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	Input XML is null or empty.

3.2.5.166.2.1.5 SetFieldValue

Return Type: None

Method to set value.

Parameters:

fieldDotNotation: The input **field (2)** name.

Type: **CSOM String**

value: Value to be set.

Type: **CSOM Object**

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	<i>fieldDotNotation</i> is null or empty.
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Type descriptor with the given field name does not exist.

3.2.5.166.2.1.6 ToXml

Return Type: **CSOM String**

Returns methods and properties defined in **EntityInstance** (section [3.2.5.166](#)) in **XML** format.

An example of XML output format is specified in section [3.2.5.164.2.1.6](#)

Parameters: None

3.2.5.166.2.1.7 Update

Return Type: None

Invokes the update method for this **EntityInstance** (section [3.2.5.166](#)).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.AccessDeniedException	User does not have permission to update the external item.
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.ObjectNotFoundException	The item to update does not exist anymore.

3.2.5.166.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.166.2.2.1 GetIdentity

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityIdentity

Returns the identity of this **EntityInstance** (section [3.2.5.166](#)).

Parameters: None

3.2.5.167 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AlternateUrl

TypeId: {19E49AB8-90D1-44E1-B186-FACE114707F5}

ShortName: SP.AlternateUrl

Encapsulates a **URL** and the zone with which it is associated. [<172>](#)

3.2.5.167.1 Properties

3.2.5.167.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.167.1.1.1 Uri

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

Identical to the incoming **URL**, but in **URI** form.

3.2.5.167.1.1.2 UrlZone

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UrlZone

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the zone associated with this **URL**.

3.2.5.167.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.167.2 Methods

3.2.5.167.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.167.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.168 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Analytics.EventTypeId

ShortName: SP.Analytics.EventTypeId

Flag: false

Specifies the type of an analytics event. [<173>](#)

3.2.5.168.1 Field Values

3.2.5.168.1.1 View

Value: 1

Specifies an event associated with viewing an **item**.

3.2.5.168.1.2 First

Value: 1

Reserved. This value will be removed in a future iteration of the protocol.

3.2.5.168.1.3 RecommendationView

Value: 2

Specifies the event associated with displaying an **item** recommendation.

3.2.5.168.1.4 RecommendationClick

Value: 3

Specifies the event associated with following an **item** recommendation.

3.2.5.168.1.5 Last

Value: 3

Reserved. This value will be removed in a future iteration of the protocol.

3.2.5.168.1.6 None

Value: 0

Specifies an event type that is not valid.

3.2.5.169 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Attachment

TypeId: {ABD102DE-1731-4BE2-AE7E-3515371CC5C7}

ShortName: SP.Attachment

Specifies a **list item attachment**.<174>

3.2.5.169.1 Properties

3.2.5.169.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.169.1.1.1 ServerRelativeUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **server-relative URL** of a **list item attachment**.

3.2.5.169.1.1.2 FileName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the file name of the **list item attachment**.

3.2.5.169.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.169.2 Methods

3.2.5.169.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.169.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes this **list item attachment**.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.169.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.170 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AttachmentCollection

TypeId: {F4E86471-7DAB-4B47-B061-50A40E27140E}

ShortName: SP.AttachmentCollection

Specifies a collection of **list item attachments**.<175>

3.2.5.170.1 Properties

3.2.5.170.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.170.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.170.2 Methods

3.2.5.170.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.170.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.170.2.2.1 Add

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Attachment

Adds the **attachment** represented by the file name and stream in the specified parameter to the list item.

Parameters:

parameters: The creation information which contains file name and content stream.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AttachmentCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2147024809	System.ArgumentException	The ContentStream property of <i>parameters</i> is NULL, or the FileName property of <i>parameters</i> is NULL or empty.
- 2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	<i>parameters</i> is NULL.

3.2.5.170.2.2.2 GetByFileName

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Attachment

Returns the **list item attachment** with the specified file name.

Parameters:

fileName: The specified file name.

Type: **CSOM String**

3.2.5.171 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AttachmentCreationInformation

TypeId: {EDF6309C-8142-4133-921E-4D6AEC35550D}

ShortName: SP.AttachmentCreationInformation

Specifies a **list item attachment**.<176>

3.2.5.171.1 Properties

3.2.5.171.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.171.1.1.1 ContentStream

Type: **CSOM Stream**

Accessibility: Read/Write

The contents of the file as a **stream**.

3.2.5.171.1.1.2 FileName

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the file name of the **list item attachment**.

3.2.5.171.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.172 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ServerSettings

TypeId: {ADFA7B3E-A27C-4288-9B6C-A8EA51BF082D}

ShortName: SP.ServerSettings

Provides methods for obtaining protocol server properties that correspond to different **Web application** zones.<177>

3.2.5.172.1 Properties

3.2.5.172.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.172.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.172.2 Methods

3.2.5.172.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.172.2.1.1 GetBlockedFileExtensions

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: **CSOM array** of **CSOM String**

Returns the blocked file extensions for the current **site**.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.172.2.1.2 GetGlobalInstalledLanguages

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: **CSOM array** of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Language

Returns the installed server languages for the current **site**.

Parameters:

compatibilityLevel: Specifies the major version to request installed server languages for.

Type: **CSOM Int32**

3.2.5.172.2.1.3 IsSharePointOnline

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: **CSOM Boolean**

If true the service is a SharePoint Online service; false if otherwise.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.172.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.172.2.2.1 GetAlternateUrls

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: **CSOM array** of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AlternateUrl

Returns all **URLs** of the current **site** along with the corresponding zone information.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.173 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebProxy

TypeId: {656A77C4-1634-415C-BF85-C6C0CB286E0E}

ShortName: SP.WebProxy

Specifies an infrastructure for the protocol server to make outbound **Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP)** requests based on parameters specified by the client. <178>

3.2.5.173.1 Properties

3.2.5.173.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.173.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.173.2 Methods

3.2.5.173.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.173.2.1.1 Invoke

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebResponseInfo

Specifies that the protocol server SHOULD make an outbound **Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP)** request using the specified parameters.

Parameters:

requestInfo: A **WebRequestInfo** (section [3.2.5.174](#)) object that contains the **URL**, headers and body of the request.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebRequestInfo

3.2.5.173.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.174 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebRequestInfo

TypeId: {71AA825D-BC12-422D-A177-D2E63FE68CD9}

ShortName: SP.WebRequestInfo

Specifies metadata about a **Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP)** request. [<179>](#)

3.2.5.174.1 Properties

3.2.5.174.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.174.1.1.1 Body

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

The content of the request, as described in [\[RFC2616\]](#) section 4.3.

3.2.5.174.1.1.2 Headers

Type: **CSOM dictionary**

Accessibility: Read/Write

The headers of the request, as described in [\[RFC2616\]](#) section 4.2.

3.2.5.174.1.1.3 Method

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **HTTP method** of the request, as described in [\[RFC2616\]](#) section 5.1.1.

It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.174.1.1.4 Url

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The target **URL** of the request.

It MUST be a URL of absolute form. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.174.1.2ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.175 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebResponseInfo

TypeId: {73B6054A-AA40-41E4-A34F-5A6F898E6D4F}

ShortName: SP.WebResponseInfo

Specifies metadata about a **Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP)** response. [<180>](#)

3.2.5.175.1 Properties

3.2.5.175.1.1Scalar Properties

3.2.5.175.1.1.1 Body

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The content of the response, as described in [\[RFC2616\]](#) section 4.3.

3.2.5.175.1.1.2 Headers

Type: CSOM dictionary

Accessibility: Read/Write

The headers of the response, as described in [\[RFC2616\]](#) section 4.2.

3.2.5.175.1.1.3 StatusCode

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **Status-Code** of the response, as described in [\[RFC2616\]](#) section 10.

3.2.5.175.1.2ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.176 Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Entity

TypeId: {493FB354-E4A4-4577-B7F4-64BB868C128E}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.Entity

Specifies an **external content type** in a **line-of-business (LOB) system** application. <181>

3.2.5.176.1 Properties

3.2.5.176.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.176.1.1.1 EstimatedInstanceCount

Type: CSOM Int64

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the number of expected external **items** associated with this external content type.

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0.

3.2.5.176.1.1.2 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the name of the metadata object.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.176.1.1.3 Namespace

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the namespace of the given **Entity** (section [3.2.5.176](#)).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.176.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.176.2 Methods

3.2.5.176.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.176.2.1.1 GetIdentifierCount

Return Type: CSOM Int32

Specifies the number of identifiers in an **external content type**.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.176.2.1.2 Unsubscribe

Return Type: None

Calls to the external system indicating that the event notification is no longer required for this entity and event type.

Parameters:

subscription: The subscription registration information returned as part of the **Subscriber** stereotype call on the external content type.

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.Subscription

It MUST NOT be NULL.

onBehalfOfUser: The name or identifier of the user for whom the unsubscribe operation is performed.

Type: **CSOM String**

unsubscribeName: The name of the **EventUnsubscriber** method instance.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

lobSystemInstance: The external system instance.

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.LobSystemInstance

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.AccessDeniedException	User does not have permissions to unsubscribe.
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	At least one of the parameters is null.
-2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	User does not have permissions to unsubscribe.

3.2.5.176.2.2 ObjectPath Methods**3.2.5.176.2.2.1 Create**

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityIdentity

Creates an external item.

Use this method to create external items in the external system by specifying the values required for creation. The values do not necessarily correspond to fields of an external item.

The method returns the **EntityIdentity** (section [3.2.5.165](#)) that corresponds to the external item that was created.

The **EntityFieldValueDictionary** (section [3.2.5.164](#)) instance provided as an input to this method is created from a **View** that corresponds to a **MethodInstance** of type **Creator**.

Parameters:

fieldValues: The parameters of the **Create** method.

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityFieldValueDictionary

It MUST NOT be NULL.

lobSystemInstance: The **line-of-business (LOB) system** instance.

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.LobSystemInstance

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.AccessDeniedException	User does not have permissions to create an external item.
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.InvalidMetadataObjectException	Creator MethodInstances cannot return collections.
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	The Create method does not have a return value. A proper EntityIdentity object MUST be supplied for the Create function.

3.2.5.176.2.2.2 FindSpecific

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityInstance

Retrieves the external item corresponding to the identity by calling the given **SpecificFinder** method.

Parameters:

identity: The given identity.

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityIdentity

It MUST NOT be NULL.

specificFinderName: SpecificFinder method name.

Type: **CSOM String**

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

lobSystemInstance: The **line-of-business (LOB) system** instance.

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.LobSystemInstance

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.AccessDeniedException	User does not have permissions to read an external item.

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MetadataObjectNotFoundException	There is no SpecificFinder method available with the given name.
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.ObjectNotFoundException	An external item with the given identity does not exist.

3.2.5.176.2.2.3 FindSpecificByBdcId

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityInstance

Retrieves the external item corresponding to the **Business Data Connectivity (BDC)** identity by calling the given **SpecificFinder** method.

Parameters:

bdcIdentity: Unique identity string for external item

Type: **CSOM String**

BdcIdentity is a unique identity string generated by **Business Connectivity Services (BCS)** from the entity identifiers to uniquely identify an external item.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

specificFinderName: Name of the SpecificFinder method.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

lobSystemInstance: The **line-of-business (LOB) system** instance

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.LobSystemInstance

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.AccessDeniedException	User does not have permissions to read an external item.
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MetadataObjectNotFoundException	There is no SpecificFinder available with the given name.
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.ObjectNotFoundException	An external item with the given id does not exist.

3.2.5.176.2.2.4 FindSpecificDefault

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityInstance

Retrieves the external item corresponding to the identity by calling the default **SpecificFinder** method.

Parameters:

identity: The given **EntityIdentity** (section [3.2.5.165](#)).

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityIdentity

It MUST NOT be NULL.

lobSystemInstance: The **line-of-business (LOB) system** instance.

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.LobSystemInstance

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.AccessDeniedException	User does not have permissions to read an external item.
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.ObjectNotFoundException	An external item with the given identity does not exist.

3.2.5.176.2.2.5 FindSpecificDefaultByBdcId

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityInstance

Retrieves the external item corresponding to the **Business Data Connectivity (BDC)** identity by calling the default **SpecificFinder** method.

Parameters:

bdcIdentity: The given Business Data Connectivity (BDC) identity.

Type: **CSOM String**

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

lobSystemInstance: The external system instance.

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.LobSystemInstance

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.AccessDeniedException	User does not have permissions to

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
		read an external item.
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.ObjectNotFoundException	An external item with the given identifier does not exist.

3.2.5.176.2.2.6 GetCreatorView

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.EntityView

Gets the **View** for the given **Creator** method instance.

Parameters:

methodName: **MethodInstance** name

Type: **CSOM String**

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MetadataObjectNotFoundException	View with the given MethodInstance name cannot be found.

3.2.5.176.2.2.7 GetDefaultSpecificFinderView

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.EntityView

Gets the **View** for the default **SpecificFinder** method.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MetadataObjectNotFoundException	Default SpecificFinder cannot be found.

3.2.5.176.2.2.8 GetIdentifiers

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.EntityIdentifierCollection

Specifies the identifier parameters of an **external content type**.

Returns a read only collection of identifiers.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.176.2.2.9 GetLobSystem

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.LobSystem

Specifies **line-of-business (LOB) system** for an **external content type**.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.176.2.2.10 GetSpecificFinderView

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.EntityView

Specifies the **View** for the given **SpecificFinder** method.

Parameters:

specificFinderName: The name of the SpecificFinder.

Type: **CSOM String**

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MetadataObjectNotFoundException	View with the given method name cannot be found.

3.2.5.176.2.2.11 GetUpdaterView

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.EntityView

Specifies the **View** for the given **Updater** method.

Parameters:

updaterName: Updater name.

Type: **CSOM String**

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MetadataObjectNotFoundException	View with the given method name cannot be found.

3.2.5.176.2.2.12 FindAssociated

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.EntityInstanceCollection

Specifies the external items that are associated with a source external item using an association that is filtered by specified criteria.

Parameters:

entityInstance: Source **Business Data Connectivity (BDC)** external item.

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityInstance

It MUST NOT be NULL.

associationName: The association name to use.

Type: **CSOM String**

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

filterList: The filters to apply.

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.FilterCollection

It MUST NOT be NULL.

lobSystemInstance: The **line-of-business (LOB) system** instance.

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.LobSystemInstance

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.AccessDeniedException	User does not have permissions to read an external item.
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MetadataObjectNotFoundException	There is no association available with the given name.
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.ObjectNotFoundException	An external item with the given identifier does not exist.

3.2.5.176.2.2.13 FindFiltered

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.EntityInstanceCollection

Calls the given SpecificFinder method with the specified filters to retrieve a collection of items from the external **Business Data Connectivity (BDC)** system.

A protocol client SHOULD use a set of filters to narrow and constrain the set of items returned. Set filters using **FilterCollection** (section [3.2.5.199](#)) to filter the data returned by the external system.

Parameters:

filterList: The filters to apply.

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.FilterCollection

It MUST NOT be NULL.

nameOfFinder: The name of the **SpecificFinder**.

Type: **CSOM String**

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

lobSystemInstance: The **line-of-business (LOB) system** instance

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.LobSystemInstance

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.AccessDeniedException	User does not have permissions to read an external item.
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MetadataObjectNotFoundException	There is no finder available with the given name.
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.ObjectNotFoundException	An external item with the given identifier does not exist.

3.2.5.176.2.2.14 GetAssociationView

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.EntityView

Specifies the **View** of the association.

Parameters:

associationName: The name of the association.

Type: **CSOM String**

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MetadataObjectNotFoundException	There is no association available with the given name.

3.2.5.176.2.2.15 GetFilters

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.FilterCollection

Specifies the list of filters defined for a given **MethodInstance** name.

Parameters:

methodInstanceName: MethodInstance name.

Type: **CSOM String**

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MetadataObjectNotFoundException	MethodInstance with the given name cannot be found.

3.2.5.176.2.2.16 Execute

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MethodExecutionResult

Runs the given method instance against an external **line-of-business (LOB) system** instance with the given parameters.

Parameters:

methodInstanceName: The **MethodInstance** name.

Type: **CSOM String**

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

lobSystemInstance: The line-of-business (LOB) system instance.

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.LobSystemInstance

It MUST NOT be NULL.

inputParams: The arguments to pass to the external system. The *inputParams* array MUST have as many elements as there are parameters in the **Business Data Connectivity (BDC)** model for that method.

Type: **CSOM array** of **CSOM Object**

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.AccessDeniedException	User does not have permissions to read an external item.

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MetadataObjectNotFoundException	There is no MethodInstance available with the given name.
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.ObjectNotFoundException	An external item with the given input does not exist.
-2147024809	System.ArgumentException	Set of parameters provided do not exactly match what is defined by the metadata or execution result produces a collection as per the Business Data Connectivity (BDC) model but not enumerable.

3.2.5.176.2.2.17 GetFinderView

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.EntityView

Specifies the **View** for the given finder method.

Parameters:

methodName: finder **MethodInstance** name.

Type: **CSOM String**

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MetadataObjectNotFoundException	View with the given method name cannot be found.

3.2.5.176.2.2.18 Subscribe

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.Subscription

Subscribes the given notification endpoint with the external system to receive notifications.

Parameters:

eventType: The event type to subscribe.

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityEventType

notificationCallback: The details related to the endpoint that will receive notifications in response to this subscription request.

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.NotificationCallback

It MUST NOT be NULL.

onBehalfOfUser: The name or id of the user for whom subscription is made.

Type: **CSOM String**

subscriberName: The name of **Subscriber** method instance.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

lobSystemInstance: The external **line-of-business (LOB) system** instance.

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.LobSystemInstance

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.AccessDeniedException	User does not have permissions to create a subscription.
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	At least one of the parameters is null
-2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	User does not have permissions to create a subscription.

3.2.5.177 Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.EntityIdentifier

TypeId: {86B6671B-E6E1-4F99-AA9D-D7A3FFBD6C16}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.EntityIdentifier

Defines the properties of an **external content type** identifier. <182>

3.2.5.177.1 Properties

3.2.5.177.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.177.1.1.1 IdentifierType

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the type of this **EntityIdentifier** (section [3.2.5.177](#)) as a string value.

3.2.5.177.1.1.2 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the name of the **EntityIdentifier** (section [3.2.5.177](#)).

3.2.5.177.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.177.2 Methods

3.2.5.177.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.177.2.1.1 ContainsLocalizedDisplayName

Return Type: CSOM Boolean

Specifies whether this **EntityIdentifier** (section [3.2.5.177](#)) contains a localized display name.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.177.2.1.2 GetDefaultDisplayName

Return Type: CSOM String

Specifies the default display name of this **EntityIdentifier** (section [3.2.5.177](#)).

Parameters: None

3.2.5.177.2.1.3 GetLocalizedDisplayName

Return Type: CSOM String

Specifies the localized display name of this **EntityIdentifier** (section [3.2.5.177](#)).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.InvalidMetadataObjectException	Localized display name for current locale does not exist.

3.2.5.177.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.178 Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.LobSystem

TypeId: {84EFF1C0-D351-441F-A57F-F73A0785CCEC}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.LobSystem

Represents an external **line-of-business (LOB) system**.<183>

3.2.5.178.1 Properties

3.2.5.178.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.178.1.1.1 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the name of the external **LobSystem** (section [3.2.5.178](#)).

3.2.5.178.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.178.2 Methods

3.2.5.178.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.178.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.178.2.2.1 GetLobSystemInstances

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.LobSystemInstanceCollection

Specifies the instances of this external **LobSystem** (section [3.2.5.178](#)).

Parameters: None

3.2.5.179 Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.LobSystemInstance

TypeId: {A59E617A-FED3-4C3F-8B2C-BB11EDBF7827}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.LobSystemInstance

Specifies an instance of an external **line-of-business (LOB) system**.<184>

3.2.5.179.1 Properties

3.2.5.179.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.179.1.1.1 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the name of the external **line-of-business (LOB) system** instance.

3.2.5.179.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.179.2 Methods

3.2.5.179.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.179.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.180 Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.TypeDescriptor

TypeId: {D981A4B4-5FBD-4C46-9101-5C5E67D4AB3B}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.TypeDescriptor

Describes a data structure in an external system. [<185>](#) It represents the data type for a method parameter in the **Business Data Connectivity (BDC) MetadataCatalog**.

3.2.5.180.1 Properties

3.2.5.180.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.180.1.1.1 ContainsReadOnly

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether this **TypeDescriptor** or one of its child items represent a read-only data structure.

3.2.5.180.1.1.2 IsCollection

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the described type represents a collection data structure.

3.2.5.180.1.1.3 IsReadOnly

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether this **TypeDescriptor** represents a read-only data structure.

3.2.5.180.1.1.4 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the name of this **TypeDescriptor** metadata object.

3.2.5.180.1.1.5 TypeName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the name of the data type represented by this **TypeDescriptor**.

3.2.5.180.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.180.2 Methods

3.2.5.180.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.180.2.1.1 ContainsLocalizedDisplayName

Return Type: CSOM Boolean

Specifies whether this **TypeDescriptor** contains a localized display name.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.180.2.1.2 GetDefaultDisplayName

Return Type: CSOM String

Specifies the default display name of this **TypeDescriptor**.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.180.2.1.3 GetLocalizedDisplayName

Return Type: CSOM String

Specifies the localized display name of this **TypeDescriptor**.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.InvalidMetadataObjectException	Localized display name for the current locale does not exist.

3.2.5.180.2.1.4 IsLeaf

Return Type: CSOM Boolean

Specifies whether this **TypeDescriptor** contains any child TypeDescriptors.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.180.2.1.5 IsRoot

Return Type: CSOM Boolean

Specifies whether this **TypeDescriptor** represents the root of a data structure.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.180.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.180.2.2.1 GetChildTypeDescriptors

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.TypeDescriptorCollection

Specifies the **TypeDescriptors** that correspond to the fields of the represented structure.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.180.2.2.2 GetParentTypeDescriptor

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.TypeDescriptor

Returns the **TypeDescriptor** that contains this TypeDescriptor.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MetadataObjectNotFoundException	This TypeDescriptor represents the root of a data structure.

3.2.5.181 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppCatalog

TypeId: {79CDEE9F-257E-423B-9E94-E6404659F7EA}

ShortName: SP.AppCatalog

Provides methods for retrieving installed **app instances**. [<186>](#) All methods in SP.AppCatalog are static.

3.2.5.181.1 Properties

3.2.5.181.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.181.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.181.2 Methods

3.2.5.181.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.181.2.1.1 IsAppSideloadEnabled

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: CSOM Boolean

Returns "true" if side loading of **app instances** is enabled on the current **site**, otherwise returns "false". Side loading allows an app instance to be installed directly from a programming environment, without the need to go through a published catalog.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.181.2.1.2 GetAppPermissionDescriptions

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: CSOM array of CSOM String

Gets the permissions requested by the SharePoint app. Returns null for a side-loaded app.

Parameters:

web: The web where the app is installed.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

appInstance: The appInstance for the app.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstance

3.2.5.181.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.181.2.2.1 GetAppDetails

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Packaging.AppDetails

Gets the AppDetails for the SPApp that has a host web of web and an appinstanceId of appinstance. If the SPApp has no details such as in the side-loaded case, then null is returned.

Parameters:

web: The host web where the application is installed.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

appInstance: The appInstance of the application.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstance

3.2.5.181.2.2.2 GetAppInstance

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstance

Get an App Instance by the Id returned by the Install operation. If the App instance has any localizable properties (like Title), they will be localized based on the Current thread's CurrentUICulture.

Parameters:

web: The web that the App Instance is installed to.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

appInstanceId: The Id of the App Instance.

Type: **CSOM GUID**

3.2.5.181.2.2.3 GetAppInstances

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: **CSOM array** of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstance

Gets the **app instances** installed in a given **site**.

Parameters:

web: The target site.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.181.2.2.4 GetDeveloperSiteAppInstancesByIds

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: **CSOM array** of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstance

Gets the details of the **app instances** on the specified **site collection** for the specified app instance identifiers.

Parameters:

site: The site collection for which the app instance details will be returned.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Site

It MUST NOT be NULL.

It MUST be a Developer Site.

appInstanceIds: An array of app instance identifiers for which app instance details have to be retrieved.

Type: CSOM array of **CSOM GUID**

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST have at most 100 elements.

3.2.5.182 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstance

TypeId: {211A55DF-058B-4917-AC93-2B5E08B1A9FD}

ShortName: SP.AppInstance

Specifies an **app instance**.[<187>](#)

3.2.5.182.1 Properties

3.2.5.182.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.182.1.1.1 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the **app instance**.

3.2.5.182.1.1.2 AppWebFullUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The absolute **URL** of the **site** created during the installation of this **app instance**.

3.2.5.182.1.1.3 InError

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the **app instance** is in an error state. An error state means that a job to has to be retried or aborted for the instance to continue its current lifecycle operation.

3.2.5.182.1.1.4 RemoteAppUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the base **URL** of the remote system deployed during the installation of this **app instance**.

3.2.5.182.1.1.5 SiteId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the **site collection** that contains the **site** where this **app instance** is installed.

3.2.5.182.1.1.6 Status

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstanceStatus

Accessibility: Read Only

The status of the **app instance** as defined in section [3.2.5.238](#).

3.2.5.182.1.1.7 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the title of the **app instance**. The title can change with use, and SHOULD NOT be used as an identifier. Use **Id** (section [3.2.5.182.1.1.1](#)) instead.

3.2.5.182.1.1.8 WebId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the **site** where this **app instance** is installed.

3.2.5.182.1.1.9 StartPage

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The start page **URL** of the **app instance**.

3.2.5.182.1.1.10 AppPrincipalId

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the **app principal**.

3.2.5.182.1.1.11 SettingsPageUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **URL** to configure the settings of this **app instance**.

3.2.5.182.1.1.12 ImageFallbackUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the **URL** of the fallback image.

3.2.5.182.1.1.13 ImageUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The **URL** of the **image** relative to the layouts folder of the site where the app is installed.

3.2.5.182.1.1.14 PackageFingerprint

Type: CSOM binary

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the package fingerprint.

3.2.5.182.1.1.15 ProductId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the **App instance**'s Product Id.

3.2.5.182.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.182.2 Methods

3.2.5.182.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.182.2.1.1 Uninstall

Return Type: **CSOM GUID**

Uninstalls the **app instance**.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.182.2.1.2 CancelAllJobs

Return Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Cancels all executing lifecycle jobs for this **app instance**. If there is at least one job to cancel, this operation returns true.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.182.2.1.3 RetryAllJobs

Return Type: None

Restarts all existing lifecycle jobs for this **app instance**.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.182.2.1.4 Upgrade

Return Type: None

Uploads a new version of the **app package** to the **site** that contains this **app instance** and upgrades this app instance to that version. The site **MUST** be enabled for remote development.

Parameters:

appPackageStream: Stream of the app package.

Type: **CSOM Stream**

3.2.5.182.2.1.5 Install

Return Type: **CSOM GUID**

Installs the **app instance**.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.182.2.1.6 RetrieveAppDatabaseConnectionString

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: CSOM String

Returns the database connection string if the **app instance** has an auto-deployed database, otherwise returns NULL.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.182.2.1.7 GetAppDatabaseConnectionString

Return Type: CSOM String

The Connection string for the app database.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.182.2.1.8 Recycle

Return Type: CSOM GUID

Creates a job that sends the **app instance** to the recycle bin, where it will stay until restored by <see cref="SPAppInstance.Restore" />, or uninstalled at the end of the retention period.

Returns the job Id of the recycle job.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.182.2.1.9 Restore

Return Type: CSOM GUID

Creates a job that restores the **app instance** from the recycle bin to the Installed state.

Returns the job Id of the restore job.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.182.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.182.2.2.1 GetPreviousAppVersion

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.App

If the **app instance** was upgraded, it MUST return the version of the **app package** (as specified in section [3.2.5.237](#)) before upgrade. Else it MUST return NULL.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.182.2.2.2 GetErrorDetails

Return Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstanceErrorDetails

Returns the latest lifecycle error details for this **app instance** as specified in section [3.2.5.256](#).

Parameters: None

3.2.5.182.2.2.3 GetAppIcon

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Packaging.AppIconInfo

Gets the SPAppIcon for the app. Returns SPAppIcon for the app.

Parameters:

hostWeb: The app host web.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

appinstanceId: The **app instance** identifier.

Type: **CSOM GUID**

packageFingerprint: The **app package** fingerprint.

Type: **CSOM binary**

3.2.5.183 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeLogItemQuery

TypeId: {820ED5A1-95F7-493B-88FA-266E9DB920AF}

ShortName: SP.ChangeLogItemQuery

Specifies an object that is used as the input parameter of **GetListItemChangesSinceToken** (section [3.2.5.79.2.1.7](#)) method. <188>

3.2.5.183.1 Properties

3.2.5.183.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.183.1.1.1 ChangeToken

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies a string that contains the **change token** for the request.

3.2.5.183.1.1.2 Contains

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies a string representation of the **XML element** that defines custom filtering for the query. See [\[MS-LISTSWS\]](#) section 2.2.4.3.

3.2.5.183.1.1.3 Query

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies which records from the **list** are to be returned and the order in which they will be returned. See section 2.2 in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#).

3.2.5.183.1.1.4 QueryOptions

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies various options for modifying the **Query** (section [3.2.5.183.1.1.3](#)). See [\[MS-LISTSWS\]](#) section [2.2.4.4](#).

3.2.5.183.1.1.5 ViewName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **GUID** for the **view**.

3.2.5.183.1.1.6 RowLimit

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies a limit for the number of items in the **query** that are returned per page.

3.2.5.183.1.1.7 ViewFields

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the names of the **fields (2)** to be included in the **query** result.

3.2.5.183.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.184 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCreationInformation

TypeId: {46C21C03-8E93-4E5A-BF90-228366397C9A}

ShortName: SP.FieldCreationInformation

Specifies the metadata of a **field (2)** that is specified in [\[MS-WSSTS\]](#) section 2.1.2.9.<189>

3.2.5.184.1 Properties

3.2.5.184.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.184.1.1.1 Choices

Type: CSOM array of CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies values that are available for selection in the **field (2)**.

3.2.5.184.1.1.2 FieldTypeKind

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the type of the **field (2)**.

3.2.5.184.1.1.3 IsCompactName

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

This value is "true" to compact the **field (2)** name to eight characters; otherwise, "false".

3.2.5.184.1.1.4 LookupFieldName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the name of the **field (2)** in the other data source when creating a **lookup field**.

3.2.5.184.1.1.5 LookupListId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read/Write

A CSOM GUID that specifies the target list for the lookup **field (2)**.

3.2.5.184.1.1.6 LookupWebId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the identifier of the **site** that contains the **list** that is the source for the **field (2)** value.

3.2.5.184.1.1.7 Required

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the **field (2)** requires a value. If the field (2) requires a value, this value MUST be set to "true". Otherwise, it MUST be set to "false".

3.2.5.184.1.1.8 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **display name** of the **field (2)**.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.184.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.185 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldGeolocation

TypeId: {D5A367F2-3B74-4984-AB50-9A700883C90B}

ShortName: SP.FieldGeolocation

Specifies a **field (2)** that contains geographical location values. <190>

The SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens property is not included in the **default scalar property set** for this type.

3.2.5.185.1 Properties

3.2.5.185.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.185.1.1.1 CanBeDeleted

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.CanBeDeleted**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.185.1.1.2 DefaultValue

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.DefaultValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.2](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.185.1.1.3 Description

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Description**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.185.1.1.4 Direction

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Direction**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.4](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value other than "none," and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.185.1.1.5 EnforceUniqueValues

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.EnforceUniqueValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.5](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The list has an external data source and is trying to set unique column constraints to "true".

3.2.5.185.1.1.6 FieldTypeKind

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the type of the **field (2)**.

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.FieldTypeKind**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.6](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Adding unique column constraints to the field (2) where the list is an external list and FieldTypeKind is modified.

3.2.5.185.1.1.7 Filterable

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Filterable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.7](#).

3.2.5.185.1.1.8 FromBaseType

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the **field (2)** derives from a base field type.

3.2.5.185.1.1.9 Group

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Group**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.9](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list.

3.2.5.185.1.1.10 Hidden

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Hidden**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.10](#).

3.2.5.185.1.1.11 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.11](#).

3.2.5.185.1.1.12 InternalName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.InternalName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.12](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.185.1.1.13 ReadOnlyField

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ReadOnlyField**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.13](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list.

3.2.5.185.1.1.14 Required

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Required**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.14](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	This field (2) belongs to a list that has an external data source and Required is set to "true".

3.2.5.185.1.1.15 SchemaXml

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.SchemaXml**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.15](#).

It MUST be NULL, empty, or an **XML fragment** that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type as defined in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.8.3.3 or [\[MS-WSSFO3\]](#) section 2.2.7.3.3.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a non-NULL or non-empty value, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.185.1.1.16 Scope

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Scope**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.16](#).

3.2.5.185.1.1.17 Sealed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sealed**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.17](#).

3.2.5.185.1.1.18 Sortable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sortable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.18](#).

3.2.5.185.1.1.19 StaticName

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.StaticName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.19](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.185.1.1.20 Title

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Title**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.20](#).

3.2.5.185.1.1.21 TypeAsString

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeAsString**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.21](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list is an external list .

3.2.5.185.1.1.22 TypeDisplayName

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeDisplayName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.22](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.185.1.1.23 TypeShortDescription

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeShortDescription**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.23](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.185.1.1.24 ValidationFormula

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationFormula**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.24](#).

3.2.5.185.1.1.25 ValidationMessage

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationMessage**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.25](#).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

3.2.5.185.1.1.26 JSLink

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets the name of an external ECMAScript ([\[ECMA-262-1999\]](#)) file containing any client-rendering logic for fields of this type

3.2.5.185.1.1.27 EntityPropertyName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the name of the entity property of this **field (2)** in the **list item** entity that uses this field (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.185.1.1.28 Indexed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the field is indexed.

3.2.5.185.1.1.29 SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the unlocalized schema XML for this **field (2)**.

3.2.5.185.1.1.30 AutoIndexed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the field is auto-indexed. True to specify that the field is auto-indexed; otherwise, false.

3.2.5.185.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.185.1.2.1 DescriptionResource

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the Description property for a field.

3.2.5.185.1.2.2 TitleResource

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the resource object corresponding to the Title property for a field.

3.2.5.185.2 Methods

3.2.5.185.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.185.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the **field (2)** from the **list**, from the **site**, or from the **content types** within the list.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	CanBeDeleted is "false".

3.2.5.185.2.1.2 setShowInDisplayForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of the **ShowInDisplayForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the display form.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

3.2.5.185.2.1.3 setShowInEditForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of the **ShowInEditForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the edit form.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

3.2.5.185.2.1.4 SetShowInNewForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of the **ShowInNewForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the new form.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

3.2.5.185.2.1.5 Update

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the **field (2)**.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field . The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.185.2.1.6 UpdateAndPushChanges

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the **field (2)** and propagates changes to all **lists** that use the field (2).

Parameters:

pushChangesToLists: Specifies whether to propagate changes to all lists that use the field (2).

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field . The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.185.2.1.7 ValidateSetValue

Return Type: None

Validates and sets the value of the **field (2)** for the **list item** based on an implementation-specific transformation of the value.

Parameters:

item: Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

value: Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: **CSOM String**

3.2.5.185.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.186 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldGeolocationValue

TypeId: {97650AFF-7E7B-44BE-AC6E-D559F7F897A2}

ShortName: SP.FieldGeolocationValue

Specifies altitude, latitude, longitude and measure values for **FieldGeolocation** (section [3.2.5.185](#)).<191>

3.2.5.186.1 Properties

3.2.5.186.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.186.1.1.1 Altitude

Type: **CSOM Double**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the altitude value for **FieldGeolocation** (section [3.2.5.185](#)). The semantics of the altitude value are user-defined. This value will not be used in any out of the box calculations.

3.2.5.186.1.1.2 Latitude

Type: **CSOM Double**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the latitude value for **FieldGeolocation** (section [3.2.5.185](#)).

3.2.5.186.1.1.3 Longitude

Type: CSOM Double

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the longitude value for **FieldGeolocation** (section [3.2.5.185](#)).

3.2.5.186.1.1.4 Measure

Type: CSOM Double

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the measure value for **FieldGeolocation** (section [3.2.5.185](#)). The semantics of the measure value are user-defined. This value will not be used in any out-of-the-box calculations.

3.2.5.186.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.187 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.DocumentSharingManager

TypeId: {10C23C0E-CEAD-4F15-9DEB-A0F1D7507495}

ShortName: SP.Sharing.DocumentSharingManager

Specifies **document** sharing related methods. [<192>](#)

3.2.5.187.1 Properties

3.2.5.187.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.187.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.187.2 Methods

3.2.5.187.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.187.2.1.1 UpdateDocumentSharingInfo

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.UserSharingResult

This method allows a caller with the 'ManagePermission' permission to update sharing information about a **document** to enable document sharing with a set of users. It returns an array of **UserSharingResult** (section [3.2.5.190](#)) elements where each element contains the sharing status for each user.

Parameters:

resourceAddress: A **URL** that points to a securable object, which can be a document, **folder** or the **root folder** of a **document library**.

Type: **CSOM String**

userRoleAssignments: An array of recipients and assigned roles on the securable object pointed to by the *resourceAddress* parameter.

Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.UserRoleAssignment

validateExistingPermissions: A Boolean flag indicating how to honor a requested permission for a user. If this value is "true", the protocol server will not grant the requested permission if a user already has sufficient permissions, and if this value is "false", the protocol server will grant the requested permission whether or not a user already has the same or more permissions. This parameter is applicable only when the parameter *additiveMode* is set to true.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

additiveMode: A Boolean flag indicating whether the permission setting uses the additive or strict mode. If this value is "true", the permission setting uses the additive mode, which means that the specified permission will be added to the user's current list of permissions if it is not there already, and if this value is "false", the permission setting uses the strict mode, which means that the specified permission will replace the user's current permissions.

Type: CSOM Boolean

sendServerManagedNotification: A **Boolean** flag to indicate whether or not to generate an email notification to each recipient in the "userRoleAssignments" array after the document update is completed successfully. If this value is "true", the protocol server will send an email notification if an email server is configured, and if the value is "false", no email notification will be sent.

Type: CSOM Boolean

customMessage: A custom message to be included in the email notification.

Type: CSOM String

includeAnonymousLinksInNotification: A Boolean flag that indicates whether or not to include anonymous access links in the email notification to each recipient in the *userRoleAssignments* array after the document update is completed successfully. If the value is "true", the protocol server will include an anonymous access link in the email notification, and if the value is "false", no link will be included.

Type: CSOM Boolean

propagateAcl: A flag to determine if permissions SHOULD be pushed to items with unique permission.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.187.2.1.2 IsDocumentSharingEnabled

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: CSOM Boolean

Specifies whether a **document** sharing is enabled on a **document library**.

Parameters:

list: The document library in which to check if document sharing is enabled.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

3.2.5.187.2.1.3 CanMemberShare

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: CSOM Boolean

Specifies whether the **list** can do member sharing.

Parameters:

list: The list to check member sharing.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

3.2.5.187.2.1.4 RemoveItemsFromSharedWithMeView

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: CSOM array of

Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SharedWithMeViewItemRemovalResult

Removes an item so that it no longer shows in the current user's 'Shared With Me' view. However, this does not remove the user's actual permissions to the item. Up to 200 items may be provided in a single call. Returns a list of results indicating whether the items were successfully removed. The length of this array will match the length of the *itemUrls* array that was provided.

Parameters:

itemUrls: A list of absolute URLs of the items to be removed from the view. These items may belong to any site or site collection in the tenant.

Type: CSOM array of CSOM String

3.2.5.187.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.187.2.2.1 GetRoleDefinition

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinition

This method returns a role definition in the current web that is associated with a given **Role** (section [3.2.5.188](#)) value.

Parameters:

role: A **Role** value for which to obtain the associated role definition object.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.Role

3.2.5.188 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.Role

ShortName: SP.Sharing.Role

Flag: false

Specifies a set of abstract roles that a user can be assigned to share a **securable object** in a **document library**.<193>

3.2.5.188.1 Field Values

3.2.5.188.1.1 None

Value: 0

The user does not have a permission to share a **securable object**.

3.2.5.188.1.2 View

Value: 1

The user can only read a **securable object**.

3.2.5.188.1.3 Edit

Value: 2

The user can edit or read a **securable object**, but cannot delete it.

3.2.5.188.1.4 Owner

Value: 3

The user is an owner of a **securable object** and can manage permissions, and edit, read or delete the object.

3.2.5.189 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.UserRoleAssignment

TypeId: {74485063-E2B5-424B-950C-4B62E816E31F}

ShortName: SP.Sharing.UserRoleAssignment

Specifies a user and a **role** that is associated with the user.<194>

3.2.5.189.1 Properties

3.2.5.189.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.189.1.1.1 Role

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.Role

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies a **Role** (section [3.2.5.188](#)) that is assigned to a user.

3.2.5.189.1.1.2 UserId

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the identifier of a user, which can be in the format of an email address or a login identifier.

3.2.5.189.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.190 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.UserSharingResult

TypeId: {782142B7-1BB8-495F-8A60-9940982DE38E}

ShortName: SP.Sharing.UserSharingResult

Specifies a sharing result for an individual user that method **UpdateDocumentSharingInfo** (section [3.2.5.187.2.1.1](#)) returns. <195>

3.2.5.190.1 Properties

3.2.5.190.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.190.1.1.1 AllowedRoles

Type: **CSOM array** of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.Role

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies a set of **roles** that can be assigned to the user.

3.2.5.190.1.1.2 CurrentRole

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.Role

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **role** that the user is currently assigned to.

3.2.5.190.1.1.3 IsUserKnown

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the user is known to the server. If "true", the user is known to the server; if "false", user is unknown.

3.2.5.190.1.1.4 Status

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the sharing update for the user was completed successfully. If "true", the sharing update completed successfully for the user; if "false", the sharing update failed for the user.

3.2.5.190.1.1.5 User

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier of a user.

3.2.5.190.1.1.6 Message

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies a message string that explains the reason when the **Status** (section [3.2.5.190.1.1.4](#)) property is "false".

3.2.5.190.1.1.7 DisplayName

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the display name of the user.

3.2.5.190.1.1.8 Email

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the user email.

3.2.5.190.1.1.9 InvitationLink

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the invitation link.

3.2.5.190.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.191 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebInfoCreationInformation

TypeId: {5143CF01-79B3-425C-96B2-6E8B34A45D03}

ShortName: SP.WebInfoCreationInformation

Specifies metadata about **site** creation. [<196>](#)

3.2.5.191.1 Properties

3.2.5.191.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.191.1.1.1 Description

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the description for the **site**.

3.2.5.191.1.1.2 Language

Type: CSOM UInt32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **language code identifier (LCID)** for the language that is used on the **site**.

3.2.5.191.1.1.3 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the title for the **site**.

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.191.1.1.4 Url

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **URL** of the **site**.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.191.1.1.5 UseUniquePermissions

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the **site** inherits permissions from its parent.

3.2.5.191.1.1.6 WebTemplate

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the name of the **site template** that is used to create the **site**.

3.2.5.191.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.192 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebInformation

TypeId: {F847686B-8E42-401C-88E4-B5ED4261A788}

ShortName: SP.WebInformation

Specifies metadata about a **site**.<197>

3.2.5.192.1 Properties

3.2.5.192.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.192.1.1.1 Created

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies when the **site** was created.

3.2.5.192.1.1.2 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the description for the **site**.

3.2.5.192.1.1.3 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **site identifier** for the **site**.

3.2.5.192.1.1.4 Language

Type: CSOM UInt32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **language code identifier (LCID)** for the language that is used on the **site**.

3.2.5.192.1.1.5 LastItemModifiedDate

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies when an **item** was last modified in the **site**.

3.2.5.192.1.1.6 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the title for the **site**.

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.192.1.1.7 WebTemplateId

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the **site template** that was used to create the **site**.

3.2.5.192.1.1.8 ServerRelativeUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **server-relative URL** of the **site**.

3.2.5.192.1.1.9 Configuration

Type: **CSOM Int16**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier (ID) of the **site definition configuration** that was used to create the **site**.

3.2.5.192.1.1.10 WebTemplate

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the name of the **site template** that was used to create the **site**.

3.2.5.192.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.192.2 Methods

3.2.5.192.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.192.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.193 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebInformationCollection

TypeId: {FDDC4EE9-DC2E-444E-9D02-664C255DA6F1}

ShortName: SP.WebInformationCollection

Specifies a collection of objects containing metadata about a **site**.[<198>](#)

3.2.5.193.1 Properties

3.2.5.193.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.193.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.193.2 Methods

3.2.5.193.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.193.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.193.2.2.1 Add

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebInformation

Creates a new **site** and adds it to this collection of sites.

Parameters:

parameters: The properties for the new site.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebInfoCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.193.2.2.2 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebInformation

Returns an **SP.WebInformation** (section [3.2.5.192](#)) object that contains metadata about a **site** specified by the identifier of the site.

Parameters:

id: Specifies the identifier of site.

Type: **CSOM GUID**

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be an empty GUID.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2147024809	System.ArgumentException	The SP.WebInformation specified by <i>id</i> does not exist.
- 2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	The user does not have permissions to retrieve the SP.WebInformation.

3.2.5.194 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.XmlSchemaFieldCreationInformation

TypeId: {27B11DE3-188C-43B6-A3AC-E7123E134DB7}

ShortName: SP.XmlSchemaFieldCreationInformation

Specifies metadata about a **field (2)**.<199>

3.2.5.194.1 Properties

3.2.5.194.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.194.1.1.1 Options

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AddFieldOptions

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the control settings that are used while adding a **field (2)**.

3.2.5.194.1.1.2 SchemaXml

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the schema that defines the **field (2)**.

It MUST be NULL, empty, or an **XML fragment** that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type as defined in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.8.3.3 or [\[MS-WSSFO3\]](#) section 2.2.7.3.3.

3.2.5.194.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.195 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemEntityCollection

TypeId: {FF83E272-F05F-4215-93E2-2C6DF20EC8C7}

ShortName: SP.ListItemEntityCollection

List item entity set.

3.2.5.195.1 Properties

3.2.5.195.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.195.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.195.2 Methods

3.2.5.195.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.195.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.195.2.2.1 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

Get list item by id.

Parameters:

itemId: Specifies the identifier of the **list item**.

Type: CSOM Int32

3.2.5.196 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ThemeInfo

TypeId: {1E0A65DD-0C5F-4D2C-AB41-A74312709124}

ShortName: SP.ThemeInfo

Specifies a **theme** for a **site**.<200>

3.2.5.196.1 Properties

3.2.5.196.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.196.1.1.1 AccessibleDescription

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the accessible description for this **theme**.

3.2.5.196.1.1.2 ThemeBackgroundImageUri

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **URI** of the background image for this **theme**.

3.2.5.196.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.196.2 Methods

3.2.5.196.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.196.2.1.1 GetThemeFontByName

Return Type: CSOM String

Returns the name of the **theme** font for the specified font slot name and **language code identifier (LCID)**. MUST return **null** if the font slot does not exist.

Parameters:

name: Name of the font slot.

Type: CSOM String

lcid: The language code identifier (LCID) for the required language.

Type: CSOM UInt32

3.2.5.196.2.1.2 GetThemeShadeByName

Return Type: CSOM String

Returns the **HTML** color code for the given theme color token.

Parameters:

name: The color token specifying a particular color slot in the theme.

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.196.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.197 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.InformationRightsManagementSettings

TypeId: {DC0556DE-B544-4702-B2DC-9886AC31B25F}

ShortName: SP.InformationRightsManagementSettings

A collection of **Information Rights Management (IRM)** settings for a [list.<201>](#)

3.2.5.197.1 Properties

3.2.5.197.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.197.1.1.1 AllowPrint

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether a user can print the downloaded **document**.

3.2.5.197.1.1.2 AllowScript

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether a user can run scripts on the downloaded **document**.

3.2.5.197.1.1.3 AllowWriteCopy

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether a user can write in a copy of the downloaded **document**.

3.2.5.197.1.1.4 DocumentAccessExpireDays

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the number of days after which the downloaded **document** will expire.

3.2.5.197.1.1.5 DocumentLibraryProtectionExpireDate

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the date on which the **Information Rights Management (IRM)** protection of this **document library** will stop.

3.2.5.197.1.1.6 EnableDocumentAccessExpire

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the downloaded **document** will expire.

3.2.5.197.1.1.7 EnableGroupProtection

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the permission of the downloaded **document** is applicable to a **group**.

3.2.5.197.1.1.8 EnableLicenseCacheExpire

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether a user MUST verify his or her credentials after certain intervals.

3.2.5.197.1.1.9 GroupName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **group** name (email address) that the permission is also applicable to.

3.2.5.197.1.1.10 LicenseCacheExpireDays

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the number of days that the **Information Rights Management (IRM)** license can be cached by the application to open the downloaded document. When these elapse, the application will connect to the **IRM** server to validate the license.

3.2.5.197.1.1.11 PolicyDescription

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the permission **policy** description.

3.2.5.197.1.1.12 PolicyTitle

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the permission **policy** title.

3.2.5.197.1.1.13 EnableDocumentBrowserPublishingView

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether publishing view is enabled in the **Office Add-in**. The default value is false.

3.2.5.197.1.1.14 DisableDocumentBrowserView

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether to block the **Office Add-in** from showing this document. The default value is false.

3.2.5.197.1.2ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.197.2 Methods

3.2.5.197.2.1Scalar Methods

3.2.5.197.2.1.1 Reset

Return Type: None

Resets all the properties to default value.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.197.2.1.2 Update

Return Type: None

Updates the **document library** with changes that are made to the settings.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.197.2.2ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.198 Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.EntityInstanceCollection

TypeId: {973B9891-3BEF-4117-9E6F-90BDD6746D03}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.Collections.EntityInstanceCollection

Specifies a read only collection of **EntityInstances**.<202>

3.2.5.198.1 Properties

3.2.5.198.1.1Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.198.1.2ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.198.2 Methods

3.2.5.198.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.198.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.199 Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.FilterCollection

TypeId: {508617EA-E4BD-4EC7-817C-B8335C6384A2}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.Collections.FilterCollection

Specifies a read only collection of filters. <203>

3.2.5.199.1 Properties

3.2.5.199.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.199.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.199.2 Methods

3.2.5.199.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.199.2.1.1 SetFilterValue

Return Type: None

Sets a value for a filter in the **FilterCollection** (section [3.2.5.199](#)).

Parameters:

inputFilterName: Filter name to which the value is set.

Type: **CSOM String**

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

valueIndex: The index in the filter value array for the value.

Type: **CSOM Int32**

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0.

value: New value for the filter.

Type: **CSOM Object**

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.AccessDeniedException	User does not have permissions to modify the filter value.
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.ObjectNotFoundException	A filter item with the given name does not exist.
- 2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	The <i>inputFilterName</i> is null or empty.
- 2146233086	System.ArgumentOutOfRangeException	The value at index in the filter is not accessible for modification. This problem occurs when the index is out of range.
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Requested filter cannot be modified. Filter modification operation attempted on a non-modifiable filter.

3.2.5.199.2.2ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.200 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContextWebInformation

TypeId: {DF0C42FE-FC26-4D81-A32E-A40090D1ACB7}

ShortName: SP.ContextWebInformation

Specifies metadata about a [site](#).<204>

3.2.5.200.1 Properties

3.2.5.200.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.200.1.1.1 FormDigestTimeoutSeconds

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the amount of time in seconds before security validation expires.

3.2.5.200.1.1.2 FormDigestValue

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies a valid **form digest** for the **site**.

3.2.5.200.1.1.3 LibraryVersion

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the library version.

3.2.5.200.1.1.4 SiteFullUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the URL of the **site collection** that contains the **site**.

3.2.5.200.1.1.5 SupportedSchemaVersions

Type: CSOM array of CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the supported client-side object model (CSOM) request **schema version**.

3.2.5.200.1.1.6 WebFullUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the URL of the **site**.

3.2.5.200.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.201 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverDefinition

TypeId: {A8D3515C-1135-4FFF-95A6-4E5E5FFF4ADC}

ShortName: SP.EventReceiverDefinition

Abstract base class that defines general properties of an **event receiver**.<205>

3.2.5.201.1 Properties

3.2.5.201.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.201.1.1.1 EventType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverType

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the type of event for the **event receiver** (section [3.2.5.205](#)).

3.2.5.201.1.1.2 ReceiverAssembly

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **strong name** of the assembly that is used for the **event receiver**.

3.2.5.201.1.1.3 ReceiverClass

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies a string that represents the class that is used for receiving events.

3.2.5.201.1.1.4 ReceiverName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the name of the **event receiver**.

3.2.5.201.1.1.5 ReceiverUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **URL** of a web service that is used as an **event receiver**.

3.2.5.201.1.1.6 SequenceNumber

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies an integer that represents the relative sequence of the event.

3.2.5.201.1.1.7 Synchronization

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverSynchronization

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the synchronization of actions of this **event receiver** (section [3.2.5.204](#)).

3.2.5.201.1.1.8 ReceiverId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the **event receiver** definition.

3.2.5.201.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.201.2 Methods

3.2.5.201.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.201.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes an **event receiver** definition.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.201.2.1.2 Update

Return Type: None

Updates the data associated with the **event receiver** registration.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.201.2.2ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.202 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverDefinitionCollection

TypeId: {8AEF5B03-F05E-46E9-9537-6C3AAD574B7A}

ShortName: SP.EventReceiverDefinitionCollection

Represents a collection of SPEventReceiverDefinition objects that are used to enumerate the list of registered event receivers for Windows SharePoint Services objects that can have events.

3.2.5.202.1 Properties

3.2.5.202.1.1Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.202.1.2ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.202.2 Methods

3.2.5.202.2.1Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.202.2.2ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.202.2.2.1 Add

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverDefinition

Creates an event receiver definition in the collection that is based on the specified event receiver creation information.

Parameters:

eventReceiverCreationInformation: The event receiver creation information from which to create the event receiver definition in the collection.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverDefinitionCreationInformation

3.2.5.202.2.2.2 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverDefinition

Returns the event receiver with the specified identifier.

Parameters:

eventReceiverId: The identifier of the event receiver.

Type: **CSOM GUID**

3.2.5.203 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverDefinitionCreationInformation

TypeId: {2C15382F-B6E4-41F6-8616-4CBE0080A5DE}

ShortName: SP.EventReceiverDefinitionCreationInformation

Specifies **event receiver** creation information. <206>

3.2.5.203.1 Properties

3.2.5.203.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.203.1.1.1 EventType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverType

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the type of event as specified by **EventReceiverType** (section [3.2.5.205](#)).

3.2.5.203.1.1.2 ReceiverAssembly

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **strong name** of the assembly that is used for receiving events.

3.2.5.203.1.1.3 ReceiverClass

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies a string that represents the class that is used for receiving events.

3.2.5.203.1.1.4 ReceiverName

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the name of the **event receiver**.

3.2.5.203.1.1.5 ReceiverUrl

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **URL** of a web service that is used for receiving events.

3.2.5.203.1.1.6 SequenceNumber

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies an integer that represents the relative sequence of the event.

3.2.5.203.1.1.7 Synchronization

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverSynchronization

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the execution synchronization of the **event receiver**.

3.2.5.203.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.204 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverSynchronization

ShortName: SP.EventReceiverSynchronization

Flag: false

Specifies the synchronization state value for the specified **event receiver**.<207>

3.2.5.204.1 Field Values

3.2.5.204.1.1 DefaultSynchronization

Value: 0

Specifies to run the **event receiver** synchronously, as specified in section [3.2.5.204.1.2](#), if it is a Before event. Specifies to run the event receiver asynchronously, as specified in section [3.2.5.204.1.3](#), if it is an After event.

3.2.5.204.1.2 Synchronous

Value: 1

Specifies that the **event receiver** is to run synchronously, or immediately.

3.2.5.204.1.3 Asynchronous

Value: 2

Specifies that the **event receiver** is to run asynchronously, or under a timer service.

3.2.5.205 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverType

ShortName: SP.EventReceiverType

Flag: false

Specifies the type of event that is handled by the **event receiver**.<208>

3.2.5.205.1 Field Values

3.2.5.205.1.1 InvalidReceiver

Value: -1

Indicates that an invalid **event receiver** type has been specified.

3.2.5.205.1.2 ItemAdding

Value: 1

Specifies an **event** that occurs before an **item** is added.

3.2.5.205.1.3 ItemUpdating

Value: 2

Specifies an **event** that occurs before an **item** is updated.

3.2.5.205.1.4 ItemDeleting

Value: 3

Specifies an **event** that occurs before an **item** is deleted.

3.2.5.205.1.5 ItemCheckingIn

Value: 4

Specifies an **event** that occurs before an **item** is checked in.

3.2.5.205.1.6 ItemCheckingOut

Value: 5

Specifies an **event** that occurs before an **item** is checked out.

3.2.5.205.1.7 ItemUncheckingOut

Value: 6

Specifies an **event** that occurs before a checkout of an **item** is reversed.

3.2.5.205.1.8 ItemAttachmentAdding

Value: 7

Specifies an **event** that occurs before an **attachment** is added to the **item**.

3.2.5.205.1.9 ItemAttachmentDeleting

Value: 8

Specifies an **event** that occurs before an **attachment** is removed from the **item**.

3.2.5.205.1.10 ItemFileMoving

Value: 9

Specifies an **event** that occurs before a **file** is moved.

3.2.5.205.1.11 ItemVersionDeleting

Value: 11

Specifies an **event** that occurs before an **item** version is deleted.

3.2.5.205.1.12 FieldAdding

Value: 101

Specifies an **event** that occurs before a **field (2)** is added to a **list**.

3.2.5.205.1.13 FieldUpdating

Value: 102

Specifies an **event** that occurs before a **field (2)** is updated.

3.2.5.205.1.14 FieldDeleting

Value: 103

Specifies an **event** that occurs before a **field (2)** is deleted from a **list**.

3.2.5.205.1.15 ListAdding

Value: 104

Specifies an **event** that occurs before a **list** is created.

3.2.5.205.1.16 ListDeleting

Value: 105

Specifies an **event** that occurs before a **list** is deleted.

3.2.5.205.1.17 SiteDeleting

Value: 201

Specifies an **event** that occurs before a **site collection** is deleted.

3.2.5.205.1.18 WebDeleting

Value: 202

Specifies an **event** that occurs before a **site** is deleted.

3.2.5.205.1.19 WebMoving

Value: 203

Specifies an **event** that occurs before a **site URL** is changed.

3.2.5.205.1.20 WebAdding

Value: 204

Specifies an **event** that occurs before a new **site** is created.

3.2.5.205.1.21 GroupAdding

Value: 301

Specifies an **event** that occurs before a **security group** is added.

3.2.5.205.1.22 GroupUpdating

Value: 302

Specifies an **event** that occurs before a **security group** is updated.

3.2.5.205.1.23 GroupDeleting

Value: 303

Specifies an **event** that occurs before a **security group** is deleted.

3.2.5.205.1.24 GroupUserAdding

Value: 304

Specifies an **event** that occurs before a user is added to a **security group**.

3.2.5.205.1.25 GroupUserDeleting

Value: 305

Specifies an **event** that occurs before a user is deleted from a **security group**.

3.2.5.205.1.26 RoleDefinitionAdding

Value: 306

Specifies an **event** that occurs before a **role definition** is added.

3.2.5.205.1.27 RoleDefinitionUpdating

Value: 307

Specifies an **event** that occurs before a **role definition** is updated.

3.2.5.205.1.28 RoleDefinitionDeleting

Value: 308

Specifies an **event** that occurs before a **role definition** is deleted.

3.2.5.205.1.29 RoleAssignmentAdding

Value: 309

Specifies an **event** that occurs before a **role assignment** is added.

3.2.5.205.1.30 RoleAssignmentDeleting

Value: 310

Specifies an **event** that occurs before a **role assignment** is deleted.

3.2.5.205.1.31 InheritanceBreaking

Value: 311

Specifies an **event** that occurs before an inheritance is broken.

3.2.5.205.1.32 WorkflowStarting

Value: 501

Specifies an **event** that occurs before a **workflow** starts running.

3.2.5.205.1.33 ItemAdded

Value: 10001

Specifies an **event** that occurs after an **item** has been added.

3.2.5.205.1.34 ItemUpdated

Value: 10002

Specifies an **event** that occurs after an **item** has been updated.

3.2.5.205.1.35 ItemDeleted

Value: 10003

Specifies an **event** that occurs after an **item** has been deleted.

3.2.5.205.1.36 ItemCheckedIn

Value: 10004

Specifies an **event** that occurs after an **item** has been checked in.

3.2.5.205.1.37 ItemCheckedOut

Value: 10005

Specifies an **event** that occurs after an **item** has been checked out.

3.2.5.205.1.38 ItemUncheckedOut

Value: 10006

Specifies an **event** that occurs after a check-out for an **item** has been reversed.

3.2.5.205.1.39 ItemAttachmentAdded

Value: 10007

Specifies an **event** that occurs after an **attachment** has been added to an **item**.

3.2.5.205.1.40 ItemAttachmentDeleted

Value: 10008

Specifies an **event** that occurs after an **attachment** has been removed from an **item**.

3.2.5.205.1.41 ItemFileMoved

Value: 10009

Specifies an **event** that occurs after a **file** has been moved.

3.2.5.205.1.42 ItemFileConverted

Value: 10010

Specifies an **event** that occurs after a **file** has been transformed from one type to another.

3.2.5.205.1.43 ItemVersionDeleted

Value: 10011

Specifies an **event** that occurs after a version of an **item** of a **file** is deleted.

3.2.5.205.1.44 FieldAdded

Value: 10101

Specifies an **event** that occurs after a **field (2)** has been added.

3.2.5.205.1.45 FieldUpdated

Value: 10102

Specifies an **event** that occurs after a **field (2)** has been updated.

3.2.5.205.1.46 FieldDeleted

Value: 10103

Specifies an **event** that occurs after a **field (2)** has been deleted.

3.2.5.205.1.47 ListAdded

Value: 10104

Specifies an **event** that occurs after a **list** has been created.

3.2.5.205.1.48 ListDeleted

Value: 10105

Specifies an **event** that occurs after a **list** has been deleted.

3.2.5.205.1.49 SiteDeleted

Value: 10201

Specifies an **event** that occurs after a **site collection** has been deleted.

3.2.5.205.1.50 WebDeleted

Value: 10202

Specifies an **event** that occurs after a **site** has been deleted.

3.2.5.205.1.51 WebMoved

Value: 10203

Specifies an **event** that occurs after a **site URL** has been changed.

3.2.5.205.1.52 WebProvisioned

Value: 10204

Specifies an **event** that occurs after a new **site** has been created, but before that new site is provisioned.

3.2.5.205.1.53 GroupAdded

Value: 10301

Specifies an **event** that occurs after a **security group** has been added.

3.2.5.205.1.54 GroupUpdated

Value: 10302

Specifies an **event** that occurs after a **security group** has been updated.

3.2.5.205.1.55 GroupDeleted

Value: 10303

Specifies an **event** that occurs after a **security group** has been deleted.

3.2.5.205.1.56 GroupUserAdded

Value: 10304

Specifies an **event** that occurs after a user is added to a **security group**.

3.2.5.205.1.57 GroupUserDeleted

Value: 10305

Specifies an **event** that occurs after a user is deleted from a **security group**.

3.2.5.205.1.58 RoleDefinitionAdded

Value: 10306

Specifies an **event** that occurs after a **role definition** is added.

3.2.5.205.1.59 RoleDefinitionUpdated

Value: 10307

Specifies an **event** that occurs after a **role definition** is updated.

3.2.5.205.1.60 RoleDefinitionDeleted

Value: 10308

Specifies an **event** that occurs after a **role definition** is deleted.

3.2.5.205.1.61 RoleAssignmentAdded

Value: 10309

Specifies an **event** that occurs after a **role assignment** is added.

3.2.5.205.1.62 RoleAssignmentDeleted

Value: 10310

Specifies an **event** that occurs after a **role assignment** is deleted.

3.2.5.205.1.63 InheritanceBroken

Value: 10311

Specifies an **event** that occurs after an inheritance has been broken.

3.2.5.205.1.64 WorkflowStarted

Value: 10501

Specifies an **event** that occurs after a **workflow** has started running.

3.2.5.205.1.65 WorkflowPostponed

Value: 10502

Specifies an **event** that occurs after a **workflow** has been postponed.

3.2.5.205.1.66 WorkflowCompleted

Value: 10503

Specifies an **event** that occurs after a **workflow** has completed running.

3.2.5.205.1.67 EntityInstanceAdded

Value: 10601

Specifies an **event** that occurs after an **EntityInstance** has been added.

3.2.5.205.1.68 EntityInstanceUpdated

Value: 10602

Specifies an **event** that occurs after an **EntityInstance** has been updated.

3.2.5.205.1.69 EntityInstanceDeleted

Value: 10603

Specifies an **event** that occurs after an **EntityInstance** has been deleted.

3.2.5.205.1.70 AppInstalled

Value: 10701

Specifies an **event** that occurs after an **application** has been installed.

3.2.5.205.1.71 AppUpgraded

Value: 10702

Specifies an **event** that occurs after an **application** has been upgraded.

3.2.5.205.1.72 AppUninstalling

Value: 10703

Specifies an **event** that occurs after an **application** has been uninstalled.

3.2.5.205.1.73 EmailReceived

Value: 20000

Specifies an **event** that occurs after a **list** received an e-mail message.

3.2.5.205.1.74 ContextEvent

Value: 32766

Specifies an **event** that occurs after a **list** received a context event.

3.2.5.205.1.75 InheritanceResetting

Value: 312

Specifies an **event** that occurs before the role inheritance is restored.

3.2.5.205.1.76 InheritanceReset

Value: 10312

Specifies an **event** that occurs after the role inheritance is restored.

3.2.5.205.1.77 WebRestored

Value: 10205

Specifies an **event** that occurs after a site was restored from the recycle bin.

3.2.5.206 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedItem

TypeId: {627C69F5-12E8-46BC-9052-BD5E46E155D3}

ShortName: SP.RelatedItem

Specifies the data object representation of all the information needed to display related items in a **field (2)** control. [<209>](#)

3.2.5.206.1 Properties

3.2.5.206.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.206.1.1.1 IconUrl

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **URL** of the icon for the **list item**.

3.2.5.206.1.1.2 ItemId

Type: **CSOM Int32**

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **list item identifier** of the **list item**.

3.2.5.206.1.1.3 ListId

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **list identifier** of the **parent list** of the **list item**.

If **ListId** is NULL then the parent list of the target list item is the same as the parent list of the source list item.

3.2.5.206.1.1.4 Title

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

This property is first mapped to the **Title** property of underlying **list item** if the **Title** property is not **null**. If that fails, it is mapped it to the **Title** or **Filename** property of **ListItem.File** (section [3.2.5.87.1.2.5](#)) object if present. Finally the mapping defaults to a static title string.

3.2.5.206.1.1.5 Url

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Maps to the default display form **URL** for the underlying **list item** or file URL if **ListItem.File** (section [3.2.5.87.1.2.5](#)) object is present.

3.2.5.206.1.1.6 WebId

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **site identifier** for the **site** which contains the **parent list** of the **list item**.

If **WebId** is NULL then the site that contains the target list item is the same as the site that contains the source list item.

3.2.5.206.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.207 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedItemManager

TypeId: {23AF17DB-2585-4D17-82A7-AA9E3FBA099D}

ShortName: SP.RelatedItemManager

Specifies a static class that provides methods to add, delete and enumerate related items to a particular **ListItem** (section [3.2.5.87](#)).<210>

3.2.5.207.1 Properties

3.2.5.207.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.207.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.207.2 Methods

3.2.5.207.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.207.2.1.1 AddSingleLink

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: None

Adds a unidirectional link from one **list item** to another.

Parameters:

SourceListName: Specifies the title or **list identifier** for the **parent list** of the source list item.

Type: **CSOM String**

SourceItemID: Specifies the **list item identifier** of the source list item.

Type: **CSOM Int32**

SourceWebUrl: Specifies the **URL** or **site identifier** for the **site** which contains the parent list of the source list item.

Type: CSOM String

If SourceWebUrl is Null the Current Web will be used.

TargetListName: Specifies the title or list identifier for the parent list of the target list item.

Type: CSOM String

TargetItemID: Specifies the list item identifier of the target list item.

Type: CSOM Int32

TargetWebUrl: Specifies the URL or site identifier for the site which contains the parent list of the target list item.

Type: CSOM String

TryAddReverseLink: Specifies whether an attempt will be made to create a link from the target list item to the source list item in addition to the link from the source item to the target item.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

No error will be raised if adding the reverse link fails.

3.2.5.207.2.1.2 DeleteSingleLink

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: None

Deletes a unidirectional link between source and target **list items**.

Parameters:

SourceListName: Specifies the title or **list identifier** for the **parent list** of the source list item.

Type: **CSOM String**

SourceItemID: Specifies the **list item identifier** of the source list item.

Type: **CSOM Int32**

SourceWebUrl: Specifies the **URL** or **site identifier** for the **site** which contains the parent list of the source list item.

Type: CSOM String

TargetListName: Specifies the title or list identifier for the parent list of the target list item.

Type: CSOM String

TargetItemID: Specifies the list item identifier of the target list item.

Type: CSOM Int32

TargetWebUrl: Specifies the URL or site identifier for the site which contains the parent list of the target list item.

Type: CSOM String

TryDeleteReverseLink: Specifies whether an attempt will be made to delete a link from the target list item to the source list item in addition to deleting the link from the source item to the target item.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

No error will be raised if deleting the reverse link fails.

3.2.5.207.2.1.3 GetPageOneRelatedItems

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: **CSOM array** of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedItem

Returns a list of items related to the source **list item**. The maximum count of related items is four.

Parameters:

SourceListName: Specifies the **Title** property for the **ParentList** (section [3.2.5.87.1.2.6](#)) property of the source list item.

Type: **CSOM String**

SourceItemID: Specifies the **Id** (section [3.2.5.87.1.1.5](#)) property of the source list item.

Type: **CSOM Int32**

3.2.5.207.2.1.4 GetRelatedItems

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: **CSOM array** of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedItem

Returns a list of items related to the source **list item**. The maximum count of related items is nine.

Parameters:

SourceListName: Specifies the **Title** property for the **ParentList** (section [3.2.5.87.1.2.6](#)) property of the source list item.

Type: **CSOM String**

SourceItemID: Specifies the **Id** (section [3.2.5.87.1.1.5](#)) property of the source list item.

Type: **CSOM Int32**

3.2.5.207.2.1.5 AddSingleLinkFromUrl

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: None

Adds a unidirectional link from one **list item** to another using a URL for the source list item.

Parameters:

SourceItemUrl: Specifies a URL for the source list item.

Type: **CSOM String**

TargetListName: Specifies the title or **list identifier** for the **parent list** of the target list item.

Type: CSOM String

TargetItemID: Specifies the **list item identifier** of the target list item.

Type: **CSOM Int32**

TryAddReverseLink: Specifies whether an attempt will be made to create a link from the target list item to the source list item in addition to the link from the source item to the target item.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

No error will be raised if adding the reverse link fails.

3.2.5.207.2.1.6 AddSingleLinkToUrl

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: None

Adds a unidirectional link from one **list item** to another using a URL for the target list item.

Parameters:

SourceListName: Specifies the title or **list identifier** for the **parent list** of the source list item.

Type: **CSOM String**

SourceItemID: Specifies the **list item identifier** of the source list item.

Type: **CSOM Int32**

TargetItemUrl: Specifies a URL pointing to the target item.

Type: CSOM String

TryAddReverseLink: Specifies whether an attempt will be made to create a link from the target list item to the source list item in addition to the link from the source item to the target item.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

No error will be raised if adding the reverse link fails.

3.2.5.207.2.2ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.208 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UpgradeType

ShortName: SP.UpgradeType

Flag: false

Specifies the type of **site collection** upgrade to conduct on a site collection. <211>

3.2.5.208.1 Field Values**3.2.5.208.1.1BuildUpgrade**

Value: 0

Specifies build-to-build (**minor version**) **site collection** upgrade.

3.2.5.208.1.2VersionUpgrade

Value: 1

Specifies version-to-version (**major version**) **site collection** upgrade.

3.2.5.209 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.WikiPageCreationInformation

TypeId: {9E154AAB-8847-4CF9-8BFA-EB8C1EC47926}

ShortName: SP.Utilities.WikiPageCreationInformation

Specifies wiki page creation information. <212>

3.2.5.209.1 Properties**3.2.5.209.1.1Scalar Properties**

3.2.5.209.1.1.1 ServerRelativeUrl

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **server-relative URL** of the wiki page to be created.

It MUST NOT be empty. It MUST be a URL of server-relative form.

3.2.5.209.1.1.2 WikiHtmlContent

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **HTML** content of the wiki page.

3.2.5.209.1.2ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.210 Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.AppBdcCatalog

TypeId: {8D36B2B8-5B9A-49A8-892B-5E9539FAF4E8}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.AppBdcCatalog

Represents the **Business Data Connectivity (BDC) MetadataCatalog** for an **application** that contains **external content types** provisioned by the application. [<213>](#)

3.2.5.210.1 Properties

3.2.5.210.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.210.1.2ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.210.2 Methods

3.2.5.210.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.210.2.1.1 GetConnectionId

Return Type: **CSOM String**

Gets the identifier for the external connection being used by the given external system instance.

Parameters:

lobSystemName: The name of the external **line-of-business (LOB) system** under which the external system instance is defined.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

lobSystemInstanceName: The name of the external line-of-business (LOB) system instance.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2147024809	System.ArgumentException	Either the line-of-business (LOB) system or line-of-business (LOB) system instance does not exist in the Business Data Connectivity (BDC) MetadataCatalog file.
- 2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	At least one of the parameters is null .
- 2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	BDC MetadataCatalog file not found.

3.2.5.210.2.1.2 GetLobSystemInstanceProperty

Return Type: CSOM String

Gets the value of the specified property for the given external system instance.

Parameters:

lobSystemName: The name of the external **line-of-business (LOB) system** under which the external system instance is defined.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

lobSystemInstanceName: The name of the external line-of-business (LOB) system instance.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

propertyName: The name of the property whose value is retrieved.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. The allowed properties whose value can be read are **WcfEndpointAddress**, **DataServiceUrl**, **RdbConnection Data Source** and **ODataConnectionSettingsId**. These properties are described in [\[MS-BDCMFFS\]](#) section 2.1.3.24.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2147024809	System.ArgumentException	Either the line-of-business (LOB) system or line-of-business (LOB) system instance does not exist in the Business Data Connectivity (BDC) MetadataCatalog file.
- 2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	At least one of the parameters is null .

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Tried to read a property that is not in the list of properties whose value can be read.
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	BDC MetadataCatalog file not found.

3.2.5.210.2.1.3 GetLobSystemProperty

Return Type: CSOM String

Gets the value of the specified property for the given external system.

Parameters:

lobSystemName: The name of the external **line-of-business (LOB) system**.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

propertyName: The name of the property whose value is retrieved.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. The allowed properties whose value can be read are **WcfMexDocumentUrl**, **ODataServiceMetadataUrl** and **RdbConnection Data Source**. **WcfMexDocumentUrl** and **ODataServiceMetadataUrl** properties are described in [\[MS-BDCMFFS\]](#) section 2.1.3.23.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024809	System.ArgumentException	Line-of-business (LOB) system does not exist in the Business Data Connectivity (BDC) MetadataCatalog file.
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	At least one of the parameters is null .
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Tried to read a property that is not in the list of properties whose value can be read.
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	Business Data Connectivity (BDC) MetadataCatalog file not found.

3.2.5.210.2.1.4 GetPermissibleConnections

Return Type: CSOM array of CSOM String

Gets the list of external connections that the **application** has permissions to use.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	The list of external connections that the application has permissions to could not be retrieved.

3.2.5.210.2.1.5 SetConnectionId

Return Type: None

Sets the identifier for the external connection that will be used by the given external system instance.

Parameters:

lobSystemName: The name of the external **line-of-business (LOB) system** under which the external system instance is defined.

Type: **CSOM String**

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

lobSystemInstanceName: The name of the external line-of-business (LOB) system instance.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

connectionId: Identifier for the external connection.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	The list of external connections could not be retrieved.
-2147024809	System.ArgumentException	Either the line-of-business (LOB) system or line-of-business (LOB) system instance does not exist in the Business Data Connectivity (BDC) MetadataCatalog file.
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	At least one of the parameters is null .
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	BDC MetadataCatalog file not found.

3.2.5.210.2.1.6 SetLobSystemInstanceProperty

Return Type: None

Sets the value of the specified property for the given external system instance.

Parameters:

lobSystemName: The name of the external **line-of-business (LOB) system** under which the external system instance is defined.

Type: **CSOM String**

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

lobSystemInstanceName: The name of the external line-of-business (LOB) system instance.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

propertyName: The name of the property whose value needs to be set.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. The allowed properties whose value can be set are **WcfEndpointAddress**, **ODataServiceUrl**, **RdbConnection Data Source** and **ODataConnectionSettingsId**.

propertyValue: New value for the property.

Type: CSOM String

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024809	System.ArgumentException	Either the line-of-business (LOB) system or line-of-business (LOB) system instance does not exist in the Business Data Connectivity (BDC) MetadataCatalog file.
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	At least one of the parameters is null .
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Tried to set a property that is not in the list of properties whose value can be set.
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	BDC MetadataCatalog file not found.

3.2.5.210.2.1.7 SetLobSystemProperty

Return Type: None

Sets the value of the specified property for the given external system.

Parameters:

lobSystemName: The name of the external **line-of-business (LOB) system**.

Type: **CSOM String**

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

propertyName: The name of the property whose value needs to be set.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. The allowed properties whose value can be set are **WcfMexDocumentUrl**, **DataServiceMetadataUrl** and **RdbConnection Data Source**.

propertyValue: New value for the property.

Type: CSOM String

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024809	System.ArgumentException	LOB system does not exist in the Business Data Connectivity (BDC) MetadataCatalog file.
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	At least one of the parameters is null .
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Tried to set a property which is not in the list of properties whose value can be set.
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	Business Data Connectivity (BDC) MetadataCatalog file not found.

3.2.5.210.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.210.2.2.1 GetEntity

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Entity

Gets the **external content type** with the given name and namespace.

Parameters:

namespace: The namespace of the external content type. Namespaces are case sensitive.

Type: **CSOM String**

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

name: The name of the external content type. Names are case sensitive.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MetadataObjectNotFoundException	Entity with the given parameters cannot be found.
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	At least one of the parameters is null .
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	Business Data Connectivity (BDC) MetadataCatalog

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
		file not found.

3.2.5.211 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SiteHealth.SiteHealthSummary

TypeId: {9B6A775C-EE99-4DF4-B251-3E004216D5B0}

ShortName: SP.SiteHealth.SiteHealthSummary

Specifies a summary of the results of running a set of **site collection** health rules. [<214>](#)

3.2.5.211.1 Properties

3.2.5.211.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.211.1.1.1 FailedErrorCount

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the number of **site collection** health rules that failed with an error.

3.2.5.211.1.1.2 FailedWarningCount

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the number of **site collection** health rules that failed with a warning.

3.2.5.211.1.1.3 PassedCount

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the number of **site collection** health rules that passed.

3.2.5.211.1.1.4 Results

Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SiteHealth.SiteHealthResult

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies a list of **site collection** health rule results, one for each site collection health rule that was run.

3.2.5.211.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.211.2 Methods

3.2.5.211.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.211.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.212 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.EmailProperties

TypeId: {FAB1608D-FDFB-4C8C-BB0A-9B9CC3618A15}

ShortName: SP.Utilities.EmailProperties

Specifies the definition of the email to send which includes both the message fields and body. [<215>](#)

3.2.5.212.1 Properties

3.2.5.212.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.212.1.1.1 AdditionalHeaders

Type: CSOM dictionary

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the email headers collection that corresponds to any additional fields of the message.

3.2.5.212.1.1.2 BCC

Type: CSOM array of CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **blind carbon copy (bcc) recipients** of the email.

3.2.5.212.1.1.3 Body

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **message body** to send.

3.2.5.212.1.1.4 CC

Type: CSOM array of CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **carbon copy (cc) recipients** of the email.

3.2.5.212.1.1.5 From

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the From field of the email.

3.2.5.212.1.1.6 Subject

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the Subject field of the e-mail.

3.2.5.212.1.1.7 To

Type: CSOM array of CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the To field of the email.

3.2.5.212.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.213 Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Filter

TypeId: {EA36AF83-3D6A-4AE3-9EB1-4ED8E85EB176}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.Filter

Specifies filters that are used to filter the data returned by the external **line-of-business (LOB) system**.<216>

Filters are the mechanism to pass parameters to the external LOB system methods.

3.2.5.213.1 Properties

3.2.5.213.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.213.1.1.1 DefaultDisplayName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the default display name of the filter.

3.2.5.213.1.1.2 FilterField

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **field (3)** in the **View** that is affected by the result of this filter, described by dot notation path, which is a representation of the data elements similar to accessing data elements in C#. Each data element is accessed by providing their parent data element and the name of the data element if the containing data element is a structure, or the index of the data element, if the containing element is a collection.

3.2.5.213.1.1.3 FilterType

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the type of the filter.

Valid Filter Types are "Comparison", "LastId", "Limit", "PageNumber", "Password", "SsoTicket", "Timestamp", "UserContest", "Username", "UserProfile", "Wildcard", "Input", "Output", "InputOutput", "Batching", "BatchingTermination", "UserCulture", "ActivityId" and "Sorting".

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.213.1.1.4 LocalizedDisplayName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the localized display name of the **field (3)** if available.

3.2.5.213.1.1.5 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the name of the filter.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.213.1.1.6 ValueCount

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the number of values for this filter.

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0.

3.2.5.213.1.2ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.213.2 Methods

3.2.5.213.2.1Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.213.2.2ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.214 Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MethodExecutionResult

TypeId: {EA36AF83-3D6A-4AE3-9EB1-4ED8E85EB179}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.MethodExecutionResult

Represents generic invoker method result. [<217>](#)

3.2.5.214.1 Properties

3.2.5.214.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.214.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.214.1.2.1 ReturnParameterCollection

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.ReturnParameterCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **ReturnParameterCollection** (section [3.2.5.215](#)) for the **MethodExecutionResult** (section [3.2.5.214](#)).

3.2.5.214.2 Methods

3.2.5.214.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.214.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.215 Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.ReturnParameterCollection

TypeId: {48264C2B-6775-458B-88DE-0C2A11938A03}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.ReturnParameterCollection

Represents a read only collection of **EntityFieldValueDictionary** (section [3.2.5.164](#)) objects. [<218>](#)

3.2.5.215.1 Properties

3.2.5.215.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.215.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.215.2 Methods

3.2.5.215.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.215.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.216 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SiteHealth.SiteHealthResult

TypeId: {3BA0823B-9B49-433B-A8A6-65A5139F06EC}

ShortName: SP.SiteHealth.SiteHealthResult

Specifies the result of running a **site collection** health rule. <219>

3.2.5.216.1 Properties

3.2.5.216.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.216.1.1.1 Status

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SiteHealth.SiteHealthStatusType

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the success or failure mode returned by a **site collection** health rule.

3.2.5.216.1.1.2 TimeStamp

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the date and time when the **site collection** health rule was run.

3.2.5.216.1.1.3 MessageAsText

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies a summary of the results of running a **site collection** health rule.

3.2.5.216.1.1.4 RuleHelpLink

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies a **hyperlink** to help information about the **site collection** health rule.

3.2.5.216.1.1.5 RuleId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the unique identifier of the **site collection** health rule.

3.2.5.216.1.1.6 RuleIsRepairable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the **site collection** health rule is capable of attempting a repair of the issues found by the rule.

3.2.5.216.1.1.7 RuleName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the name of the **site collection** health rule.

3.2.5.216.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.217 Microsoft.SharePoint.ApplicationPages.ClientPickerQuery.ClientPeoplePickerQueryParameters

TypeId: {AC9358C6-E9B1-4514-BF6E-106ACBFB19CE}

ShortName: SP.UI.ApplicationPages.ClientPeoplePickerQueryParameters

Specifies the properties of a **principal** query. <220>

3.2.5.217.1 Properties

3.2.5.217.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.217.1.1.1 AllowEmailAddresses

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the **principal** query can return a resolved principal matching an unverified **e-mail address** when unable to resolve to a known principal.

3.2.5.217.1.1.2 AllowMultipleEntities

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the **principal** query allows multiple values.

3.2.5.217.1.1.3 AllUrlZones

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the **principal** query will search all locations in the topology of the **farm**.

3.2.5.217.1.1.4 EnabledClaimProviders

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **claims providers** to be used in the **principal** query.

3.2.5.217.1.1.5 MaximumEntitySuggestions

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the maximum number of **principals** to be returned by the principal query.

3.2.5.217.1.1.6 PrincipalSource

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalSource

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the source to be used in the **principal** query.

3.2.5.217.1.1.7 PrincipalType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalType

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the type to be used in the **principal** query.

3.2.5.217.1.1.8 QueryString

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the value to be used in the **principal** query.

3.2.5.217.1.1.9 Required

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the **principal** query is required to return a result.

3.2.5.217.1.1.10 SharePointGroupID

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies a **group** containing allowed **principals** to be used in the principal query.

3.2.5.217.1.1.11 UrlZone

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UrlZone

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies a location in the topology of the **farm** for the **principal** query.

3.2.5.217.1.1.12 UrlZoneSpecified

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether any locations in the topology of the **farm** have been specified for the **principal** query.

3.2.5.217.1.1.13 WebApplicationID

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the identifier of the **Web application** to be used in the **principal** query.

3.2.5.217.1.1.14 ForceClaims

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the **principal** query SHOULD be handled by **claims providers**.

3.2.5.217.1.1.15 AllowOnlyEmailAddresses

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether to allow the picker to resolve only email addresses as valid entities.

This property is only used when **AllowEmailAddresses** (section [3.2.5.217.1.1.1](#)) is set to True. Otherwise it is ignored.

3.2.5.217.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.217.1.2.1 Web

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **site** to be used in the **principal** query.

3.2.5.218 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.DateTimeFieldFriendlyFormatType

ShortName: SP.DateTimeFieldFriendlyFormatType

Flag: false

Specifies a friendly format to use in displaying date and time **fields (2)**.<221>

3.2.5.218.1 Field Values

3.2.5.218.1.1 Unspecified

Value: 0

Undefined. The default rendering will be used.

3.2.5.218.1.2 Disabled

Value: 1

The standard absolute representation will be used (for example, "2011-01-15 3:00 PM").

3.2.5.218.1.3Relative

Value: 2

The standard friendly relative representation will be used (for example, "today at 3:00 PM").

3.2.5.219 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RegionalSettings

TypeId: {84C424A9-A1D6-46BA-8398-C46257ECD25B}

ShortName: SP.RegionalSettings

Specifies the locale settings of a **site**.<222>

3.2.5.219.1 Properties

3.2.5.219.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.219.1.1.1 AdjustHijriDays

Type: CSOM Int16

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the number of days to extend or reduce the current month in Hijri calendars on the **site**.

3.2.5.219.1.1.2 AlternateCalendarType

Type: CSOM Int16

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets an alternate calendar type that is used on the **site**.

The possible values are described in the table below.

Value	Description
0	No alternate calendar
1	Gregorian
3	Japanese Emperor Era
5	Korean Tangun Era
6	Hijri
7	Buddhist
8	Hebrew Lunar
9	Gregorian Middle East French Calendar
10	Gregorian Arabic Calendar
11	Gregorian Transliterated English Calendar
12	Gregorian Transliterated French Calendar
16	Saka Era

Value	Description
Other	Gregorian

3.2.5.219.1.1.3 AM

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the string that is used to represent time before midday on the **site**.

3.2.5.219.1.1.4 CalendarType

Type: **CSOM Int16**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the calendar type that SHOULD be used when processing date values on the **site**. This value MUST be a **CalendarType** as specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.3.3 or [\[MS-WSSFO3\]](#) section 2.2.1.2.3.

3.2.5.219.1.1.5 Collation

Type: **CSOM Int16**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **collation** order of the **site**, which indicates an additional sorting order that SHOULD be processed by any **back-end database server** associated with the site. The collation method is an implementation-specific capability of the front-end Web server and back-end database server.

3.2.5.219.1.1.6 CollationLCID

Type: **CSOM UInt32**

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the **language code identifier (LCID)** for the **collation** rules that are used on the **site**.

3.2.5.219.1.1.7 DateFormat

Type: **CSOM UInt32**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the date format that is used on the server.

The possible values are specified in the following table.

Value	Description
0	Month-Day-Year.
1	Day-Month-Year.
2	Year-Month-Day.

3.2.5.219.1.1.8 DateSeparator

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the separator that is used for dates on the server.

3.2.5.219.1.1.9 DecimalSeparator

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the separator that is used for decimals on the server.

3.2.5.219.1.1.10 DigitGrouping

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the separator that is used in grouping digits.

3.2.5.219.1.1.11 FirstDayOfWeek

Type: **CSOM UInt32**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the first day of the week used in calendars on the server.

The possible values are specified in the following table.

Value	Description
0	Sunday
1	Monday
2	Tuesday
3	Wednesday
4	Thursday
5	Friday
6	Saturday

3.2.5.219.1.1.12 FirstWeekOfYear

Type: **CSOM Int16**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the first week of the year used in calendars on the server.

Specifies which week of a year is considered the first week.

The possible values are specified in the following table.

Value	Description
0	The first week is the week that January 1 falls in.
1	The first week is the first week that has four or more days in the new year.
2	The first week is the first full week of the year.

3.2.5.219.1.1.13 IsEastAsia

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Returns "true" if the web locale is an East Asia locale; "false" otherwise.

3.2.5.219.1.1.14 IsRightToLeft

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the **site** uses a right-to-left language. If it uses a right-to-left language, this value MUST be "true". Otherwise, this value MUST be "false".

3.2.5.219.1.1.15 IsUIRightToLeft

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the UI of the **site** uses a right-to-left language. If it uses a right-to-left language, this value MUST be "true". Otherwise, this value MUST be "false".

3.2.5.219.1.1.16 LocaleId

Type: CSOM UInt32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **language code identifier (LCID)** in use on the server.

3.2.5.219.1.1.17 NegativeSign

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the symbol that is used to represent a negative sign on the **site**.

3.2.5.219.1.1.18 NegNumberMode

Type: **CSOM UInt32**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the negative number mode that is used for displaying negative numbers in calculated fields based on the locale of the server.

The possible values are specified in the following table.

Value	Description	Example
0	Parentheses contain the number.	(1.1)
1	Placed before the number.	-1.1
2	Placed before the number with an extra space.	- 1.1
3	Placed after the number.	1.1-
4	Placed after the number with extra space.	1.1 -

3.2.5.219.1.1.19 PM

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the string that is used to represent time after noon on the **site**.

3.2.5.219.1.1.20 PositiveSign

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the symbol that is used to represent a positive number on the **site**.

3.2.5.219.1.1.21 ShowWeeks

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether to display the week number in day or week views of a calendar.

3.2.5.219.1.1.22 ThousandSeparator

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the symbol that is used to separate thousands for numbers on the **site**. For example, if the symbol is ",", the number 123456789 would appear as "123,456,789".

3.2.5.219.1.1.23 Time24

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the **site** uses a 24-hour time format in representing the hours of the day. If it does, this value MUST be "true"; otherwise, this value MUST be "false".

3.2.5.219.1.1.24 TimeMarkerPosition

Type: CSOM UInt32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies an unsigned 32-bit integer that indicates the position of A.M. and P.M. in relation to the time string.

The possible values are specified in the following table.

Value	Description	Example
0	A.M. or P.M. appears after the time string.	12:27 AM
1	A.M. or P.M. appears before the time string.	PM 12:27

3.2.5.219.1.1.25 TimeSeparator

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the time separator symbol that is used on the server. For example, if the separator is ":", the time will appear as "12:08 AM".

3.2.5.219.1.1.26 WorkDayEndHour

Type: CSOM Int16

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the default hour at which the work day ends on the calendar that is in use on the **site**.

The possible values are specified in the following table.

Value	Description
0	12:00 AM
60	1:00 AM
120	2:00 AM
180	3:00 AM
240	4:00 AM
300	5:00 AM
360	6:00 AM

Value	Description
320	7:00 AM
480	8:00 AM
540	9:00 AM
600	10:00 AM
660	11:00 AM
720	12:00 PM
780	1:00 PM
840	2:00 PM
900	3:00 PM
960	4:00 PM
1020	5:00 PM
1080	6:00 PM
1140	7:00 PM
1200	8:00 PM
1260	9:00 PM
1320	10:00 PM
1380	11:00 PM

3.2.5.219.1.1.27 WorkDays

Type: **CSOM Int16**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies a number that represents the work days of **site** calendars.

Specifies a value that represents the work days in the site. This value is converted to its binary value, and it is read from left to right starting on Sunday and ending on Saturday. The days that have 1 are the work days in the site.

The following table shows some example values.

Value	Description	Work Days
127	1111111	All
0	0000000	None
64	1000000	Sunday
32	0100000	Monday
16	0010000	Tuesday

Value	Description	Work Days
8	0001000	Wednesday
4	0000100	Thursday
2	0000010	Friday
1	0000001	Saturday
62	0111110	Monday to Friday

3.2.5.219.1.1.28 WorkDayStartHour

Type: **CSOM Int16**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the default hour at which the work day starts on the calendar that is in use on the **site**.

The possible values are specified in the following table.

Value	Description
0	12:00 AM
60	1:00 AM
120	2:00 AM
180	3:00 AM
240	4:00 AM
300	5:00 AM
360	6:00 AM
320	7:00 AM
480	8:00 AM
540	9:00 AM
600	10:00 AM
660	11:00 AM
720	12:00 PM
780	1:00 PM
840	2:00 PM
900	3:00 PM
960	4:00 PM
1020	5:00 PM
1080	6:00 PM

Value	Description
1140	7:00 PM
1200	8:00 PM
1260	9:00 PM
1320	10:00 PM
1380	11:00 PM

3.2.5.219.1.1.29 ListSeparator

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the separator that is used for lists on the server. For example, if the separator is ",", items in a list will appear as "1,2,3,4".

3.2.5.219.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.219.1.2.1 TimeZone

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TimeZone

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **time zone** of the **site**.

3.2.5.219.1.2.2 TimeZones

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TimeZoneCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of **time zones** used on the **site**.

3.2.5.219.2 Methods

3.2.5.219.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.219.2.1.1 Update

Return Type: None

Saves updates that have been done to this object.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.219.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.220 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TimeZone

TypeId: {5519D02C-CE37-4B91-B61D-A1CEFE0FC85E}

ShortName: SP.TimeZone

Specifies the **time zone** of a **site**.<223>

3.2.5.220.1 Properties

3.2.5.220.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.220.1.1.1 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the display name of the **time zone**.

3.2.5.220.1.1.2 Id

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the **time zone**.

3.2.5.220.1.1.3 Information

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TimeZoneInformation

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies additional information about the **time zone**.

3.2.5.220.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.220.2 Methods

3.2.5.220.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.220.2.1.1 LocalTimeToUTC

Return Type: CSOM DateTime

Converts the specified date and time from the time zone to **Coordinated Universal Time (UTC)**.

Parameters:

date: Specifies the value to convert.

Type: CSOM DateTime

3.2.5.220.2.1.2 UTCToLocalTime

Return Type: CSOM DateTime

Converts the specified date and time from **Coordinated Universal Time (UTC)** to the **time zone**.

Parameters:

date: Specifies the value to convert

Type: CSOM DateTime

3.2.5.220.2.2ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.221 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TimeZoneCollection

TypeId: {117CBF47-7E74-4165-B26B-C24180AB2095}

ShortName: SP.TimeZoneCollection

Represents a collection of SPTimeZone objects.

3.2.5.221.1 Properties

3.2.5.221.1.1Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.221.1.2ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.221.2 Methods

3.2.5.221.2.1Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.221.2.2ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.221.2.2.1 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TimeZone

Retrieves a time zone from the collection using the specified identifier.

Parameters:

id: The identifier associated with the time zone.

Type: **CSOM Int32**

3.2.5.222 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TimeZoneInformation

TypeId: {09E18222-7E4D-488B-811D-6EF43F31D17F}

ShortName: SP.TimeZoneInformation

Specifies metadata about a **time zone**.<224>

3.2.5.222.1 Properties

3.2.5.222.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.222.1.1.1 Bias

Type: **CSOM Int32**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the number of minutes that the **time zone** differs from **Coordinated Universal Time (UTC)**. A positive value indicates that the time zone is behind UTC.

3.2.5.222.1.1.2 DaylightBias

Type: **CSOM Int32**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the number of minutes added to the **Bias** (section [3.2.5.222.1.1.1](#)) during Daylight Savings Time.

3.2.5.222.1.1.3 StandardBias

Type: **CSOM Int32**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the number of minutes added to the **Bias** (section [3.2.5.222.1.1.1](#)) outside of Daylight Savings Time.

3.2.5.222.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.223 Microsoft.SharePoint.ApplicationPages.ClientPickerQuery.ClientPeoplePickerWebServiceInterface

TypeId: {DE2DB963-8BAB-4FB4-8A58-611AEBC5254B}

ShortName: SP.UI.ApplicationPages.ClientPeoplePickerWebServiceInterface

Specifies an interface that can be used to query **principals**.

3.2.5.223.1 Properties

3.2.5.223.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.223.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.223.2 Methods

3.2.5.223.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.223.2.1.1 ClientPeoplePickerResolveUser

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: CSOM String

Resolves the **principals** to a string of JSON representing users in people picker format.

Parameters:

queryParams: Specifies the properties of a principal query.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.ApplicationPages.ClientPickerQuery.ClientPeoplePickerQueryParameters

3.2.5.223.2.1.2 ClientPeoplePickerSearchUser

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: CSOM String

Returns for a string of JSON representing users in people picker format of the specified **principals**.

Parameters:

queryParams: Specifies the properties of a principal query.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.ApplicationPages.ClientPickerQuery.ClientPeoplePickerQueryParameters

3.2.5.223.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.224 Microsoft.SharePoint.ApplicationPages.PickerQuery.PeoplePickerWebServiceInterface

TypeId: {8A000BC7-5D42-4C47-AF0B-3DD25B28D26F}

ShortName: SP.UI.ApplicationPages.PeoplePickerWebServiceInterface

Specifies an interface that can be used to query **principals**.<225>

3.2.5.224.1 Properties

3.2.5.224.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.224.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.224.2 Methods

3.2.5.224.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.224.2.1.1 GetSearchResults

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: CSOM String

Specifies a **JSON** formatted CSOM String of **principals** found in the search.

Parameters:

searchPattern: Specifies a pattern used to search for principals. The value is implementation-specific.

Type: CSOM String

providerID: The identifier of a **claims provider**.

Type: CSOM String

hierarchyNodeID: The identifier of a node in the hierarchy. The search **MUST** be conducted under this node.

Type: CSOM String

entityTypes: The type of principals to search for.

Type: CSOM String

This value **MUST** be a comma-separated list of principals.

3.2.5.224.2.1.2 GetSearchResultsByHierarchy

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: CSOM String

Specifies a **JSON** formatted CSOM String of **principals** found in the search grouped by hierarchy.

Parameters:

providerID: The identifier of a **claims provider**.

Type: CSOM String

hierarchyNodeID: The identifier of a node in the hierarchy. The search **MUST** be conducted under this node.

Type: CSOM String

entityTypes: The type of principals to search for.

Type: CSOM String

This value **MUST** be a comma-separated list of principals.

contextUrl: The URL to use as context when searching for principals.

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.224.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.225 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedFieldExtendedData

TypeId: {45FBCB1B-F734-4A96-86FE-836835C605F0}

ShortName: SP.RelatedFieldExtendedData

Specifies properties of a **relationship lookup field**.<226>

3.2.5.225.1 Properties

3.2.5.225.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.225.1.1.1 FieldId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **field (2)** identifier of the **relationship lookup field**.

3.2.5.225.1.1.2 ListId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **list** identifier of the **relationship lookup field**.

3.2.5.225.1.1.3 ListImageUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **URL** for the icon of the target **list**.

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255. It MUST be a **server-relative URL** or an **absolute URL**.

3.2.5.225.1.1.4 ResolvedListTitle

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the resolved titles of the **relationship lookup field** and the target **list**.

3.2.5.225.1.1.5 ToolTipDescription

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the description of the **relationship lookup field** and the target **list** to be displayed on the **ToolTip**.

3.2.5.225.1.1.6 WebId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the **site** containing the target **list** for the **relationship lookup field**.

3.2.5.225.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.225.2 Methods

3.2.5.225.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.225.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.226 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedFieldExtendedDataCollection

TypeId: {32ED187C-003C-413F-9799-1A2822ADE931}

ShortName: SP.RelatedFieldExtendedDataCollection

Specifies a collection of **objects (1)** that store properties of **relationship lookup fields**.<227>

3.2.5.226.1 Properties

3.2.5.226.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.226.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.226.2 Methods

3.2.5.226.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.226.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.227 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ObjectSharingInformation

TypeId: {E7DAE9F6-8CA5-4286-92C8-61941D774C44}

ShortName: SP.ObjectSharingInformation

Provides information about the sharing state of a **securable object**.<228>

3.2.5.227.1 Properties

3.2.5.227.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.227.1.1.1 IsSharedWithCurrentUser

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the **securable object** is shared with the user making the current request.

3.2.5.227.1.1.2 IsSharedWithGuest

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the **securable object** can be accessed by an anonymous user.

3.2.5.227.1.1.3 IsSharedWithMany

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the **securable object** is shared with at least 30 users or with at least one **security group**.

3.2.5.227.1.1.4 IsSharedWithSecurityGroup

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the **securable object** is shared with at least one **security group**.

3.2.5.227.1.1.5 AnonymousEditLink

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Provides the **URL** that allows an anonymous user to edit the **securable object**.

If such a URL is not available, this property will provide an empty string.

3.2.5.227.1.1.6 AnonymousViewLink

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Provides the **URL** that allows an anonymous user to view the **securable object**.

If such a URL is not available, this property will provide an empty string.

3.2.5.227.1.1.7 CanManagePermissions

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the current user is allowed to change the **permissions** of the **securable object**.

3.2.5.227.1.1.8 HasPendingAccessRequests

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Provides information about whether there are any pending access requests for the **securable object**.

This information is only provided if the current user has sufficient **permissions** to view any pending access requests. If the current user does not have such permissions, this property will return false.

3.2.5.227.1.1.9 PendingAccessRequestsLink

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Provides a **URL** to a location that describes any access requests present in the **site**.

This information is only provided if the current user has sufficient **permissions** to view any pending access requests. If the current user does not have such permissions, this property will return an empty string.

3.2.5.227.1.1.10 HasPermissionLevels

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Indicates whether the object sharing information contains **permissions** information in addition to the identities of the users who have access to the **securable object**.

3.2.5.227.1.1.11 CanBeShared

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Indicates whether the current **securable object** can be shared.

3.2.5.227.1.1.12 CanBeUnshared

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Indicates whether the current **securable object** can be unshared.

3.2.5.227.1.1.13 SharingLinks

Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingLinkInfo

Accessibility: Read Only

Indicates the collection of all available sharing links for the **securable object**.

3.2.5.227.1.1.14 IsFolder

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Indicates whether the current selection is a folder.

3.2.5.227.1.1.15 TotalFileCount

Type: CSOM UInt64

Accessibility: Read Only

Indicates the number of files under the directory if the current selection is a directory (**IsFolder** is true).

3.2.5.227.1.2ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.227.1.2.1 SharedWithUsersCollection

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ObjectSharingInformationUserCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

A collection of shared with users.

3.2.5.227.2 Methods

3.2.5.227.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.227.2.1.1 CanCurrentUserShare

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserSharingCapabilities

Indicates whether the current user can share the document identified by docId.

Parameters:

docId: Identifies the document that will be analyzed from a sharing perspective.

Type: **CSOM String**

3.2.5.227.2.1.2 CanCurrentUserShareRemote

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserSharingCapabilities

Indicates whether the current user can share the document identified by docId, from a remote context.

Parameters:

docId: Identifies the document that will be analyzed from a sharing perspective.

Type: **CSOM String**

3.2.5.227.2.2ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.227.2.2.1 GetObjectSharingInformation

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ObjectSharingInformation

Retrieves information about the sharing state for a given **securable object**.

Parameters:

securableObject: Specifies the securable object for which to obtain sharing information.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject

excludeCurrentUser: Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will exclude information about the user making the request.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

excludeSiteAdmin: Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will exclude information about users who are **site collection administrators** of the **site collection** which contains the securable object.

Type: CSOM Boolean

excludeSecurityGroups: Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will exclude information about **security groups** which have **permissions** to the securable object.

Type: CSOM Boolean

retrieveAnonymousLinks: Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will contain information about a URL that allows an anonymous user to access the securable object.

Type: CSOM Boolean

retrieveUserInfoDetails: Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will contain basic or detailed information about the users with permissions to the securable object.

Type: CSOM Boolean

This parameter is ignored if detailed information is not available.

checkForAccessRequests: Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will contain a URL to a location which describes any access requests present in the **site**, if such a URL is available.

Type: CSOM Boolean

retrievePermissionLevels: Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will contain permission information for each returned user.

Type: CSOM Boolean

This parameter is ignored if permission information is not available.

3.2.5.227.2.2.2 GetListItemSharingInformation

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ObjectSharingInformation

Retrieves information about the sharing state for a given **list**.

Parameters:

listID: The **list identifier** for the list which contains the **list item** for which the sharing state is requested.

Type: **CSOM GUID**

itemID: The **list item identifier** for the list item for which the sharing state is requested.

Type: **CSOM Int32**

excludeCurrentUser: Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will exclude information about the user making the request.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

excludeSiteAdmin: Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will exclude information about users who are **site collection administrators** of the **site collection** which contains the list.

Type: CSOM Boolean

excludeSecurityGroups: Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will exclude information about **security groups** which have **permissions** to the list item.

Type: CSOM Boolean

retrieveAnonymousLinks: Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will contain information about a URL that allows an anonymous user to access the list item.

Type: CSOM Boolean

retrieveUserInfoDetails: Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will contain basic or detailed information about the users with permissions to the list item.

Type: CSOM Boolean

checkForAccessRequests: Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will contain a URL to a location which describes any access requests present in the **site**, if such a URL is available.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.227.2.2.3 GetSharedWithUsers

Return Type: **CSOM array** of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ObjectSharingInformationUser

Returns an array that contains the users with whom a **securable object** is shared.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.227.2.2.4 GetWebSharingInformation

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ObjectSharingInformation

Retrieves information about the sharing state for the current **site**. The current site is the site in the context of which this method is invoked.

Parameters:

excludeCurrentUser: Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will exclude information about the user making the request.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

excludeSiteAdmin: Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will exclude information about users who are **site collection administrators** of the **site collection** which contains the current site.

Type: CSOM Boolean

excludeSecurityGroups: Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will exclude information about **security groups** which have **permissions** to the current site.

Type: CSOM Boolean

retrieveAnonymousLinks: This parameter is ignored by the method.

Type: CSOM Boolean

retrieveUserInfoDetails: Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will contain basic or detailed information about the users with permissions to the current site.

Type: CSOM Boolean

checkForAccessRequests: Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will contain a URL to a location which describes any access requests present in the current site, if such a URL is available.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.227.2.2.5 GetObjectSharingInformation2

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ObjectSharingInformation

Retrieves information about the sharing state for a given **securable object**.

Parameters:

securableObject: Specifies the securable object for which to obtain sharing information.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject

excludeCurrentUser: Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will exclude information about the user making the request.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

excludeSiteAdmin: Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will exclude information about users who are **site collection administrators** of the **site collection** which contains the securable object.

Type: CSOM Boolean

excludeSecurityGroups: Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will exclude information about **security groups** which have **permissions** to the securable object.

Type: CSOM Boolean

retrieveAnonymousLinks: Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will contain information about a URL that allows an anonymous user to access the securable object.

Type: CSOM Boolean

retrieveUserInfoDetails: Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will contain basic or detailed information about the users with permissions to the securable object.

Type: CSOM Boolean

checkForAccessRequests: Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will contain a URL to a location which describes any access requests present in the **site**, if such a URL is available.

Type: CSOM Boolean

retrievePermissionLevels: Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will contain permission information for each returned user.

Type: CSOM Boolean

forceRetrievePermissionLevels: Specifies whether to always retrieve sharing information with permission levels.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.227.2.2.6 GetObjectSharingInformationByUrl

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ObjectSharingInformation

Retrieves information about the sharing state for a given object URL.

Parameters:

objectUrl: Specifies the URL of the securable object for which to obtain sharing information.

Type: **CSOM String**

excludeCurrentUser: Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will exclude information about the user making the request.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

excludeSiteAdmin: Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will exclude information about users who are **site collection administrators** of the **site collection** which contains the **securable object**.

Type: CSOM Boolean

excludeSecurityGroups: Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will exclude information about **security groups** which have **permissions** to the securable object.

Type: CSOM Boolean

retrieveAnonymousLinks: Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will contain information about a URL that allows an anonymous user to access the securable object.

Type: CSOM Boolean

retrieveUserInfoDetails: Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will contain basic or detailed information about the users with permissions to the securable object.

Type: CSOM Boolean

checkForAccessRequests: Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will contain a URL to a location which describes any access requests present in the **site**, if such a URL is available.

Type: CSOM Boolean

retrievePermissionLevels: Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will contain permission information for each returned user.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.228 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PushNotificationSubscriber

TypeId: {1489ADD2-5D3A-4DE8-9445-49259462DCEB}

ShortName: SP.PushNotificationSubscriber

Specifies a push notification subscriber. <229>

3.2.5.228.1 Properties

3.2.5.228.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.228.1.1.1 CustomArgs

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies a custom arguments string that represents the state of the notifications subscription. This string can be used by the application logic to differentiate between its notification subscribers for different kinds of notifications.

3.2.5.228.1.1.2 DeviceAppInstanceId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies a device **app instance** identifier.

3.2.5.228.1.1.3 LastModifiedTimeStamp

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the time and date when the subscriber was last updated.

3.2.5.228.1.1.4 RegistrationTimeStamp

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the time and date when the subscriber registered for push notifications.

3.2.5.228.1.1.5 ServiceToken

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the delivery channel **URI** for push notifications.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.228.1.1.6 SubscriberType

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the type of the subscriber.

3.2.5.228.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.228.1.2.1 User

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the user for the push notification subscriber.

3.2.5.228.2 Methods

3.2.5.228.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.228.2.1.1 Update

Return Type: None

Updates the push notification subscriber in the store with the changes made to the instance.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.228.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.229 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PushNotificationSubscriberCollection

TypeId: {99676B16-B4C9-429A-B3D9-DE883C42C4D5}

ShortName: SP.PushNotificationSubscriberCollection

Specifies a collection of push notification subscribers. [<230>](#)

3.2.5.229.1 Properties

3.2.5.229.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.229.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.229.2 Methods

3.2.5.229.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.229.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.229.2.2.1 GetByStoreId

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PushNotificationSubscriber

Returns the push notification subscriber from the specified store identifier.

Parameters:

id: Store identifier for the notification subscriber.

Type: **CSOM String**

3.2.5.230 Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityEventType

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityEventType

Flag: false

The enumeration of event types to be used in the **Subscriber** stereotype.

3.2.5.230.1 Field Values

3.2.5.230.1.1 None

Value: 0

This value denotes an invalid event type. This value MUST NOT be used in the **Subscriber** stereotype.

3.2.5.230.1.2 ItemAdded

Value: 1

An item has been added.

3.2.5.230.1.3 ItemUpdated

Value: 2

An item has been updated.

3.2.5.230.1.4 ItemDeleted

Value: 3

An item has been deleted.

3.2.5.231 Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.NotificationCallback

TypeId: {87D0A4EE-8341-4848-8078-5135A1357A9D}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.Runtime.NotificationCallback

Specifies the properties of the endpoint to which notifications from the external system is delivered.

3.2.5.231.1 Properties

3.2.5.231.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.231.1.1.1 NotificationContext

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

The custom information that will be sent to the notification endpoint when notification arrives.

3.2.5.231.1.1.2 NotificationEndpoint

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

The **URI** of the endpoint at which notifications will be received.

3.2.5.231.1.1.3 NotificationForwarderType

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

The type of the intermediate forwarder site on the protocol server that forwards the notifications to the **notification endpoint**.

If no value is set, by default, the value is set to "CurrentContext". The allowed valid values for this parameter are "CurrentContext", "DeliveryAddressRelative" and "GlobalStore".

- If value "CurrentContext" is provided, then the site in the current context of the CSOM request will be used as the intermediate forwarder site.
- If value "GlobalStore" is provided, then the site information saved at the administration catalog will be used as the intermediate forwarder site. The property with name "EntityNotificationWeb" contains a value with site information in the format "<site_collection_id>,<site_id>".
- If the value "DeliveryAddressRelative" is provided, then the site information found in the notification endpoint will be used as the intermediate forwarder site.

3.2.5.231.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.231.2 Methods

3.2.5.231.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.231.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.231.2.2.1 CSOM Constructor

Creates an instance of type **NotificationCallback** (section [3.2.5.231](#)).

Parameters:

notificationEndpoint: The **URI** of the endpoint at which notifications will be received.

Type: **CSOM String**

3.2.5.232 Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.Subscription

TypeId: {69AA7DD9-23A0-4E20-9464-0749FC0E6406}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.Runtime.Subscription

The **subscription** registration information token returned in response to the Subscriber stereotype call. This object is used as an input in the EventUnsubscriber stereotype call.

3.2.5.232.1 Properties

3.2.5.232.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.232.1.1.1 Hash

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

The digest header set by **Business Connectivity Services (BCS)** to identify the **Subscription** during Unsubscribe.

3.2.5.232.1.1.2 ID

Type: **CSOM dictionary**

Accessibility: Read Only

The map of **subscription** identifier names and their values returned by the external system during the Subscriber stereotype call.

3.2.5.232.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.232.2 Methods

3.2.5.232.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.232.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.232.2.2.1 CSOM Constructor

Creates an instance of type Subscription (section [3.2.5.232](#)).

Parameters:

id: The map of subscription identifier names and their values returned by the external system during the Subscriber stereotype call.

Type: **CSOM dictionary**

hash: The digest header set by **Business Connectivity Services (BCS)** to identify the **Subscription** during Unsubscribe.

Type: **CSOM String**

3.2.5.233 Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.SPAnalyticsUsageService

TypeId: {D75AAFC0-CBE3-4930-9637-BB32DD276C8F}

ShortName: Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.SPAnalyticsUsageService

Represents the entry point for the Event REST service exposed through CSOM. [<231>](#)

3.2.5.233.1 Properties

3.2.5.233.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.233.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.233.2 Methods

3.2.5.233.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.233.2.1.1 logevent

Return Type: None

Used to log events.

Parameters:

usageEntry: the **UsageEntry** (section [3.2.5.234](#)) object representing the event.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.UsageEntry

The **UsageEntry** object is validated. **usageEntry.ItemId** (section [3.2.5.234.1.1.2](#)) is a required property. **usageEntry.EventType** (section [3.2.5.234.1.1.1](#)) is required and MUST be a valid event type. If **usageEntry.Site** (section [3.2.5.234.1.1.4](#)) equals **Guid.Empty**, the current site is used.

3.2.5.233.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.233.2.2.1 CSOM Constructor

Creates an instance of type **SPAnalyticsUsageService** (section [3.2.5.233](#))

Parameters: None

3.2.5.234 Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.UsageEntry

TypeId: {6DFA6EB7-93AF-4625-95EA-508B84BE1751}

ShortName: Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.UsageEntry

Represents an event, logged through the **logevent** method (section [3.2.5.233.2.1.1](#)). [<232>](#)

3.2.5.234.1 Properties

3.2.5.234.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.234.1.1.1 EventTypeId

Type: **CSOM Int32**

Accessibility: Read/Write

MUST be one of the values described in section [3.2.5.168](#).

3.2.5.234.1.1.2 ItemId

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

The identifier of the item to which the event applies.

3.2.5.234.1.1.3 ScopeId

Type: **CSOM GUID**

Accessibility: Read/Write

A scope identifier to which the event applies.

3.2.5.234.1.1.4 Site

Type: **CSOM GUID**

Accessibility: Read/Write

The identifier of the site to which the event applies.

3.2.5.234.1.1.5 User

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

The identifier of the user which the event relates to.

3.2.5.234.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.235 Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.EntityInstanceIdEncoder

TypeId: {7B23E667-073D-42E2-B519-2FF52345735A}

ShortName: Microsoft.SharePoint.BusinessData.Infrastructure.EntityInstanceIdEncoder

Encodes and decodes **EntityInstance** identifiers.

3.2.5.235.1 Properties

3.2.5.235.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.235.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.235.2 Methods

3.2.5.235.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.235.2.1.1 EncodeEntityInstanceId

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: **CSOM String**

Encodes the external item sub-identifiers and returns the encoded external item identifier.

Parameters:

subIdentifiers: An array of external item sub-identifiers.

Type: **CSOM array** of **CSOM Object**

This method is not available in ECMAScript ([\[ECMA-262-1999\]](#)).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	At least one of the parameters is null.
-2146233086	System.ArgumentOutOfRangeException	Need less than 26 subIdentifiers.

3.2.5.235.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.236 Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.ExternalSubscriptionStore

TypeId: {B5D4DFA9-E948-4068-A32B-012EEA5A1A61}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.Infrastructure.ExternalSubscriptionStore

Defines a SharePoint list which contains a collection of **subscriptions**. This collection is referred to in this section as the "external subscription store".

3.2.5.236.1 Properties

3.2.5.236.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.236.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.236.2 Methods

3.2.5.236.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.236.2.1.1 IndexStore

Return Type: None

Indexes the external subscription store.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.BdcException	External Subscription Feature is not enabled or external subscriptions list is not found.
-2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	User does not have permissions to index the external subscription store.

3.2.5.236.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.236.2.2.1 CSOM Constructor

Creates an instance of type **ExternalSubscriptionStore** (section [3.2.5.236](#)).

Parameters:

web: The **site** containing the external subscription store.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.237 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.App

TypeId: {7B3E0C67-45C1-423C-AF60-240BD774ADC0}

ShortName: SP.App

Specifies an **app package**.

3.2.5.237.1 Properties

3.2.5.237.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.237.1.1.1 AssetId

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

If the **app package** is from the marketplace, the value MUST be a unique identifier for the app package in the marketplace. Otherwise it MUST be NULL.

3.2.5.237.1.1.2 ContentMarket

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

If the **app package** is from the marketplace, the value MUST be the **marketplace content market** of the **app (2)**. Otherwise it MUST be NULL.

3.2.5.237.1.1.3 VersionString

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the version of the **app package**.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty string.

3.2.5.237.1.2ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.237.2 Methods

3.2.5.237.2.1Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.237.2.2ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.238 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstanceStatus

ShortName: SP.AppInstanceStatus

Flag: false

Specifies the lifecycle status of this **app instance**.

3.2.5.238.1 Field Values

3.2.5.238.1.1InvalidStatus

Value: 0

This value indicates an internal product error. An app instance SHOULD NOT have this value.

3.2.5.238.1.2Installing

Value: 1

This value indicates that the **app instance** is in the process of installing.

3.2.5.238.1.3Canceling

Value: 7

This value indicates that the **app instance** was installing, but was cancelled, and is now uninstalling.

3.2.5.238.1.4 Uninstalling

Value: 4

This value indicates that the **app instance** is uninstalling.

3.2.5.238.1.5 Installed

Value: 5

This value indicates that the **app instance** is installed.

3.2.5.238.1.6 Upgrading

Value: 8

This value indicates that the **app instance** is upgrading.

3.2.5.238.1.7 Initialized

Value: 9

This value indicates that the **app instance** has been created, but not yet installed.

3.2.5.238.1.8 UpgradeCanceling

Value: 10

This value indicates that the **app instance** was upgrading, but has cancelled.

3.2.5.238.1.9 Disabling

Value: 11

This value indicates that the **app instance** is disabling.

3.2.5.238.1.10 Disabled

Value: 12

This value indicates that the **app instance** is disabled.

3.2.5.238.1.11 SecretRolling

Value: 13

This value indicates that the **app instance** is rolling the secret associated with its **app principal**.

3.2.5.238.1.12 Recycling

Value: 14

This value indicates that the **App instance** is moving to the **recycle** bin.

3.2.5.238.1.13 Recycled

Value: 15

This value indicates that the **App instance** is in the **recycle** bin.

3.2.5.238.1.14 Restoring

Value: 16

This value indicates that the **App instance** is moving from the **recycled** bin back to Installed.

3.2.5.238.1.15 RestoreCanceling

Value: 17

This value indicates that the **App instance** was restoring from the **recycle** bin, but has cancelled.

3.2.5.239 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppLicense

TypeId: {D3425BF9-FE82-4957-AFDA-5FBD21DABB85}

ShortName: SP.AppLicense

Specifies a **marketplace license**.[<233>](#)

3.2.5.239.1 Properties

3.2.5.239.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.239.1.1.1 RawXMLLicenseToken

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

The implementation-specific **XML** that specifies the **marketplace license token**.

3.2.5.239.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.240 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppLicenseCollection

TypeId: {47BEB529-4C4B-41BA-B717-28D18FBDF258}

ShortName: SP.AppLicenseCollection

Specifies a collection of **marketplace licenses**.[<234>](#)

3.2.5.240.1 Properties

3.2.5.240.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.240.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.241 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppLicenseType

ShortName: SP.AppLicenseType

Flag: false

Enumeration of the possible types of **marketplace licenses** that can enable trial periods for or perpetual usage of a **SharePoint Add-in** (an **app (2)**), and can also limit the number of people who are able to use the app (2).

3.2.5.241.1 Field Values

3.2.5.241.1.1 PerpetualMultiUser

Value: 0

Specifies a non-trial **marketplace license** with a limit on the number of people who can use the **app (2)**.

3.2.5.241.1.2 PerpetualAllUsers

Value: 1

Specifies a non-trial **marketplace license** without a limit on the number of people who can use the **app (2)**.

3.2.5.241.1.3 TrialMultiUser

Value: 2

Specifies a trial **marketplace license** with a limit on the number of people who can use the **app (2)**.

3.2.5.241.1.4 TrialAllUsers

Value: 3

Specifies a trial **marketplace license** without a limit on the number of people who can use the **app (2)**.

3.2.5.242 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Language

TypeId: {EAE9F1B5-1AE9-417B-9A8B-04A1B4C05A4B}

ShortName: SP.Language

Represents a natural language.

3.2.5.242.1 Properties

3.2.5.242.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.242.1.1.1 DisplayName

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the name of the language as displayed in the user interface.

3.2.5.242.1.1.2 LanguageTag

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the corresponding **culture name** for the language.

3.2.5.242.1.1.3 Lcid

Type: **CSOM Int32**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **language code identifier (LCID)** for the language.

3.2.5.242.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.243 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemFormUpdateValue

TypeId: {03745A5A-2400-440E-92D6-DAD4AFEE30A6}

ShortName: SP.ListItemFormUpdateValue

Specifies the properties of a **list item field (2)** and its value.

3.2.5.243.1 Properties

3.2.5.243.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.243.1.1.1 ErrorMessage

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the error message result after validating the value for the **field (2)**.

3.2.5.243.1.1.2 FieldName

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **field internal name** for a **field (2)**.

3.2.5.243.1.1.3 FieldValue

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies a value for a **field (2)**.

3.2.5.243.1.1.4 HasException

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether there was an error result after validating the value for the **field (2)**.

3.2.5.243.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.244 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MenuNode

TypeId: {B85A901B-328E-4378-922F-4F9AE35B36E1}

ShortName: SP.MenuNode

Represents a navigation node in the navigation hierarchy. A navigation hierarchy is a tree structure of navigation nodes.

3.2.5.244.1 Properties

3.2.5.244.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.244.1.1.1 CustomProperties

Type: **CSOM dictionary**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Contains key value pairs, where both the key and value MUST be of type **CSOM String**.

The keys SHOULD be prefixed with "Nav_", "_Nav_" or "_Sys_Facet_".

3.2.5.244.1.1.2 FriendlyUrlSegment

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **URL** of the navigation node relative to the URL of the parent navigation node.

3.2.5.244.1.1.3 IsHidden

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the node will be hidden in the navigation menu. During editing, all nodes temporarily become visible so that they can be edited.

3.2.5.244.1.1.4 Key

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the identifier for the navigation node in the menu tree. If the navigation node does not exist on the protocol server, this value MUST be an empty string.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.244.1.1.5 Nodes

Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MenuNode

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies an array of child nodes.

3.2.5.244.1.1.6 NodeType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MenuNodeType

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the type of the navigation node.

3.2.5.244.1.1.7 SimpleUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

If the **NodeType** (section [3.2.5.244.1.1.6](#)) property is set to "SimpleLink", this property represents the **URL** of the navigation node. The URL can be relative or absolute. If the value is a relative URL, it can begin with URL tokens "~site" and "~sitecollection". These tokens indicate that the URL is either relative to the **site** or to the **site collection** respectively. If the **NodeType** (section [3.2.5.244.1.1.6](#)) property is not set to "SimpleLink", the value **MUST** be an empty string.

3.2.5.244.1.1.8 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the title of the navigation node. The value is in the preferred language of the user, if available, or is in the default language of the **site** as a fallback.

3.2.5.244.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.245 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MenuNodeType

ShortName: SP.MenuNodeType

Flag: false

Represents the different types of menu nodes.

3.2.5.245.1 Field Values

3.2.5.245.1.1 SimpleLink

Value: 0

Standard navigation menu node. If the URL is blank, then the node acts as a menu caption with no hyperlink.

3.2.5.245.1.2 FriendlyUrl

Value: 1

Special **taxonomy navigation** menu node that defines a user friendly **URL**.

3.2.5.246 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MenuState

TypeId: {B85A901B-328E-4378-922F-4F9AE35B36E0}

ShortName: SP.MenuState

A menu tree which can be shown in the **Quick Launch** of a **site**.

3.2.5.246.1 Properties

3.2.5.246.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.246.1.1.1 FriendlyUrlPrefix

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **site collection** relative **URL** for the root node of the menu tree.

3.2.5.246.1.1.2 Nodes

Type: **CSOM array** of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MenuNode

Accessibility: Read/Write

The child nodes of the root node of the menu tree.

3.2.5.246.1.1.3 SimpleUrl

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

If the **NodeType** property (section [3.2.5.244.1.1.6](#)) of the menu tree root node is set to "SimpleLink", this property represents the **URL** of the root node. The URL can be relative or absolute. If the value is a relative URL, it can begin with URL tokens "~site" and "~sitecollection". These tokens indicate that the URL is either relative to the **site** or to the **site collection** respectively. If the **NodeType** property (section [3.2.5.244.1.1.6](#)) of the menu tree root node is not set to "SimpleLink", this value **MUST** be NULL.

3.2.5.246.1.1.4 SPSPrefix

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Defines the text that SHOULD be substituted for "~sitecollection/" in relative links (such as "~sitecollection/Pages/MyPage.aspx").

3.2.5.246.1.1.5 SPWebPrefix

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Defines the text that SHOULD be substituted for "~site/" in relative links (such as "~site/Pages/MyPage.aspx").

3.2.5.246.1.1.6 StartingNodeKey

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the identifier for the root node in the menu tree.

3.2.5.246.1.1.7 StartingNodeTitle

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the title of the root node in the menu tree.

3.2.5.246.1.1.8 Version

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies an implementation-specific value that the protocol server uses to detect external changes.

3.2.5.246.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.247 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ObjectSharingInformationUser

TypeId: {F7B7FE66-58A7-4843-882D-99AF0D97992B}

ShortName: SP.ObjectSharingInformationUser

Contains information about a **principal** with whom a **securable object** is shared. It can be a user or a **group**.

3.2.5.247.1 Properties

3.2.5.247.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.247.1.1.1 Department

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the department for the user.

It MUST be NULL or empty if the **principal** is a **group**.

3.2.5.247.1.1.2 Email

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the email address for the user.

It MUST be NULL or empty if the **principal** is a **group**.

3.2.5.247.1.1.3 Id

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the **principal**.

3.2.5.247.1.1.4 JobTitle

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the job title of the user.

It MUST be NULL or empty if the **principal** is a **group**.

3.2.5.247.1.1.5 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the name of the **principal**.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.247.1.1.6 Picture

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the picture **URL** of the user.

It MUST be NULL or empty if the **principal** is a **group**.

3.2.5.247.1.1.7 SipAddress

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the SIP address of the user.

It MUST be NULL or empty if the **principal** is a **group**.

3.2.5.247.1.1.8 CustomRoleNames

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the custom **role** names that the user has for a **document**.

It MUST be NULL or empty for a **securable object** that is not a document.

3.2.5.247.1.1.9 HasEditPermission

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Indicates whether the **principal** has Edit permission for a **document**.

It MUST be false for a **securable object** that is not a document.

3.2.5.247.1.1.10 HasViewPermission

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Indicates whether the **principal** has View permission for a **document**.

It MUST be false for a **securable object** that is not a document.

3.2.5.247.1.1.11 IsSiteAdmin

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Indicates whether user is a **site collection** administrator.

It MUST be false if the **principal** is a **group**.

3.2.5.247.1.1.12 LoginName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the login name for the **principal**.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.247.1.1.13 IsDomainGroup

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the user is a DomainGroup.

3.2.5.247.1.1.14 IsMemberOfGroup

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the user is a member of SPGroup.

3.2.5.247.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.247.1.2.1 User

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the user with whom a **securable object** is shared.

3.2.5.247.1.2.2 Principal

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Principal

Accessibility: Read Only

The **principal** with whom a **securable object** is shared. It is either a user or a **group**.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.247.2 Methods

3.2.5.247.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.247.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.248 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.OpenWebOptions

ShortName: SP.OpenWebOptions

Flag: true

The **OpenWebOptions** type specifies if additional navigation information is to be returned with the **site**.

3.2.5.248.1 Field Values

3.2.5.248.1.1 None

Value: 0

This value specifies that no additional navigation information is to be returned with the **site**.

3.2.5.248.1.2 InitNavigationCache

Value: 1

This value specifies that the navigation information is to be returned with the **site**.

3.2.5.249 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RequestVariable

TypeId: {5806D374-4904-49E9-A73F-3265EE2E06C6}

ShortName: SP.RequestVariable

Specifies a variable that can be used while processing requests between protocol server and protocol client.

3.2.5.249.1 Properties

3.2.5.249.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.249.1.1.1 Value

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

The value of this request variable.

3.2.5.249.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.249.2 Methods

3.2.5.249.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.249.2.1.1 Append

Return Type: None

Appends a value to the value of this request variable.

Parameters:

value: The value to be appended to the current value of this request variable.

Type: **CSOM String**

3.2.5.249.2.1.2 Set

Return Type: None

Sets the value of this request variable.

Parameters:

value: The value to be set for this request variable.

Type: **CSOM String**

3.2.5.249.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.249.2.2.1 CSOM Constructor

Instantiates an instance of type **RequestVariable** (section [3.2.5.249](#)).

Parameters: None

3.2.5.250 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SiteUrl

TypeId: {D7DA1187-8020-42EC-97F4-823AC965AC75}

ShortName: SP.SiteUrl

Represents a **URL** for a **site collection**.

3.2.5.250.1 Properties

3.2.5.250.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.250.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.250.2 Methods

3.2.5.250.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.250.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.251 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserIdInfo

TypeId: {C5C3AE1A-63B6-4F25-A887-54B0B20A28E2}

ShortName: SP.UserIdInfo

Contains an identity provider's unique identifier information.

3.2.5.251.1 Properties

3.2.5.251.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.251.1.1.1 NameId

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identity provider's unique identifier.

3.2.5.251.1.1.2 NameIdIssuer

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identity provider's display name as registered in a **farm**.

3.2.5.251.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.252 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.SPWOPIFrameAction

ShortName: SP.Utilities.SPWOPIFrameAction

Flag: false

Specifies distinct operations that are available for the **list item**.

3.2.5.252.1 Field Values

3.2.5.252.1.1 View

Value: 0

Requests a browser-based viewing experience.

3.2.5.252.1.2 Edit

Value: 1

Requests a browser-based editing experience.

3.2.5.252.1.3 MobileView

Value: 2

Requests a mobile browser-based viewing experience.

3.2.5.252.1.4 InteractivePreview

Value: 3

Requests a browser-based previewing experience, suitable for use in an iFrame.

3.2.5.252.1.5 Syndicate

Value: 4

Opens the item in syndicate mode.

3.2.5.252.1.6 LegacyWebService

Value: 5

Opens the item in legacy web service mode.

3.2.5.253 Microsoft.SharePoint.Navigation.REST.NavigationServiceRest

TypeId: {8FE28B7A-6EBF-4F28-B564-5F0729301FAC}

ShortName: Microsoft.SharePoint.Navigation.REST.NavigationServiceRest

The entry point for REST-based navigation service operations.

3.2.5.253.1 Properties

3.2.5.253.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.253.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.253.2 Methods

3.2.5.253.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.253.2.1.1 MenuNodeKey

Return Type: CSOM String

Returns the unique key for a node within the menu tree. If a key cannot be found, an exception is returned.

Parameters:

currentUrl: A URL relative to the **site collection** identifying the node within the menu tree.

Type: CSOM String

mapProviderName: The name identifying a provider to use for the look up. [<235>](#)

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.253.2.1.2 MenuState

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MenuState

Returns the menu tree rooted at the specified root node for a given provider.

Parameters:

menuNodeKey: A unique key identifying the node that will be used as root node in the returned result.

Type: CSOM String

mapProviderName: The name identifying the provider to use. [<236>](#)

Type: CSOM String

depth: The number of levels to include in the returned site map. If no value is specified, a depth of 10 is used.

Type: CSOM Int32

customProperties: A comma separated list of custom properties to request. The character "\" is used to escape commas, allowing comma to be part of the property names.

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.253.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.253.2.2.1 CSOM Constructor

Instantiates an instance of type **NavigationServiceRest** (section [3.2.5.253](#)).

Parameters: None

3.2.5.254 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UpgradeInfo

TypeId: {A012E5FA-A28F-4232-9561-C4033F61C889}

ShortName: SP.UpgradeInfo

A class containing **site collection** upgrade information.

3.2.5.254.1 Properties

3.2.5.254.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.254.1.1.1 ErrorFile

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the location of the file that contains upgrade errors.

3.2.5.254.1.1.2 Errors

Type: **CSOM Int32**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the number of errors encountered during the **site collection** upgrade.

3.2.5.254.1.1.3 LastUpdated

Type: **CSOM DateTime**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **DateTime** of the latest upgrade progress update.

3.2.5.254.1.1.4 LogFile

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the location of the file that contains upgrade log.

3.2.5.254.1.1.5 RequestDate

Type: **CSOM DateTime**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **DateTime** when the **site collection** upgrade was requested.

3.2.5.254.1.1.6 RetryCount

Type: **CSOM Int32**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies how many times the **site collection** upgrade was attempted.

3.2.5.254.1.1.7 StartTime

Type: **CSOM DateTime**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **DateTime** when the **site collection** upgrade was started.

3.2.5.254.1.1.8 Status

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UpgradeStatus

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the current **site collection** upgrade status.

3.2.5.254.1.1.9 UpgradeType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UpgradeType

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the type of the **site collection** upgrade type. The type can be either a build-to-build upgrade, or a version-to-version upgrade.

3.2.5.254.1.1.10 Warnings

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the number of warnings encountered during the **site collection** upgrade.

3.2.5.254.1.2ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.255 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UpgradeStatus

ShortName: SP.UpgradeStatus

Flag: false

Specifies the status of the **site collection** upgrade.

3.2.5.255.1 Field Values

3.2.5.255.1.1None

Value: 0

Upgrade has not started.

3.2.5.255.1.2InProgress

Value: 1

Upgrade is in progress.

3.2.5.255.1.3Failed

Value: 2

Upgrade has failed.

3.2.5.255.1.4 Completed

Value: 3

Upgrade has completed successfully.

3.2.5.256 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstanceErrorDetails

TypeId: {E1EE83CD-B0A5-4F57-A10C-5BCC11EB1C69}

ShortName: SP.AppInstanceErrorDetails

Specifies details about the error encountered during a lifecycle operation of an **app instance**.

3.2.5.256.1 Properties

3.2.5.256.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.256.1.1.1 CorrelationId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the unique identifier of the lifecycle operation associated with the error.

3.2.5.256.1.1.2 ErrorDetail

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the detailed error message.

3.2.5.256.1.1.3 ErrorType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstanceErrorType

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the type of error as specified in section [3.2.5.258](#).

3.2.5.256.1.1.4 ErrorTypeName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the name for the error type.

3.2.5.256.1.1.5 ExceptionMessage

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the exception message that caused the error.

3.2.5.256.1.1.6 Source

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstanceErrorSource

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the source of the error as specified in section [3.2.5.257](#).

3.2.5.256.1.1.7 SourceName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the name for the source of error.

3.2.5.256.1.2ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.256.2 Methods

3.2.5.256.2.1Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.256.2.2ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.257 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstanceErrorSource

ShortName: SP.AppInstanceErrorSource

Flag: false

Specifies the source of error for the **app instance** lifecycle operation.

3.2.5.257.1 Field Values

3.2.5.257.1.1Common

Value: 0

The error originated from none of the well-defined sources.

3.2.5.257.1.2AppWeb

Value: 1

The error originated from an **app instance** lifecycle operation on the **app(2) site**.

3.2.5.257.1.3ParentWeb

Value: 2

The error originated from an **app instance** lifecycle operation on the **site** that contains the app instance.

3.2.5.257.1.4RemoteWebSite

Value: 3

The error originated from an **app instance** lifecycle remote system operation outside of SharePoint.

3.2.5.257.1.5Database

Value: 4

The error originated from an **app instance** lifecycle database operation.

3.2.5.257.1.6OfficeExtension

Value: 5

The error originated from an **app instance** lifecycle operation associated with **Office Add-in**.

3.2.5.257.1.7EventCallouts

Value: 6

The error originated from an **app instance** lifecycle operation on a remote event receiver.

3.2.5.257.1.8Finalization

Value: 7

The error originated from the final step of an **app instance** lifecycle operation.

3.2.5.258 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstanceErrorType

ShortName: SP.AppInstanceErrorType

Flag: false

Specifies the type of error that occurred during lifecycle operation for an **app instance**.

3.2.5.258.1 Field Values

3.2.5.258.1.1Transient

Value: 0

A transient or intermittent error occurred during lifecycle operation.

3.2.5.258.1.2Configuration

Value: 1

An error related to configuration occurred during lifecycle operation.

3.2.5.258.1.3App

Value: 2

An error related to a bad **app package** occurred during lifecycle operation.

3.2.5.259 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CompatibilityRange

TypeId: {3A64E199-FBE8-4277-960B-9067471CF64B}

ShortName: SP.CompatibilityRange

Specifies a range of compatibility levels.

3.2.5.259.1 Properties

3.2.5.259.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.259.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.259.2 Methods

3.2.5.259.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.259.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.260 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AccessRequests

TypeId: {E7DAE9F6-8AA5-4B86-92C8-61941D774C44}

ShortName: SP.AccessRequests

Provides functionality to operate on access requests and external user invitations.

3.2.5.260.1 Properties

3.2.5.260.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.260.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.260.2 Methods

3.2.5.260.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.260.2.1.1 ChangeRequestStatus

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: None

This method changes the status of an access request. The user executing this method MUST be in the associated site owners group.

Parameters:

itemId: The identifier of the access request.

Type: **CSOM Int32**

This MUST be a non-negative integer id of a valid item in the list.

newStatus: The new status for the request.

Type: CSOM Int32

This MUST be an integer in the range 0 through 5.

convStr: A message to include with this update.

Type: **CSOM String**

permType: The new permission type for this request.

Type: CSOM String

The values MUST be one of "Role Definition" or "SharePoint Group".

permissionLevel: The new permission level for this request.

Type: CSOM Int32

Based on what the *permType* is, the value MUST be a valid **ID** property (section [3.2.5.76.1.1.8](#)) of an existing site group or a valid **ID** property (section [3.2.5.113.1.1.4](#)) pointing to a role definition.

3.2.5.260.2.1.2 ChangeRequestStatusBulk

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: None

Changes the status of a list of access requests. The user executing this method MUST be in the associated site owners group.

Parameters:

requestIds: The list of identifiers of the access requests.

Type: **CSOM array** of **CSOM Int32**

This array MUST contain at least one valid non negative integer. It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be an empty array.

newStatus: The new status for the access requests.

Type: CSOM Int32

It MUST be an integer in the range 0 through 5. The status code MUST be one of the following:

Status code	Status description
-------------	--------------------

Status code	Status description
0	The access request or invitation is pending.
1	The access request has been approved.
2	The invitation has been accepted.
3	The access request has been denied.
4	The invitation has expired.
5	The invitation has been revoked.

3.2.5.260.2.1.3 UpdateConversation

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: None

Updates a conversation in a request.

Parameters:

itemId: The identifier of the conversation.

Type: **CSOM Int32**

convStr: A message to include with this update.

Type: **CSOM String**

web: The **site** containing the conversation.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

3.2.5.260.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.261 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppContextSite

TypeId: {5530F782-6A0D-41EC-BFD9-2CB628FE1557}

ShortName: SP.AppContextSite

Specifies the request context information for a **site collection** when a **SharePoint Add-in** accesses that site collection.

3.2.5.261.1 Properties

3.2.5.261.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.261.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.261.1.2.1 Site

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Site

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **site collection** that is the target of the request from an **app (2)**.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.261.1.2.2 Web

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **site** that is the target of the request from an **app (2)**.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.261.2 Methods

3.2.5.261.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.261.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.261.2.2.1 CSOM Constructor

Instantiates an instance of type **AppContextSite** (section [3.2.5.261](#)).

Parameters:

siteUrl: The **absolute URL** for the **site collection**.

Type: **CSOM String**

3.2.5.262 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Analytics.AnalyticsUsageEntry

TypeId: {47228DF5-E073-47CA-97A8-A0537B77A1DF}

ShortName: SP.Analytics.AnalyticsUsageEntry

Specifies an analytics usage entry to log user or system events. [<237>](#)

3.2.5.262.1 Properties

3.2.5.262.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.262.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.262.2 Methods

3.2.5.262.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.262.2.1.1 LogAnalyticsAppEvent

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: None

Creates and logs an analytics event into the analytics pipeline.

Parameters:

appEventTypeId: The event type identifier of the analytics event to be created.

Type: **CSOM GUID**

itemId: The identifier of the item for which the event is being logged.

Type: **CSOM String**

MUST be less than or equal to 260 characters.

3.2.5.262.2.1.2 LogAnalyticsAppEvent2

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: None

Creates and logs an analytics event into the analytics pipeline with additional parameters.

Parameters:

appEventTypeId: The event type identifier of the analytics event to be created.

Type: **CSOM GUID**

itemId: The identifier of the item for which the event is being logged.

Type: **CSOM String**

MUST be less than or equal to 260 characters.

rollupScopeId: The identifier of a rollup scope. Events for different items with the same rollup scope can be aggregated together at that rollup scope in addition to being counted just at the item scope.

Type: CSOM GUID

siteId: The identifier of the item's site.

Type: CSOM GUID

userId: The identifier of the user generating the event.

Type: CSOM String

MUST be less than or equal to 260 characters.

3.2.5.262.2.1.3 LogAnalyticsEvent

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: None

Creates and logs an analytics event into the analytics pipeline.

Parameters:

eventType: The event type identifier of the analytics event to create.

Type: **CSOM Int32**

MUST be one of the values specified by Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Analytics.EventTypeId.

itemId: The identifier of the item for which the event is being logged.

Type: **CSOM String**

MUST be less than or equal to 260 characters.

3.2.5.262.2.1.4 LogAnalyticsEvent2

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: None

Creates and logs an analytics event into the analytics pipeline with additional parameters.

Parameters:

eventType: The event type identifier of the analytics event to create

Type: **CSOM Int32**

MUST be one of the values specified by Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Analytics.EventTypeId.

itemId: The identifier of the item for which the event is being logged.

Type: **CSOM String**

MUST be less than or equal to 260 characters.

rollupScopeId: The identifier of a rollup scope. Events for different items with the same rollup scope can be aggregated together at that rollup scope in addition to being counted just at the item scope.

Type: **CSOM GUID**

siteId: The identifier of the item's site.

Type: CSOM GUID

userId: The identifier of the user generating the event.

Type: CSOM String

MUST be less than or equal to 260 characters.

3.2.5.262.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.263 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UrlZone

ShortName: SP.UrlZone

Flag: false

Represents a location in the topology of the **farm**.

3.2.5.263.1 Field Values

3.2.5.263.1.1 DefaultZone

Value: 0

Specifies the default zone used for requests unless another zone is specified.

3.2.5.263.1.2 Intranet

Value: 1

Specifies an intranet zone.

3.2.5.263.1.3 Internet

Value: 2

Specifies an internet zone.

3.2.5.263.1.4 Custom

Value: 3

Specifies a custom zone.

3.2.5.263.1.5 Extranet

Value: 4

Specifies an extranet zone.

3.2.5.264 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.TileData

TypeId: {9786D53B-4147-4E57-9D94-1D9F335D42B3}

ShortName: SP.WebParts.TileData

Represents a Tile that describes a graphical link the user can click.

3.2.5.264.1 Properties

3.2.5.264.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.264.1.1.1 BackgroundCollageImageLocations

Type: **CSOM array** of **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the location of the images used to render the tile background, if it is a tile with a split background.

3.2.5.264.1.1.2 BackgroundImageLocation

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **URL** of the Tile background image.

3.2.5.264.1.1.3 BackgroundImageRendersAsIcon

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the background image renders as an icon, positioned just above the overlay.

3.2.5.264.1.1.4 BodyText

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the text written in the body of the tile.

3.2.5.264.1.1.5 Description

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the text that describes a Tile.

3.2.5.264.1.1.6 HoverDisabled

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the tile's hover behavior SHOULD be disabled.

3.2.5.264.1.1.7 ID

Type: **CSOM Int32**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Species a unique number that represents the Tile in a list of Tiles.

3.2.5.264.1.1.8 IsWide

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the tile is a wide tile.

3.2.5.264.1.1.9 LinkLocation

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **URL** location of the navigation that happens on Tile click.

3.2.5.264.1.1.10 TileOrder

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies a number that indicates the ordering of the Tile in a list of Tiles.

3.2.5.264.1.1.11 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the title of the Tile.

3.2.5.264.1.1.12 TransparentOverlay

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the tile's title overlay SHOULD be completely transparent.

3.2.5.264.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.265 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipal

TypeId: {A19A4C61-D4C0-4100-9D47-A04BE33AF6F1}

ShortName: SP.AppPrincipal

Represents a single **app principal**.

3.2.5.265.1 Properties

3.2.5.265.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.265.1.1.1 DisplayName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The display name of the **app principal**.

3.2.5.265.1.1.2 EndpointAuthorities

Type: CSOM array of CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The endpoints of the app.

The value is a list of hostname[:port].

3.2.5.265.1.1.3 NameIdentifier

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The name identifier of the **app principal**.

3.2.5.265.1.1.4 RedirectAddresses

Type: CSOM array of CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The redirect URI associated with the app.

The authorization server sends the end user back to the redirect URI once the access is granted or denied.

3.2.5.265.1.2ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.265.2 Methods

3.2.5.265.2.1Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.265.2.2ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.266 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipalConfiguration

TypeId: {358F59EE-7E98-4CC0-9F40-A160CCF3879F}

ShortName: SP.AppPrincipalConfiguration

Represents the configuration associated with an app principal.

3.2.5.266.1 Properties

3.2.5.266.1.1Scalar Properties

3.2.5.266.1.1.1 ApplicationEndpointAuthorities

Type: CSOM array of CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The list of endpoint authorities exposed by the principal.

3.2.5.266.1.1.2 ApplicationPrincipalNames

Type: CSOM array of CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The list of principal names.

3.2.5.266.1.1.3 NameIdentifier

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

The name of the principal.

3.2.5.266.1.1.4 RedirectAddresses

Type: **CSOM array** of **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

The list of redirect addresses of the principal.

3.2.5.266.1.2ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.267 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipalCredential

TypeId: {9C0B9F8A-D87B-431D-BC10-D0F0B4AFC79C}

ShortName: SP.AppPrincipalCredential

Represents a credential belonging to an **app principal**.

3.2.5.267.1 Properties

3.2.5.267.1.1Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.267.1.2ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.267.2 Methods

3.2.5.267.2.1Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.267.2.2ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.267.2.2.1 CreateFromKeyGroup

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipalCredential

Create an instance of **SPAppPrincipalCredential** that wraps a key group identifier.

Parameters:

keyGroupIdentifier: The key group identifier.

Type: **CSOM GUID**

3.2.5.267.2.2.2 CreateFromSymmetricKey

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipalCredential

Create an instance of **SPAppPrincipalCredential** that wraps a symmetric key.

Parameters:

symmetricKey: The symmetric key of the **app principal** credential.

Type: **CSOM String**

notBefore: The earliest time when the key is valid.

Type: **CSOM DateTime**

notAfter: The time when the key expires.

Type: CSOM DateTime

3.2.5.268 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipalCredentialReference

TypeId: {AAF308B2-EBDD-4A5B-BE65-01BB0EC8C5BE}

ShortName: SP.AppPrincipalCredentialReference

Represents a reference to a credential for an **app principal**.

3.2.5.268.1 Properties

3.2.5.268.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.268.1.1.1 Id

Type: **CSOM GUID**

Accessibility: Read/Write

The unique identifier of the **app principal** credential.

3.2.5.268.1.1.2 NameIdentifier

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

The name of the **app principal** credential.

3.2.5.268.1.1.3 NotAfter

Type: **CSOM DateTime**

Accessibility: Read/Write

The earliest time when the **app principal** credential is valid.

3.2.5.268.1.1.4 NotBefore

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read/Write

The time when the **app principal** credential expires.

3.2.5.268.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.269 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipalIdentityProvider

TypeId: {3CC457AE-D404-4747-8B95-C6F86BFD1842}

ShortName: SP.AppPrincipalIdentityProvider

Represents an identity provider for **app principals**.

3.2.5.269.1 Properties

3.2.5.269.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.269.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.269.1.2.1 External

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipalIdentityProvider

Accessibility: Read Only

The external **app principal** identity provider.

3.2.5.269.2 Methods

3.2.5.269.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.269.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.270 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipalManager

TypeId: {1DAEE121-93EA-40E6-AAD2-15252287F09A}

ShortName: SP.AppPrincipalManager

Represents a top level object used to manage **app principals**.

3.2.5.270.1 Properties

3.2.5.270.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.270.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.270.2 Methods

3.2.5.270.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.270.2.1.1 AddAppPrincipalCredential

Return Type: None

Add a new credential for an existing **app principal**.

Parameters:

appPrincipal: The app principal.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipal

credential: The credential to add.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipalCredential

3.2.5.270.2.1.2 DeleteAppPrincipal

Return Type: None

Delete an app principal.

Parameters:

appPrincipal: The **app principal** to delete.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipal

3.2.5.270.2.1.3 DeleteAppPrincipalCredential

Return Type: None

Delete an existing credential for an app principal.

Parameters:

credentialReference: A reference to the credential to be deleted

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipalCredentialReference

3.2.5.270.2.1.4 GetAppPrincipalConfiguration

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipalConfiguration

Get the configuration associated with the specified **app principal**.

Parameters:

appPrincipal: The app principal

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipal

3.2.5.270.2.1.5 **GetAppPrincipalCredentials**

Return Type: **CSOM array** of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipalCredentialReference

Get a reference to each credential associated with an **app principal**.

Parameters:

appPrincipal: The app principal

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipal

3.2.5.270.2.1.6 **SetAppPrincipalConfiguration**

Return Type: None

Set the configuration associated with the specified app principal.

Parameters:

appPrincipalConfiguration: The configuration to be associated with the **app principal**.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipalConfiguration

3.2.5.270.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.270.2.2.1 **CreateAppPrincipal**

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipal

Create an app principal.

Parameters:

parameters: The collection of input parameters used to create a new **app principal**.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ExternalAppPrincipalCreationParameters

3.2.5.270.2.2.2 **GetManager**

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipalManager

Create a new instance of AppPrincipalManager.

Parameters:

web: The context object required to manage app principals.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

3.2.5.270.2.2.3 **LookupAppPrincipal**

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipal

Looks up an **app principal**.

Parameters:

identityProvider: The identity provider of the app principal.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipalIdentityProvider

appPrincipalName: The app principal name

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipalName

3.2.5.271 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipalName

TypeId: {2F631229-B71E-4DDF-83D6-96D290D0FC57}

ShortName: SP.AppPrincipalName

Represents the name of an **app principal**.

3.2.5.271.1 Properties

3.2.5.271.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.271.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.271.2 Methods

3.2.5.271.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.271.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.271.2.2.1 CreateFromAppPrincipalIdentifier

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipalName

Creates an instance from the specified **app principal** identifier.

Parameters:

appPrincipalIdentifier: The app principal identifier of the desired app principal.

Type: **CSOM String**

3.2.5.271.2.2.2 CreateFromNameIdentifier

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipalName

Creates an instance from the specified name identifier.

Parameters:

nameIdentifier: The name identifier of the desired **app principal**.

Type: **CSOM String**

3.2.5.272 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ExternalAppPrincipalCreationParameters

TypeId: {5D3A2EAE-4870-414E-B9AE-8F1904B28408}

ShortName: SP.ExternalAppPrincipalCreationParameters

Represents the parameters used to create a new external **app principal**.

3.2.5.272.1 Properties

3.2.5.272.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.272.1.1.1 AppIdentifier

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The unique identifier of the **app principal**.

3.2.5.272.1.1.2 ApplicationEndpointAuthorities

Type: CSOM array of CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The list of hostname[:port] strings that expose app endpoints.

3.2.5.272.1.1.3 DisplayName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The display name of the **app principal**.

3.2.5.272.1.1.4 RedirectAddresses

Type: CSOM array of CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The list of redirect addresses for the **app principal**.

3.2.5.272.1.1.5 TrustedForDelegation

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

This value is true if and only if the **app principal** is trusted for delegation.

3.2.5.272.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.272.1.2.1 Credential

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppPrincipalCredential

Accessibility: Read/Write

The credential to associate with the new **app principal**.

3.2.5.273 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SiteHealth.SiteHealthStatusType

ShortName: SP.SiteHealth.SiteHealthStatusType

Flag: false

Specifies the success or failure mode of a site collection health rule. [<238>](#)

3.2.5.273.1 Field Values

3.2.5.273.1.1 Passed

Value: 0

Specifies that the site collection health rule passed. Site collection upgrade is not blocked by this site collection health rule.

3.2.5.273.1.2 FailedWarning

Value: 1

Specifies that the site collection health rule failed with a warning. Site collection upgrade is not blocked by this site collection health rule.

3.2.5.273.1.3 FailedError

Value: 2

Specifies that the site collection health rule failed with an error. Site collection upgrade is blocked by this site collection health rule.

3.2.5.274 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.LogAppErrorResult

ShortName: SP.Utilities.LogAppErrorResult

Flag: false

Specifies the success or failure result of logging a custom error by an **app (2)**. [<239>](#)

3.2.5.274.1 Field Values

3.2.5.274.1.1 Success

Value: 0

Specifies that the error logging succeeded.

3.2.5.274.1.2 ErrorsThrottled

Value: -1

Specifies that the current error was not logged successfully because there are too many errors reported.

3.2.5.274.1.3 AccessDenied

Value: -2

Specifies that the current error was not logged successfully because an authorization error occurred.

3.2.5.275 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RenderListDataParameters

TypeId: {AE2D69B3-12FA-4ECB-BA76-BBA24D51E83D}

ShortName: SP.RenderListDataParameters

Specifies the parameters to be used to render list data as a **JSON** string.

3.2.5.275.1 Properties

3.2.5.275.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.275.1.1.1 FolderServerRelativeUrl

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **server-relative URL** of a **list folder** from which to return items.

3.2.5.275.1.1.2 Paging

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the paging information.

3.2.5.275.1.1.3 RenderOptions

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RenderListDataOptions

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the type of output to return.

3.2.5.275.1.1.4 ViewXml

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **CAML** view **XML**.

3.2.5.275.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.276 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TenantAppUtility_manual

TypeId: {A7E15A67-957E-459b-8903-E1E42FA52AB1}

ShortName: SP.TenantAppUtility

3.2.5.276.1 Properties

3.2.5.276.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.276.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None

3.2.5.276.2 Methods

3.2.5.276.2.1 Scalar Methods

None

3.2.5.276.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.276.2.2.1 GetTenantAppInformationCollection

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: List<Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TenantAppInformation>

Get a list of tenant app information.

Parameters:

web: The site where to get the tenant apps.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

lcid: The locale supported by the tenant apps.

Type: int

3.2.5.277 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TenantAppInformation_manual

TypeId: {52E6BC7D-825F-45B5-9F39-7A11723319DF}

ShortName: SP.TenantAppAppInformation

3.2.5.277.1 Properties

3.2.5.277.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.277.1.1.1 Id

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The Id of an app.

3.2.5.277.1.1.2 CreationTime

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

The creation time of an app.

3.2.5.277.1.1.3 LaunchUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The launch URL of an app.

3.2.5.277.1.1.4 RemoteAppUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The URL of the remote host of an app.

3.2.5.277.1.1.5 AppPrincipalId

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The OAuth Id of an app.

3.2.5.277.1.1.6 Status

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstanceStatus

Accessibility: Read Only

The status of the **app instance** as defined in section [3.2.5.238](#).

3.2.5.277.1.1.7 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The title of an app.

3.2.5.277.1.1.8 ProductId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

The product Id of an app.

3.2.5.277.1.1.9 IconAbsoluteUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The absolute URL of an app's icon.

3.2.5.277.1.1.10 IconFallbackAbsoluteUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The absolute fallback URL of an app's icon.

3.2.5.277.1.1.11 AppWebFullUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The full URL of an app's web.

3.2.5.277.1.1.12 PackageFingerprint

Type: CSOM Stream

Accessibility: Read Only

The fingerprint of an app's package.

3.2.5.277.1.2ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.277.2 Methods

3.2.5.277.2.1Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.277.2.2ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.278 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppTile

TypeId: {C84B5B09-0AB8-43F0-8A01-6A7A2EC4C7B9}

ShortName: SP.AppTile

Represents information about an app tile.

3.2.5.278.1 Properties

3.2.5.278.1.1Scalar Properties

3.2.5.278.1.1.1 AppType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppType

Accessibility: Read Only

The type of the app represented by this app tile.

3.2.5.278.1.1.2 ChildCount

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

The number of children contained in the app represented by this app tile, if applicable.

3.2.5.278.1.1.3 LastModified

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The date/time when the app this app tile represented was last changed, if applicable.

3.2.5.278.1.1.4 Target

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The server address of the app this app tile represents.

3.2.5.278.1.1.5 Thumbnail

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The server address of the thumbnail for the app tile.

3.2.5.278.1.1.6 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The server address of the app this app tile represents.

3.2.5.278.1.2ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.278.2 Methods

3.2.5.278.2.1Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.278.2.2ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.279 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppTileCollection

TypeId: {8DD21099-80DB-4719-B12A-555456F8930C}

ShortName: SP.AppTileCollection

Represents a collection of app tiles.

3.2.5.279.1 Properties

3.2.5.279.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.279.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.279.2 Methods

3.2.5.279.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.279.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.280 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppType

ShortName: SP.AppType

Flag: false

The type of app tile.

3.2.5.280.1 Field Values

3.2.5.280.1.1 Doclib

Value: 0

Represents information about a document library.

3.2.5.280.1.2 List

Value: 1

Represents information about a list.

3.2.5.280.1.3 Tenant

Value: 2

Represents information about a tenant-managed app.

3.2.5.280.1.4 Instance

Value: 3

Represents information about a web administrator-managed app.

3.2.5.280.1.5 Feature

Value: 4

Represents information about a feature that behaves like an app.

3.2.5.280.1.6CommonList

Value: 5

Represents information about a list with a common base template, other than DocLib or GenericList.

3.2.5.281 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Audit

TypeId: {1307502C-2A94-4C1E-8BA6-30DA4B0391F1}

ShortName: SP.Audit

Enables auditing of how site collections, sites, lists, folders, and list items are accessed, changed, and used.

3.2.5.281.1 Properties

3.2.5.281.1.1Scalar Properties

3.2.5.281.1.1.1 AuditFlags

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AuditMaskType

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets a value indicating what kinds of events and actions are audited specifically for this object.

3.2.5.281.1.2ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.281.2 Methods

3.2.5.281.2.1Scalar Methods

3.2.5.281.2.1.1 Update

Return Type: None

Updates the SharePoint database with changes to the Microsoft.SharePoint.SPAudit.AuditFlags property.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.281.2.2ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.282 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AuditMaskType

ShortName: SP.AuditMaskType

Flag: false

Specifies what kind of actions and events are being audited for a particular site collection, site, list, folder, or list item object.

3.2.5.282.1 Field Values

3.2.5.282.1.1 None

Value: 0

No events or actions.

3.2.5.282.1.2 CheckOut

Value: 1

Check out of the object.

3.2.5.282.1.3 CheckIn

Value: 2

Check in of the object.

3.2.5.282.1.4 View

Value: 4

Viewing of the object by a user.

3.2.5.282.1.5 ObjectDelete

Value: 8

Deletion of the object.

3.2.5.282.1.6 Update

Value: 16

Update of the object.

3.2.5.282.1.7 ProfileChange

Value: 32

Change of a profile.

3.2.5.282.1.8 ChildDelete

Value: 64

Deletion of one of the object's child objects.

3.2.5.282.1.9 SchemaChange

Value: 128

Change of the object's schema.

3.2.5.282.1.10 SecurityChange

Value: 256

Change in a security configuration for the object.

3.2.5.282.1.11 Undelete

Value: 512

Reversal of the deletion of the object.

3.2.5.282.1.12 Workflow

Value: 1024

Use of the object in a workflow task.

3.2.5.282.1.13 Copy

Value: 2048

Copying the object.

3.2.5.282.1.14 Move

Value: 4096

Move of the object.

3.2.5.282.1.15 Search

Value: 8192

Search of the object.

3.2.5.282.1.16 All

Value: -1

All types of events and actions.

3.2.5.283 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CreatableItemInfo

TypeId: {E9797D9D-2304-4C12-BC6B-4A4E9D7A0EA6}

ShortName: SP.CreatableItemInfo

Information on a creatable item: what the item is and where to go to create it. Alternatively, the information provided here can be used to call **CreateDocument** (section [3.2.5.79.2.2.9](#)) or **CreateDocumentAndGetEditLink** (section [3.2.5.79.2.1.13](#)).

3.2.5.283.1 Properties

3.2.5.283.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.283.1.1.1 DocumentTemplate

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

The enumeration value of this item's type, corresponding to **DocumentTemplateType** (section [3.2.5.288](#)).

3.2.5.283.1.1.2 FileExtension

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The file extension of the item to be created.

3.2.5.283.1.1.3 ItemType

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The name of the item's type (e.g. Word or PowerPoint).

3.2.5.283.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.284 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CreatableItemInfoCollection

TypeId: {9B16C27E-29B9-46DB-ACB0-9E36D3AB244A}

ShortName: SP.CreatableItemInfoCollection

Represents a collection of **CreatableItemInfo** (section [3.2.5.283](#)) objects.

3.2.5.284.1 Properties

3.2.5.284.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.284.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.285 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CreatablesInfo

TypeId: {9EC9B742-583B-4A15-B1E8-23C8E0D7B6DF}

ShortName: SP.CreatablesInfo

Returns an object that describes what this **list** can create, and a collection of links to visit in order to create those things. If it can't create certain things, it contains an error message describing why.

The consumer MUST append the encoded **URL** of the current page to the links returned here. (This page the link goes to needs it as a query parameter to function correctly.) The consumer SHOULD also consider appending &IsDlg=1 to the link, to remove the UI from the linked page, if desired.

3.2.5.285.1 Properties

3.2.5.285.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.285.1.1.1 CanCreateFolders

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

Indicates if the user is able to create folders in the current list. The user MUST have the appropriate permissions and the list MUST allow folder creation.

3.2.5.285.1.1.2 CanCreateItems

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

Indicates whether this list can create items (such as documents (Word/Excel/PowerPoint)) using Microsoft Office Online.

3.2.5.285.1.1.3 CanUploadFiles

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

Indicates whether the user is able to upload files to this list.

3.2.5.285.1.1.4 CreatablesCollection

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CreatableItemInfoCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Represents a collection of **CreatableItemInfo** (section [3.2.5.283](#)) objects describing what can be created, one CreatableItemInfo for each creatable type.

3.2.5.285.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.285.2 Methods

3.2.5.285.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.285.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.286 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.DlpPolicyTip

TypeId: {4FC085D6-53CB-4668-BC9B-AE1E54209812}

ShortName: SP.DlpPolicyTip

Provides information about the Data Loss Protection policy on an item so it can be shown to the user.

3.2.5.286.1 Properties

3.2.5.286.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.286.1.1.1 AppliedActionsText

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the text which states what restrictive actions have been applied to this item.

3.2.5.286.1.1.2 ComplianceUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **URL** that provides additional help on the policy tip dialog.

3.2.5.286.1.1.3 GeneralText

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

General text that appears on the top of the policy tip dialog.

3.2.5.286.1.1.4 LastProcessedTime

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

The last time this item was processed for policy matches.

3.2.5.286.1.1.5 MatchedConditionDescriptions

Type: CSOM array of CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

An array that contains a description of each policy condition that has been matched.

3.2.5.286.1.1.6 OverrideOptions

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RuleOverrideOptions

Accessibility: Read Only

The allowable options that someone can take to override policy matches.

3.2.5.286.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.286.2 Methods

3.2.5.286.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.286.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.287 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.DocumentLibraryInformation

TypeId: {FB3DDD20-725D-4C42-8C72-34C5EFC2A0B4}

ShortName: SP.DocumentLibraryInformation

Specifies the information for a **document library** on a **site**.

3.2.5.287.1 Properties

3.2.5.287.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.287.1.1.1 Modified

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies the modified date of the **document library**.

3.2.5.287.1.1.2 ModifiedFriendlyDisplay

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies a friendly display for the modified date of the **document library**.

3.2.5.287.1.1.3 ServerRelativeUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies the **server-relative URL** of the **document library**.

3.2.5.287.1.1.4 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies the title of the **document library**.

3.2.5.287.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.288 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.DocumentTemplateType

ShortName: SP.DocumentTemplateType

Flag: false

Specifies the type for the **document template (1)** for the new **list**.

3.2.5.288.1 Field Values

3.2.5.288.1.1 Invalid

Value: 0

Invalid **document template (1)**.

3.2.5.288.1.2 Word

Value: 1

Word template.

3.2.5.288.1.3 Excel

Value: 2

Excel template.

3.2.5.288.1.4 PowerPoint

Value: 3

PowerPoint template.

3.2.5.288.1.5 OneNote

Value: 4

OneNote template.

3.2.5.288.1.6 ExcelForm

Value: 5

Excel-based form template.

3.2.5.288.1.7 Max

Value: 6

Maximum value to indicate a **document template (1)**.

3.2.5.289 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EffectiveInformationRightsManagementSettings

TypeId: {7763BD9A-B98E-491D-82A8-252CBF76C64E}

ShortName: SP.EffectiveInformationRightsManagementSettings

A collection of effective **IRM** settings on the file.

3.2.5.289.1 Properties

3.2.5.289.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.289.1.1.1 AllowPrint

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether a user can print the downloaded **document**.

3.2.5.289.1.1.2 AllowScript

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether a user can run a script on the downloaded **document**.

3.2.5.289.1.1.3 AllowWriteCopy

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether a user can write on a copy of the downloaded **document**.

3.2.5.289.1.1.4 DisableDocumentBrowserView

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether to block the **Office Add-in** from showing this **document**.

3.2.5.289.1.1.5 DocumentAccessExpireDays

Type: **CSOM Int32**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the number of days after which the downloaded **document** will expire.

3.2.5.289.1.1.6 DocumentLibraryProtectionExpireDate

Type: **CSOM DateTime**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the date on which the **Information Rights Management (IRM)** protection of this **document library** will stop.

3.2.5.289.1.1.7 EnableDocumentAccessExpire

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the downloaded **document** will expire.

3.2.5.289.1.1.8 EnableDocumentBrowserPublishingView

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether publishing view is enabled in the **Office Add-in**.

3.2.5.289.1.1.9 EnableGroupProtection

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the permission of the downloaded **document** is applicable to a **group**.

3.2.5.289.1.1.10 EnableLicenseCacheExpire

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether a user MUST verify his or her credentials after certain intervals.

3.2.5.289.1.1.11 GroupName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **group** name (email address) that the permission is also applicable to.

3.2.5.289.1.1.12 IrmEnabled

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the **Information Rights Management (IRM)** is enabled.

3.2.5.289.1.1.13 LicenseCacheExpireDays

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the number of days that the **Information Rights Management (IRM)** license can be cached by the application to open the downloaded document. When these elapse, the application will connect to the **IRM** server to validate the license.

3.2.5.289.1.1.14 PolicyDescription

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the permission **policy** description.

3.2.5.289.1.1.15 PolicyTitle

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the permission **policy** title.

3.2.5.289.1.1.16 SettingSource

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SPEffectiveInformationRightsManagementSettingsSource

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the source of the effective settings.

3.2.5.289.1.2ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.289.2 Methods

3.2.5.289.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.289.2.2ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.290 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FolderEntityData

TypeId: {0FFBD1DB-E28A-42AA-A6BA-CCF4F2626A6B}

ShortName: SP.FolderEntityData

Specifies the entity data for a **list folder**.

3.2.5.290.1 Properties

3.2.5.290.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.290.1.1.1 Overwrite

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the **list folder** is overwritten.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.290.1.1.2 ServerRelativeUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **server-relative URL** of the **list folder**.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.290.1.2ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.291 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.InformationRightsManagementFileSettings

TypeId: {F920FBE4-9C61-4E05-BB11-702126533CB4}

ShortName: SP.InformationRightsManagementFileSettings

Represents the **Information Rights Management (IRM)** settings of a file.

3.2.5.291.1 Properties

3.2.5.291.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.291.1.1.1 AllowPrint

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets a value indicating whether or not the user can print the downloaded document.

True if print is allowed; otherwise, it is false. The default value is false.

3.2.5.291.1.1.2 AllowScript

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets a value indicating whether or not the user can run a script on the downloaded document.

True if the script is allowed to run; otherwise, it is false. The default value is false.

3.2.5.291.1.1.3 AllowWriteCopy

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets a value indicating whether or not the user can write on a copy of the downloaded document.

True if write on a copy is allowed; otherwise, it is false. The default value is false.

3.2.5.291.1.1.4 DisableDocumentBrowserView

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets a value indicating whether or not to block Web Application Companion applications (WACs) from showing this document.

True if the WAC is blocked; otherwise, it is false. The default value is false.

3.2.5.291.1.1.5 DocumentAccessExpireDays

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets the number of days after which the downloaded document will expire.

Specifies the document access expire days between 1 and 365 if IRM and document access expire are both enabled; otherwise, it returns the default value.

3.2.5.291.1.1.6 EnableDocumentAccessExpire

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets a value indicating whether or not the downloaded document will expire.

True if the downloaded document will expire; otherwise, it is false. The default value is false.

3.2.5.291.1.1.7 EnableDocumentBrowserPublishingView

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets a value indicating whether or not to enable Web Application Companion applications (WACs) to publishing view.

True if the WAC publishing view is enabled; otherwise, it is false. The default value is false.

3.2.5.291.1.1.8 EnableGroupProtection

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets a value indicating whether or not the permission of the downloaded document is applicable to a group.

True if the group protection is enabled; otherwise, it is false. The default value is false.

3.2.5.291.1.1.9 EnableLicenseCacheExpire

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets a value indicating whether or not users verify their credentials after some intervals.

True if the license cache expire is enabled; otherwise, it is false. The default value is false.

3.2.5.291.1.1.10 GroupName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets the group name (email address) that the permission is also applicable to.

3.2.5.291.1.1.11 LicenseCacheExpireDays

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets the number of days that the application that opens the document caches the IRM license. When these elapse, the application will connect to the IRM server to validate the license.

3.2.5.291.1.1.12 PolicyDescription

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets the permission policy description.

3.2.5.291.1.1.13 PolicyTitle

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets the permission policy title.

3.2.5.291.1.2ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.291.2 Methods

3.2.5.291.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.291.2.1.1 Reset

Return Type: None

Resets all properties to the default value.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.291.2.1.2 Update

Return Type: None

Updates the document library with the changes made to the settings.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.291.2.2ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.292 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.IngestionTaskKey

TypeId: {3314041B-E208-4492-A0E9-A275FA3F6204}

ShortName: SP.IngestionTaskKey

Specifies key data for accessing an Azure Blob storage account and a status publishing account.

3.2.5.292.1 Properties

3.2.5.292.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.292.1.1.1 IngestionTableAccountKey

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets the ingestion table account key.

3.2.5.292.1.1.2 IngestionTableAccountName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets the ingestion table account name.

3.2.5.292.1.1.3 JobId

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets the job Id.

3.2.5.292.1.1.4 TaskId

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets the task Id.

3.2.5.292.1.1.5 TenantName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets the tenant name.

3.2.5.292.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.293 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MigrationJobState

ShortName: SP.MigrationJobState

Flag: false

Enumeration containing possible migration job status values. It is used as a return type for the **GetMigrationJobStatus** (section [3.2.5.119.2.1.5](#)) method. Note that there is currently no way to query the job status if it has already succeeded or failed and been removed from the queue, in which case a value of None (0) is returned, so the easiest way to determine the results of the migration job in that case is to look at the log output.

3.2.5.293.1 Field Values

3.2.5.293.1.1 None

Value: 0

The migration job is no longer in the queue.

3.2.5.293.1.2 Queued

Value: 2

The migration job is in the queue.

3.2.5.293.1.3 Processing

Value: 4

The migration job is being processed.

3.2.5.294 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MountedFolderInfo

TypeId: {5F2BBB09-0544-46D4-B398-33BD3962D5BF}

ShortName: SP.MountedFolderInfo

Provides read-only properties that describe a mounted folder.

3.2.5.294.1 Properties

3.2.5.294.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.294.1.1.1 FolderUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the URL of the mounted folder.

3.2.5.294.1.1.2 HasEditPermission

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the current user has edit permission to the mounted folder.

3.2.5.294.1.1.3 ItemId

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the identifier of the mounted folder.

3.2.5.294.1.1.4 ListTemplateType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListTemplateType

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the template type of the list that contains the mounted folder.

3.2.5.294.1.1.5 ListViewUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the view URL of the list that contains the mounted folder.

3.2.5.294.1.1.6 WebUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the URL of the web that the mounted folder is in.

3.2.5.294.1.2ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.294.2 Methods

3.2.5.294.2.1Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.294.2.2ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.295 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MountPoint

TypeId: {0489CFAD-CCD4-422D-9014-BE0F150E4389}

ShortName: SP.MountPoint

Provides client-callable methods for **mount point** operations.

3.2.5.295.1 Properties

3.2.5.295.1.1Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.295.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.295.2 Methods

3.2.5.295.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.295.2.1.1 CreateMountPoint

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: None

Creates a new **mount point**.

Parameters:

folder: The folder that will contain the new mount point.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder

If the *folder* parameter is null, the mount point will be created in the current user's Microsoft OneDrive root folder. Currently, only folders can be **mounted**.

name: The display name of the new mount point.

Type: **CSOM String**

targetSiteId: The site collection identifier of the item to be mounted.

Type: **CSOM GUID**

targetWebId: The web identifier of the item to be mounted.

Type: CSOM GUID

targetUniqueId: The unique identifier of the item to be mounted.

Type: CSOM GUID

3.2.5.295.2.1.2 GetMountedFolderUrls

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: **CSOM array** of **CSOM String**

Gets an enumerable collection of **mounted** folder URLs of the **mount points** in a list.

Parameters:

list: List that contains the mount points.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

3.2.5.295.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.295.2.2.1 GetMountedFolderInfo

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MountedFolderInfo

Gets information about a **mounted folder**.

Parameters:

targetSiteId: The site collection identifier of the folder to be **mounted**.

Type: **CSOM GUID**

targetWebId: The web identifier of the folder to be mounted.

Type: CSOM GUID

targetUniqueId: The unique identifier of the folder to be mounted.

Type: CSOM GUID

3.2.5.296 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MountPointInfo

TypeId: {30BC42FC-5AEB-4221-9BF1-6181619B9AA0}

ShortName: SP.MountPointInfo

Provides read-only properties that describe a **mount point**.

3.2.5.296.1 Properties

3.2.5.296.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.296.1.1.1 Name

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the name of the **mount point**.

3.2.5.296.1.1.2 RedirectUrl

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the URL that will redirect to the target **mounted folder**.

3.2.5.296.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.296.2 Methods

3.2.5.296.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.296.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.297 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MoveCopyUtil

TypeId: {C668C5CA-BBDD-435F-8008-502F3180CF20}

ShortName: SP.MoveCopyUtil

A container class for static move/copy methods.

3.2.5.297.1 Properties

3.2.5.297.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.297.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.297.2 Methods

3.2.5.297.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.297.2.1.1 CopyFile

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: None

Copies a file from the source location to the destination location.

Parameters:

srcUrl: A full URL that specifies the source file.

Type: **CSOM String**

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST be a URL of absolute form.

destUrl: A full URL that specifies the destination file.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST be a URL of absolute form.

overwrite: Overwrites the destination file when it exists.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileCheckOutException	The srcFile cannot be checked out.
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	The srcFile cannot be locked.
- 2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	1) srcUrl MUST NOT be null or empty.2) destUrl MUST NOT be null or empty.
-	System.ArgumentOutOfRangeException	The srcUrl is not contained in a site.

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
2146233086		
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	srcUrl and destUrl MUST NOT be the same.
- 2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	The file at the srcUrl MUST exist.
-1	System.IO.IOException	The file at the destUrl MUST NOT exist.

3.2.5.297.2.1.2 CopyFolder

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: None

Copies a folder from a source URL to a destination URL.

Parameters:

srcUrl: A full URL that represents the source folder.

Type: **CSOM String**

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST be a URL of absolute form.

destUrl: A full URL that represents the destination folder.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST be a URL of absolute form.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileCheckOutException	The srcFile cannot be checked out.
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	The srcFile cannot be locked.
- 2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	1) srcUrl MUST NOT be null or empty. 2) destUrl MUST NOT be null or empty.
- 2146233086	System.ArgumentOutOfRangeException	The srcUrl is not contained in a site.
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	srcUrl and destUrl MUST NOT be the same.
- 2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	The file at the srcUrl MUST exist.
-1	System.IO.IOException	The file at the destUrl MUST NOT exist.

3.2.5.297.2.1.3 MoveFile

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: None

Moves a file from the source location to the destination location.

Parameters:

srcUrl: A full URL that specifies the source file.

Type: **CSOM String**

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST be a URL of absolute form.

destUrl: A full URL that specifies the destination file.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST be a URL of absolute form.

overwrite: Overwrites the destination file when it exists.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileCheckOutException	The srcFile cannot be checked out.
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	The srcFile cannot be locked.
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	1) srcUrl MUST NOT be null or empty.2) destUrl MUST NOT be null or empty.
-2146233086	System.ArgumentOutOfRangeException	The srcUrl is not contained in a site.
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	srcUrl and destUrl MUST NOT be the same.
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	The file at the srcUrl MUST exist.
-1	System.IO.IOException	The file at the destUrl MUST NOT exist.

3.2.5.297.2.1.4 MoveFolder

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: None

Moves a folder from a source URL to a destination URL.

Parameters:

srcUrl: A full URL that represents the source folder.

Type: **CSOM String**

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST be a URL of absolute form.

destUrl: A full URL that represents the destination folder.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST be a URL of absolute form.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileCheckOutException	The srcFile cannot be checked out.
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	The srcFile cannot be locked.
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	1) srcUrl MUST NOT be null or empty.2) destUrl MUST NOT be null or empty.
-2146233086	System.ArgumentOutOfRangeException	The srcUrl is not contained in a site.
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	srcUrl and destUrl MUST NOT be the same.
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	The file at the srcUrl MUST exist.
-1	System.IO.IOException	The file at the destUrl MUST NOT exist.

3.2.5.297.2.2ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.298 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.OAuth.NativeClient

TypeId: {5B5B3A87-6976-4485-96A7-55A324AF6CE0}

ShortName: SP.OAuth.NativeClient

Gets endpoints for native client authentication relative to current request.

3.2.5.298.1 Properties

3.2.5.298.1.1Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.298.1.2ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.298.2 Methods

3.2.5.298.2.1Scalar Methods

3.2.5.298.2.1.1 Authenticate

Return Type: None

Authentication module to handle MicrosoftOnlineCredentials.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.298.2.2ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.298.2.2.1 CSOM Constructor

Creates an instance of type **NativeClient** (section [3.2.5.298](#)).

Parameters: None

3.2.5.299 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ObjectSharingInformationUserCollection

TypeId: {1ECA4555-5715-4122-9C3D-0AB651518BC1}

ShortName: SP.ObjectSharingInformationUserCollection

This class contains a collection of shared with users.

3.2.5.299.1 Properties

3.2.5.299.1.1Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.299.1.2ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.299.2 Methods

3.2.5.299.2.1Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.299.2.2ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.300 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ObjectSharingSettings

TypeId: {9CA08AFE-29FA-4FAF-86AF-5BCB06E41969}

ShortName: SP.ObjectSharingSettings

This class contains the information necessary to read and change the sharing status of a SharePoint object. It also contains a reference to SharePoint specific settings denoted by "SharePointSettings".

3.2.5.300.1 Properties

3.2.5.300.1.1Scalar Properties

3.2.5.300.1.1.1 AccessRequestMode

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

Boolean indicating whether the sharing context operates under the access request mode.

3.2.5.300.1.1.2 CanCurrentUserManageOrganizationReadOnlyLink

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Boolean indicating whether the current user can create or disable an organization View link.

3.2.5.300.1.1.3 CanCurrentUserManageOrganizationReadWriteLink

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Boolean indicating whether the current user can create or disable an organization Edit link.

3.2.5.300.1.1.4 CanCurrentUserManageReadOnlyLink

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Boolean indicating whether the current user can create or disable an anonymous View link.

3.2.5.300.1.1.5 CanCurrentUserManageReadWriteLink

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Boolean indicating whether the current user can create or disable an anonymous Edit link.

3.2.5.300.1.1.6 CanCurrentUserRetrieveOrganizationReadOnlyLink

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Boolean indicating whether the current user can retrieve an organization View link, if one has already been created.

If one has not been created, the user cannot create one

3.2.5.300.1.1.7 CanCurrentUserRetrieveOrganizationReadWriteLink

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Boolean indicating whether the current user can retrieve an organization Edit link, if one has already been created.

If one has not been created, the user cannot create one.

3.2.5.300.1.1.8 CanCurrentUserRetrieveReadOnlyLink

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Boolean indicating whether the current user can retrieve an anonymous View link, if one has already been created.

If one has not been created, the user cannot create one.

3.2.5.300.1.1.9 CanCurrentUserRetrieveReadWriteLink

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Boolean indicating whether the current user can retrieve an anonymous Edit link, if one has already been created.

If one has not been created, the user cannot create one.

3.2.5.300.1.1.10 CanCurrentUserShareExternally

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Boolean indicating whether the current user can share outside the tenancy, by inviting external users.

3.2.5.300.1.1.11 CanCurrentUserShareInternally

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Boolean indicating whether the current user can only share within the tenancy

3.2.5.300.1.1.12 CanSendEmail

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Boolean indicating whether email invitations can be sent.

3.2.5.300.1.1.13 CanSendLink

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Boolean indicating whether the current user can make use of Share-By-Link.

3.2.5.300.1.1.14 CanShareFolder

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Boolean indicating whether the folder object can be shared.

3.2.5.300.1.1.15 GroupsList

Type: CSOM dictionary

Accessibility: Read Only

A **dictionary** object that lists the display name and the id of the SharePoint groups.

3.2.5.300.1.1.16 HasEditRole

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Boolean that indicates whether or not the site has the standard "**Editor**" role.

3.2.5.300.1.1.17 HasReadRole

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Boolean that indicates whether or not the site has the standard "Reader" role.

3.2.5.300.1.1.18 InheritingWebLink

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The **URL** of the site from which the shared object inherits **permissions**.

3.2.5.300.1.1.19 IsGuestUser

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Boolean that indicates whether or not the current user is a guest user.

3.2.5.300.1.1.20 IsPictureLibrary

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Boolean that indicates whether or not the object to share is a **picture library**.

3.2.5.300.1.1.21 IsUserSiteAdmin

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Boolean that indicates whether or not the current user is a **site collection administrator**.

3.2.5.300.1.1.22 ItemId

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The list item ID (if applicable).

3.2.5.300.1.1.23 ItemName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The object title.

3.2.5.300.1.1.24 ItemUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The server relative object **URL**.

3.2.5.300.1.1.25 ListId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

The unique ID of the **parent list** (if applicable).

3.2.5.300.1.1.26 PermissionsOnlyMode

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Boolean that indicates whether or not the sharing context operates under the **permissions** only mode (that is, adding to a group or hiding the groups drop-down in the SharePoint UI).

3.2.5.300.1.1.27 Roles

Type: CSOM dictionary

Accessibility: Read Only

A dictionary object that lists the display name and the id of the SharePoint regular roles.

3.2.5.300.1.1.28 ShareByEmailEnabled

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Boolean flag denoting if guest users are enabled for the **site collection**.

3.2.5.300.1.1.29 ShowExternalSharingWarning

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Boolean that indicates whether or not the client logic SHOULD warn the user that they are about to share with external email addresses.

3.2.5.300.1.1.30 SimplifiedRoles

Type: CSOM dictionary

Accessibility: Read Only

A **dictionary** object that lists the display name and the id of the SharePoint simplified roles (edit, view).

3.2.5.300.1.1.31 SupportsAclPropagation

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Boolean that indicates whether or not the object to share supports **ACL** propagation.

3.2.5.300.1.1.32 WebUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The **URL** pointing to the containing SPWeb object.

3.2.5.300.1.2ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.300.1.2.1 ObjectSharingInformation

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ObjectSharingInformation

Accessibility: Read Only

Contains information about the sharing state of a shareable object.

3.2.5.300.1.2.2 SharePointSettings

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharePointSharingSettings

Accessibility: Read Only

An object that contains the SharePoint UI specific sharing settings.

3.2.5.300.1.2.3 SharingPermissions

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingPermissionInformationCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

A list of SharingPermissionInformation objects that can be used to share.

3.2.5.300.2 Methods

3.2.5.300.2.1Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.300.2.2ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.301 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PickerSettings

TypeId: {8D31357D-328A-45CC-A5AB-B15C9C83EB71}

ShortName: SP.PickerSettings

This class contains configuration settings for the client people picker control hosted by the SharePoint sharing UI.

3.2.5.301.1 Properties

3.2.5.301.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.301.1.1.1 AllowEmailAddresses

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Boolean value indicating whether the picker control will allow the resolution of arbitrary email addresses.

3.2.5.301.1.1.2 AllowOnlyEmailAddresses

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Boolean value indicating whether the picker control will only allow the resolution of email addresses.

This property is used only when **AllowEmailAddresses** (section [3.2.5.301.1.1.1](#)) is set to True. Otherwise, it is ignored.

3.2.5.301.1.1.3 PrincipalAccountType

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The account types that the picker control can query.

3.2.5.301.1.1.4 PrincipalSource

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalSource

Accessibility: Read Only

An enumeration object that specifies the principal source for the people picker control.

3.2.5.301.1.1.5 VisibleSuggestions

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Number indicating the number of visible suggestions in the picker dropdown for possible entities.

3.2.5.301.1.2ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.301.2 Methods

3.2.5.301.2.1Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.301.2.2ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.302 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PolicyTipUserAction

ShortName: SP.PolicyTipUserAction

Flag: false

Specifies the user action to take in response to a **policy tip**.

3.2.5.302.1 Field Values

3.2.5.302.1.1Override

Value: 0

Override the applied action.

3.2.5.302.1.2ReportFalsePositive

Value: 1

Report false positive.

3.2.5.303 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PolicyTipUserActionResult

ShortName: SP.PolicyTipUserActionResult

Flag: false

The result from reporting or overriding a **policy tip**.

3.2.5.303.1 Field Values

3.2.5.303.1.1None

Value: 0

No action was taken on the item. This happens if the item doesn't actually have a matching policy rule.

3.2.5.303.1.2FalsePositiveReported

Value: 1

A false positive was reported for this item.

3.2.5.303.1.3 Overridden

Value: 2

The matching policy rule was overridden.

3.2.5.303.1.4 FalsePositiveReportedAndOverridden

Value: 3

A false positive was reported for this item, which resulted in the matching policy rule to be overridden.

3.2.5.304 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RemoteWeb

TypeId: {E31F488B-8615-4434-87A8-381B3AF1EE3B}

ShortName: SP.RemoteWeb

Specifies a remote web that might be on a different domain.

3.2.5.304.1 Properties

3.2.5.304.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.304.1.1.1 CanSendEmail

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Indicates whether an e-mail server has been set for the **site** this web is in.

3.2.5.304.1.1.2 ShareByEmailEnabled

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Indicates whether users will be able to grant permissions to guests for resources within the web's parent **site collection**.

3.2.5.304.1.1.3 ShareByLinkEnabled

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Indicates whether users will be able to share links to **documents** that can be accessed without logging in.

3.2.5.304.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.304.2 Methods

3.2.5.304.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.304.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.304.2.2.1 CSOM Constructor

Creates an instance of type **RemoteWeb** (section [3.2.5.304](#)).

Parameters:

requestUrl: A string that contains the URL for the web.

Type: **CSOM String**

3.2.5.304.2.2.2 GetFileByServerRelativeUrl

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.File

Returns the file object located at the specified URL.

Parameters:

serverRelativeUrl: A string that contains the URL for the file.

Type: **CSOM String**

3.2.5.304.2.2.3 GetFolderByServerRelativeUrl

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder

Returns the folder object that is located at the specified URL.

Parameters:

serverRelativeUrl: A string that contains the URL for the folder.

Type: **CSOM String**

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	<i>serverRelativeUrl</i> doesn't correspond to a folder.

3.2.5.304.2.2.4 GetGroupById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Group

Returns the SharePoint group indicated by the specified Id.

Parameters:

groupId: The identifier of the SharePoint group to be retrieved.

Type: **CSOM Int32**

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2146233086	System.ArgumentOutOfRangeException	The specified <i>groupId</i> value does not match a valid SharePoint Group object.

3.2.5.304.2.2.5 GetListById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

Returns the list indicated by the specified Id.

Parameters:

listGuid: The Id of the list to be retrieved.

Type: **CSOM GUID**

3.2.5.304.2.2.6 GetListByServerRelativeUrl

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

Returns the list that is associated with the specified server-relative URL.

Parameters:

serverRelativeUrl: A string that contains the site-relative URL for a list.

Type: **CSOM String**

3.2.5.305 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RenderListContextMenuDataParameters

TypeId: {775A72C4-6D8F-457F-AD76-D2779CA29921}

ShortName: SP.RenderListContextMenuDataParameters

Specifies the parameters that are used for a list menu item.

3.2.5.305.1 Properties

3.2.5.305.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.305.1.1.1 CascDelWarnMessage

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

The message that SHOULD be displayed if there is a cascade deletion warning.

3.2.5.305.1.1.2 CustomAction

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies a **user custom action**.

3.2.5.305.1.1.3 Field

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies a special field that SHOULD be included.

3.2.5.305.1.1.4 ID

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The id of the list item whose menu information is being sought.

3.2.5.305.1.1.5 InplaceFullListSearch

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether there is a full list search. "true" if there is a full list search; "false" otherwise.

3.2.5.305.1.1.6 InplaceSearchQuery

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Search term for a full list search.

3.2.5.305.1.1.7 IsCSR

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether this view is a client side rendered view.

3.2.5.305.1.1.8 IsXslView

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether this view is an Xsl view.

3.2.5.305.1.1.9 ItemId

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The list item id of the item whose menu information is being sought.

3.2.5.305.1.1.10 ListViewPageUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The URL of the view that is being displayed.

3.2.5.305.1.1.11 OverrideScope

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Used to override a scope on the rendered view: SPView.Scope.

3.2.5.305.1.1.12 RootFolder

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The folder that the view is displaying.

3.2.5.305.1.1.13 View

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The view identifier Guid of the current view.

3.2.5.305.1.1.14 ViewCount

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

When multiple views are on a page, this identifies one of them.

3.2.5.305.1.2ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.306 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RenderListDataOptions

ShortName: SP.RenderListDataOptions

Flag: true

The type of data to return when rendering a list view as **JSON**.

3.2.5.306.1 Field Values

3.2.5.306.1.1None

Value: 0

Default render type.

3.2.5.306.1.2ContextInfo

Value: 1

Returns the list data context information.

3.2.5.306.1.3ListData

Value: 2

Returns the list data.

3.2.5.306.1.4ListSchema

Value: 4

Returns the list schema.

3.2.5.306.1.5MenuView

Value: 8

Returns the menu view of the list.

3.2.5.307 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RenderListDataOverrideParameters

TypeId: {AD0885E6-0F16-4694-9397-058C65376FB7}

ShortName: SP.RenderListDataOverrideParameters

The parameters that are used to override and extend the regular SPRenderListDataParameters.

3.2.5.307.1 Properties

3.2.5.307.1.1Scalar Properties

3.2.5.307.1.1.1 CascDelWarnMessage

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

The message that SHOULD be displayed if there is a cascade deletion warning.

3.2.5.307.1.1.2 CustomAction

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies a **user custom action**.

3.2.5.307.1.1.3 DrillDown

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies that some groups in a grouped view are expanded. Used with **GroupString** (section [3.2.5.307.1.1.84](#)).

3.2.5.307.1.1.4 Field

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies a special **field (2)** that SHOULD be included.

3.2.5.307.1.1.5 FieldInternalName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Used to identify a field when a list has an external data source. Also used when filtering on a custom field.

3.2.5.307.1.1.6 Filter

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the requested view has a filter applied.

3.2.5.307.1.1.7 FilterData

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Data specified by a particular filter.

3.2.5.307.1.1.8 FilterData1

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Data specified by a particular filter.

3.2.5.307.1.1.9 FilterData10

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Data specified by a particular filter.

3.2.5.307.1.1.10 FilterData2

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Data specified by a particular filter.

3.2.5.307.1.1.11 FilterData3

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Data specified by a particular filter.

3.2.5.307.1.1.12 FilterData4

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Data specified by a particular filter.

3.2.5.307.1.1.13 FilterData5

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Data specified by a particular filter.

3.2.5.307.1.1.14 FilterData6

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Data specified by a particular filter.

3.2.5.307.1.1.15 FilterData7

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Data specified by a particular filter.

3.2.5.307.1.1.16 FilterData8

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Data specified by a particular filter.

3.2.5.307.1.1.17 FilterData9

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Data specified by a particular filter.

3.2.5.307.1.1.18 FilterField

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

A filter field name for a specific filter that is applied to the view.

3.2.5.307.1.1.19 FilterField1

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

A filter field name for a specific filter that is applied to the view.

3.2.5.307.1.1.20 FilterField10

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

A filter field name for a specific filter that is applied to the view.

3.2.5.307.1.1.21 FilterField2

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

A filter field name for a specific filter that is applied to the view.

3.2.5.307.1.1.22 FilterField3

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

A filter field name for a specific filter that is applied to the view.

3.2.5.307.1.1.23 FilterField4

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

A filter field name for a specific filter that is applied to the view.

3.2.5.307.1.1.24 FilterField5

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

A filter field name for a specific filter that is applied to the view.

3.2.5.307.1.1.25 FilterField6

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

A filter field name for a specific filter that is applied to the view.

3.2.5.307.1.1.26 FilterField7

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

A filter field name for a specific filter that is applied to the view.

3.2.5.307.1.1.27 FilterField8

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

A filter field name for a specific filter that is applied to the view.

3.2.5.307.1.1.28 FilterField9

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

A filter field name for a specific filter that is applied to the view.

3.2.5.307.1.1.29 FilterFields

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies multiple fields that are being filtered on for a multiplier filter.

3.2.5.307.1.1.30 FilterFields1

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies multiple fields that are being filtered on for a multiplier filter.

3.2.5.307.1.1.31 FilterFields10

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies multiple fields that are being filtered on for a multiplier filter.

3.2.5.307.1.1.32 FilterFields2

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies multiple fields that are being filtered on for a multiplier filter.

3.2.5.307.1.1.33 FilterFields3

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies multiple fields that are being filtered on for a multiplier filter.

3.2.5.307.1.1.34 FilterFields4

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies multiple fields that are being filtered on for a multiplier filter.

3.2.5.307.1.1.35 FilterFields5

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies multiple fields that are being filtered on for a multiplier filter.

3.2.5.307.1.1.36 FilterFields6

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies multiple fields that are being filtered on for a multiplier filter.

3.2.5.307.1.1.37 FilterFields7

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies multiple fields that are being filtered on for a multiplier filter.

3.2.5.307.1.1.38 FilterFields8

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies multiple fields that are being filtered on for a multiplier filter.

3.2.5.307.1.1.39 FilterFields9

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies multiple fields that are being filtered on for a multiplier filter.

3.2.5.307.1.1.40 FilterLookupId

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Used when filtering on a lookup field. This is the item id in the foreign list that has a value that is being filtered on.

3.2.5.307.1.1.41 FilterLookupId1

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Used when filtering on a lookup field. This is the item id in the foreign list that has a value that is being filtered on.

3.2.5.307.1.1.42 FilterLookupId10

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Used when filtering on a lookup field. This is the item id in the foreign list that has a value that is being filtered on.

3.2.5.307.1.1.43 FilterLookupId2

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Used when filtering on a lookup field. This is the item id in the foreign list that has a value that is being filtered on.

3.2.5.307.1.1.44 FilterLookupId3

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Used when filtering on a lookup field. This is the item id in the foreign list that has a value that is being filtered on.

3.2.5.307.1.1.45 FilterLookupId4

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Used when filtering on a lookup field. This is the item id in the foreign list that has a value that is being filtered on.

3.2.5.307.1.1.46 FilterLookupId5

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Used when filtering on a lookup field. This is the item id in the foreign list that has a value that is being filtered on.

3.2.5.307.1.1.47 FilterLookupId6

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Used when filtering on a lookup field. This is the item id in the foreign list that has a value that is being filtered on.

3.2.5.307.1.1.48 FilterLookupId7

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Used when filtering on a lookup field. This is the item id in the foreign list that has a value that is being filtered on.

3.2.5.307.1.1.49 FilterLookupId8

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Used when filtering on a lookup field. This is the item id in the foreign list that has a value that is being filtered on.

3.2.5.307.1.1.50 FilterLookupId9

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Used when filtering on a lookup field. This is the item id in the foreign list that has a value that is being filtered on.

3.2.5.307.1.1.51 FilterOp

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Filter operator. Used when filtering with other operators than Eq (Geq, Leq etc.).

3.2.5.307.1.1.52 FilterOp1

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Filter operator. Used when filtering with other operators than Eq (Geq, Leq etc.).

3.2.5.307.1.1.53 FilterOp10

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Filter operator. Used when filtering with other operators than Eq (Geq, Leq etc.).

3.2.5.307.1.1.54 FilterOp2

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Filter operator. Used when filtering with other operators than Eq (Geq, Leq etc.).

3.2.5.307.1.1.55 FilterOp3

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Filter operator. Used when filtering with other operators than Eq (Geq, Leq etc.).

3.2.5.307.1.1.56 FilterOp4

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Filter operator. Used when filtering with other operators than Eq (Geq, Leq etc.).

3.2.5.307.1.1.57 FilterOp5

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Filter operator. Used when filtering with other operators than Eq (Geq, Leq etc.).

3.2.5.307.1.1.58 FilterOp6

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Filter operator. Used when filtering with other operators than Eq (Geq, Leq etc.).

3.2.5.307.1.1.59 FilterOp7

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Filter operator. Used when filtering with other operators than Eq (Geq, Leq etc.).

3.2.5.307.1.1.60 FilterOp8

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Filter operator. Used when filtering with other operators than Eq (Geq, Leq etc.).

3.2.5.307.1.1.61 FilterOp9

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Filter operator. Used when filtering with other operators than Eq (Geq, Leq etc.).

3.2.5.307.1.1.62 FilterValue

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The filter value associated with a particular filter. For example, FilterField3 goes with FilterValue3 and so forth.

3.2.5.307.1.1.63 FilterValue1

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The filter value associated with a particular filter. For example, FilterField3 goes with FilterValue3 and so forth.

3.2.5.307.1.1.64 FilterValue10

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The filter value associated with a particular filter. For example, FilterField3 goes with FilterValue3 and so forth.

3.2.5.307.1.1.65 FilterValue2

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The filter value associated with a particular filter. For example, FilterField3 goes with FilterValue3 and so forth.

3.2.5.307.1.1.66 FilterValue3

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The filter value associated with a particular filter. For example, FilterField3 goes with FilterValue3 and so forth.

3.2.5.307.1.1.67 FilterValue4

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The filter value associated with a particular filter. For example, FilterField3 goes with FilterValue3 and so forth.

3.2.5.307.1.1.68 FilterValue5

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The filter value associated with a particular filter. For example, FilterField3 goes with FilterValue3 and so forth.

3.2.5.307.1.1.69 FilterValue6

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The filter value associated with a particular filter. For example, FilterField3 goes with FilterValue3 and so forth.

3.2.5.307.1.1.70 FilterValue7

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The filter value associated with a particular filter. For example, FilterField3 goes with FilterValue3 and so forth.

3.2.5.307.1.1.71 FilterValue8

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The filter value associated with a particular filter. For example, FilterField3 goes with FilterValue3 and so forth.

3.2.5.307.1.1.72 FilterValue9

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The filter value associated with a particular filter. For example, FilterField3 goes with FilterValue3 and so forth.

3.2.5.307.1.1.73 FilterValues

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Used with **FilterFields** (section [3.2.5.307.1.1.29](#)) for multiplier filter. For example, FilterFields3 would go with FilterValues3 and so forth.

3.2.5.307.1.1.74 FilterValues1

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Used with **FilterFields** (section [3.2.5.307.1.1.29](#)) for multiplier filter. For example, FilterFields3 would go with FilterValues3 and so forth.

3.2.5.307.1.1.75 FilterValues10

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Used with **FilterFields** (section [3.2.5.307.1.1.29](#)) for multiplier filter. For example, FilterFields3 would go with FilterValues3 and so forth.

3.2.5.307.1.1.76 FilterValues2

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Used with **FilterFields** (section [3.2.5.307.1.1.29](#)) for multiplier filter. For example, FilterFields3 would go with FilterValues3 and so forth.

3.2.5.307.1.1.77 FilterValues3

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Used with **FilterFields** (section [3.2.5.307.1.1.29](#)) for multiplier filter. For example, FilterFields3 would go with FilterValues3 and so forth.

3.2.5.307.1.1.78 FilterValues4

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Used with **FilterFields** (section [3.2.5.307.1.1.29](#)) for multiplier filter. For example, FilterFields3 would go with FilterValues3 and so forth.

3.2.5.307.1.1.79 FilterValues5

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Used with **FilterFields** (section [3.2.5.307.1.1.29](#)) for multiplier filter. For example, FilterFields3 would go with FilterValues3 and so forth.

3.2.5.307.1.1.80 FilterValues6

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Used with **FilterFields** (section [3.2.5.307.1.1.29](#)) for multiplier filter. For example, FilterFields3 would go with FilterValues3 and so forth.

3.2.5.307.1.1.81 FilterValues7

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Used with **FilterFields** (section [3.2.5.307.1.1.29](#)) for multiplier filter. For example, FilterFields3 would go with FilterValues3 and so forth.

3.2.5.307.1.1.82 FilterValues8

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Used with **FilterFields** (section [3.2.5.307.1.1.29](#)) for multiplier filter. For example, FilterFields3 would go with FilterValues3 and so forth.

3.2.5.307.1.1.83 FilterValues9

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Used with **FilterFields** (section [3.2.5.307.1.1.29](#)) for multiplier filter. For example, FilterFields3 would go with FilterValues3 and so forth.

3.2.5.307.1.1.84 GroupString

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Group identifier used for drill-down feature.

3.2.5.307.1.1.85 HasOverrideSelectCommand

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Used to ensure that certain fields are present for proper functioning of the ListView control.

3.2.5.307.1.1.86 ID

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The item id of the item whose information is being sought.

3.2.5.307.1.1.87 InplaceFullListSearch

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether there is a full list search. "true" if there is a full list search; "false" otherwise.

3.2.5.307.1.1.88 InplaceSearchQuery

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Search term for a full list search.

3.2.5.307.1.1.89 IsCSR

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether this view is a client side rendered view.

3.2.5.307.1.1.90 IsGroupRender

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Used to set the IsGroupRender property of the SPView.

3.2.5.307.1.1.91 IsXslView

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether this view is an xslt list view.

3.2.5.307.1.1.92 ListViewPageUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The URL of the view that is being displayed.

3.2.5.307.1.1.93 OverrideScope

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Used to override a scope on the rendered view: SPView.Scope.

3.2.5.307.1.1.94 OverrideSelectCommand

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Used to make sure that certain fields are present in the query regardless of whether they are explicitly included in the view.

3.2.5.307.1.1.95 PageFirstRow

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Paging information about the first row that is requested. Used for paging list views.

3.2.5.307.1.1.96 PageLastRow

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Paging information about the last row that is requested. Used for paging list views.

3.2.5.307.1.1.97 RootFolder

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The folder that the view is displaying.

3.2.5.307.1.1.98 SortDir

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The sort direction of an ad hoc sort that is being applied to the view.

3.2.5.307.1.1.99 SortDir1

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The sort direction of an ad hoc sort that is being applied to the view.

3.2.5.307.1.1.100 SortDir10

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The sort direction of an ad hoc sort that is being applied to the view.

3.2.5.307.1.1.101 SortDir2

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The sort direction of an ad hoc sort that is being applied to the view.

3.2.5.307.1.1.102 SortDir3

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The sort direction of an ad hoc sort that is being applied to the view.

3.2.5.307.1.1.103 SortDir4

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The sort direction of an ad hoc sort that is being applied to the view.

3.2.5.307.1.1.104 SortDir5

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The sort direction of an ad hoc sort that is being applied to the view.

3.2.5.307.1.1.105 SortDir6

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The sort direction of an ad hoc sort that is being applied to the view.

3.2.5.307.1.1.106 SortDir7

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The sort direction of an ad hoc sort that is being applied to the view.

3.2.5.307.1.1.107 SortDir8

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The sort direction of an ad hoc sort that is being applied to the view.

3.2.5.307.1.1.108 SortDir9

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The sort direction of an ad hoc sort that is being applied to the view.

3.2.5.307.1.1.109 SortField

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

A field that the view SHOULD be sorted on.

3.2.5.307.1.1.110 SortField1

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

A field that the view SHOULD be sorted on.

3.2.5.307.1.1.111 SortField10

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

A field that the view SHOULD be sorted on.

3.2.5.307.1.1.112 SortField2

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

A field that the view SHOULD be sorted on.

3.2.5.307.1.1.113 SortField3

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

A field that the view SHOULD be sorted on.

3.2.5.307.1.1.114 SortField4

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

A field that the view SHOULD be sorted on.

3.2.5.307.1.1.115 SortField5

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

A field that the view SHOULD be sorted on.

3.2.5.307.1.1.116 SortField6

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

A field that the view SHOULD be sorted on.

3.2.5.307.1.1.117 SortField7

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

A field that the view SHOULD be sorted on.

3.2.5.307.1.1.118 SortField8

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

A field that the view SHOULD be sorted on.

3.2.5.307.1.1.119 SortField9

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

A field that the view SHOULD be sorted on.

3.2.5.307.1.1.120 SortFields

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the name of the first Field to sort by.

3.2.5.307.1.1.121 SortFieldValues

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the name of the first Field to sort by.

3.2.5.307.1.1.122 View

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The view identifier Guid of the current view.

3.2.5.307.1.1.123 ViewCount

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

When multiple list views are on a page, this identifies one of them.

3.2.5.307.1.1.124 ViewId

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the base view that will be used to render the list. Ad hoc parameters will be applied on top of this view. If both ViewXml and BaseViewId are given, then the ViewXml will be used and the ad hoc parameters will be ignored.

3.2.5.307.1.1.125 WebPartId

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The id of the list view web part that is showing this view.

3.2.5.307.1.2ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.308 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RenderListFilterDataParameters

TypeId: {5932E072-C4E0-4809-B1C9-88077C4DF471}

ShortName: SP.RenderListFilterDataParameters

Specifies the parameters that are used to retrieve filter data.

3.2.5.308.1 Properties

3.2.5.308.1.1Scalar Properties

3.2.5.308.1.1.1 FieldInternalName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The field internal name whose filter data is returned.

3.2.5.308.1.1.2 OverrideScope

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The overrideScope for which the field filter data is returned. The string values come from SPView.ConvertStringToViewScope.

3.2.5.308.1.1.3 ProcessQStringToCAML

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The processQString for which the field filter data is returned.

3.2.5.308.1.1.4 ViewId

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The View ID (GUID) for the view from which to retrieve filter data.

3.2.5.308.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.309 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RequestUserContext

TypeId: {56E4C4BC-9C90-400C-8EFD-940E74794E3A}

ShortName: SP.RequestUserContext

The class that represents the user context for the present request. Typically found under /_api/me

3.2.5.309.1 Properties

3.2.5.309.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.309.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.309.1.2.1 Current

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RequestUserContext

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the SPRequestUserContext for the current request.

3.2.5.309.1.2.2 User

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

Accessibility: Read Only

The SPUser object for the current request.

3.2.5.309.2 Methods

3.2.5.309.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.309.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.310 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RuleOverrideOptions

ShortName: SP.RuleOverrideOptions

Flag: false

The allowable options that someone can take to override a policy match.

3.2.5.310.1 Field Values

3.2.5.310.1.1 None

Value: 0

No override is allowed.

3.2.5.310.1.2 Allow

Value: 1

Override is allowed without requiring justification.

3.2.5.310.1.3 AllowWithJustification

Value: 2

Override is allowed as long as justification is provided.

3.2.5.311 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SandboxedCodeActivationCapabilities

ShortName: SP.SandboxedCodeActivationCapabilities

Flag: false

The sandboxed code capabilities for the site collection.

Note that the SandboxedCodeActivationCapabilities enum in ms.online.sp.powershell Get/Set-SPOSite cmdlet defines the first enum value as 'Unknown'. This is because the

SandboxedCodeActivationCapabilities in that code base needs an unknown value, indicating that the default use of Get-SPOSite does not return site properties. So you have to show the value in this case as unknown (that is the current model for that code base). If you add the -Detailed switch to Get-SPOSite, it will get the site properties.

3.2.5.311.1 Field Values

3.2.5.311.1.1 Check

Value: 1

The sandboxed code capability for the site collection is chosen based on the presence of existing solutions with sandboxed code. If the site collection contains one or more activated solutions with sandboxed code, the capability will be Enabled, otherwise Disabled. This is the default sandboxed code capability for site collections.

3.2.5.311.1.2 Disabled

Value: 2

The site collection will block activation and upgrade of solutions with sandboxed code.

3.2.5.311.1.3 Enabled

Value: 3

The site collection will allow activation and upgrade of solutions with sandboxed code.

3.2.5.312 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharePointSharingSettings

TypeId: {07DBEBDF-94BC-4A22-843A-323551F64FAB}

ShortName: SP.SharePointSharingSettings

This class contains the SharePoint UI-specific sharing settings.

3.2.5.312.1 Properties

3.2.5.312.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.312.1.1.1 AddToGroupModeName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The group name when adding users to a single group (AddToGroup mode).

3.2.5.312.1.1.2 GroupNameLines

Type: CSOM array of CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

A collection of each group's name in the site.

3.2.5.312.1.1.3 GroupRoleDefinitionNamesLines

Type: CSOM array of CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

A collection of HTML definitions for each group's role in the site.

Format: Group's role name

3.2.5.312.1.1.4 IsMobileView

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Boolean that indicates whether or not the sharing dialog SHOULD render as a mobile view.

3.2.5.312.1.1.5 PanelGivePermissionsVisible

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Boolean that indicates whether or not the "Give permissions" section (label and group/role drop-down) is visible.

3.2.5.312.1.1.6 PanelShowHideMoreOptionsVisible

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Boolean that indicates whether or not the Show/Hide more options link is visible.

3.2.5.312.1.1.7 PanelSimplifiedRoleSelectorVisible

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Boolean that indicates whether or not the simplified role (edit, view) drop-down is visible.

3.2.5.312.1.1.8 RequiredScriptFileLinks

Type: CSOM array of CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Provides file dependencies as a list of URLs, for the sharing feature.

3.2.5.312.1.1.9 RoleDefinitionNameLines

Type: CSOM array of CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

A collection of HTML definitions for each basic role in the site.

3.2.5.312.1.1.10 SelectedGroup

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The reference to the currently selected group.

3.2.5.312.1.1.11 SharedWithEnabled

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the tabbed **Shared With** pane is enabled.

3.2.5.312.1.1.12 SharingCssLink

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

CSS file link **URL** for the sharing feature.

3.2.5.312.1.1.13 TabbedDialogEnabled

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the sharing dialog supports tabbing.

3.2.5.312.1.1.14 TabToShow

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

An integer corresponding to the tab that is requested.

3.2.5.312.1.1.15 txtEmailSubjectText

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

A value that is used to fill in the sharing email subject line.

3.2.5.312.1.1.16 UserDisplayUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Base URL of the page used to display information about a particular user.

3.2.5.312.1.2ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.312.1.2.1 PickerProperties

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PickerSettings

Accessibility: Read Only

An object containing the necessary information to initialize a client people picker control used to search for and resolve desired users and groups.

3.2.5.312.2 Methods

3.2.5.312.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.312.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.313 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.WebSharingManager

TypeId: {A187F049-F067-42CD-977B-79E85EA2A9FA}

ShortName: SP.Sharing.WebSharingManager

Specifies a placeholder for all web sharing methods.

3.2.5.313.1 Properties

3.2.5.313.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.313.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.313.2 Methods

3.2.5.313.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.313.2.1.1 CanMemberShare

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Indicates whether the input site can do member sharing.

Parameters:

web: The **site** to check member sharing.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

3.2.5.313.2.1.2 UpdateWebSharingInformation

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: **CSOM array** of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.UserSharingResult

This method allows a user to update a site's sharing information.

Parameters:

web: The **site** to update the sharing information.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

userRoleAssignments: A list of recipients and their new assigned roles on the **securable object**.

Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.UserRoleAssignment

sendServerManagedNotification: A Boolean to tell the server to generate an email notification if an email server is configured on the server.

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

customMessage: A custom message to be included in the email notification.

Type: **CSOM String**

additivePermission: A Boolean indicating whether the permission setting uses the additive or strict mode.

Type: CSOM Boolean

allowExternalSharing: A Boolean to indicate whether to support external sharing.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.313.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.314 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingLinkInfo

TypeId: {43647532-53C0-489A-A800-B51F5A3804A2}

ShortName: SP.SharingLinkInfo

Specifies the information about the sharing link.

3.2.5.314.1 Properties

3.2.5.314.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.314.1.1.1 IsActive

Type: **CSOM Boolean**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the sharing link is active.

3.2.5.314.1.1.2 LinkKind

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingLinkKind

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the kind of sharing link being shared.

3.2.5.314.1.1.3 Url

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **URL** of the sharing link being shared.

3.2.5.314.1.2ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.315 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingLinkKind

ShortName: SP.SharingLinkKind

Flag: false

Specifies the type of sharing link being shared.

3.2.5.315.1 Field Values

3.2.5.315.1.1Uninitialized

Value: 0

Indicates the share operation completed without errors.

3.2.5.315.1.2Direct

Value: 1

Indicates a direct link to the object being shared.

3.2.5.315.1.3OrganizationView

Value: 2

Indicates an organization-shareable link to the object being shared with view permissions.

3.2.5.315.1.4OrganizationEdit

Value: 3

Indicates an organization-shareable link to the object being shared with edit permissions.

3.2.5.315.1.5AnonymousView

Value: 4

Indicates the view-only anonymous link.

3.2.5.315.1.6AnonymousEdit

Value: 5

Indicates the Read/Write anonymous link.

3.2.5.316 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingOperationStatusCode

ShortName: SP.SharingOperationStatusCode

Flag: false

Contains values representing the overall result of a sharing operation.

3.2.5.316.1 Field Values

3.2.5.316.1.1 CompletedSuccessfully

Value: 0

Indicates the share operation completed without errors.

3.2.5.316.1.2 AccessRequestsQueued

Value: 1

Indicates the share operation completed and generated requests for access.

3.2.5.316.1.3 NoResolvedUsers

Value: -1

Indicates the share operation failed as there were no resolved users.

3.2.5.316.1.4 AccessDenied

Value: -2

Indicates the share operation failed due to insufficient permissions.

3.2.5.316.1.5 CrossSiteRequestNotSupported

Value: -3

Indicates the share operation failed when attempting a cross-site share, which is not supported.

3.2.5.316.1.6 UnknowError

Value: -4

Indicates the sharing operation failed due to an unknown error.

3.2.5.317 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingPermissionInformation

TypeId: {1A97A9B7-5F9F-4DA3-9402-48324BCB9D9F}

ShortName: SP.SharingPermissionInformation

Contains information about a sharing permission entity such as group or role.

3.2.5.317.1 Properties

3.2.5.317.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.317.1.1.1 IsDefaultPermission

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies whether or not the permission entity is a default SPGroup or role (meaning it is recommended for granting permissions).

A value of true specifies the current permission is a default SPGroup for granting permissions to a site (site owner, member, or visitor SPGroup) or a default role for granting permission to a file or other non-site object (edit or view). A value of false specifies otherwise.

For SPSites & SPWebs, there can be three default permission entities: owners, members, or visitors SPGroups. For granting permissions to a file or other non-site object, there can be two default permission entities: a role for view permissions (StandardViewerRoleDefinitionID) and a role for edit permissions (StandardEditorRoleDefinitionID).

3.2.5.317.1.1.2 PermissionDescription

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the permission's associated group or role name including its descriptions (optional).

3.2.5.317.1.1.3 PermissionId

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the ID of this permission in the following formats: group:x, role: xxxxxx.

3.2.5.317.1.1.4 PermissionKind

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingPermissionKind

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the kind of sharing permission such as group, role, etc.

3.2.5.317.1.1.5 PermissionName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the name of the permission.

3.2.5.317.1.2ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.317.2 Methods

3.2.5.317.2.1Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.317.2.2ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.318 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingPermissionInformationCollection

TypeId: {7EE2A862-17C8-46B8-8F66-0373EE06AFBF}

ShortName: SP.SharingPermissionInformationCollection

Contains a collection of **SharingPermissionInformation** (section [3.2.5.317](#)) objects.

3.2.5.318.1 Properties

3.2.5.318.1.1Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.318.1.2ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.318.2 Methods

3.2.5.318.2.1Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.318.2.2ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.319 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingPermissionKind

ShortName: SP.SharingPermissionKind

Flag: false

Describes the kind of **SharingPermissionInformation** (section [3.2.5.317](#)) a particular permission option is when it is used for granting permission.

3.2.5.319.1 Field Values

3.2.5.319.1.1Group

Value: 0

This kind of permission option is a SharePoint group, which users are added to in order to grant permissions.

3.2.5.319.1.2Role

Value: 1

This kind of permission option grants permissions by assigning a particular role directly to the user.

3.2.5.320 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingResult

TypeId: {AEB0DDA7-3371-4E99-8063-9AFF83BB44E6}

ShortName: SP.SharingResult

Contains properties generated as a result of sharing.

3.2.5.320.1 Properties

3.2.5.320.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.320.1.1.1 ErrorMessage

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets an error message about the failure if sharing was unsuccessful.

3.2.5.320.1.1.2 IconUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a URL to an icon that represents the securable, if one exists.

3.2.5.320.1.1.3 InvitedUsers

Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SPInvitationCreationResult

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a list of **SPInvitationCreationResult** (section [3.2.5.325](#)) objects representing the external users being invited to have access.

3.2.5.320.1.1.4 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the name of the securable being shared.

3.2.5.320.1.1.5 PermissionsPageRelativeUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the relative URL of the page that shows permissions.

3.2.5.320.1.1.6 StatusCode

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingOperationStatusCode

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the enumeration value which summarizes the result of the sharing operation.

3.2.5.320.1.1.7 UniquelyPermissionedUsers

Type: **CSOM array** of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.UserSharingResult

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the list of **UserSharingResult** (section [3.2.5.190](#)) objects obtained when attempting to share a securable with unique permissions.

3.2.5.320.1.1.8 Url

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the URL of the securable being shared.

3.2.5.320.1.1.9 UsersAddedToGroup

Type: **CSOM array** of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.UserSharingResult

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the list of users being added to the SharePoint permissions group.

3.2.5.320.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.320.1.2.1 GroupsSharedWith

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.GroupCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the groups which were granted permissions.

3.2.5.320.1.2.2 GroupUsersAddedTo

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Group

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the SharePoint group that users, if any, were added to.

3.2.5.320.1.2.3 UsersWithAccessRequests

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingUserCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the collection of users which have new pending access requests as a result of sharing.

3.2.5.320.2 Methods

3.2.5.320.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.320.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.321 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SharingUserCollection

TypeId: {EADF1A24-3786-44DD-8C4F-1B16E787F4AD}

ShortName: SP.SharingUserCollection

Specifies a collection of sharing users.

3.2.5.321.1 Properties

3.2.5.321.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.321.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.321.2 Methods

3.2.5.321.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.321.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.322 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SPDataLeakagePreventionStatusInfo

TypeId: {3D7F9E23-8100-41F1-96A8-D272093463F8}

ShortName: SP.SPDataLeakagePreventionStatusInfo

Contains all the Data Leakage Prevention status information to render the appropriate sharing warnings to the user on page load.

3.2.5.322.1 Properties

3.2.5.322.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.322.1.1.1 ContainsConfidentialInfo

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Returns the **ContainsConfidentialInfo** property (section [3.2.5.143.1.1.38](#)) of the **SP.Web**.

3.2.5.322.1.1.2 ContainsConfidentialInfoLearnMoreUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Returns the Learn More link **URL** associated with the **ContainsConfidentialInfo** property (section [3.2.5.143.1.1.38](#)).

3.2.5.322.1.1.3 ExternalSharingTipsEnabled

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Returns the **ExternalSharingTipsEnabled** property (section [3.2.5.119.1.1.28](#)) of the **SP.Site**.

3.2.5.322.1.1.4 ExternalSharingTipsLearnMoreUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Returns the Learn More link URL associated with the **ExternalSharingTipsEnabled** property (section [3.2.5.119.1.1.28](#)).

3.2.5.322.1.2ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.322.2 Methods

3.2.5.322.2.1Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.322.2.2ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.323 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SpecialFolderType

ShortName: SP.SpecialFolderType

Flag: false

Scenarios that are supported by the "Save to OneDrive" API.

3.2.5.323.1 Field Values

3.2.5.323.1.1Attachment

Value: 0

The email attachment can be saved to OneDrive.

3.2.5.323.1.2Photos

Value: 1

Photos can be saved to OneDrive.

3.2.5.323.1.3CameraRoll

Value: 2

The camera roll can be saved to OneDrive.

3.2.5.323.1.4 Music

Value: 3

Music can be saved to OneDrive.

3.2.5.323.1.5 Apps

Value: 4

Apps can be saved to OneDrive.

3.2.5.323.1.6 AppRoot

Value: 5

The AppRoot can be saved to OneDrive.

3.2.5.324 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SPEffectiveInformationRightsManagementSettingsSource

ShortName: SP.SPEffectiveInformationRightsManagementSettingsSource

Flag: false

Specifies the different effective **IRM** settings source for the file.

3.2.5.324.1 Field Values

3.2.5.324.1.1 None

Value: 0

No **IRM** settings.

3.2.5.324.1.2 File

Value: 1

The **IRM** settings are applied from the file.

3.2.5.324.1.3 List

Value: 2

The **IRM** settings are applied from the list containing the file.

3.2.5.324.1.4 Rule

Value: 3

The **IRM** settings are applied from a Data Loss Prevention rule.

3.2.5.325 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SPInvitationCreationResult

TypeId: {56593357-67A4-41F7-B6D8-CCE2D1013AFE}

ShortName: SP.SPInvitationCreationResult

Specifies a result of adding an invitation.

3.2.5.325.1 Properties

3.2.5.325.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.325.1.1.1 Email

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies an email address of the invitation.

3.2.5.325.1.1.2 InvitationLink

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies an invitation link which was generated during invitation creation.

3.2.5.325.1.1.3 Succeeded

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether adding the invitation is successful.

3.2.5.325.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.326 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SPMigrationJobStatus

TypeId: {6F5420D8-0B1C-4212-9770-AD7A2E67B3C7}

ShortName: SP.SPMigrationJobStatus

Specifies the status of the migration job.

3.2.5.326.1 Properties

3.2.5.326.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.326.1.1.1 JobId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets the ID of the migration job.

3.2.5.326.1.1.2 JobState

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MigrationJobState

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets the status of the migration job.

3.2.5.326.1.2ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.326.2 Methods

3.2.5.326.2.1Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.326.2.2ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.327 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SPMigrationJobStatusCollection

TypeId: {B584E7EA-7FC7-4DD7-AAA6-45A098E356A6}

ShortName: SP.SPMigrationJobStatusCollection

Specifies a status collection of the migration job.

3.2.5.327.1 Properties

3.2.5.327.1.1Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.327.1.2ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.327.2 Methods

3.2.5.327.2.1Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.327.2.2ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.328 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.StorageMetrics

TypeId: {33C58B88-4AF3-4EF1-A310-6BA3EF255058}

ShortName: SP.StorageMetrics

Represents storage-related metrics.

3.2.5.328.1 Properties

3.2.5.328.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.328.1.1.1 LastModified

Type: **CSOM DateTime**

Accessibility: Read Only

Last modified date for all the items under the corresponding folder.

3.2.5.328.1.1.2 TotalFileCount

Type: **CSOM Int64**

Accessibility: Read Only

Aggregate number of files within the corresponding folder and its sub-folders. Excludes versions, list item attachments, and non-customized documents.

3.2.5.328.1.1.3 TotalFileStreamSize

Type: **CSOM Int64**

Accessibility: Read Only

Aggregate stream size in bytes for all files under the corresponding folder and its sub-folders. Excludes version, metadata, list item attachment, and non-customized document sizes.

3.2.5.328.1.1.4 TotalSize

Type: **CSOM Int64**

Accessibility: Read Only

Aggregate of total sizes in bytes for all items under the corresponding folder and its sub-folders. Total size for a file/folder includes stream, version, and metadata sizes.

3.2.5.328.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.328.2 Methods

3.2.5.328.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.328.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.329 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TenantAppInformation

TypeId: {52E6BC7D-825F-45B5-9F39-7A11723319DF}

ShortName: SP.TenantAppInformation

Specifies the information for the tenant-scoped app.

3.2.5.329.1 Properties

3.2.5.329.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.329.1.1.1 AppPrincipalId

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the OAuth Id for the tenant-scoped app.

3.2.5.329.1.1.2 AppWebFullUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the web full URL for the tenant-scoped app.

3.2.5.329.1.1.3 CreationTime

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the creation time for the tenant-scoped app.

3.2.5.329.1.1.4 IconAbsoluteUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the absolute icon URL for the tenant-scoped app.

3.2.5.329.1.1.5 IconFallbackAbsoluteUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the fallback icon URL for the tenant-scoped app.

3.2.5.329.1.1.6 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier for the tenant-scoped app.

3.2.5.329.1.1.7 LaunchUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the launch **URL** for the tenant-scoped app.

3.2.5.329.1.1.8 PackageFingerprint

Type: CSOM binary

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the package fingerprint for the tenant-scoped app.

3.2.5.329.1.1.9 ProductId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the product ID for the tenant-scoped app.

3.2.5.329.1.1.10 RemoteAppUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the remote host URL for the tenant-scoped app.

3.2.5.329.1.1.11 Status

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstanceStatus

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the status for the tenant-scoped app.

3.2.5.329.1.1.12 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the title for the tenant-scoped app.

3.2.5.329.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.330 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TenantAppInstance

TypeId: {729F09B7-A266-4D40-8689-0A1490156244}

ShortName: SP.TenantAppInstance

Represents an instance of a tenant-scoped app for a given host web.

3.2.5.330.1 Properties

3.2.5.330.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.330.1.1.1 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the unique identifier of this instance.

3.2.5.330.1.1.2 SiteId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the **site collection** that contains the **site** where this instance is installed.

3.2.5.330.1.1.3 WebId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the **site** where this instance is installed.

3.2.5.330.1.2ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.330.2 Methods

3.2.5.330.2.1Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.330.2.2ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.331 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TenantAppUtility

TypeId: {A7E15A67-957E-459B-8903-E1E42FA52AB1}

ShortName: SP.TenantAppUtility

Specifies the tenant app related utility.

3.2.5.331.1 Properties

3.2.5.331.1.1Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.331.1.2ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.331.2 Methods

3.2.5.331.2.1Scalar Methods

3.2.5.331.2.1.1 **GetAppPermissionDescriptions**

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: **CSOM array** of **CSOM String**

Gets the app permissions for the tenant-scoped app.

Parameters:

web: The web in which the tenant-scoped app is deployed.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

tenantAppInstance: The instance for the tenant app.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TenantAppInstance

3.2.5.331.2.1.2 **GetTenantAppInformationCollection**

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: **CSOM array** of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TenantAppInformation

Gets information of tenant-scoped apps of a site.

Parameters:

web: The web in which the tenant-scoped app is deployed.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

lcid: The locale that is supported by the tenant apps.

Type: **CSOM Int32**

3.2.5.331.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.331.2.2.1 **GetAppDetails**

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Packaging.AppDetails

Gets the app details for the tenant-scoped app.

Parameters:

web: The web in which the tenant-scoped app is deployed.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

tenantAppInstance: The instance for the tenant app.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TenantAppInstance

3.2.5.331.2.2.2 **GetAppIcon**

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Packaging.AppIconInfo

Gets the SPAppIcon for the tenant scoped app.

Parameters:

web: The web in which the tenant-scoped app is deployed.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

appInstanceId: The app instance identifier.

Type: **CSOM GUID**

packageFingerprint: The app package fingerprint.

Type: **CSOM binary**

3.2.5.331.2.2.3 GetTenantAppInstance

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TenantAppInstance

Gets the instance for the tenant-scoped app.

Parameters:

web: The web in which the tenant-scoped app is deployed.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

appInstance: The app instance identifier.

Type: **CSOM GUID**

3.2.5.332 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TenantSettings

TypeId: {E9A11C41-0667-4C14-A4A5-E0D6CF67F6FA}

ShortName: SP.TenantSettings

Specifies the tenant properties.

3.2.5.332.1 Properties

3.2.5.332.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.332.1.1.1 CorporateCatalogUrl

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **URL** of the corporate catalog **site collection**.

3.2.5.332.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.332.1.2.1 Current

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TenantSettings

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the current instance for the **SP.TenantSettings**.

3.2.5.332.2 Methods

3.2.5.332.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.332.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.333 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResource

TypeId: {2B2AFFEB-3CCD-4996-9864-211C960E647C}

ShortName: SP.UserResource

An object representing user-defined localizable resources.

3.2.5.333.1 Properties

3.2.5.333.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.333.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.333.2 Methods

3.2.5.333.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.333.2.1.1 GetValueForUICulture

Return Type: CSOM String

Returns the value of the resource for the requested culture. This falls back to the value specified for the web's UI culture.

Parameters:

cultureName: The culture for which value is requested.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2147024809	System.Globalization.CultureNotFoundException	<i>cultureName</i> doesn't correspond to a valid culture.

3.2.5.333.2.1.2 SetValueForUICulture

Return Type: None

Sets the value of the resource for the requested culture. This method throws an exception if the culture is not enabled for the web.

Parameters:

cultureName: The culture for which the value is specified.

Type: **CSOM String**

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

value: The value of the resource in the requested culture.

Type: CSOM String

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2147024809	System.Globalization.CultureNotFoundException	<i>cultureName</i> doesn't correspond to a valid culture.

3.2.5.333.2.2ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.334 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResourceScope

ShortName: SP.UserResourceScope

Flag: false

The possible scopes for the SPUserResource object.

3.2.5.334.1 Field Values

3.2.5.334.1.1Web

Value: 0

Resources scoped to the SPWeb.

3.2.5.334.1.2List

Value: 1

Resources scoped to the SPList.

3.2.5.335 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserResourceType

ShortName: SP.UserResourceType

Flag: false

The possible types for SPUserResource strings. This can be either single-line, or multiline.

3.2.5.335.1 Field Values

3.2.5.335.1.1 SingleLine

Value: 0

Strings that have a width of less than 256 bytes.

3.2.5.335.1.2 MultiLine

Value: 1

Strings with a width of more than 256 bytes.

3.2.5.336 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserSharingCapabilities

ShortName: SP.UserSharingCapabilities

Flag: true

Describes the types of sharing actions that a user can perform on a document.

3.2.5.336.1 Field Values

3.2.5.336.1.1 None

Value: 0

The user cannot share.

3.2.5.336.1.2 CanShareInternally

Value: 1

The user can only share within the tenancy.

3.2.5.336.1.3 CanShareExternally

Value: 2

The user can share outside the tenancy by inviting external users.

3.2.5.336.1.4 CanUseReadOnlyLink

Value: 4

The user can retrieve a read-only anonymous link, if one has already been created. If one has not been created, the user cannot create one.

3.2.5.336.1.5 CanManageReadOnlyLink

Value: 8

The user can retrieve a read-only anonymous link, if one has already been created. If one has not been created, the user can create one.

3.2.5.336.1.6 CanUseReadWriteLink

Value: 16

The user can retrieve a read/write anonymous link, if one has already been created. If one has not been created, the user cannot create one.

3.2.5.336.1.7 CanManageReadWriteLink

Value: 32

The user can retrieve a read/write anonymous link, if one has already been created. If one has not been created, the user can create one.

3.2.5.336.1.8 CanUseOrganizationReadOnlyLink

Value: 64

The user can retrieve an organization link, if one has already been created. If one has not been created, the user cannot create one.

3.2.5.336.1.9 CanManageOrganizationReadOnlyLink

Value: 128

The user can retrieve an organization link, if one has already been created. If one has not been created, the user can create one.

3.2.5.336.1.10 CanUseOrganizationReadWriteLink

Value: 256

The user can retrieve a read/write organization link, if one has already been created. If one has not been created, the user cannot create one.

3.2.5.336.1.11 CanManageOrganizationReadWriteLink

Value: 512

The user can retrieve a read/write organization link, if one has already been created. If one has not been created, the user can create one.

3.2.5.337 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.WopiHostUtility

TypeId: {D695593A-D289-4151-9C0F-5AA5C350E98A}

ShortName: SP.Utilities.WopiHostUtility

Do not use. For internal use only.

3.2.5.337.1 Properties

3.2.5.337.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.337.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.337.2 Methods

3.2.5.337.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.337.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.337.2.2.1 GetWopiTargetPropertiesByUrl

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.WopiProperties

Do not use. For internal use only.

Parameters:

fileUrl: Do not use. For internal use only.

Type: **CSOM String**

requestedAction: Do not use. For internal use only.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.SPWOPIFrameAction

3.2.5.338 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.WopiProperties

TypeId: {690C6ECD-195F-4ED8-B282-04DFDA883845}

ShortName: SP.Utilities.WopiProperties

Do not use. For internal use only.

3.2.5.338.1 Properties

3.2.5.338.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.338.1.1.1 AccessToken

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

Do not use. For internal use only.

3.2.5.338.1.1.2 AccessTokenTtl

Type: **CSOM Int64**

Accessibility: Read Only

Do not use. For internal use only.

3.2.5.338.1.1.3 AppIconUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Do not use. For internal use only.

3.2.5.338.1.1.4 ErrorMessageToDisplay

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Do not use. For internal use only.

3.2.5.338.1.1.5 RedirectUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Do not use. For internal use only.

3.2.5.338.1.1.6 WebApplicationUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Do not use. For internal use only.

3.2.5.338.1.2ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.338.2 Methods

3.2.5.338.2.1Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.338.2.2ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.339 Microsoft.SharePoint.Packaging.AppDetails

TypeId: {393DBB05-A6C5-4159-83A7-DD70055AD640}

ShortName: Microsoft.SharePoint.Packaging.AppDetails

Specifies the detail properties for an **app (2)**.

3.2.5.339.1 Properties

3.2.5.339.1.1Scalar Properties

3.2.5.339.1.1.1 EulaUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **URL** to get the **End User License Agreement (EULA)** information for the **app (2)**.

3.2.5.339.1.1.2 PrivacyUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **URL** of the privacy statement for the **app (2)**.

3.2.5.339.1.1.3 Publisher

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the publisher name for the **app (2)**.

3.2.5.339.1.1.4 ShortDescription

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies a short description for the **app (2)**.

3.2.5.339.1.1.5 SupportUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **URL** of the support page for the **app (2)**.

3.2.5.339.1.2ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.339.2 Methods

3.2.5.339.2.1Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.339.2.2ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.340 Microsoft.SharePoint.Packaging.AppIconInfo

TypeId: {A6A203A3-6F7D-4430-B8EB-830D1FDE4AE8}

ShortName: Microsoft.SharePoint.Packaging.AppIconInfo

Specifies the icon information for an **app (2)**.

3.2.5.340.1 Properties

3.2.5.340.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.340.1.1.1 Content

Type: CSOM binary

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the byte array of the icon.

3.2.5.340.1.1.2 MimeType

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **MIME type** of the icon content.

3.2.5.340.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.340.2 Methods

3.2.5.340.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.340.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.341 Microsoft.SharePoint.WebControls.ModuleLink

TypeId: {6585CBBB-FB91-45E7-B687-08D8CD8FF94C}

ShortName: Microsoft.SharePoint.WebControls.ModuleLink

Takes a set of Asynchronous module definition (AMD) modules that's described in a resource manifest file, and generates the AMD loader configuration needed to link modules to the page.

3.2.5.341.1 Properties

3.2.5.341.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.341.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.341.2 Methods

3.2.5.341.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.341.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.341.2.2.1 GetResourceManifestInformation

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.WebControls.ResourceManifestInformation

Gets the information for a resource manifest file.

Parameters:

web: The **site** for retrieving the resource manifest file.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

manifestName: Specifies the resource manifest name.

Type: **CSOM String**

3.2.5.342 Microsoft.SharePoint.WebControls.ResourceManifestInformation

TypeId: {4FAA3FED-379C-4F9F-B0C7-FE0451DDAB7E}

ShortName: Microsoft.SharePoint.WebControls.ResourceManifestInformation

Represents the information for a resource manifest file.

3.2.5.342.1 Properties

3.2.5.342.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.342.1.1.1 RequireJsScriptBlock

Type: **CSOM String**

Accessibility: Read Only

Literal script for client to configure the Asynchronous module definition (AMD) loader.

3.2.5.342.1.1.2 ScenarioMapping

Type: **CSOM dictionary**

Accessibility: Read Only

Maps scenario name to comma-delimited list of Asynchronous module definition (AMD) module IDs.

3.2.5.342.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.342.2 Methods

3.2.5.342.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.342.2.2ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.343 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinOrderBy

ShortName: SP.RecycleBinOrderBy

Flag: false

Specifies the column for which to order a Recycle Bin query.

3.2.5.343.1 Field Values

3.2.5.343.1.1Min

Value: 0

Order by minimum size.

3.2.5.343.1.2DefaultOrderBy

Value: 0

Use default order.

3.2.5.343.1.3Title

Value: 0

Name column.

3.2.5.343.1.4DirName

Value: 1

Original Location column.

3.2.5.343.1.5Author

Value: 2

Created By column.

3.2.5.343.1.6DeletedDate

Value: 3

Order by the Deleted column, which specifies the date that the **Recycle Bin item** was deleted.

3.2.5.343.1.7Size

Value: 4

Size column.

3.2.5.343.1.8DeletedBy

Value: 5

Deleted By column.

3.2.5.343.1.9None

Value: 6

Ordering is not enforced. Can be used only for SPRecycleBinItemCollectionPosition.FirstPage.

3.2.5.343.1.10 Max

Value: 6

Order by maximum size.

3.2.5.344 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.RemoveItemsFromSharedWithMeViewErrorCode

ShortName: SP.Sharing.RemoveItemsFromSharedWithMeViewErrorCode

Flag: false

An error code representing what went wrong during the removal of an item from the 'Shared With Me' view.

3.2.5.344.1 Field Values

3.2.5.344.1.1Success

Value: 0

Operation was successful without any errors.

3.2.5.344.1.2InvalidListItem

Value: -1

Item URL was empty or null or couldn't find the list item specified by the URL.

3.2.5.344.1.3InvalidItemSharing

Value: -2

List item does not contain valid sharing information or item is not shared with current user.

3.2.5.344.1.4UnableToRemoveItem

Value: -3

Operation failed due to an unknown error.

3.2.5.345 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.SharedWithMeViewItemRemovalResult

TypeId: {418572C1-2347-4190-90BD-30A19A251C11}

ShortName: SP.Sharing.SharedWithMeViewItemRemovalResult

An object that contains the result of calling the API to remove an item from a user's 'Shared With Me' view.

3.2.5.345.1 Properties

3.2.5.345.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.345.1.1.1 ErrorCode

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.RemoveItemsFromSharedWithMeViewErrorCode

Accessibility: Read Only

Error code if the operation was not successful.

3.2.5.345.1.1.2 ErrorMessage

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Description of the error that happened if the operation was not successful.

3.2.5.345.1.1.3 Success

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Indicates whether the overall operation succeeded.

3.2.5.345.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.346 Microsoft.SharePoint.ClientSideComponent.SPClientSideComponentQueryResult

TypeId: {AAB91EFE-8E87-4B0F-8DCB-51F556F9AC01}

ShortName: Microsoft.SharePoint.ClientSideComponent.SPClientSideComponentQueryResult

This object contains information about the requested component and the status of the query that was used to retrieve the component.

3.2.5.346.1 Properties

3.2.5.346.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.346.1.1.1 ComponentType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.ClientSideComponent.SPClientSideComponentType

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the type of component. See section [3.2.5.348](#) for more information.

3.2.5.346.1.1.2 Id

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The unique identifier of a component. It MUST be a valid **GUID** string.

3.2.5.346.1.1.3 Manifest

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The manifest of a component.

3.2.5.346.1.1.4 ManifestType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.ClientSideComponent.SPClientSideManifestType

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the type of the manifest. The manifest type MUST be Unknown or Component.

3.2.5.346.1.1.5 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The name of the component.

3.2.5.346.1.1.6 Status

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.ClientSideComponent.SPClientSideQueryStatus

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the result of the query used to retrieve components.

3.2.5.346.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.347 Microsoft.SharePoint.ClientSideComponent.SPClientSideComponentType

ShortName: Microsoft.SharePoint.ClientSideComponent.SPClientSideComponentType

Flag: false

Describes the requested component's type.

3.2.5.347.1 Field Values

3.2.5.347.1.1 Unknown

Value: 0

Specifies an unknown component type.

3.2.5.347.1.2 WebPart

Value: 1

Specifies a client-side web part.

3.2.5.347.1.3Application

Value: 2

Specifies the application responsible for hosting webparts.

3.2.5.347.1.4Library

Value: 3

Specifies a library of reusable JavaScript code and resources.

3.2.5.348 Microsoft.SharePoint.ClientSideComponent.SPClientSideManifestType

ShortName: Microsoft.SharePoint.ClientSideComponent.SPClientSideManifestType

Flag: false

Specifies the manifest type.

3.2.5.348.1 Field Values

3.2.5.348.1.1Unknown

Value: 0

Specifies an unknown manifest type.

3.2.5.348.1.2Component

Value: 1

Specifies a component type manifest.

3.2.5.349 Microsoft.SharePoint.ClientSideComponent.SPClientSideQueryStatus

ShortName: Microsoft.SharePoint.ClientSideComponent.SPClientSideQueryStatus

Flag: false

Specifies the status of a query to retrieve SPClientSideComponentQueryResult (section [3.2.5.346](#)).

3.2.5.349.1 Field Values

3.2.5.349.1.1Success

Value: 0

The component was found with no errors.

3.2.5.349.1.2ErrorNotFound

Value: 1

The component was not found.

3.2.5.349.1.3ErrorDisabled

Value: 2

The component was found but disabled.

3.2.5.349.1.4ErrorInvalidManifest

Value: 3

The component was found but had an invalid manifest.

3.2.5.349.1.5ErrorCustomScriptDisabled

Value: 4

The component was not retrieved because custom scripts are disabled on the **Site** .

3.2.5.349.1.6ErrorFeatureNotEnabled

Value: 5

The component was not retrieved because an associated **feature** is not enabled on the **Site**.

3.2.6 Timer Events

None.

3.2.7 Other Local Events

None.

4 Protocol Examples

4.1 Get the Title of a Web

In this example, the title of a **site** is retrieved by using the **Web object (1)** obtained from a **Context**. The operation is summarized in the following steps.

1. Get the context from the protocol server that corresponds to the **URL** where the service is called.
2. Get the associated **Web** object (1) from the context.
3. Request the properties for the associated **Web** object (1).

Request:

```
<Request AddExpandoFieldTypeSuffix="true" SchemaVersion="14.0.0.0"
LibraryVersion="14.0.4104.1000" ApplicationName=".NET Library"
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/clientquery/2009">
  <Actions>
    <ObjectPath Id="2" ObjectPathId="1" />
    <ObjectPath Id="4" ObjectPathId="3" />
    <Query Id="5" ObjectPathId="3">
      <Query SelectAllProperties="true">
        <Properties />
      </Query>
    </Query>
  </Actions>
  <ObjectPaths>
    <StaticProperty Id="1" TypeId="{3747adcd-a3c3-41b9-bfab-4a64dd2f1e0a}" Name="Current" />
    <Property Id="3" ParentId="1" Name="Web" />
  </ObjectPaths></Request>
```

Response:

```
[
  {
    "SchemaVersion": "14.0.0.0",
    "LibraryVersion": "14.0.4104.1000",
    "ErrorInfo": null
  }, 2, {
    "IsNull": false
  }, 4, {
    "IsNull": false
  }, 5, {
    "_ObjectType_": "SP.Web",
    "_ObjectIdentity_": "740c6a0b-85e2-48a0-a494-e0f1759d4aa7:web:eb66d01f-d638-41f8-81d7-1a58dd459268",
    "Description": "",
    "Created": "\\Date(2009,4,18,20,50,9,0)\\",
    "LastItemModifiedDate": "\\Date(2009,4,18,21,28,50,0)\\",
    "RecycleBinEnabled": true,
    "Title": "4104",
    "ServerRelativeUrl": "\\u002f",
    "Id": "\\Guid(eb66d01f-d638-41f8-81d7-1a58dd459268)\\",
    "SyndicationEnabled": true,
    "AllowRssFeeds": true,
    "QuickLaunchEnabled": true,
    "TreeViewEnabled": false,
    "Language": 1033,
    "UIVersion": 4,
    "UIVersionConfigurationEnabled": false,
    "AllowDesignerForCurrentUser": true,
    "AllowRevertFromTemplateForCurrentUser": false,
```

```

    "AllowMasterPageEditingForCurrentUser": false,
    "ShowUrlStructureForCurrentUser": false
  }
]

```

4.2 Update the Description of a List

In this example, the description of an existing List **object (1)** is updated by using the following steps.

1. Get the context from the protocol server that corresponds to the **URL** where the service is called.
2. Get the associated **Web** object (1) from the context.
3. Get the **List** object (1) from the **Web** object (1).
4. Update the description of the **List** object (1).

Request:

```

<Request AddExpandoFieldTypeSuffix="true" SchemaVersion="14.0.0.0"
LibraryVersion="14.0.4104.1000" ApplicationName=".NET Library"
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/clientquery/2009">
  <Actions>
    <ObjectPath Id="2" ObjectPathId="1" />
    <ObjectPath Id="4" ObjectPathId="3" />
    <ObjectPath Id="6" ObjectPathId="5" />
    <ObjectPath Id="8" ObjectPathId="7" />
    <ObjectIdentityQuery Id="9" ObjectPathId="7" />
    <SetProperty Id="10" ObjectPathId="7" Name="Description">
      <Parameter Type="String">The new description</Parameter>
    </SetProperty>
    <Method Name="Update" Id="11" ObjectPathId="7" />
  </Actions>
  <ObjectPaths>
    <StaticProperty Id="1" TypeId="{3747adcd-a3c3-41b9-bfab-4a64dd2f1e0a}" Name="Current" />
    <Property Id="3" ParentId="1" Name="Web" />
    <Property Id="5" ParentId="3" Name="Lists" />
    <Method Id="7" ParentId="5" Name="GetByTitle">
      <Parameters>
        <Parameter Type="String">My List</Parameter>
      </Parameters>
    </Method>
  </ObjectPaths></Request>

```

Response:

```

[
  {
    "SchemaVersion": "14.0.0.0", "LibraryVersion": "14.0.4104.1000", "ErrorInfo": null
  }, 2, {
    "IsNull": false
  }, 4, {
    "IsNull": false
  }, 6, {
    "IsNull": false
  }, 8, {
    "IsNull": false
  }, 9, {
    "_ObjectIdentity_": "740c6a0b-85e2-48a0-a494-e0f1759d4aa7:web:eb66d01f-d638-41f8-81d7-1a58dd459268:list:c3a072d4-45d2-4db0-a4ac-78fe0a12b5fc"
  }
]

```

]

4.3 Add a List to a ListCollection

In this example, a new **List object (1)** is added to an existing **ListCollection** object (1). The following steps provide an overview of adding a **List** to a **ListCollection** object (1).

1. Get the context from the server that corresponds to the **URL** where the service is called.
2. Get the **Web** object (1) from the context.
3. Get the **ListCollection** object (1) from the **Web** object (1).
4. Create new **List** object (1).
5. Add **List** to the **ListCollection** for the **Web**.

Request:

```
<Request AddExpandFieldTypeSuffix="true" SchemaVersion="14.0.0.0"
LibraryVersion="14.0.4104.1000" ApplicationName=".NET Library"
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/clientquery/2009">
  <Actions>
    <ObjectPath Id="2" ObjectPathId="1" />
    <ObjectPath Id="4" ObjectPathId="3" />
    <ObjectPath Id="6" ObjectPathId="5" />
    <ObjectPath Id="8" ObjectPathId="7" />
    <ObjectIdentityQuery Id="9" ObjectPathId="7" />
  </Actions>
  <ObjectPaths>
    <StaticProperty Id="1" TypeId="{3747adcd-a3c3-41b9-bfab-4a64dd2f1e0a}" Name="Current" />
    <Property Id="3" ParentId="1" Name="Web" />
    <Property Id="5" ParentId="3" Name="Lists" />
    <Method Id="7" ParentId="5" Name="Add">
      <Parameters>
        <Parameter TypeId="{e247b7fc-095e-4ea4-a4c9-c5d373723d8c}">
          <Property Name="Title" Type="String">My New List</Property>
          <Property Name="Description" Type="Null" />
          <Property Name="Url" Type="Null" />
          <Property Name="TemplateFeatureId" Type="Guid">{00000000-0000-0000-0000-
000000000000}</Property>
          <Property Name="TemplateType" Type="Int32">101</Property>
          <Property Name="DocumentTemplateType" Type="Int32">0</Property>
          <Property Name="CustomSchemaXml" Type="Null" />
          <Property Name="QuickLaunchOption" Type="Enum">0</Property>
          <Property Name="DataSourceProperties" Type="Dictionary" />
        </Parameter>
      </Parameters>
    </Method>
  </ObjectPaths>
</Request>
```

Response:

```
[
{
  "SchemaVersion":"14.0.0.0","LibraryVersion":"14.0.4104.1000","ErrorInfo":null
},2,{
  "IsNull":false
},4,{
  "IsNull":false
```

```

    },6,{
    "IsNull":false
    },8,{
    "IsNull":false
    },9,{
    " ObjectIdentity ":"740c6a0b-85e2-48a0-a494-e0f1759d4aa7:web:eb66d01f-d638-41f8-81d7-
    1a58dd459268:list:6a969bdb-9373-436b-b46e-20ba0bd00274"
    }
  ]
}
]

```

4.4 Add a Lookup Field

In this example, a new **lookup field** is added to an existing **list** that points to another existing list. The following steps provide an overview of this operation.

1. Get the context from the protocol server that corresponds to the **URL** where the service is called.
2. Get the associated **Web object (1)** from the context.
3. Get the necessary list information from **Web** (Request 1).
4. Add a lookup field to "List 1" that points to "List 2" (Request 2).

Request 1:

```

<Request AddExpandoFieldTypeSuffix="true" SchemaVersion="14.0.0.0"
LibraryVersion="14.0.4104.1000" ApplicationName=".NET Library"
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/clientquery/2009">
  <Actions>
    <ObjectPath Id="2" ObjectPathId="1" />
    <ObjectPath Id="4" ObjectPathId="3" />
    <ObjectPath Id="6" ObjectPathId="5" />
    <ObjectPath Id="8" ObjectPathId="7" />
    <ObjectIdentityQuery Id="9" ObjectPathId="7" />
    <ObjectPath Id="11" ObjectPathId="10" />
    <ObjectIdentityQuery Id="12" ObjectPathId="10" />
    <Query Id="13" ObjectPathId="10">
      <Query SelectAllProperties="false">
        <Properties>
          <Property Name="Id" ScalarProperty="true" />
        </Properties>
      </Query>
    </Query>
  </Actions>
  <ObjectPaths>
    <StaticProperty Id="1" TypeId="{3747adcd-a3c3-41b9-bfab-4a64dd2f1e0a}" Name="Current" />
    <Property Id="3" ParentId="1" Name="Web" />
    <Property Id="5" ParentId="3" Name="Lists" />
    <Method Id="7" ParentId="5" Name="GetByTitle">
      <Parameters>
        <Parameter Type="String">List 1</Parameter>
      </Parameters>
    </Method>
    <Method Id="10" ParentId="5" Name="GetByTitle">
      <Parameters>
        <Parameter Type="String">List 2</Parameter>
      </Parameters>
    </Method>
  </ObjectPaths>
</Request>

```

Response 1:

```
[
  {
    "SchemaVersion": "14.0.0.0", "LibraryVersion": "14.0.4104.1000", "ErrorInfo": null
  }, 2, {
    "IsNull": false
  }, 4, {
    "IsNull": false
  }, 6, {
    "IsNull": false
  }, 8, {
    "IsNull": false
  }, 9, {
    "_ObjectIdentity_": "740c6a0b-85e2-48a0-a494-e0f1759d4aa7:web:eb66d01f-d638-41f8-81d7-1a58dd459268:list:6c4bd5ac-b10c-46f0-9553-be32439987d7"
  }, 11, {
    "IsNull": false
  }, 12, {
    "_ObjectIdentity_": "740c6a0b-85e2-48a0-a494-e0f1759d4aa7:web:eb66d01f-d638-41f8-81d7-1a58dd459268:list:da4af6bf-43e6-463a-a95b-ece4183a7538"
  }, 13, {
    "_ObjectType_": "SP.List", "_ObjectIdentity_": "740c6a0b-85e2-48a0-a494-e0f1759d4aa7:web:eb66d01f-d638-41f8-81d7-1a58dd459268:list:da4af6bf-43e6-463a-a95b-ece4183a7538", " ObjectVersion " : "0", "Id": "\/Guid(da4af6bf-43e6-463a-a95b-ece4183a7538)\/"
  }
]
```

Request 2:

```
<Request AddExpandoFieldTypeSuffix="true" SchemaVersion="14.0.0.0"
LibraryVersion="14.0.4104.1000" ApplicationName=".NET Library"
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/clientquery/2009">
  <Actions>
    <ObjectPath Id="18" ObjectPathId="17" />
    <ObjectPath Id="20" ObjectPathId="19" />
    <ObjectIdentityQuery Id="21" ObjectPathId="19" />
  </Actions>
  <ObjectPaths>
    <Property Id="17" ParentId="7" Name="Fields" />
    <Method Id="19" ParentId="17" Name="AddFieldAsXml">
      <Parameters>
        <Parameter Type="String">&lt;Field Type="Lookup" List="da4af6bf-43e6-463a-a95b-ece4183a7538" ShowField="Title" DisplayName="Lookup Field" Description="Lookup field created using CSOM." Required="FALSE" Indexed="FALSE" /></Parameter>
        <Parameter Type="Boolean">true</Parameter>
        <Parameter Type="Enum">0</Parameter>
      </Parameters>
    </Method>
    <Identity Id="7" Name="740c6a0b-85e2-48a0-a494-e0f1759d4aa7:web:eb66d01f-d638-41f8-81d7-1a58dd459268:list:6c4bd5ac-b10c-46f0-9553-be32439987d7" />
  </ObjectPaths></Request>
```

Response 2:

```
[
  {
    "SchemaVersion": "14.0.0.0", "LibraryVersion": "14.0.4104.1000", "ErrorInfo": null
  }, 18, {
    "IsNull": false
  }, 20, {
    "IsNull": false
  }, 21, {
    "_ObjectIdentity_": "740c6a0b-85e2-48a0-a494-e0f1759d4aa7:web:eb66d01f-d638-41f8-81d7-1a58dd459268:list:6c4bd5ac-b10c-46f0-9553-be32439987d7:field:c84fe21c-7666-4129-85f8-1a317da06017"
  }
]
```


]

4.5 Attempt to Delete a Site With an Account That Does Not Have Permissions for the Operation

The protocol client attempts to delete a **site object (1)** on the protocol server. However, the current user does not have permissions to perform this operation, so deleting a site causes an error. The protocol server returns a **CSOM error**. The following steps provide an overview of this operation.

1. Get the context to a **Site** object (1).
2. Get the **Web** object (1) from the **Site** object (1).
3. Execute **delete** operation on the **Web** object (1).

Request:

```
<Request AddExpandoFieldTypeSuffix="true" SchemaVersion="14.0.0.0"
LibraryVersion="14.0.4104.1000" ApplicationName=".NET Library"
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/clientquery/2009">
  <Actions>
    <ObjectPath Id="2" ObjectPathId="1" />
    <ObjectPath Id="4" ObjectPathId="3" />
    <Method Name="DeleteObject" Id="5" ObjectPathId="3" />
  </Actions>
  <ObjectPaths>
    <StaticProperty Id="1" TypeId="{3747adcd-a3c3-41b9-bfab-4a64dd2f1e0a}" Name="Current" />
    <Property Id="3" ParentId="1" Name="Web" />
  </ObjectPaths></Request>
```

Response:

```
[
  {
    "SchemaVersion": "14.0.0.0",
    "LibraryVersion": "14.0.4111.1000",
    "ErrorInfo":
      {
        "ErrorMessage": "Access is denied.",
        "ErrorValue": null
        "ErrorCode": -2147024891,
        "ErrorTypeName": "System.UnauthorizedAccessException"
      }
  }
]
```

5 Security

5.1 Security Considerations for Implementers

None.

5.2 Index of Security Parameters

None.

6 Appendix A: Product Behavior

The information in this specification is applicable to the following Microsoft products or supplemental software. References to product versions include released service packs.

- Microsoft SharePoint Foundation 2010
- Microsoft SharePoint Foundation 2013
- Microsoft SharePoint Server 2016

Exceptions, if any, are noted below. If a service pack or Quick Fix Engineering (QFE) number appears with the product version, behavior changed in that service pack or QFE. The new behavior also applies to subsequent service packs of the product unless otherwise specified. If a product edition appears with the product version, behavior is different in that product edition.

Unless otherwise specified, any statement of optional behavior in this specification that is prescribed using the terms "SHOULD" or "SHOULD NOT" implies product behavior in accordance with the SHOULD or SHOULD NOT prescription. Unless otherwise specified, the term "MAY" implies that the product does not follow the prescription.

[<1> Section 3.2.1.2](#): This relationship is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<2> Section 3.2.5.3.1.5](#): The **DiscussionBoard** base type is deprecated. SharePoint Foundation 2010 uses the **GenericList** base type for **discussion boards**.

[<3> Section 3.2.5.5.1.16](#): This field value is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<4> Section 3.2.5.27.1.1.17](#): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<5> Section 3.2.5.27.1.1.18](#): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<6> Section 3.2.5.27.1.1.19](#): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<7> Section 3.2.5.35.2.2.1](#): SharePoint Foundation 2010 will throw System.ArgumentException (-2147024809 "featdefScope") for FeatureDefinitionScope.Farm.

[<8> Section 3.2.5.37.2.1.7](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<9> Section 3.2.5.38.2.1.7](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<10> Section 3.2.5.40.2.1.7](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<11> Section 3.2.5.41.2.2.7](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<12> Section 3.2.5.41.2.2.8](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<13> Section 3.2.5.41.2.2.9](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<14> Section 3.2.5.42.2.1.7](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<15> Section 3.2.5.43.2.1.7](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<16> Section 3.2.5.44.1.1.28](#): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<17> Section 3.2.5.44.2.1.7](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<18> Section 3.2.5.45.2.1.7](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<19> Section 3.2.5.46.1.1.5](#): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<20> [Section 3.2.5.47.2.2.2](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<21> [Section 3.2.5.49.1.1.33](#): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<22> [Section 3.2.5.49.2.1.7](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<23> [Section 3.2.5.51.2.1.7](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<24> [Section 3.2.5.52.2.1.7](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<25> [Section 3.2.5.53.2.1.7](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<26> [Section 3.2.5.54.2.1.7](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<27> [Section 3.2.5.57.2.1.7](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<28> [Section 3.2.5.58.1.33](#): This field value is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<29> [Section 3.2.5.58.1.34](#): This field value is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<30> [Section 3.2.5.59.2.1.7](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<31> [Section 3.2.5.61.2.1.7](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<32> [Section 3.2.5.64.1.1.16](#): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<33> [Section 3.2.5.64.2.1.11](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<34> [Section 3.2.5.64.2.1.12](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<35> [Section 3.2.5.66.1.1.4](#): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<36> [Section 3.2.5.68.1.1.4](#): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<37> [Section 3.2.5.70.2.1.1](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<38> [Section 3.2.5.71.2.2.1](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<39> [Section 3.2.5.72.1.2.4](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<40> [Section 3.2.5.72.1.2.5](#): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<41> [Section 3.2.5.73.2.2.3](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<42> [Section 3.2.5.76.1.1.15](#): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<43> [Section 3.2.5.77.2.1.2](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<44> [Section 3.2.5.77.2.1.3](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<45> [Section 3.2.5.77.2.2.3](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<46> [Section 3.2.5.79.1.1.45](#): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<47> [Section 3.2.5.79.1.1.46](#): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<48> [Section 3.2.5.79.1.1.47](#): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<49> [Section 3.2.5.79.1.1.48](#): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<50> [Section 3.2.5.79.1.1.49](#): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<51> [Section 3.2.5.79.1.1.50](#): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<52> [Section 3.2.5.79.1.2.10](#): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<53> [Section 3.2.5.79.1.2.11](#): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<54> [Section 3.2.5.79.1.2.12](#): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<55> [Section 3.2.5.79.1.2.13](#): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<56> [Section 3.2.5.79.2.1.6](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<57> [Section 3.2.5.79.2.1.7](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<58> [Section 3.2.5.79.2.1.8](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<59> [Section 3.2.5.79.2.1.9](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<60> [Section 3.2.5.79.2.2.8](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<61> [Section 3.2.5.87.1.1.6](#): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<62> [Section 3.2.5.87.1.2.8](#): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<63> [Section 3.2.5.87.1.2.9](#): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<64> [Section 3.2.5.87.1.2.10](#): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<65> [Section 3.2.5.92.2.2.1](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<66> [Section 3.2.5.93.1.53](#): This field value is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<67> [Section 3.2.5.93.1.54](#): This field value is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<68> [Section 3.2.5.93.1.55](#): This field value is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<69> [Section 3.2.5.93.1.58](#): This field value is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<70> [Section 3.2.5.93.1.59](#): This field value is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<71> [Section 3.2.5.95.2.2.1](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<72> [Section 3.2.5.96.1.1.4](#): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<73> [Section 3.2.5.96.1.1.5](#): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<74> [Section 3.2.5.97.2.1.1](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<75> [Section 3.2.5.97.2.2.2](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<76> [Section 3.2.5.97.2.2.3](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<77> [Section 3.2.5.100.1.1.5](#): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<78> [Section 3.2.5.106.1.11](#): This field value is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<79> [Section 3.2.5.111.1.1.1](#): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<80> [Section 3.2.5.112.1.2.1](#): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<81> [Section 3.2.5.112.2.1.1](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<82> [Section 3.2.5.112.2.1.2](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

<83> [Section 3.2.5.114.2.2.1](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<84> Section 3.2.5.114.2.2.2](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<85> Section 3.2.5.118.1.2.2](#): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<86> Section 3.2.5.119.1.1.11](#): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<87> Section 3.2.5.119.1.1.12](#): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<88> Section 3.2.5.119.1.1.13](#): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<89> Section 3.2.5.119.1.1.14](#): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<90> Section 3.2.5.119.1.1.15](#): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<91> Section 3.2.5.119.1.1.16](#): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<92> Section 3.2.5.119.1.2.5](#): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<93> Section 3.2.5.119.1.2.6](#): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<94> Section 3.2.5.119.2.1.2](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<95> Section 3.2.5.119.2.1.4](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<96> Section 3.2.5.119.2.1.6](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<97> Section 3.2.5.119.2.1.7](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<98> Section 3.2.5.119.2.1.8](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<99> Section 3.2.5.119.2.2.6](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<100> Section 3.2.5.119.2.2.7](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<101> Section 3.2.5.124.1.1.6](#): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<102> Section 3.2.5.124.1.1.7](#): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<103> Section 3.2.5.124.1.2.1](#): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<104> Section 3.2.5.125.2.1.2](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<105> Section 3.2.5.125.2.1.3](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<106> Section 3.2.5.131.1.7](#): This field value is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<107> Section 3.2.5.131.1.8](#): This field value is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<108> Section 3.2.5.136.2.1.6](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<109> Section 3.2.5.136.2.1.7](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<110> Section 3.2.5.136.2.1.8](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<111> Section 3.2.5.136.2.1.9](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<112> Section 3.2.5.136.2.1.10](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<113> Section 3.2.5.136.2.1.11](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<114> Section 3.2.5.136.2.1.12](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<115> Section 3.2.5.136.2.1.13](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<116> Section 3.2.5.136.2.1.14](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<117> Section 3.2.5.136.2.1.15](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<118> Section 3.2.5.136.2.1.16](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<119> Section 3.2.5.136.2.1.19](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<120> Section 3.2.5.136.2.2.3](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<121> Section 3.2.5.136.2.2.4](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<122> Section 3.2.5.137.1.1.36](#): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<123> Section 3.2.5.140.2.1.5](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<124> Section 3.2.5.140.2.1.6](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<125> Section 3.2.5.140.2.1.7](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<126> Section 3.2.5.140.2.1.8](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<127> Section 3.2.5.143.1.1.21](#): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<128> Section 3.2.5.143.1.1.22](#): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<129> Section 3.2.5.143.1.1.23](#): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<130> Section 3.2.5.143.1.1.24](#): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<131> Section 3.2.5.143.1.2.24](#): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<132> Section 3.2.5.143.1.2.25](#): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<133> Section 3.2.5.143.1.2.26](#): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<134> Section 3.2.5.143.1.2.27](#): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<135> Section 3.2.5.143.1.2.28](#): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<136> Section 3.2.5.143.1.2.29](#): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<137> Section 3.2.5.143.1.2.30](#): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<138> Section 3.2.5.143.1.2.31](#): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<139> Section 3.2.5.143.1.2.32](#): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<140> Section 3.2.5.143.2.1.9](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<141> Section 3.2.5.143.2.1.10](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<142> Section 3.2.5.143.2.1.11](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<143> Section 3.2.5.143.2.1.12](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<144> Section 3.2.5.143.2.1.13](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<145> Section 3.2.5.143.2.1.21](#): This method is not available in SharePoint Foundation 2010 and SharePoint Foundation 2013. An exception of "NotImplementedException" will be thrown when making this call for SharePoint Server 2016.

[<146> Section 3.2.5.143.2.1.22](#): This method is not available in SharePoint Foundation 2010 and SharePoint Foundation 2013. An exception of "NotImplementedException" will be thrown when making this call for SharePoint Server 2016.

[<147> Section 3.2.5.143.2.2.8](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<148> Section 3.2.5.143.2.2.9](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<149> Section 3.2.5.143.2.2.10](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<150> Section 3.2.5.143.2.2.11](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<151> Section 3.2.5.143.2.2.12](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<152> Section 3.2.5.143.2.2.13](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<153> Section 3.2.5.143.2.2.14](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<154> Section 3.2.5.143.2.2.15](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<155> Section 3.2.5.143.2.2.16](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<156> Section 3.2.5.143.2.2.17](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<157> Section 3.2.5.143.2.2.18](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<158> Section 3.2.5.143.2.2.19](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<159> Section 3.2.5.143.2.2.21](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<160> Section 3.2.5.148.1.2.1](#): This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<161> Section 3.2.5.150.2.2.2](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<162> Section 3.2.5.152.2.2.1](#): This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<163> Section 3.2.5.158](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<164> Section 3.2.5.159](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<165> Section 3.2.5.160](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<166> Section 3.2.5.161](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<167> Section 3.2.5.162](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<168> Section 3.2.5.163](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<169> Section 3.2.5.164](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<170> Section 3.2.5.165](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<171> Section 3.2.5.166](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<172> Section 3.2.5.167](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<173> Section 3.2.5.168](#): This object and its fields are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<174> Section 3.2.5.169](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<175> Section 3.2.5.170](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<176> Section 3.2.5.171](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<177> Section 3.2.5.172](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<178> Section 3.2.5.173](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<179> Section 3.2.5.174](#): This object and its properties are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<180> Section 3.2.5.175](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<181> Section 3.2.5.176](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<182> Section 3.2.5.177](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<183> Section 3.2.5.178](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<184> Section 3.2.5.179](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<185> Section 3.2.5.180](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<186> Section 3.2.5.181](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<187> Section 3.2.5.182](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<188> Section 3.2.5.183](#): This object and its properties are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<189> Section 3.2.5.184](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<190> Section 3.2.5.185](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<191> Section 3.2.5.186](#): This object and its properties are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<192> Section 3.2.5.187](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<193> Section 3.2.5.188](#): This object and its fields are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<194> Section 3.2.5.189](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<195> Section 3.2.5.190](#): This object and its properties are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<196> Section 3.2.5.191](#): This object and its properties are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<197> Section 3.2.5.192](#): This object and its properties are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<198> Section 3.2.5.193](#): This object and its properties are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<199> Section 3.2.5.194](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<200> Section 3.2.5.196](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<201> Section 3.2.5.197](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<202> Section 3.2.5.198](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<203> Section 3.2.5.199](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<204> Section 3.2.5.200](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<205> Section 3.2.5.201](#): This object and its properties are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<206> Section 3.2.5.203](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<207> Section 3.2.5.204](#): This object and its properties are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<208> Section 3.2.5.205](#): This object and its fields are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<209> Section 3.2.5.206](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<210> Section 3.2.5.207](#): This object and its properties are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<211> Section 3.2.5.208](#): This object and its properties are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<212> Section 3.2.5.209](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<213> Section 3.2.5.210](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<214> Section 3.2.5.211](#): This object and its properties are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<215> Section 3.2.5.212](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<216> Section 3.2.5.213](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<217> Section 3.2.5.214](#): This object and its properties are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<218> Section 3.2.5.215](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<219> Section 3.2.5.216](#): This object and its fields are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<220> Section 3.2.5.217](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<221> Section 3.2.5.218](#): This object and its fields are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<222> Section 3.2.5.219](#): This object and its properties are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<223> Section 3.2.5.220](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<224> Section 3.2.5.222](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<225> Section 3.2.5.224](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<226> Section 3.2.5.225](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<227> Section 3.2.5.226](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<228> Section 3.2.5.227](#): This object and its properties are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<229> Section 3.2.5.228](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<230> Section 3.2.5.229](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<231> Section 3.2.5.233](#): This object and its methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<232> Section 3.2.5.234](#): This object and its fields are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<233> Section 3.2.5.239](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<234> Section 3.2.5.240](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<235> Section 3.2.5.253.2.1.1](#): This parameter is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013. The following providers are supported: SPNavigationProvider, AdministrationQuickLaunchProvider, SharedServicesQuickLaunchProvider, GlobalNavSiteMapProvider, CombinedNavSiteMapProvider, CurrentNavSiteMapProvider, CurrentNavSiteMapProviderNoEncode, GlobalNavigation, CurrentNavigation, MySitePersonalQuickLaunchProvider, MySiteHostTopNavigationProvider, GlobalNavigationSwitchableProvider, CurrentNavigationSwitchableProvider, GlobalNavigationTaxonomyProvider, CurrentNavigationTaxonomyProvider, MySiteMapProvider, MySiteLeftNavProvider, MySiteDocumentStaticProvider, MySiteSitesPageStaticProvider, MySiteSubNavProvider, EduTopNavProvider, MySiteHostQuickLaunchProvider.

[<236> Section 3.2.5.253.2.1.2](#): This parameter is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013. The following providers are supported: SPNavigationProvider, AdministrationQuickLaunchProvider, SharedServicesQuickLaunchProvider, GlobalNavSiteMapProvider, CombinedNavSiteMapProvider, CurrentNavSiteMapProvider, CurrentNavSiteMapProviderNoEncode, GlobalNavigation, CurrentNavigation, MySitePersonalQuickLaunchProvider, MySiteHostTopNavigationProvider, GlobalNavigationSwitchableProvider, CurrentNavigationSwitchableProvider, GlobalNavigationTaxonomyProvider, CurrentNavigationTaxonomyProvider, MySiteMapProvider, MySiteLeftNavProvider, MySiteDocumentStaticProvider, MySiteSitesPageStaticProvider, MySiteSubNavProvider, EduTopNavProvider, MySiteHostQuickLaunchProvider.

[<237> Section 3.2.5.262](#): This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<238> Section 3.2.5.273](#): This object and its fields are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<239> Section 3.2.5.274](#): This object and its fields are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

7 Change Tracking

This section identifies changes that were made to this document since the last release. Changes are classified as Major, Minor, or None.

The revision class **Major** means that the technical content in the document was significantly revised. Major changes affect protocol interoperability or implementation. Examples of major changes are:

- A document revision that incorporates changes to interoperability requirements.
- A document revision that captures changes to protocol functionality.

The revision class **Minor** means that the meaning of the technical content was clarified. Minor changes do not affect protocol interoperability or implementation. Examples of minor changes are updates to clarify ambiguity at the sentence, paragraph, or table level.

The revision class **None** means that no new technical changes were introduced. Minor editorial and formatting changes may have been made, but the relevant technical content is identical to the last released version.

The changes made to this document are listed in the following table. For more information, please contact dochelp@microsoft.com.

Section	Description	Revision class
3.2.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules	Removed multiple immaterial subsections under this section.	Minor
3.2.5.1.1.1 DefaultValue	Updated the description of DefaultValue.	Minor
3.2.5.110.2.2.1 GetRemoteContext	Updated the description for the GetRemoteContext method.	Major
3.2.5.143.2.1.21 DeleteAnonymousLinkForObject	Added description for parameter removeAssociatedSharingLinkGroup.	Major
3.2.5.143.2.1.21 DeleteAnonymousLinkForObject	Added product behavior note for DeleteAnonymousLinkForObject method.	Major
3.2.5.143.2.1.22 DestroyOrganizationSharingLink	Added description for parameter removeAssociatedSharingLinkGroup.	Major
3.2.5.143.2.1.22 DestroyOrganizationSharingLink	Added product behavior note for DestroyOrganizationSharingLink method.	Major
3.2.5.143.2.1.27 GetClientSideWebParts	Added new section for this method.	Major
3.2.5.300.1.1.2 CanCurrentUserManageOrganizationReadOnlyLink	Updated the description of CanCurrentUserManageOrganizationReadOnlyLink.	Minor
3.2.5.300.1.1.4 CanCurrentUserManageReadOnlyLink	Updated the description of CanCurrentUserManageReadOnlyLink.	Minor
3.2.5.300.1.1.21 IsUserSiteAdmin	Updated the description to clarify that this property indicates whether or not the current user is a site collection administrator.	Minor

Section	Description	Revision class
3.2.5.346 Microsoft.SharePoint.ClientSideComponent.SPClientSideComponentQueryResult	Added new section for this object.	Minor
3.2.5.346.1.1.1 ComponentType	Added new section for this property.	Major
3.2.5.346.1.1.2 Id	Added new section for this property.	Major
3.2.5.346.1.1.3 Manifest	Added new section for this property.	Major
3.2.5.346.1.1.4 ManifestType	Added new section for this property.	Major
3.2.5.346.1.1.5 Name	Added new section for this property.	Major
3.2.5.346.1.1.6 Status	Added new section for this property.	Major
3.2.5.347 Microsoft.SharePoint.ClientSideComponent.SPClientSideComponentType	Added new section for this enumeration.	Major
3.2.5.347.1.1 Unknown	Added new section for this enumeration value.	Major
3.2.5.347.1.2 WebPart	Added new section for this enumeration value.	Major
3.2.5.347.1.3 Application	Added new section for this enumeration value.	Major
3.2.5.347.1.4 Library	Added new section for this enumeration value.	Major
3.2.5.348 Microsoft.SharePoint.ClientSideComponent.SPClientSideManifestType	Added new section for this enumeration.	Major
3.2.5.348.1.1 Unknown	Added new section for this enumeration value.	Major
3.2.5.348.1.2 Component	Added new section for this enumeration value.	Major
3.2.5.349 Microsoft.SharePoint.ClientSideComponent.SPClientSideQueryStatus	Added new section for this enumeration.	Major
3.2.5.349.1.1 Success	Added new section for this enumeration value.	Major
3.2.5.349.1.2 ErrorNotFound	Added new section for this enumeration value.	Major
3.2.5.349.1.3 ErrorDisabled	Added new section for this enumeration value.	Major
3.2.5.349.1.4 ErrorInvalidManifest	Added new section for this enumeration value.	Major
3.2.5.349.1.5 ErrorCustomScriptDisabled	Added new section for this enumeration value.	Major

Section	Description	Revision class
3.2.5.349.1.6 ErrorFeatureNotEnabled	Added new section for this enumeration value.	Major

8 Index

A

Abstract data model
[server](#) 114
[server – parent types](#) 114
[server – REST List Items Support](#) 115
[Add a list to a ListCollection example](#) 830
[Add a lookup field example](#) 831
[Applicability](#) 111
[Attempt to delete a site with an account that does not have permissions for the operation example](#) 833

C

[Capability negotiation](#) 112
[Change tracking](#) 845
Collections
[EntityFieldCollection type](#) 553
[Common Exceptions message](#) 113

D

Data model - abstract
[server](#) 114
[DateTimeFormat type](#) 467

E

Examples
[add a list to a list collection](#) 830
[add a lookup field](#) 831
[attempt to delete a site with an account that does not have Permissions for the operation](#) 833
[get the title of a web](#) 828
[update the description of a list](#) 829

F

[Fields - vendor-extensible](#) 112

G

[Get the title of a web example](#) 828
[Glossary](#) 92

H

Higher-layer triggered events
[server](#) 117

I

[Implementer - security considerations](#) 834
[Index of security parameters](#) 834
[Informative references](#) 110
Initialization
[server](#) 117
[Introduction](#) 92

L

[LimitedWebPartManager type](#) 533

M

Message processing
[BasePermissions](#) 118
[BaseType](#) 120
[CalendarType](#) 122
[CamlQuery](#) 123
[ChangeAlert](#) 125
[ChangeCollection](#) 127
[ChangeContentType](#) 127
[ChangeField](#) 129
[ChangeFile](#) 130
[ChangeFolder](#) 132
[ChangeGroup](#) 133
[ChangeItem](#) 135
[ChangeList](#) 137
[ChangeSite](#) 143
[ChangeToken](#) 144
[ChangeType \(section 3.2.5.20 145, section 3.2.5.241 693\)](#)
[ChangeUser](#) 148
[ChangeView](#) 149
[ChangeWeb](#) 151
[Collections - EntityFieldCollection](#) 553
[ContentType](#) 153
[ContentTypeCollection](#) 158
[ContentTypeCreationInformation](#) 160
[ContentTypeId](#) 162
[FeatureCollection](#) 164
[Field](#) 167
[FieldCalculated](#) 176
[FieldChoice](#) 185
[FieldCollection](#) 194
[FieldComputed](#) 199
[FieldCurrency](#) 208
[FieldDateTime \(section 3.2.5.44 217, section 3.2.5.185 598\)](#)
[FieldGuid](#) 226
[FieldLink](#) 234
[FieldLinkCollection](#) 235
[FieldLookup](#) 237
[FieldMultiChoice](#) 248
[FieldMultiLineText](#) 257
[FieldNumber](#) 267
[FieldRatingScale](#) 276
[FieldRatingScaleQuestionAnswer](#) 286
[FieldStringValues](#) 286
[FieldText](#) 287
[FieldType](#) 295
[FieldUrl](#) 299
[FieldUrlValue](#) 308
[FieldUser](#) 308
[File](#) 320
[FileCollection](#) 334
[FileCreationInformation](#) 336
[FileSaveBinaryInformation](#) 338
[FileSystemObjectType](#) 339

[FileVersion](#) 339
[FileVersionCollection](#) 342
[Folder](#) 343
[FolderCollection](#) 348
[Form](#) 349
[FormCollection](#) 350
[Group](#) 351
[GroupCollection](#) 354
[List](#) 356
[ListCollection](#) 378
[ListCreationInformation](#) 380
[ListDataValidationExceptionValue](#) 382
[ListItem](#) 385
[ListItemCollection](#) 394
[ListItemCollectionPosition](#) 395
[ListItemCreationInformation](#) ([section 3.2.5.90](#) 396,
[section 3.2.5.217](#) 655, [section 3.2.5.223.2.1.1](#)
670, [section 3.2.5.223.2.1.2](#) 670)
[ListTemplateCollection](#) 399
[ListTemplateType](#) 400
[MoveOperations](#) 406
[Navigation](#) 407
[NavigationNode](#) 408
[NavigationNodeCollection](#) 410
[PageType](#) 412
[Principal](#) 413
[RecycleBinItem](#) 416
[RecycleBinItemCollection](#) 419
[RecycleBinItemType](#) 421
[RelatedField](#) 672
[RelatedFieldCollection](#) ([section 3.2.5.79.2.2.8](#) 376,
[section 3.2.5.226](#) 673)
[RoleAssignment](#) 426
[RoleAssignmentCollection](#) 427
[RoleDefinition](#) 429
[RoleDefinitionBindingCollection](#) 432
[RoleDefinitionCollection](#) 433
[RoleType](#) 436
[SecurableObject](#) 437
[Site](#) 439
[UsageInfo](#) 453
[User](#) 455
[UserCollection](#) 458
[UserCustomAction](#) 461
[UserCustomActionCollection](#) 465
[UserCustomActionRegistrationType](#) 466
[UserCustomActionScope](#) 467
[Utilities - DateTimeFormat](#) 467
[Utilities - PrincipalInfo](#) 469
[Utilities - Utility](#) 472
[View](#) 483
[ViewCollection](#) 491
[ViewCreationInformation](#) 492
[ViewFieldCollection](#) 493
[ViewScope](#) 496
[ViewType](#) 497
[Web](#) ([section 3.2.5.143](#) 498, [section 3.2.5.192](#)
614, [section 3.2.5.193](#) 616, [section 3.2.5.194](#)
617)
[WebCollection](#) 531
[WebCreationInformation](#) 532
[WebParts - LimitedWebPartManager](#) 533
[WebParts - PersonalizationScope](#) 536
[WebParts - WebPart](#) 536
[WebParts - WebPartDefinition](#) 538
[WebParts - WebPartDefinitionCollection](#) 540
[WebTemplate](#) 541
[WebTemplateCollection](#) 543
[Workflow - WorkflowAssociation](#) 544
[Workflow - WorkflowAssociationCollection](#) 548
[Workflow - WorkflowAssociationCreationInfo](#) 549
[Workflow - WorkflowTemplate](#) 550
[Workflow - WorkflowTemplateCollection](#) 552
Messages
[Common Exceptions](#) 113
[transport](#) 113
N
[Normative references](#) 109
O
Other local events
[server](#) 827
[Overview \(synopsis\)](#) 110
P
[Parameters - security index](#) 834
[Parent types - abstract data model](#) 114
[PersonalizationScope type](#) 536
[Preconditions](#) 111
[Prerequisites](#) 111
[PrincipalInfo type](#) 469
[Product behavior](#) 835
R
[References](#) 109
[informative](#) 110
[normative](#) 109
[Relationship to other protocols](#) 111
[REST List Items Support - abstract data model](#) 115
S
Security
[implementer considerations](#) 834
[parameter index](#) 834
Sequencing rules
[BasePermissions](#) 118
[BaseType](#) 120
[CalendarType](#) 122
[CamlQuery](#) 123
[ChangeAlert](#) 125
[ChangeCollection](#) 127
[ChangeContentType](#) 127
[ChangeField](#) 129
[ChangeFile](#) 130
[ChangeFolder](#) 132
[ChangeGroup](#) 133
[ChangeItem](#) 135
[ChangeList](#) 137
[ChangeSite](#) 143
[ChangeToken](#) 144
[ChangeType](#) ([section 3.2.5.20](#) 145, [section](#)
[3.2.5.241](#) 693)
[ChangeUser](#) 148

[ChangeView](#) 149
[ChangeWeb](#) 151
[Collections - EntityFieldCollection](#) 553
[ContentType](#) 153
[ContentTypeCollection](#) 158
[ContentTypeCreationInformation](#) 160
[ContentTypeId](#) 162
[FeatureCollection](#) 164
[Field](#) 167
[FieldCalculated](#) 176
[FieldChoice](#) 185
[FieldCollection](#) 194
[FieldComputed](#) 199
[FieldCurrency](#) 208
[FieldDateTime](#) ([section 3.2.5.44](#) 217, [section 3.2.5.185](#) 598)
[FieldGuid](#) 226
[FieldLink](#) 234
[FieldLinkCollection](#) 235
[FieldLookup](#) 237
[FieldMultiChoice](#) 248
[FieldMultiLineText](#) 257
[FieldNumber](#) 267
[FieldRatingScale](#) 276
[FieldRatingScaleQuestionAnswer](#) 286
[FieldStringValues](#) 286
[FieldText](#) 287
[FieldType](#) 295
[FieldUrl](#) 299
[FieldUrlValue](#) 308
[FieldUser](#) 308
[File](#) 320
[FileCollection](#) 334
[FileCreationInformation](#) 336
[FileSaveBinaryInformation](#) 338
[FileSystemObjectType](#) 339
[FileVersion](#) 339
[FileVersionCollection](#) 342
[Folder](#) 343
[FolderCollection](#) 348
[Form](#) 349
[FormCollection](#) 350
[Group](#) 351
[GroupCollection](#) 354
[List](#) 356
[ListCollection](#) 378
[ListCreationInformation](#) 380
[ListDataValidationExceptionValue](#) 382
[ListItem](#) 385
[ListItemCollection](#) 394
[ListItemCollectionPosition](#) 395
[ListItemCreationInformation](#) ([section 3.2.5.90](#) 396, [section 3.2.5.217](#) 655, [section 3.2.5.223.2.1.1](#) 670, [section 3.2.5.223.2.1.2](#) 670)
[ListTemplateCollection](#) 399
[ListTemplateType](#) 400
[MoveOperations](#) 406
[Navigation](#) 407
[NavigationNode](#) 408
[NavigationNodeCollection](#) 410
[PageType](#) 412
[Principal](#) 413
[RecycleBinItem](#) 416
[RecycleBinItemCollection](#) 419
[RecycleBinItemType](#) 421
[RelatedField](#) 672
[RelatedFieldCollection](#) ([section 3.2.5.79.2.2.8](#) 376, [section 3.2.5.226](#) 673)
[RoleAssignment](#) 426
[RoleAssignmentCollection](#) 427
[RoleDefinition](#) 429
[RoleDefinitionBindingCollection](#) 432
[RoleDefinitionCollection](#) 433
[RoleType](#) 436
[SecurableObject](#) 437
[Site](#) 439
[UsageInfo](#) 453
[User](#) 455
[UserCollection](#) 458
[UserCustomAction](#) 461
[UserCustomActionCollection](#) 465
[UserCustomActionRegistrationType](#) 466
[UserCustomActionScope](#) 467
[Utilities - DateTimeFormat](#) 467
[Utilities - PrincipalInfo](#) 469
[Utilities - Utility](#) 472
[View](#) 483
[ViewCollection](#) 491
[ViewCreationInformation](#) 492
[ViewFieldCollection](#) 493
[ViewScope](#) 496
[ViewType](#) 497
[Web](#) ([section 3.2.5.143](#) 498, [section 3.2.5.192](#) 614, [section 3.2.5.193](#) 616, [section 3.2.5.194](#) 617)
[WebCollection](#) 531
[WebCreationInformation](#) 532
[WebParts - LimitedWebPartManager](#) 533
[WebParts - PersonalizationScope](#) 536
[WebParts - WebPart](#) 536
[WebParts - WebPartDefinition](#) 538
[WebParts - WebPartDefinitionCollection](#) 540
[WebTemplate](#) 541
[WebTemplateCollection](#) 543
[Workflow - WorkflowAssociation](#) 544
[Workflow - WorkflowAssociationCollection](#) 548
[Workflow - WorkflowAssociationCreationInfo](#) 549
[Workflow - WorkflowTemplate](#) 550
[Workflow - WorkflowTemplateCollection](#) 552
Server
[abstract data model](#) 114
[abstract data model - parent types](#) 114
[abstract data model - REST List Items Support](#) 115
[higher-layer triggered events](#) 117
[initialization](#) 117
[other local events](#) 827
[overview](#) 114
[timer events](#) 827
[timers](#) 116
[Standards assignments](#) 112
T
[Timer events](#)
[server](#) 827
[Timers](#)
[server](#) 116
[Tracking changes](#) 845
[Transport](#) 113

Triggered events - higher-layer
[server](#) 117

U

[Update the description of a list example](#) 829

Utilities

[DateTimeFormat type](#) 467

[PrincipalInfo type](#) 469

[Utility type](#) 472

[Utility type](#) 472

V

[Vendor-extensible fields](#) 112

[Versioning](#) 112

W

[WebPart type](#) 536

[WebPartDefinition type](#) 538

[WebPartDefinitionCollection type](#) 540

WebParts

[LimitedWebPartManager type](#) 533

[PersonalizationScope type](#) 536

[WebPart type](#) 536

[WebPartDefinition type](#) 538

[WebPartDefinitionCollection type](#) 540

Workflow

[WorkflowAssociation type](#) 544

[WorkflowAssociationCollection type](#) 548

[WorkflowAssociationCreationInfo type](#) 549

[WorkflowTemplate type](#) 550

[WorkflowTemplateCollection type](#) 552

[WorkflowAssociation type](#) 544

[WorkflowAssociationCollection type](#) 548

[WorkflowAssociationCreationInfo type](#) 549

[WorkflowTemplate type](#) 550

[WorkflowTemplateCollection type](#) ([section 3.2.5.157](#)
552, [section 3.2.5.158](#) 553)